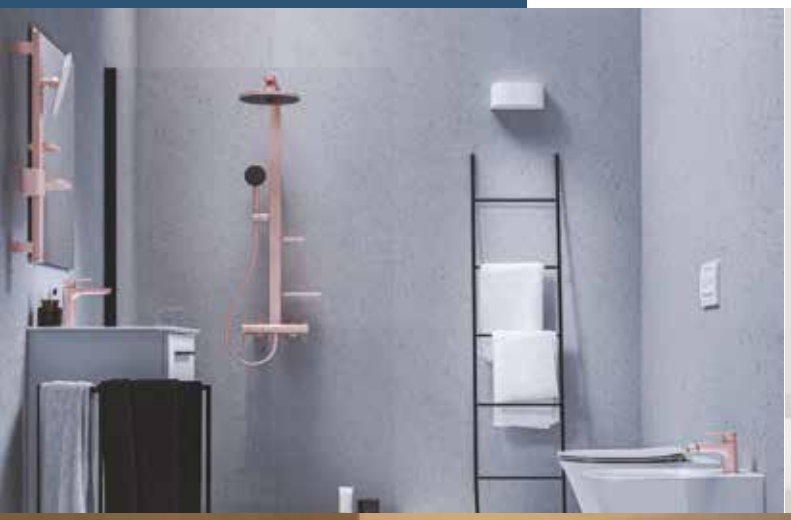
Ideal Standard

Product Catalogue 2024



Ideal Standard

Shaping the future of modern living, together.

We at Ideal Standard have been making life better for customers for over 100 years, but never before has this approach felt more vital or more welcomed. In the aftermath of global turbulence, improving quality of life through pushing the boundaries of modern living is a mission we're proud to call our own.

We align carefully considered bathroom design, functional perfection, and creative vision. Together with architects, designers, urban planners, and research partners, we provide meaningful solutions for the complete bathroom-solutions that work in harmony to meet challenges, and elevate residential and non residential spaces.

We've always believed in 'together for better', working closely with customers and partners to inspire a feeling of satisfaction that lasts. We continue to shape the todays and the tomorrows of modern living, creating solutions that inspire delight and make life better, into the future and beyond.

Ideal Standard

Together we positively impact the future of modern living. Together we think bigger. Together we establish the rules for considered design. Together we bring emotion to functional perfection. Together we form enduring partnerships. Together we meet the needs of all generations. Together we shape the future or the category we have defined.

Together for better.

CONTENT

INSPIRATIONS

Singular Solutions	23
ESG Highlights	25
Innovative Technologies	31
Product Highlights	
Solos	37
La Dolce Vita	41
Calla & Joy Neo	45
Ipalyss	49
Alu+	53
i.Life	57
Ceraline Nuovo	63
Ceraplan iX	66
Ultra flat S+	67
Gusto	70

Ideal Standard

CERAMIC PRODUCTS

CERAMIC COLLECTIONS

Solos	75
Tipo-Z	81
Linda-X	85
Calla	95
Blend Cube	101
Conca	105
Connect Air	121
Ipalyss	127
Blend Curve	131
Connect/Concept	137
Connect/Concept Freedom	147
Strada II	151
i.Life S	157
Playa	163
La Dolce Vita	171
Tesi	183
Extra	191
i.Life A	207
i.Life B	217
Tonic	227
San Remo	231
San Remo Freedom	237
Plan	241
New Esedra	245
Adria/Sophia	251
Alpha	255
Washbasins	259

URINALS

i.Life	267

NON-RESIDENTIAL PRODUCTS

Duoro	275
Contour 21	275
Connect	277
Eurovit	278
Urinals	279
Noncello	280

PREWALL INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

ProSys	283
Conceala 2	309

CONTROL PLATES

Altes	313
Symfo	313
Oleas	313
Solea	317
Septa Pro	318

FITTINGS PRODUCTS

BATHROOM FITTINGS COLLECTIONS

Solos	327
Melange	333
Conca	339
Joy Neo	345
Extra	253
Tonic II	361
Edge	367
Joy	373
Connect Air	381
La Dolce Vita	387
Tesi	397
Ceraplan	403
Ceraline Nuovo	413
Cerafine D	417
Cerafine O	421
Ceraflex	427
Cerabase	435
Ceraline	441
Idealstream	447
Alpha	451
Ceraplus	455

SHOWER PRODUCT COLLECTIONS

Solos	461
Alu+	467
Ceratherm S200	471
Ceratherm Navigo	477
Ceratherm C100	481
Ceratherm T100	487
Ceratherm T50	497
Ceratherm T25	505
Shower Systems	513
Shower Heads	497
Hand Showers	533
Hand Shower Kits	541
Shower Accessories	547

TRIGGER SPRAYS

IdealSpray	557

ELECTRONIC FAUCETS

Intelliflow	567
Ceraplan iX	571
SensorFlow	573
Ceraplus	581

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

Conca	597
Connect	601
La Dolce Vita	605
IOM	609

BATHTUBS AND SHOWERING

NON WHIRLPOOL BATHTUBS

Linda-X	623
La Dolce Vita	623
Conca	624
Around	624
Calla	625
Dea	625
Tonic II	626
Media	629
Island	629
Copacabana	630
Credo	630
Connect Air	632
Kimera	635
i.Life	637
La Dolce Vita	639
Simplicity	640
New Florida	641

WHIRLPOOLS

SPA	647
Island	648
Copacabana	649
Credo	650
Kimera	651

SHOWER TRAYS

Ultra Flat S i.life	657
Ultra Flat S	659
Ultra Flat New	662
Acrylic Shower Tray	665

SHOWER ENCLOSURES

Connect 2	669
i.life	679

BATHROOM FURNITURE

BATHROOM FURNITURE COLLECTIONS

Conca	691
Connect Air	727
Adapto	733
Tempo	737
i.life A	741
i.life S	745
i.life B	751
Eurovit	757

KITCHEN FITTINGS

Gusto	764
Ceralook	771
Ceraplan	778
Cerafine O	782
IdealStream	782
Ceraflex	783
Cerabase	786
Alpha	790

PLUMBING COMPONENTS

Plumbing Components	793

RESOURCES

Guarantee of Ideal Standard Products	801
Compliance with International Standards	802
Ceramic Products Technologies	803
Sanitary Brass Technologies	807
Bathtubs Technologies	811
Product Care Instructions	812
Materials and Colors	813

WE'RE ONE OF THE LARGEST BATHROOM MANUFACTURERS IN EUROPE AND MENA

Leading the world in bath and washroom manufacturing.

Since 1872, Ideal Standard, world leader in bathroom ergonomics and with presence in MENA region since the 60's, brings collections of products to life, representing the highest quality design and the latest technologies.

With more than 100 years of design, performance and innovation, our heritage is in understanding how bathroom works in totality.

We work across urban development, architecture and residential design to provide bathroom solutions that shape the future of modern living. And we design, manufacture and supply total bathroom solutions, creating unique modern aesthetics.

Our product portfolio consists of:
- Ceramics
- Bathroom and kitchen sanitary brass
- Bathroom accessories
- Bathroom furniture
- Acrylic bathtubs and whirlpool tubs
- Shower enclosures and trays
- Shower accessories

We engineer our fittings in Germany and manufacture them in Europe and Egypt.
All of our fittings are made of top quality in-house produced brass. Having one of the most modern laboratories in Europe for new product development and brass material control, we guarantee that chemical composition, structure and polish ability of our materials meet the requirements of European Norms and Regulations. We manufacture our products in fully controlled processes. Our sanitary fittings are a paragon of durability, longevity and functionality.

Our ceramics are manufactured in Egypt and Europe with high-tech pressure casting, automated glaze spraying and environmentally efficient kilns. Using quality raw materials, we create stain-proof, burn-proof, rot-proof, rustless, non-fading, resistant to acids and alkalis ceramic products, within a consistent and uniform technological process. Our technology, combined with our rigorous quality assurance process in all stages from incoming materials, throughout manufacturing, in accordance with EU norms and standards, ensure durability and utmost hygiene. What better proof than our life - time warranty.

150
YEARS SHAPING THE FUTURE OF MODERN LIVING

100+
COUNTRIES SERVED

FULL SOLUTION
CERAMICS, FITTINGS, BATHING, SHOWERING AND FURNITURE

9.000
ASSOCIATES WORLWIDE

9
MANUFACTURING SITES IN EUROPE AND MENA

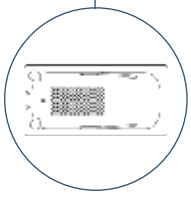
OUR LONG HISTORY OF INNOVATION AND WORLD FIRSTS

1902

The first **one-piece bathtub** is created

1965

Safety is enhanced with the first **skid-resistant bathtub**



1969

We invented the ceramic disc cartridge, creating the first **no-drip single lever tap**

1979

Hygiene is increased with the invention of the **rimless toilet**

1990

We introduced **TopFix**, an industry first for faster and easier installation

2000

We invented the water-saving **click technology** and cartridge

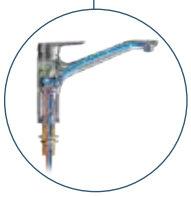
2007

The launch of **Markwik** brings intelligent infection control to hospitals

Ideal Standard

2011

Our **IdealBlue™** technology saves water and enhances hygiene

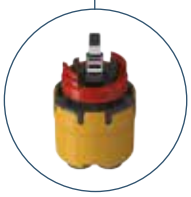


2015

We improved hygiene with our **AquaBlade®** flush technology

2016

We launched **FirmaFlow™,** our most durable cartridge



2017

We introduced **Ipalyss™,** our range of super-thin ceramics

2019

We launched **Sphero™** combining the latest water-saving innovations with timeless aesthetics

2021

We redefined hygiene with **Intellimix®** - a smart touchless faucet that dispenses water and soap

A NEW ERA OF DESIGN

We commission renowned product designers from across Europe to help us shape the future bathrooms.

Light, textures, colour, new materials and finishes are a few of the things we are exploring in our work for the future.
The award-winning designers we collaborate with have three things in common: critical acclaim, design innovation and the desire to place your bathroom at the heart of their creativity. Their leading idea and final purpose is one: To create the perfect bathroom according to your needs.

Partnering up with renowned Italian design studio Palomba Serafini Associati in 2018, we mark the beginning of a new era. An era of Innovation and Design that meets the needs of our customers and the demands of modern life.

> "When done right, a well-designed project completely transcends its function and becomes timeless. Some of Ideal Standard's designs, created by Italian icons such as Ponti and Castiglioni, are perfect testimonies to this principle. I am honored to follow in the footsteps of these Italian Masters and support Ideal Standard's continued journey to design and develop innovations that will once again redefine not only bathroom design, but design in general."

ROBERTO PALOMBA
CHIEF DESIGN OFFICER OF IDEAL STANDARD

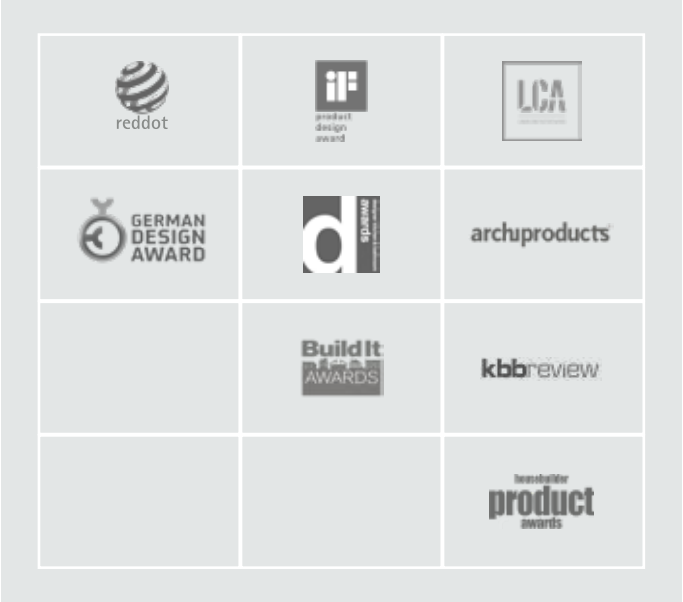
INTERNATIONAL RECOGNITION DESIGN AND AWARDS

Our products are acclaimed by the industries we work with. The number of awards we've won reflects our dedication to craftsmanship, quality and design.

Bathrooms are challenging spaces: people need to translate their visions into reality and are excited about the possibilities. We believe everyone deserves a perfect bathroom.

Our aim is to bring "real ideals" into life, whatever that means, in terms of space, style, budget or needs. Being experts in bathroom ergonomics, we can achieve that.

Our many years of experience have given us the know-how to balance bathroom design across all the key pillars of ergonomics – from safety, cleanliness, aesthetic pleasure and comfort to peace, quiet and psychological well-being. We even create 'space labs' when designing our products, to ensure that they are comfortable to use and function properly in real people's bathrooms. And it has been a great honor to be acknowledged by being awarded with the most prestigious design awards - like IF and reddot - for bringing "functional design" into people's homes.



Ideal Standard

Tipo-Z
Ceramics Collection

reddot award 2022 winner

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2023

Linda-X
Ceramics Collection

reddot award 2022 winner

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021

Conca
Ceramics Collection

DESIGN AWARD 2021

reddot award 2021 winner

Connect Air
Ceramics Collection

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2017

Concept Freedom
Ceramics Collection

kbbreview RETAIL & DESIGN AWARDS

Melange
Fittings Collection

reddot award 2011 winner

Joy Neo
Fittings Collection

reddot award 2022 winner

Joy
Fittings Collection

DESIGN AWARD 2021

Tonic II
Fittings Collection

DESIGN AWARD 2015

Edge
Fittings Collection

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2019

Intellimix
Fittings Collection

DESIGN AWARD 2021

reddot award 2021 winner

Ceraplan iX
Fittings Collection

reddot award 2022 winner

Alu+
Collection

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2023

IdealRain
Collection

reddot award 2011 winner

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2012

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2013

IdealRain
Cube

DESIGN AWARD 2013

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2017

IdealRain
Evo Round

DESIGN AWARD 2018

IdealRain
Evo Jet Diamond

reddot award 2018 winner

IdealRain
Evo Jet

DESIGN AWARD 2018

OUR QUALITY AND GUARANTEE A 360° APPROACH

We strive to make sure that everything we do is synonymous with quality and has a positive impact on the environment, people's lives and personal safety.

This is a pivotal and non-negotiable part of our business strategy. We comply with the standards, norms, legislation and codes of practice. We are quality certified in all aspects of our business operations, from production systems and procedures, environmental legislations to health and safety. We are also vigilant about people's safety, in all aspects of our business. This includes our work places, which are noted for having world-class safety standards.

From innovation to manufacturing process, to the finished product, we are committed to maintaining and continuously identifying new ways to preserve the environment. We apply rules of efficiently using materials, energy and water, recycling and minimizing waste. This mentality is also applied in all our water and energy saving, hygienic solutions, from ceramic products to sanitary brass and from showering to bathing products.

All of our products are thoroughly lab-tested during development, and undergo stress, endurance, noise and hydraulic testing. We follow strict processes of certification, so that customers can be confident that our quality meets the highest standards.

Fire Safety
All material components used by Ideal Standard to produce tanks are rated fire resistance class EI 120 conforming to EN 13502-2:2016.

European Construction Products Regulation
In accordance with Construction Products Regulation CPR305/2013, all tanks sold by Ideal Standard are CE marked and produced and tested according to the harmonised product standard EN 14055.

NF Certification
Our products are tested for NF certification. This means they have been successfully load tested to the necessary weights i.e. 400kg for the WC frame, and also salt spray tested for 200 hours to ensure they will be corrosion resistant for many years. In addition, our tanks have been tested for sound protection and certified to class 1 - the highest standard achievable.

WRAS
Our products are tested according to WRAS requirements to prevent misuse, waste and contamination of drinking water.

Flush Performance
We have tested our WC bowls with our frames and tanks to confirm that matching the ProSys™ pre-wall range with our WCs will ensure optimum flush performance.

We are certified by:
- Quality management system ISO 9001:2015
- Environmental management system ISO 14001:2015
- Occupational health and safety management systems ISO 45001:2018
- Energy management system 50001:2011

OUR GUARANTEES

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

Ceramic products

25 YEAR GUARANTEE

Acrylic baths
Shower trays

10 YEAR GUARANTEE

ProSys frames

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

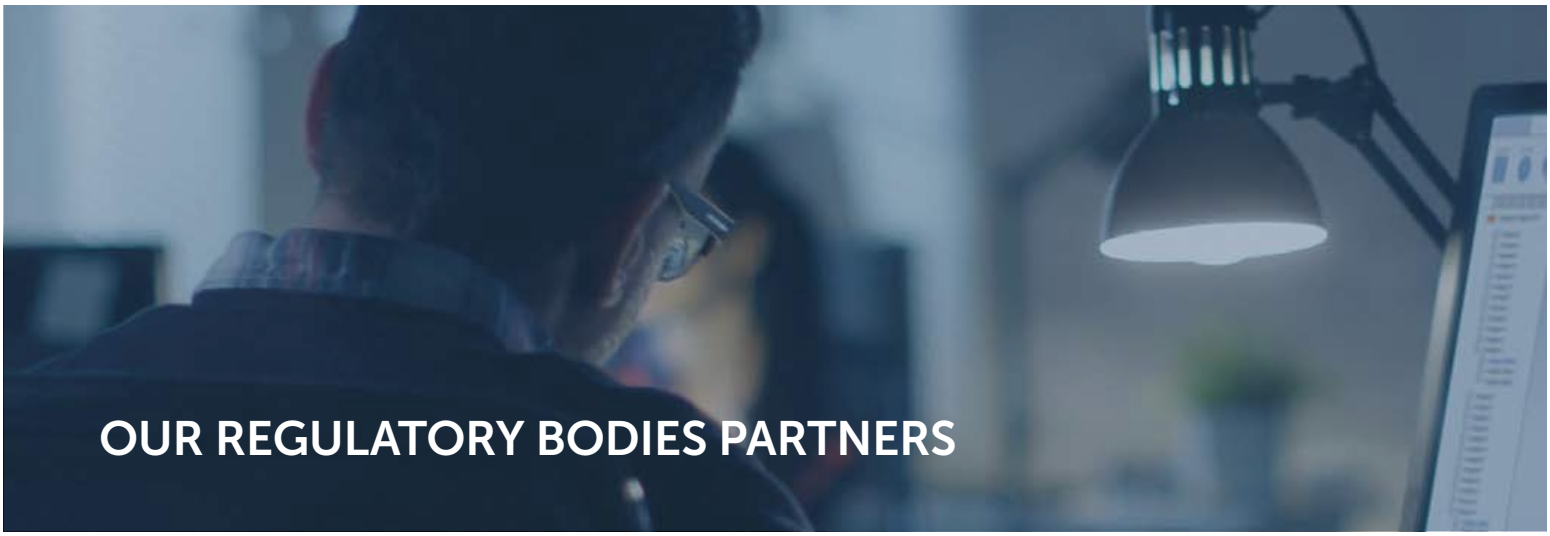
Taps and mixers
Shower systems
Prosys tanks
Angle valves

2 YEAR GUARANTEE

Acrylic bath panels
Bathroom accessories
Whirlpool bathtubs
Shower enclosures
Wet-room panels
Bath screens
Toilets accessories

1 YEAR GUARANTEE

Bathroom Furniture



OUR REGULATORY BODIES PARTNERS

CSA GROUP · SVGW SSIGE · SASO · WRAS · IAPMO · kiwa · DVGW

ETA DANMARK · Qatar Deserves The Best · استدامة estidama · هيئة الإمارات للمواصفات والمقاييس Emirates Authority For Standardization & Metrology · NF · FSC · Certified Product Australian Standard

Ideal Standard

ATIONS

Ideal Standard

Singular™
from Ideal Standard

LINDA-X
Free-standing
bathtub

SINGULAR™ IS WHERE IT ALL COMES TOGETHER

From inspiration to installation, Singular is our end-to-end journey for creating integrated cross-category washroom and bathroom solutions.

It's built on our understanding of customer needs and our expertise in creating specifications. Our solutions bring together design and performance to make life easier for everyone while also being mindful of the planet.

Whether you're an architect, a specifier or a tradesperson, Singular offers a seamless journey to that one, perfect cross-category solution, incorporating products that stand out with inspirational designs, innovative technology and sustainable features.

Together for a better future

As one of the leading manufacturers in the bathroom industry, Ideal Standard has an important role to play when it comes to building a more sustainable future.

We have a strong belief that acting responsibly is fundamental to the long-term success of our business and will benefit not only our partners, customers and employees but also the wider communities in which we operate.

This is a comprehensive commitment that touches every part of our organisation, ensuring we are significantly reducing our impact on the environment, producing products that encourage sustainable living practices, focusing on ethical conduct in business and creating a workplace that is safe and equitable for everyone.

As recognition for our ongoing sustainability efforts Ideal Standard has been awarded with the Silver EcoVadis Medal for 2023, placing us in the top 25% of all companies rated by EcoVadis and the top 15% in our industry. EcoVadis the world's largest and most trusted provider of business sustainability ratings and their accreditation covers four holistic areas: environment, labour and human rights, ethics and sustainable procurement. This is a great achievement that spurs us on to continue improving good sustainability practices.

Our journey to a more sustainable future

RECYCLING AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

Reusing waste material from our own production processes has clear benefits for the environment and is an important part of our zero waste to landfill initiative. We are already recycling 100% of our brass waste and all our acrylic waste. We recycle around 70% of our ceramic waste and are working with ceramic partners to unlock new technical solutions so that 100% of ceramic waste can be utilised within the industry.

WORKING TOWARDS NET-ZERO

Achieving carbon neutrality across our business is no easy feat, but it's essential for creating a better tomorrow. Over the last years we have been investing in state-of-the-art technology that either helps us to save energy or to recover it. We are switching to renewable electricity in many of our production facilities to reduce our carbon footprint and even installed a new solar campus at our German plant to generate green energy ourselves.

100%

of brass and acrylic waste are recycled back into production.

70%

of our ceramic waste is recycled.

TRANSPARENCY AT EVERY LEVEL

We want to be transparent about our operations and products, so customers can make the choices that are right for them. That is why we have published independently verified Environmental Product Declarations (EPDs), covering more than 4.500 individual products. That is also why we joined the United Nations Global Compact, thereby committing to submit an annual Communication on Progress, as well as releasing a public sustainability report.

SUSTAINABLE PACKAGING

To ensure our packaging is as sustainable as possible we have set ourselves the goal to remove all single-use plastics by 2025. To achieve this we are removing all unnecessary packaging from our products, use recycled materials wherever possible and ensure our virgin cardboard is Chain of Custody-certified whenever we cannot use recycled alternatives.

ETHICAL MANUFACTURING

All products our customers are buying have been produced under safe and healthy working conditions and in environments that promote diversity and inclusion. We are also very strict about who we work with and ensure all our suppliers comply with our Code of Conduct and follow a holistic sustainability path.

4500+

products covered by Environmental Product Declarations.

100%

of our timber products are Chain of Custody-certified.

PROTECTING NATURAL RESOURCES

Conserving natural resources is vital to protect our planet and meet our sustainability goals. That's why we have replaced all virgin timber in our bathtubs with Bagasse, a by-product of the sugar production process.

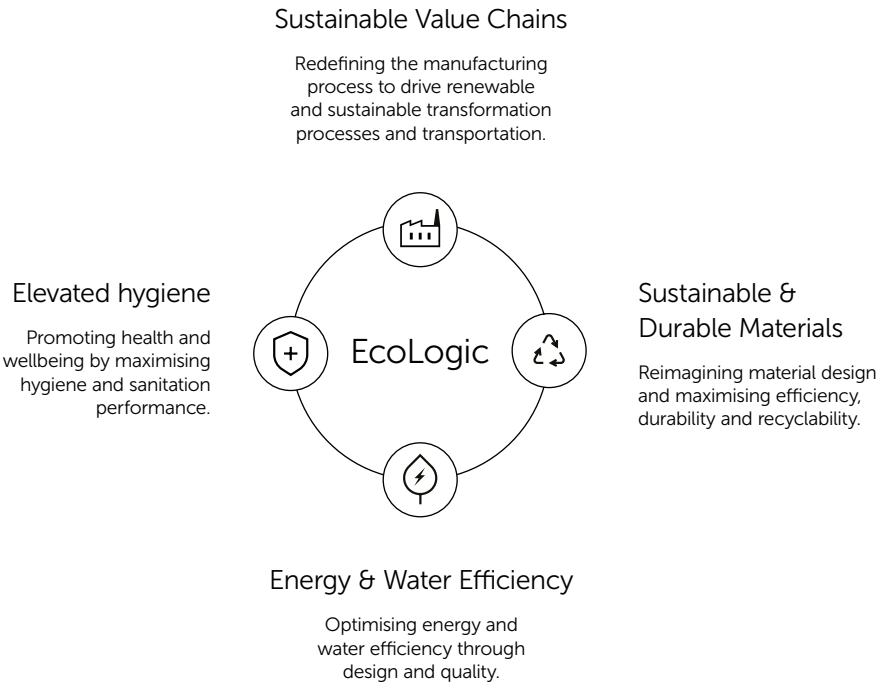
We also ensure that all our furniture is made from wood that is sustainably sourced and comes from well-managed, Chain of Custody-certified forests. We continue to develop products that save water while offering maximum comfort.

Making sustainability an easy choice

We want to make it as easy as possible for our customers to make sustainable choices across all bathroom categories. This requires us to rethink our production processes and reduce the ecological impact of our products over their entire lifespan.

That is why we developed EcoLogic – a new approach to product development that focuses on four values, allowing us to integrate sustainability in our manufacturing processes and our finished products.

The four values touch every phase of a product's life-cycle and focus on reducing CO_2 emissions and waste, saving energy, water and other natural resources,promoting hygiene and protecting vulnerable users.



Ideal Standard

Innovating for a better tomorrow

We strive to be leaders in performance. Whether it's excellence in comfort, safety, hygiene or durability, performance makes everything possible.

To the list can be added sustainability. By combining experience with expertise, we are able to push past limitations into new possibilities, and deliver innovations that help save natural resources, reduce our products' embodied carbon, increase their longevity and promote health.

Discover some of our performance-led innovations that help us in shaping a better tomorrow.

Diamatec® brass

Diamatec® Brass is our most advanced brassware engineering. Made possible by the development of a much stronger, corrosion-resistant zinc-copper alloy, Diamatec Brass enables Ideal Standard to create taps with optimal wall thickness, reducing raw material consumption without sacrificing durability.

While many manufacturers are yet to begin using dezincification resistant (DZR) alloys, more than 90% of our fittings are now manufactured using Diamatec Brass. Installing Ideal Standard brassware means you can support sustainability while reducing the risk of failures and leaks, even in the toughest of water conditions.

Diamatec®

The strongest foundation for beautiful design. Striving to achieve the most thin and precise designs in ceramics, Diamatec® was developed using a unique blend of alumina and chamotte. The result is a new material that allows to achieve the near impossible: highly complex and challenging designs with unprecedented strength and durability. Combined with a bold colour palette. Diamatec® enables the creation of strikingly beautiful ceramic collections.

Unprecedented strength and durability

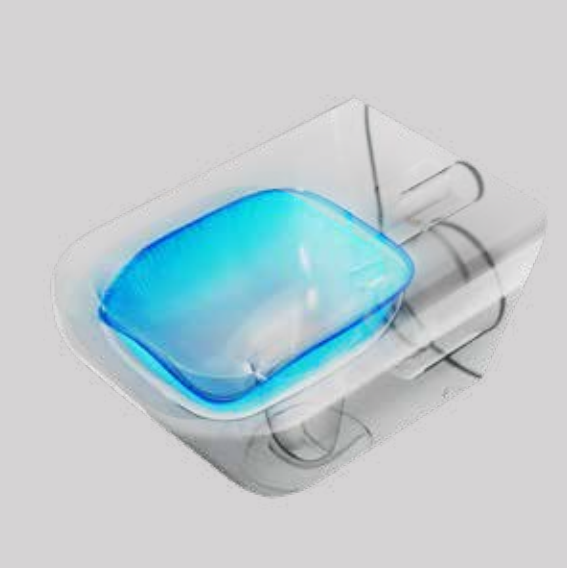
A material that allows highly complex and challenging designs

A unique blend of alumina and chamotte.

BlueStart® iX

BlueStart® iX is the technology behind our leading-edge iX tap ranges, which offer a smart two-in-one solution, by combining the energy saving benefits of our BlueStart® technology with the hygiene and water-saving features of a touchless tap. BlueStart® iX offers significant energy savings as only cold water flows when the touchless function is used which is usually sufficient for brushing teeth, washing hands or cleaning. Additionally, it helps save water as the flow stops automatically as soon as the user removes their hands from the sensor detection area. This also reduces the need for cleaning and avoids the spread of germs by touching the tap with dirty hands.

AquaBlade®



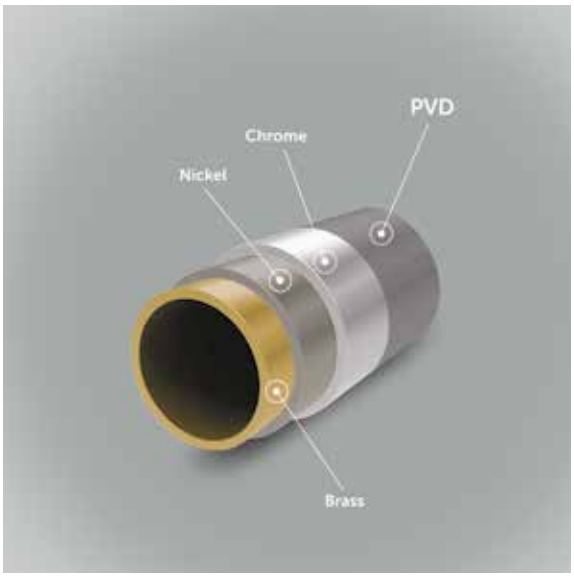
Silent, superior, splash-free flushing, even at low water volumes. For spaces where hygiene is paramount, and for washrooms where first impressions are essential, AquaBlade® delivers new standards in design, engineering and performance.

CLEANER
AquaBlade® Technology ensures 95% of the surface is cleaned every time.

QUIETER
AquaBlade® is proven to be up to 25% quieter than equivalent models.

SMARTER
More effective and efficient use of water compared to standard flushes.

PVD



A superior surface that withstands scratches and abrasion. Ideal Standard's range of coloured fittings uses Physical Vapour Deposition (PVD) technology to apply fine layers of metal, atom by atom. This allows us to control the composition, hardness and durability of the surface compounds that coat our expertly engineered products. Independent testing demonstrates that PVD-finished taps from Ideal Standard are so durable, they are still free from scratches and abrasion marks after 10,000 use cycles[1]. And, because we offer these shades consistently across taps, showering products and accessories, there's no compromising your design vision.

[1] Result of a hand abrasion test commissioned by Ideal Standard and conducted by Tribotron AG to international standard IEC 68-2-70 which provides a standard method of determining the resistance of surfaces and materials to abrasion arising from manual operation, such as rubbing by fingertips and hands.

RimLS+®

With every flush, RimLS+ ®delivers a powerful wholebowl clean with no place for bacteria to hide. Splash-free and easier toclean, RimLS+ is the go-to solution for busy bathrooms. 88% of households would buy an Ideal Standard Rimless+ toilet. A toilet with excellent hygiene performance.*

*Result of a user survey commissioned by Ideal Standard and conducted by the institutes TCV-/isi-GmbH [n = 1,000 households with residential property – Germany n=500; Italy n=500], based on the outcome of external tests conducted by X-Tech srl for Ideal Standard measuring hygienic parameters of the toilet flush [unwashed toilet area, number of water splashes]. Scientific Supervision of User Survey: Prof. Dr. Andreas Scharf, University of Applied Sciences Nordhause

Navigo®

Experiencing the ultimate control of water temperature and flow has never been easier than with Navigo, supported by the hidden technology of the Easy-Box shower kit.
The two upper knobs enable you to turn the water on/off and adjust the volume in one smooth movement.
It's technology you can rely on.

- Single push-button control of on/off water and volume.
- Sleek, minimalist look for the modern bathroom.
- Precise and consistent temperature settings.

FirmaFlow® Therm

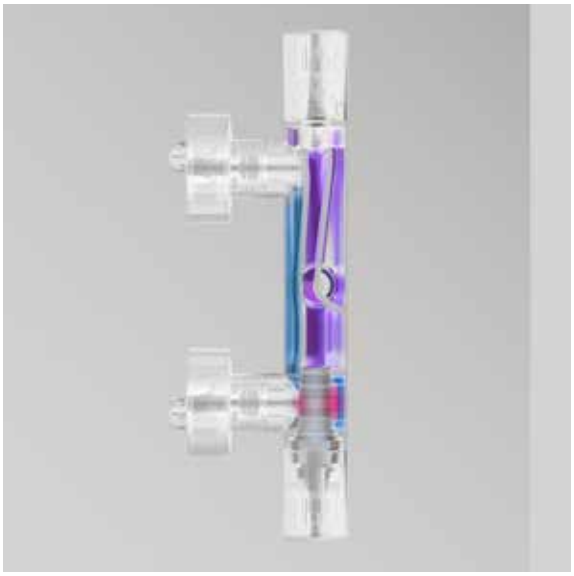
FirmaFlow® Therm is made from limescale-resistant polymer and comes with a fine strainer mesh welded on, giving every product in the range a long-lasting, problem-free service life.

FirmaFlow®

We pioneered the ceramic disc cartridge in 1969. This innovation redefined the way people used bathrooms and made it possible to create the single lever tap.

As the ultimate development of the original ceramic disc cartridge, some 50 years on, FirmaFlow+® is the undisputed market leader with its innovative engineering and extraordinary durability.
With its extra smooth operation, FirmaFlow+® is built to last over 500.000 cycles, far above the European standards.

Cool Body Technology



Cool Body technology ensures hot water flow is always surrounded by cold water. So even when the heat is on, your thermostatic shower mixer stays cool to the touch at all times, protecting users of all ages.

Solos

THE RADICAL ESSENCE OF MINIMALISM

Reflecting the beauty of simplicity, Solos' minimalist yet sensual design transmits a feeling of lightness and timeless elegance. The visually striking collection features a unique integrated combination of basin and fitting and a range of sophisticated showering solutions. Made from innovative materials and packed with advanced technologies, Solos offers modern convenience and everyday luxury in the bathroom.

---

1 A PURE AESTHETIC

Fine lines and extremely thin edges give the basin its distinctive weightless look, while the fully integrated fitting completes the seamless, pure appearance. Only the spout and control knob are visible while the supporting technology is hidden underneath the basin. The shower products follow the same uncluttered aesthetic.

2 PIONEERING TECHNOLOGIES

Basins are made from Diamatec®, a unique ceramic material, proven to be extremely hard-wearing. The fitting features a sequential valve, allowing both temperature and flow control in one simple rotation of the control knob, avoiding unnecessary warm water use. A second model includes touchless capacitive sensor technology.

3 THE NEXT-LEVEL SHOWER EXPERIENCE

Thanks to the customisable ambient light, luxurious spray modes and intuitive smart controls the Solos shower solutions create an intricate play of light, colour and water for a spa-like feeling that delivers pure pleasure for the senses.

FINISHES - CERAMICS

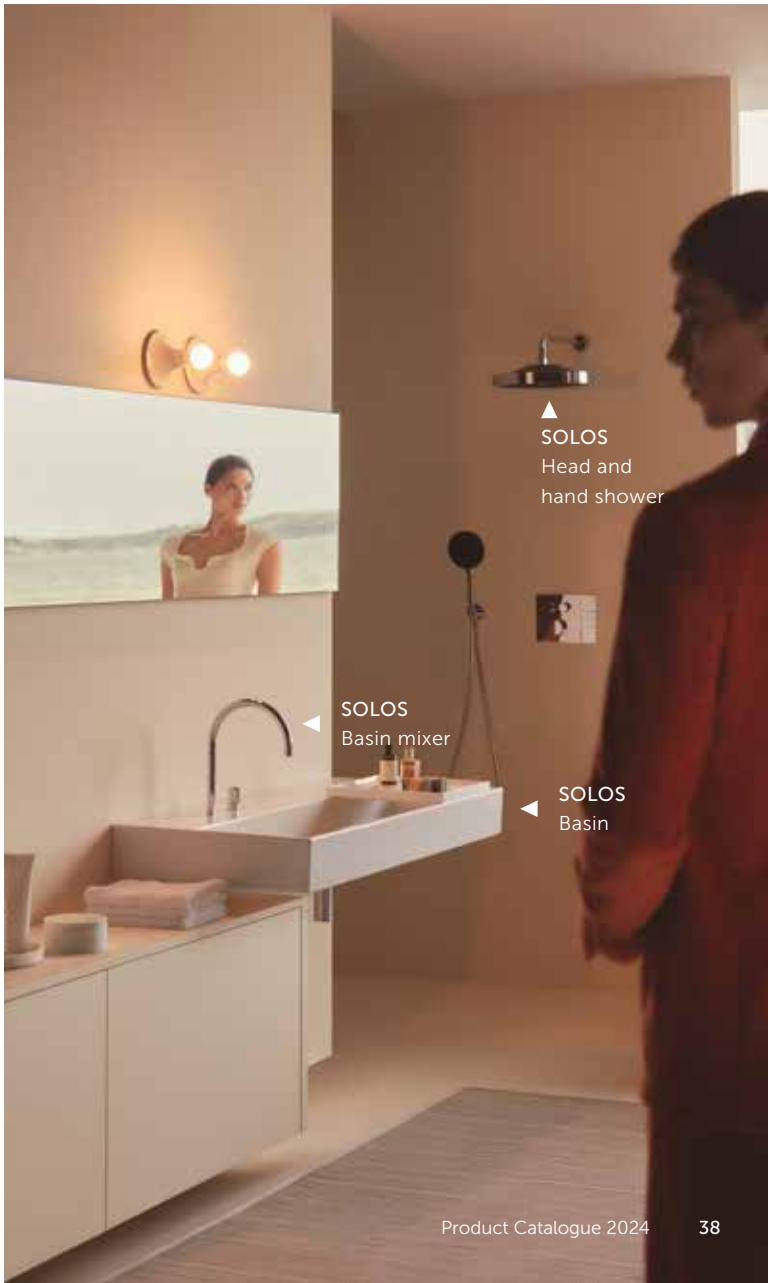
01 Glossy White V2 Glossy Black

FINISHES - FITTINGS

AA Chrome A5 Magnetic Grey A2 Brushed Gold GN Silver Storm AC Gloss White XG Silk Black

SEAMLESS INTEGRATION OF CERAMIC BASIN AND FITTINGS

Only the spout and control knob are visible while the supporting technology is hidden underneath the basin.



SOLOS
Thermostatic
shower system

Singular™
from Ideal Standard

The Solos shower range combines intuitive controls with a sleek, minimalist look, to create a sophisticated all-in-one showering solution.

La Dolce Vita®

INDULGE IN BEAUTY

Our new La Dolce Vita® range echoes the understated elegance of a relaxed Italian lifestyle. The collection's beauty is balanced between geometric shapes and forms inspired by the natural environment. Classic tapered design elements and sensual curved edges elegantly separate the products out of the crowd.

1

A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE

La Dolce Vita® offers solutions for the entire bathroom, from vanities, toilets, and bathtubs to taps, shower products and accessories. Standout pieces include asymmetric vanities, a free-standing bathtub and deep, flower-shaped vessel basins.

2

TECHNOLOGY WITH PURPOSE

The collection's WCs feature either AquaBlade® technology or RimLS+® on wall-hung bowls for excellent flushing performance and improved hygiene. The FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge in our taps ensures durability and PVD technology makes our coloured taps extremely hard-wearing.

3

ECO-CONSCIOUS FEATURES

EcoFlow regulators in the taps and shower products reduce water consumption for a more sustainable use of water. Toilets are designed to flush efficiently with low water consumption, only using 4.5L of water for a full flush. Matching furniture options are made from wood that comes from sustainably managed, Chain of Custody (CoC) certified forests.

FINISHES - BRASSWARE

AA Chrome A5 Magnetic Grey A2 Brushed Gold GN Silver Storm

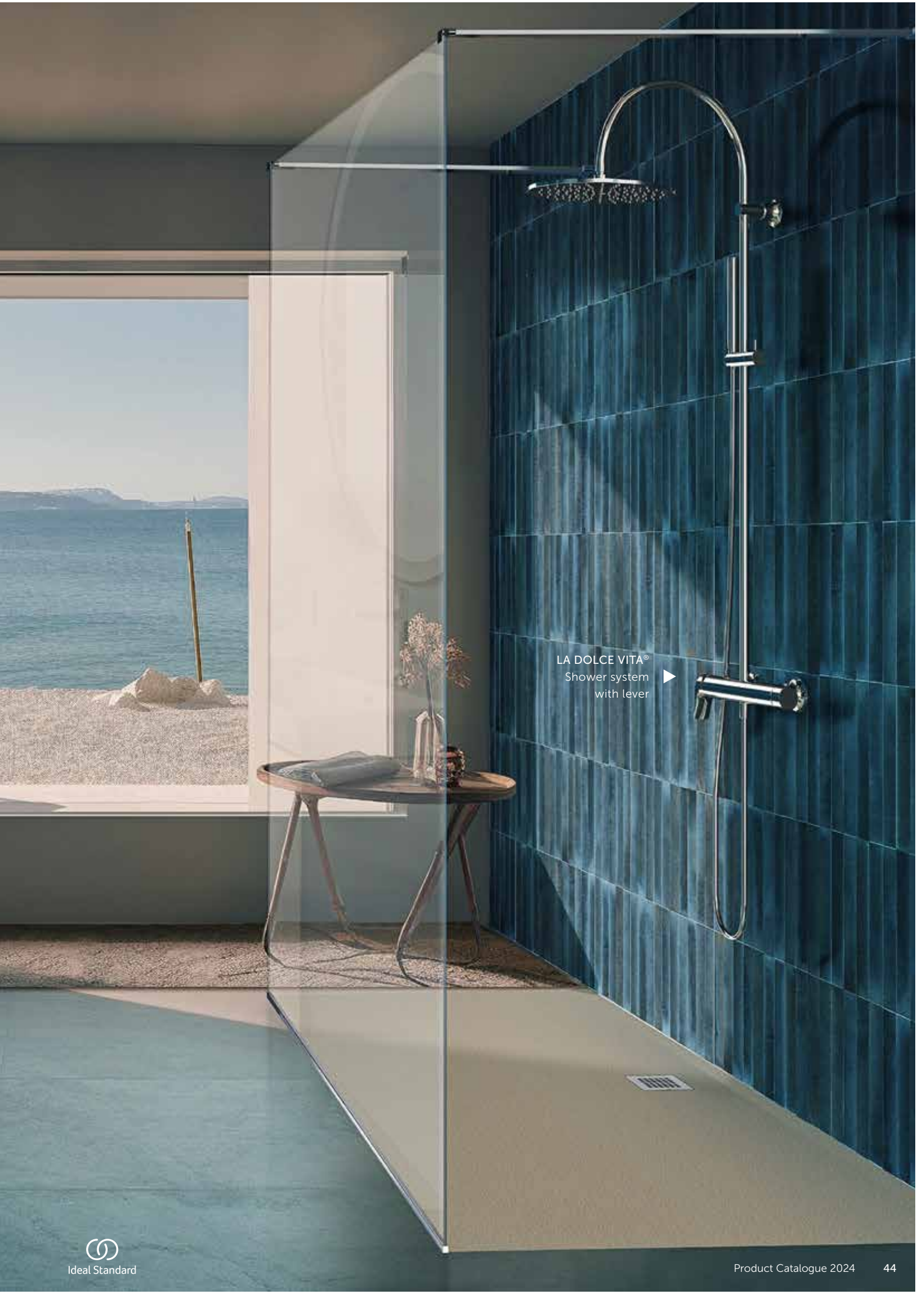
◀ LA DOLCE VITA®
Basin mixer

▲ LA DOLCE VITA®
Vanity basin

Singular™
from Ideal Standard

Celebrate Italian lifestyle.
La Dolce Vita® creates
a space that radiates
beauty, tranquility and
timeless elegance.

Ideal Standard


LA DOLCE VITA®
Shower system
with lever

Calla & Joy Neo

CLASSIC MEETS CONTEMPORARY

Our Calla ceramics range and Joy Neo fittings strike a delicate balance between classic and contemporary aesthetics. Inspired by the Victorian age the two collections combine simple geometric shapes with modern, organic silhouettes, resulting in highly versatile solutions that can be integrated in a variety of interior styles.

1

VERSATILE BY DESIGN

Both collections offer a comprehensive variety of pieces, allowing you to create custom designs and styles that meet your exact needs.

2

WATER-SAVING TECHNOLOGY

EcoFlow regulators reduce water consumption down to 5L/min in our Joy Neo basin and bidet taps, to 12L/min in the shower heads and 8L/min in hand sprays.

3

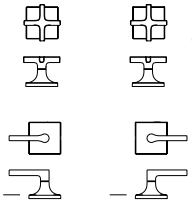
LASTING QUALITY

The FirmaFlow® cartridge in Joy Neo's single lever taps offers extraordinary durability, while SmartShine® finishing on the chrome models increases longevity and makes cleaning easier. The Magnetic Grey colour is achieved through PVD technology, making the products extremely hard-wearing and scratch resistant.

FINISHES- FITTINGS

- AA Chrome
- A5 Magnetic Grey

HANDLE OPTIONS



Cross handle

Lever handle

JOY NEO AWARD

reddot award
winner

CALLA
Vanity Basin
CONCA
Washstand

JOY NEO
Basin mixer
CALLA
Basin & Pedestal

CALLA
Back-to-wall
toilet & seat

JOY NEO
Exposed bathtub
mixer

Singular™
from Ideal Standard

Ideal Standard

A playful blend of past and present. Calla and Joy Neo perfectly balance classic features and subtle contemporary touches.

Ipalyss

ENDURING ELEGANCE

Ipalyss brings together craft, innovation and design to create a striking focal point in the bathroom. The collection's bold colour palette offers endless design possibilities, especially in combination with our coloured taps. The basins' weightless appearance is achieved by two key elements; the concave exterior which creates a small footprint, and the extremely fine edges. To give robustness to the light design, the vessels are produced from Diamatec®, making them chip-resistant and very durable.

1

A PALETTE OF CREATIVE POTENTIAL

Our Ipalyss collection multiplies the possibility for original design and personal expression with a bold range of new and heritage inspired colours. Beyond White and Black in a silky matt and traditional glossy finish, there are eight original colours to work with.

2

LASTING BEAUTY

The Ipalyss vessel basins are not only eye-catching, but notably durable, despite their slim, elegant design and the use of less ceramic. This is thanks to our Diamatec® technology, a new material that is comprised of precisely blended ingredients including Alumina, known for its hardness and strength, and Chamotte, which prevents cracking and adds structural strength.

3

A WIDE CHOICE

Our Ipalyss range comprises of vessels available in rectangular, round and oval shapes and five versatile sizes. With a choice of overflow, no overflow, or overflow with deck, the range is a flexible and practical solution for many different environments. The basins can be combined with a wide choice of furniture options in different colours and finishes.

FINISHES - CERAMICS

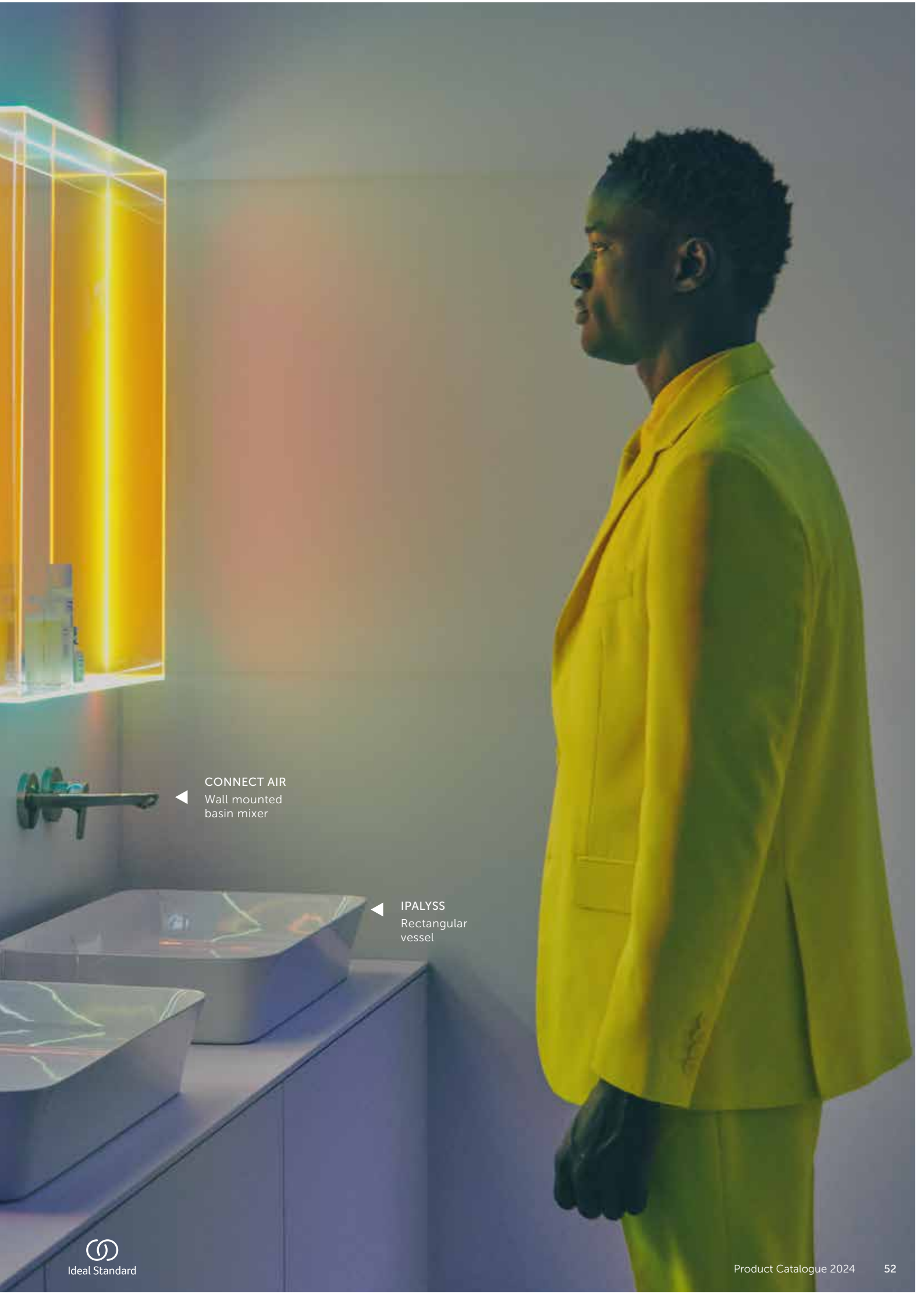
01 Glossy White	V1 Silk White	V2 Glossy Black	V3 Silk Black
V5 Slate Grey	V9 Concrete	V8 Mink	V4 Kashmir
V6 Pomegranate	V7 Nude	X8 Powder	X9 Sage

MIRROR
JOY
Vessel mixer
IPALYSS
Rectangular vessel
CONCA
Furniture unit

Ipalyss truly pushes the boundaries of design, offering beautifully elegant, ultra-thin vessels strong enough to withstand demanding environments while striking the right tone in luxurious settings.

Singular™
from Ideal Standard

Ideal Standard


CONNECT AIR
Wall mounted
basin mixer
IPALYSS
Rectangular
vessel

Alu+

SUSTAINABLE BY DESIGN

Alu+ is a youthful bathroom range, that stands out with its modern design, practical features and strong sustainability credentials, offering you a contemporary solution for everyday life. Available in three modern colours, a variety of models and with matching beauty bars, the collection is as creative and expressive as you want it to be.

1 GOOD FOR THE PLANET

Sustainability has been prioritised throughout the development process, with Alu+ created from high quality recyclable aluminium that is made up by 84% recycled content. The range is completely free from chrome and nickel and includes water-saving technology, that helps to reduce water consumption without sacrificing comfort – the flow limiters restrict consumption to just 8 l/min for the hand spray and 12 l/min for the rain shower.

2 WRAP YOURSELF IN SILK

Alu+ features our new SilkRain spray mode, which sees the shower system dispense ultra-fine water droplets, enveloping your entire body in a silky embrace. Switching between spray modes is simple, with an easy to adjust lever on the hand spray and the EasyDial control knob on the shower head.

3 COMPLETE THE LOOK

Alu+ can be paired with Cerafine O basin and bidet mixers in the same colours and style for a fully coordinated look in the bathroom.

FINISHES

XG Silk Black SI Silver RO Rosé

Ideal Standard

CERATHERM ALU+
Shower system

Ideal Standard

GREEN LIVING NEVER LOOKED BETTER

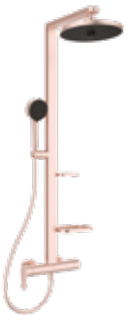
Available in three low-sheen finishes – Silk Black, Rosé and Silver – Alu+ seamlessly blends long rectangular lines with perfect circles for a look that's both striking and fun.

The matching beauty bars come in three different sizes and combine practical mirrors and towel rails with smart storage spaces, perfect for smaller bathrooms.

Available in the same three colours and featuring a modern curved design, the Cerafine O basin and bidet mixers perfectly compliment the Alu+ collection.

CERATHERM ALU+
Shower System with lever - Silk black

CERATHERM ALU+
Shower System with lever - Silver



CERATHERM ALU+
Shower System with lever - Rosé

BEAUTY BAR
Mirror 200mm
- Silk black

BEAUTY BAR
Mirror 320mm
- Silver

BEAUTY BAR
Mirror 500mm
- Rosé

CERAFINE O
Alu+ basin mixer
- Silk black

CERAFINE O
Alu+ basin mixer
- Silver

CERAFINE O
Alu+ basin mixer
- Rosé

i.life

A FULL SPECTRUM OF POSSIBILITIES

i.life is a smart, versatile collection where aesthetics, comfort and hygiene come together beautifully. The range is a true example of design that creates a backdrop to modern living; design that feels accessible and practical, no matter what size or shape your bathroom may be. The range compromises three distinct offerings: i.life B, S and A, each with their own design character and features, but all with the same spirit and energy.

1 SOLUTIONS FOR THE ENTIRE BATHROOM

i.life offers products for the entire bathroom including toilets, bidets, furniture, shower trays, shower enclosures and bathtubs. The products can be paired with the versatile Ceraplan taps or other collections from our wide fitting portfolio.

2 A MODERN GREY FINISH

i.life B ceramics are now available in a sophisticated glossy grey finish. The modern hue adds elegance and refinement to any room. Pairing the pieces with our extensive range of silk black taps, mixers and accessories results in a stylish interior.

3 SUPERIOR HYGIENE

All i.life toilets feature RimLS+ technology which delivers a powerful whole-bowl clean with no place for bacteria to hide. Additionally, the i.life B range offers selected basins, toilets and bidets with SmartGuard+; an innovative glaze that has been specifically developed for improved hygiene and easier cleaning.

FINISHES - CERAMICS

○ 01 Glossy White ● 58 Glossy Grey NEW

FINISHES - SHOWER TRAYS

○ FR White ● FS Grey ● FT Sand ● FV Black

FINISHES - HANDLES

● YE Chrome ● XG Silk Black

FINISHES - FURNITURE

○ DU Matt White ● NF Sand Beige ● NH Greige Matt ● NG Quartz Grey ● NV Carbon Grey ● NX Natural Oak ● NW Coffee Oak

CERAPLAN
Basin mixer

I.LIFE B
Vanity basin &
furniture

Singular™
from Ideal Standard

i.life is a true example of design that creates a backdrop to modern living; design that feels accessible and practical, no matter what size or shape your bathroom may be.

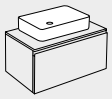
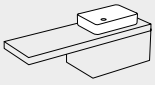
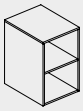
Ideal Standard

MIRROR
CERAPLAN
High spout mixer
I.LIFE A
Vanity basin
& unit
I.LIFE A
Column

Furniture

CRAFTED FOR FLEXIBILITY

Our furniture collections offer you the power of personal expression, with an inspiring range of materials, sizes and models. With an extensive palette of colours and finishes that includes different lacquers, wood finishes and porcelain stonewear finishes for the worktops – you'll find combinations to suit any project or lifestyle. All our furniture ranges are made from Chain of Custody-certified wood that comes from sustainably managed forests.

	CONCA	FINESSE	I.LIFE	EUROVIT+
Base unit for vanity basin or wall hung basin	✓	✓	✓	✓
Base unit with worktops for basin & vessel 	✓	✓	✓	
Frame leg set	✓ Sizes: 60cm or 80cm			
Console 	✓			
Side columns	✓	✓	✓	✓
Additional furniture products 	✓ LED lights, Consoles, Storage box units	✓	✓ Side units	

Ideal Standard

MIRROR
CONCA
Basin
CONCA
Basin mixer
CONCA
Furniture unit
4 drawers

Ceraline Nuovo

GRACEFULLY SLENDER

The Ceraline Nuovo range of mixer taps stands out with its slim, sleek design and strong sustainability features. Available in traditional chrome and bold silk black, the collection adds a touch of minimalist elegance and refinement to the bathroom.

1

A SLIM CYLINDRICAL DESIGN

Soft, curved lines and slender, organic shapes give Ceraline Nuovo its distinctive light and elegant look. The super-slim body conceals our durable FirmaFlow® cartridge, while the delicate spout and slim, pin-shaped lever complete the pure aesthetic.

2

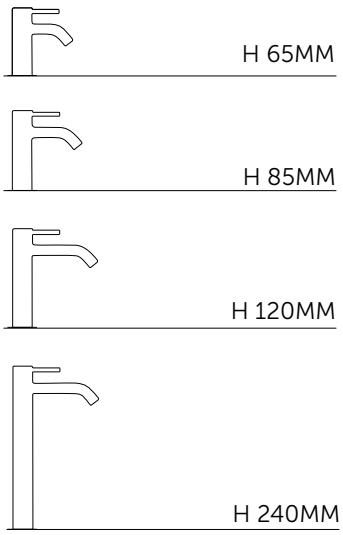
EXCELLECENT COMFORT AREA

Thanks to IdealComfort, the collection features mixers in a variety of different spout heights, ranging from 65mm all the way to 240mm, making everyday use more convenient. Select products that work best for your space and requirements, without compromising on design.

3

LOW ENERGY AND WATER-CONSUMPTION

All basin and bidet mixers are equipped with 4L/min EcoFlow regulators, saving water without impacting comfort. BlueStart technology in the basin mounted models facilitates significant energy savings and lowers CO_2 emissions as only cold water flows when the tap is used with the lever in the centred position.



FINISHES - FITTINGS

AA Chrome XG Silk Black

CERALINE
NUOVO
Basin mixer

reddot award
winner

Ceraplan iX

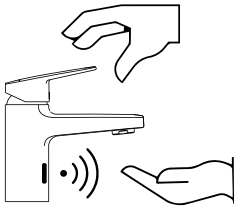
SUSTAINABLY SMART

Our Ceraplan iX range delivers a smart two-in-one solution, by combining the flexibility and control of a single lever basin mixer with the eco-friendly benefits of an infrared sensor tap. Users can benefit from both, the touchless function that automatically starts the flow of cold water and manual operation, delivering a precise temperature and volume control.

1

ENERGY EFFICIENCY MADE EASY

The BlueStart iX feature in our taps helps to avoid unnecessary energy usage through touchless cold water activation. The innovative technology can save up to 75% on warm water costs, helping to reduce energy bills while protecting the environment.



2

WATER-SAVING BY DESIGN

Ceraplan iX reduces water consumption by up to 67% thanks to its 5L/min EcoFlow regulator and the tap's built-in touchless function, making it easy to use water more consciously in the bathroom.

3

92% LESS CARBON EMISSIONS

Using less energy and less water also means reducing CO2 emissions. Ceraplan iX lowers carbon emissions by up to 92% compared to conventional mixer taps, making it the perfect choice for modern, sustainable bathrooms..

Ultra flat S+

INSPIRED BY NATURE

Featuring a natural stone textured finish, the Ultra Flat S+ shower trays add a subtle, yet distinctive look to your bathroom. Their ultra-slim profile, minimalist look and modern colour palette make them the perfect choice for a wide variety of interior styles. Thanks to its antibacterial properties and anti-slip coating, Ultra Flat S+ allows you to relax and enjoy the perfect shower experience.

---

1 DESIGNED TO FIT IN

At only 30mm in thickness, our Ultra Flat S+ shower trays can be fitted on top or flush with a tiled floor, giving your bathroom the seamless look of a wet room. The contemporary waste cover is available in stainless steel as well as four colours that match the trays for a sleek, seamless appearance.

2 FULLY FLEXIBLE

Ultra Flat S+ shower trays are a great choice for spaces of all dimensions. Available in 27 sizes and two shapes, this collection can also be safely cut on all four sides to fit different room features and offer more freedom for customisation.

3 MADE FROM DURABLE MATERIAL

Ultra Flat S+ shower trays are made from IdealSolid®+, an innovative and more eco-friendly material that combines crushed dolomite rock and resin made from 30% recycled content, resulting in products that are extremely robust, impact-resistant and durable. The trays are scratch and abrasion resistant and also easier to clean.

FINISHES - TRAYS

FR Pure White · FV Jet Black · FS Concrete Grey · FT Beach Sand

ULTRAFLAT S+
Shower tray

GUSTO
Semi Pro
sink mixer

Ideal Standard

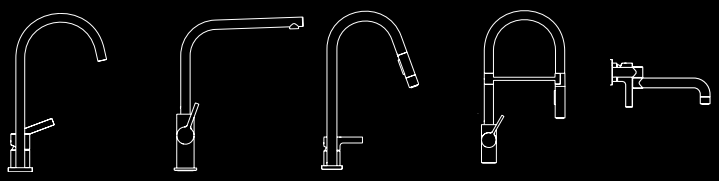
Gusto

A STATEMENT PIECE FOR THE KITCHEN

The Gusto kitchen taps combine a striking Italian aesthetic with performance-led German engineering, offering an elegant, versatile and premium solution for contemporary kitchens. Created with immense attention to detail and packed with innovative technology, the collection compromises a wide selection of design-led pieces that can add an extra flair to the kitchen as well as reassurances on reliability and practicality.

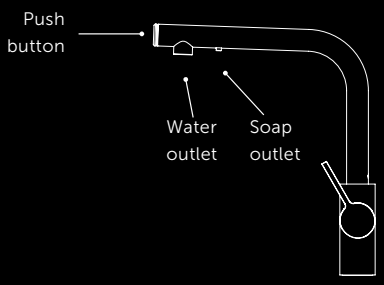
1 EYE-CATCHING COLOURS AND DESIGNS

Gusto mixer taps come in striking square and flowing curved aesthetics as well as a wide choice of finishes including traditional chrome and four bespoke PVD finishes, making Gusto a standout design feature for contemporary kitchen spaces.



2 A WIDE RANGE OF MODELS

For more flexibility Gusto is available in a variety of models including **semi-professional** and **professional** options as well as the **innovative iMX mixer**, featuring an integrated soap dispenser for a neater kitchen worksurface and improved cleanliness.



3 SMART FEATURES

Gusto is packed with practical features such as EasyFix+ fixation, pull-out spouts and dual spray modes, making the collection not only stunning to look at, but also simple to install and easy to use

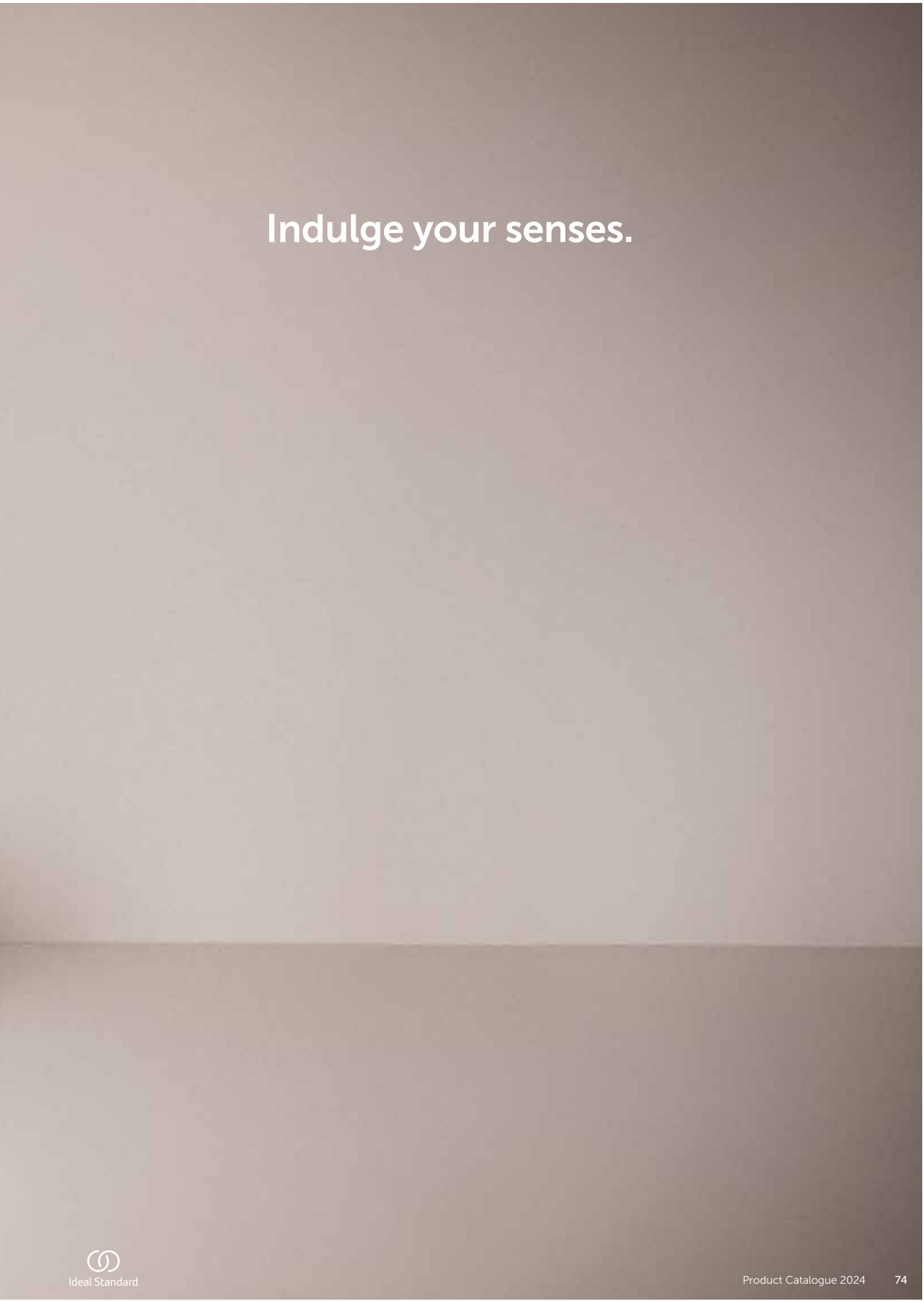
Ipalyss Rectangular Vessel, 550 x 380 mm- E207601
Joy Vessel Mixer - BC781AA

Ideal Standard

CERAMIC PRODUCTS

We fundamentally believe in the beauty of self expression. So we have combined our heritage, expertise, and innovative mindset to craft a range of collections offering limitless opportunities to create and express. Geometric or organic, classical or contemporary, and with products across all categories and colours, our bathroom collections inspire our customers by pushing the boundaries of the possible.

Ideal Standard


Indulge your senses.

Solos

Designed by Ludovica+Roberto Palomba, Solos embodies the essence of minimalism. The innovative and visually striking flagship piece is a unique integrated combination of basin and fitting. The basin's straight lines and thin edges are made possible with Diamatec® technology, conveying a feeling of lightness and timeless elegance. The fully integrated sophisticated fitting completes the seamless, pure appearance. Equipped with water saving features and modern technology, Solos is the perfect marriage of design and performance.

Solos Washbasin, 1200 x 500 mm, Two Tap Hole - T536801
Solos 2-hole Basin Mixer, Rotary round knob - A7830AA

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

NEW

Modern sleek design
Diamatec™ Technology

White (01)

Black Glossy (V2)

Solos Washbasin, 1000 x 500 mm, One Tap Hole - T536901
Solos 1-hole Basin Mixer, Touchless - A7832AA

Collections

Washbasins

Complementary Collections

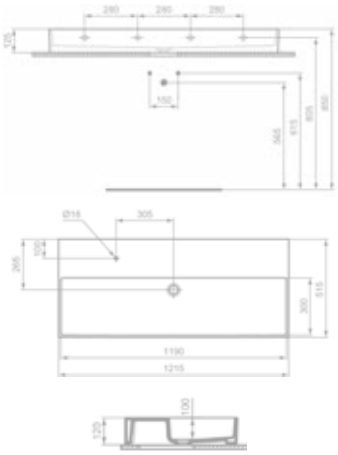
Solos
Fittings Collection

EXCLUSIVE

Solos
Showering Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Solos
Washbasin, 1200 mm, One Tap Hole
T536701



Available Finishes:
01, V2

Features:
One tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
E211401 Free Flow Waste

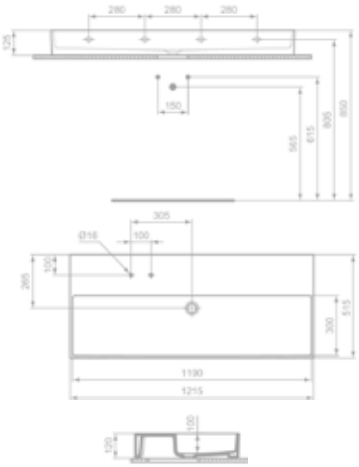
Requires:
J3747AA Free Waste

Recommended:
T556301 Ceramic tray
Finishes: 01, V2, Y3

Note:
Exclusively compatible with Solos fittings collection on page 327

NEW
New Product

Solos
Washbasin, 1200 mm, Two Tap Hole
T536801



Available Finishes:
01, V2

Features:
Two tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
E211401 Free Flow Waste

Requires:
J3747AA Free Waste

Recommended:
T556301 Ceramic tray
Finishes: 01, V2, Y3

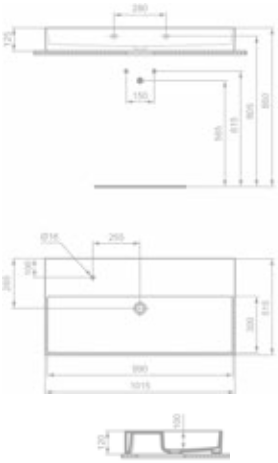
Note:
Exclusively compatible with Solos fittings collection on page 327

NEW
New Product

White **01** | Black Glossy **V2** | Matt Sunset **Y3**

Ideal Standard

Solos
Washbasin, 1000 mm, One Tap Hole
T536901



Available Finishes:
01, V2

Features:
One tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
E211401 Free Flow Waste

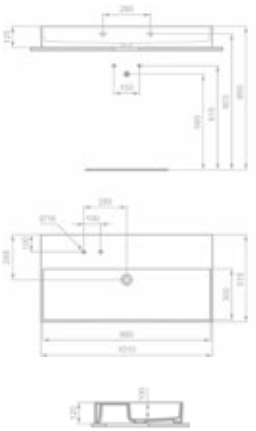
Requires:
J3747AA Free Waste

Recommended:
T556301 Ceramic tray
Finishes: 01, V2, Y3

Note:
Exclusively compatible with Solos fittings collection on page 327

NEW
New Product

Solos
Washbasin, 1000 mm, Two Tap Hole
T537001



Available Finishes:
01, V2

Features:
Two tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
E211401 Free Flow Waste

Requires:
J3747AA Free Waste

Recommended:
T556301 Ceramic tray
Finishes: 01, V2, Y3

Note:
Exclusively compatible with Solos fittings collection on page 327

NEW
New Product

Solos Ceramics and Fittings Collections

Vanity Basin, 1200 mm, One Tap Hole
T536701

Vanity Basin, 1200 mm, Two Tap Hole
T536801

Vanity Basin, 1000 mm, One Tap Hole
T536901

Vanity Basin, 1000 mm, Two Tap Hole
T537001

Basin Mixer, Round Spout, 2-hole
A7830AA

Basin Mixer, Square Spout, 2-hole
A7831AA

Basin Mixer, Round Spout, Touchless
A7832AA

Basin Mixer, Square Spout, Touchless
A7833AA

Round Shower Head, 1-function, 300 mm
A7885AA

Round Shower Head, LED Light, 330 mm
A7887AA

Round Shower Head, LED Light, 330 mm
A7888AA

Round Shower Head, 3-function, 300 mm
A7889AA

Round Shower Head, LED Light, 330 mm
A7890AA

Round Shower Head, LED Light, 330 mm
A7891AA

Round Hand Shower, 1-function, 130 mm
A7895AA

Round Hand Shower, 3-function, 130 mm
A7896AA

Shower Kit with Rail, 600 mm
A7897AA

Shower Kit with Rail, 900 mm
A7898AA

Exposed Shower System, 1-function
A7880AA

Exposed Shower System, LED Light
A7881AA

Exposed Shower System, 3-function
A7882AA

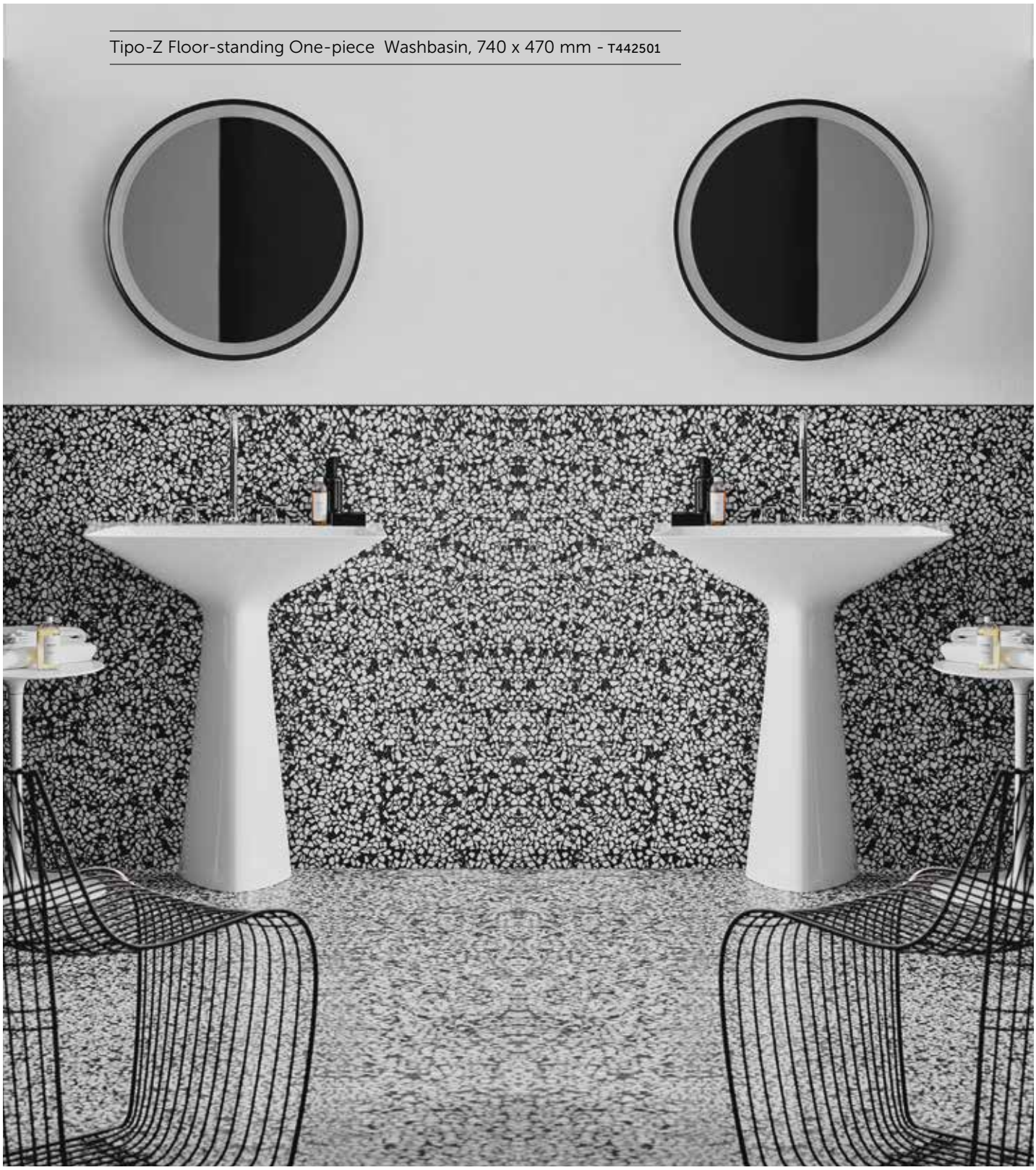
Exposed Shower System, LED Light
A7883AA

Exposed Shower System, 3-function
A7884AA

Tipo-Z

The Tipo-Z totem basin enters the Atelier Collections as an elegant protagonist in a new vision of the bathroom. The basin is a striking reinvigoration of Ideal Standard's mid-century Zeta basin, but this time produced as a single, fluent piece of fine ceramic.
Modern technology, craft and passion have allowed its original play on vertical elegance to evolve into the epitome of lightness.

Roberto Palomba explains: "Tipo–Z has a character; it has a precise identity and wants to show it." With its slender, monolithic silhouette, it's comfortable being the main attraction in any space.



Tipo-Z Floor-standing One-piece Washbasin, 740 x 470 mm - T442501

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

reddot award 2022 winner

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2022

White (01)

Silk White (V1)

Black Glossy (V2)

Silk Black (V3)

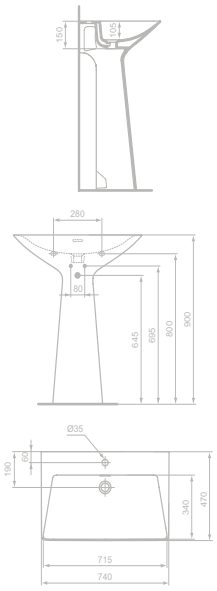
Tipo-Z Floor-standing One-piece Washbasin, 740 x 470 mm - T4425V3

Collections

Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Tipo-Z
Floor-standing One-piece Washbasin, 740 mm, One Tap Hole
T442501



Available Finishes:
01, V1, V2, V3

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

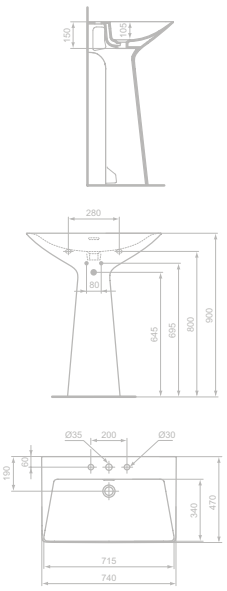
Includes:
Full Pedestal

reddot award 2022 winner

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2022

Diamatec Technology

Tipo-Z
Floor-standing One-piece Washbasin, 740 mm, Three Tap Hole
T442601



Available Finishes:
01, V1, V2, V3

Features:
Three tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
Full Pedestal

reddot award 2022 winner

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2022

Diamatec Technology

Tipo-Z Floor-standing One-piece Washbasin, 740 x 470 mm - T4425V3
Joy 3-hole Basin Mixer - BC783A5

Linda-X

Designed by Ludovica + Roberto Palomba, the Linda-X collection celebrates the iconic Linda range, originally created by Achille Castiglioni. It is informed by the functional and aesthetic value of the geometrical structure in architecture, in design and in the figurative arts. Linda-X washbasins boast fine, curved lines created from Diamatec™, a patented ceramic adding greater strength and durability – all combining beautifully with Conca furniture units. This range of products stands up to the demands of modern living, and they do it in irrefutable style.

Linda-X Washbasin, 600 x 500 mm - T439301
Joy Basin Mixer - BC775A2

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

reddot award 2022 winner

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021

Diamatec™ Technology

White (01)

Silk White (V1)

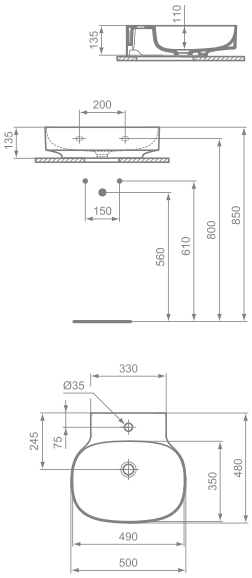
Conca Round Mirror - T3957BH
Linda-X Oval Vessel, 550 x 380 mm - T440201
Joy Built-in Basin Mixer - T440201 - A7379A5

Collections

Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Linda-X
Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
T498501



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• Diamatec Technology
• One tap hole, without overflow
• Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
Finishes: 01, V1
N8326AA IdealFlow Hidden Overflow Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

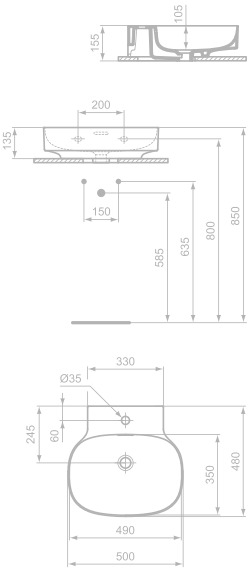
Variant Products:
T439001 Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole
Available Finishes:
01, V1
Features:
Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

reddot award 2022 winner

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021

Diamatec Technology

Linda-X
Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
T498101



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• Diamatec Technology
• One tap hole, with overflow
• Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
Finishes: 01, V1

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

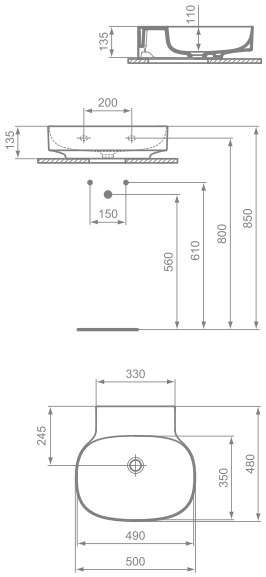
Variant Products:
T475301 Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole
Available Finishes:
01, V1
Features:
Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

reddot award 2022 winner

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021

Diamatec Technology

Linda-X
Washbasin, 500 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
T498701



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Diamatec Technology
- No tap hole, without overflow
- Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
N8326AA IdealFlow Hidden Overflow Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

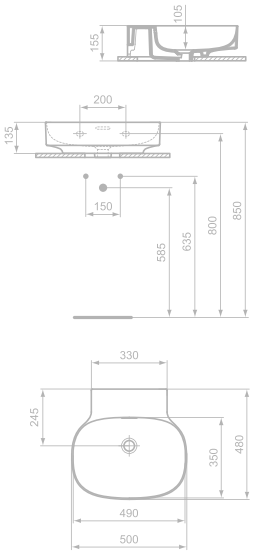
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T439201 Washbasin, 500 mm, No Tap Hole
Features:
Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

reddot award 2022 winner
archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021
Diamatec Technology

Linda-X
Washbasin, 500 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
T498201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Diamatec Technology
- No tap hole, with overflow
- Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

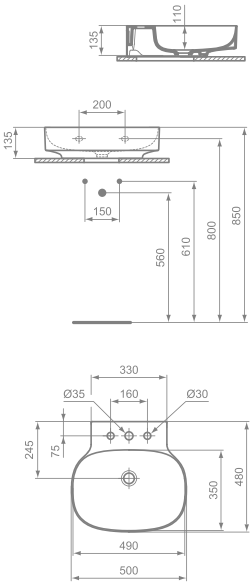
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T475401 Washbasin, 500 mm, No Tap Hole
Features:
Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

reddot award 2022 winner
archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021
Diamatec Technology

Linda-X
Washbasin, 500 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
T498601



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Diamatec Technology
- Three tap hole, without overflow
- Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
N8326AA IdealFlow Hidden Overflow Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

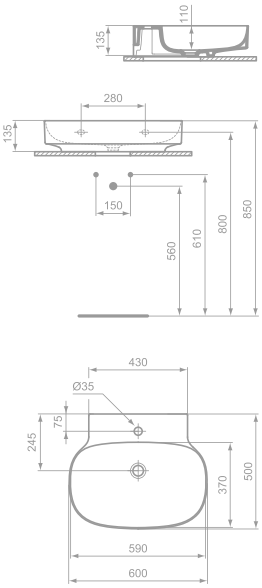
Variant Products:
T439101 Washbasin, 500 mm, Three Tap Hole
Features:
Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

reddot award 2022 winner

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021

Diamatec Technology

Linda-X
Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
T498801



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
- Diamatec Technology
- One tap hole, without overflow
- Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
Finishes: 01, V1
N8326AA IdealFlow Hidden Overflow Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

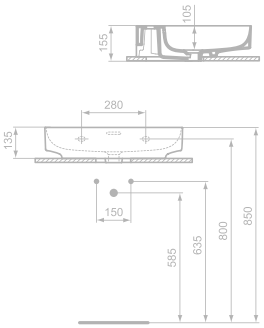
Variant Products:
T439301 Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
Available Finishes:
01, V1
Features:
Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

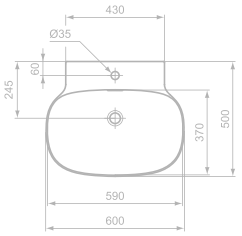
reddot award 2022 winner

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021

Diamatec Technology

Linda-X
Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
T498301





Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
- Diamatec Technology
- One tap hole, with overflow
- Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover Finishes: 01, V1

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

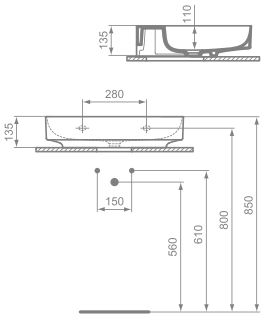
Variant Products:
T475501 Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
Available Finishes:
01, V1
Features:
Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

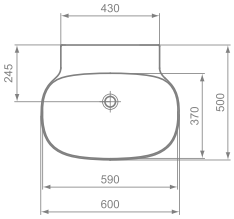
reddot award 2022 winner

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021

Diamatec Technology

Linda-X
Washbasin, 600 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
T499001





Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Diamatec Technology
- No tap hole, without overflow
- Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
N8326AA IdealFlow Hidden Overflow Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

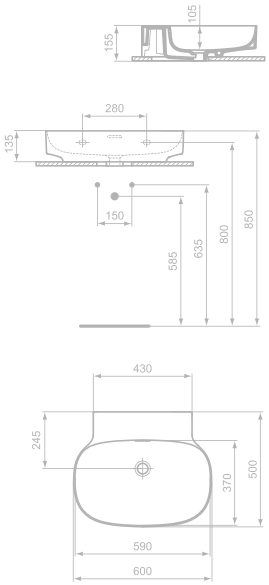
Variant Products:
T439501 Washbasin, 600 mm, No Tap Hole
Features:
Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

reddot award 2022 winner

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021

Diamatec Technology

Linda-X
Washbasin, 600 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
T498401



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Diamatec Technology
- No tap hole, with overflow
- Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

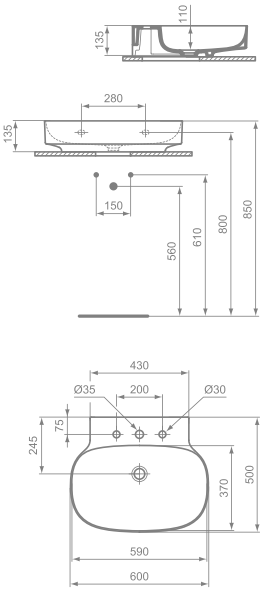
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T475601 Washbasin, 600 mm, No Tap Hole
Features:
Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

reddot award 2022 winner
archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021
Diamatec Technology

Linda-X
Washbasin, 600 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
T498901



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Diamatec Technology
- Three tap hole, without overflow
- Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
N8326AA IdealFlow Hidden Overflow Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

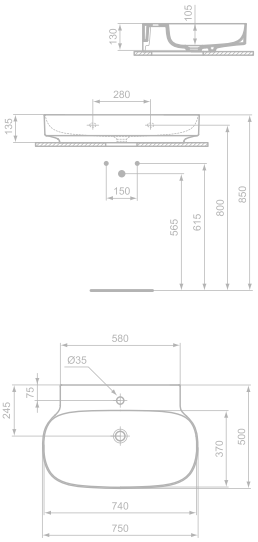
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T439401 Washbasin, 600 mm, Three Tap Hole
Features:
Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

reddot award 2022 winner
archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021
Diamatec Technology

Linda-X
Washbasin, 750 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
T499101



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• Diamatec Technology
• One tap hole, without overflow
• Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
Finishes: 01, V1
N8326AA IdealFlow Hidden Overflow Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

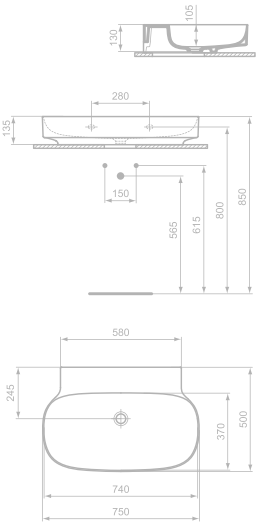
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T439601 Washbasin, 750 mm, One Tap Hole
Features:
Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

reddot award 2022 winner
archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021
Diamatec Technology

Linda-X
Washbasin, 750 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
T499301



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Diamatec Technology
• No tap hole, without overflow
• Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
N8326AA IdealFlow Hidden Overflow Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

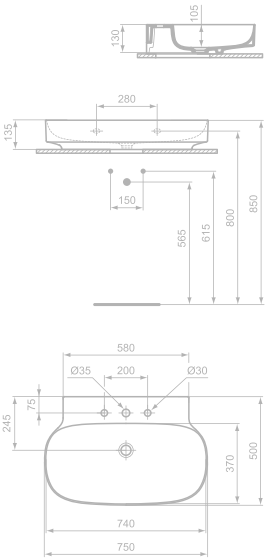
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T439801 Washbasin, 750 mm, No Tap Hole
Features:
Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

reddot award 2022 winner
archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021
Diamatec Technology

Linda-X
Washbasin, 750 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
T499201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Diamatec Technology
- Three tap hole, without overflow
- Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
N8326AA IdealFlow Hidden Overflow Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

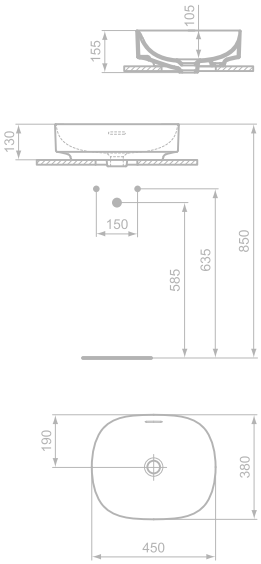
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T439701 Washbasin, 750 mm, Three Tap Hole
Features:
Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

reddot award 2022 winner
archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021
Diamatec Technology

Linda-X
Oval Vessel, 450 mm, No Tap Hole
T439901



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
- Diamatec Technology
- No tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
Finishes: 01, V1

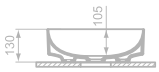
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

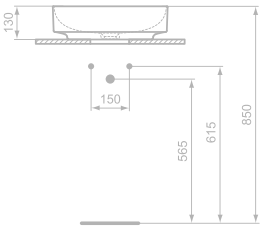
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

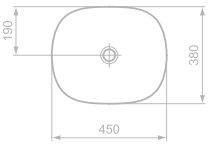
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

reddot award 2022 winner
archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021
Diamatec Technology







Linda-X
Oval Vessel, 450 mm, No Tap Hole
T440001

Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• Diamatec Technology
• No tap hole, without overflow

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
Finishes: 01, V1

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

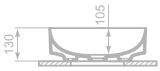
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

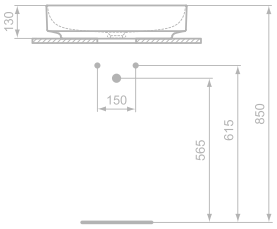
Furniture Basin Units: page 689

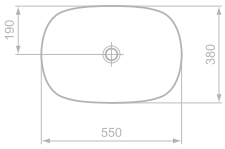
reddot award 2022 winner

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021

Diamatec Technology







Linda-X
Oval Vessel, 550 mm, No Tap Hole
T440201

Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• Diamatec Technology
• No tap hole, without overflow

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
Finishes: 01, V1

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

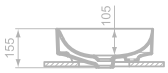
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

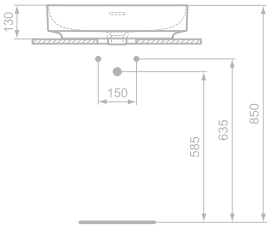
Furniture Basin Units: page 689

reddot award 2022 winner

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021

Diamatec Technology





Linda-X
Oval Vessel, 550 mm, No Tap Hole
T440101

Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• Diamatec Technology
• No tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
Finishes: 01, V1

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

reddot award 2022 winner

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2021

Diamatec Technology

Calla

A timeless icon, the elegance of the Calla collection lives eternally. Palomba Serafini Associati studio redesigned the collection, keeping the retro-flavored details to create a special atmosphere in a bathroom and transform it into a refined and original environment.

Calla Washbasin, 700 x 500 mm - E222301
Full Pedestal - E222401

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Water-saving
Classic design

White
(01)

Calla Floor-standing Back-to-wall Close-coupled Open Bowl - E222701

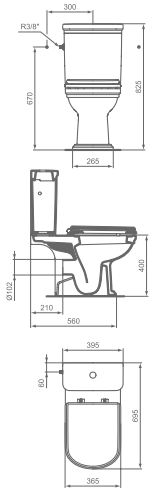
Collections

Floor-standing Bowls

Bidets

Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Calla
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Close-coupled Open Bowl
E222701

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Horizontal outlet

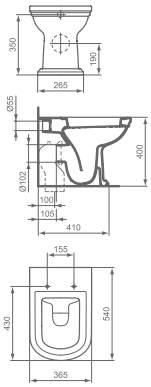
Includes:
Fixation kit

Requires:
WC Connector (check rough-in compatibility)

Toilet tank, one of the following:
E251201 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Push Button, Bottom Inlet
E251301 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Push Button, Side Inlet

E251801 Normal-close Seat and Cover
Finishes: 01, GB

Water Saving
Flush 6 L
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Calla
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl
E222501

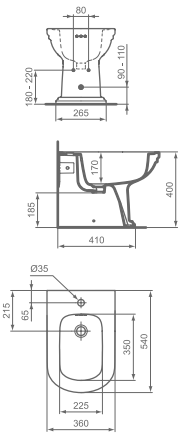
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Horizontal outlet

Includes:
Fixation kit

Requires:
E251801 Normal-close Seat and Cover
Finishes: 01, GB

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

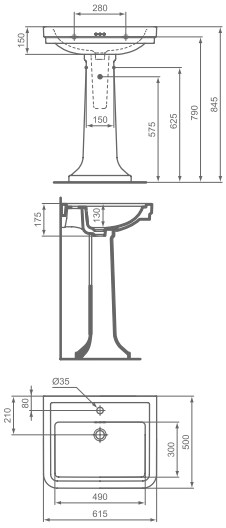


Calla
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bidet
E222601

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
Fixation kit



Calla
Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
E221601

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
WW965340 Fixation Kit
E222401 Full Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4"

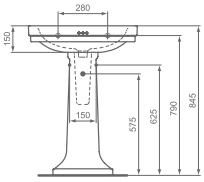
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4"

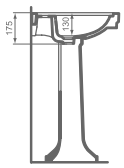
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2"
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4", Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2"

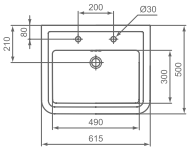
Furniture Basin Units: page 689

White **01**
Chrome **AA**
Wooden Black **GB**

Ideal Standard







Calla
Washbasin, 600 mm, Two Tap Hole
E221701

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Two tap hole, with overflow

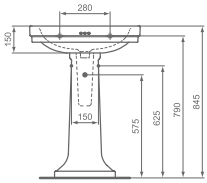
Recommended:
WW965340 Fixation Kit
E222401 Full Pedestal

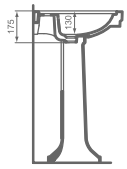
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

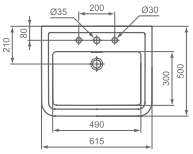
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689







Calla
Washbasin, 600 mm, Three Tap Hole
E221801

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Three tap hole, with overflow

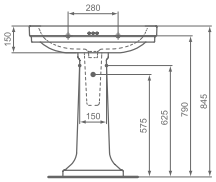
Recommended:
WW965340 Fixation Kit
E222401 Full Pedestal

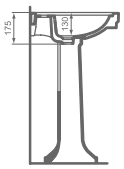
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

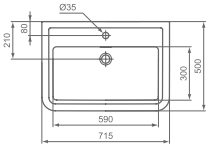
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689







Calla
Washbasin, 700 mm, One Tap Hole
E221901

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

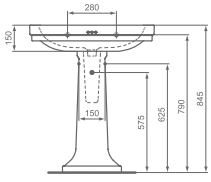
Recommended:
WW965340 Fixation Kit
E222401 Full Pedestal

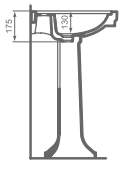
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

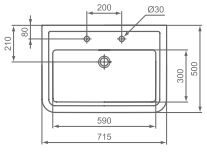
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689







Calla
Washbasin, 700 mm, Two Tap Hole
E222201

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Two tap hole, with overflow

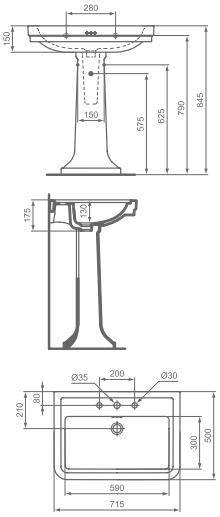
Recommended:
WW965340 Fixation Kit
E222401 Full Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689



Calla
Washbasin, 700 mm, Three Tap Hole
E222301

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Three tap hole, with overflow

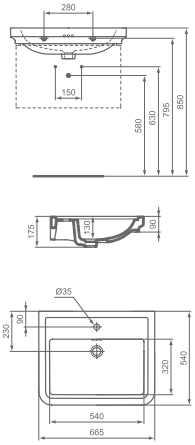
Recommended:
WW965340 Fixation Kit
E222401 Full Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689



Calla
Vanity Basin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
E223801

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

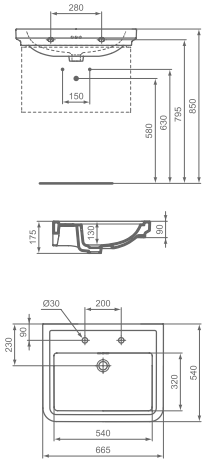
Recommended:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689



Calla
Vanity Basin, 600 mm, Two Tap Hole
E223901

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Two tap hole, with overflow

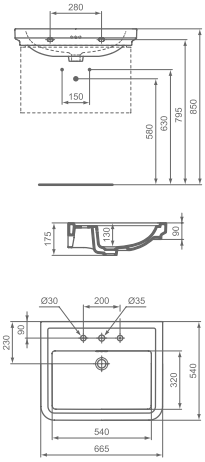
Recommended:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689



Calla
Vanity Basin, 600 mm, Three Tap Hole
E224001

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Three tap hole, with overflow

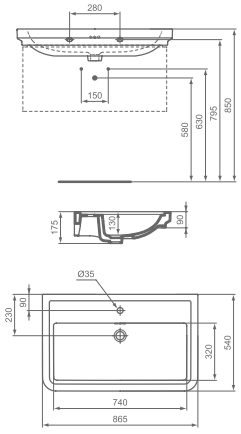
Recommended:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689



Calla
Vanity Basin, 800 mm, One Tap Hole
E224101

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

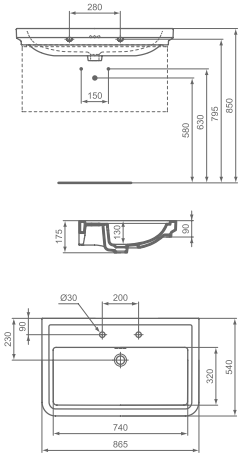
Recommended:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689



Calla
Vanity Basin, 800 mm, Two Tap Hole
E224201

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Two tap hole, with overflow

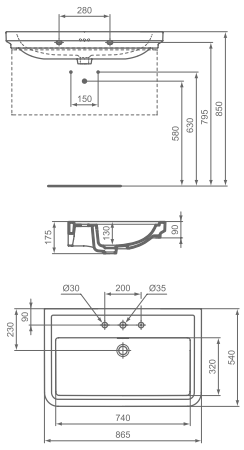
Recommended:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689



Calla
Vanity Basin, 800 mm, Three Tap Hole
E224301

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Three tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Blend Cube

Designed by Palomba Serafini Associati, Blend Cube is an inclusive range with a neutral and rounded design. Each corner of the collection's products has been carefully studied to offer an absolute purity of design. Blend is available for both toilets and bidets in a wall-hung and wall-mounted version. The products also include the latest revolutionary AquaBlade® drain technology, making this series a valuable ally for the realization of residential, commercial and sanitary projects.

Conca Round Mirror - T3960BH
Conca Basin Unit, 2400 mm, 4 Drawers - T4338Y5
Conca Washbasin, 800 x 450 mm - T369201
Conca Basin Mixer - BC753AA
Blend Cube Wall-hung Bowl - T368601
Symfo Touchless Control Plate - R0129SA
Blend Cube Wall-hung Bidet - T368701
Conca Bidet Mixer - BC760AA

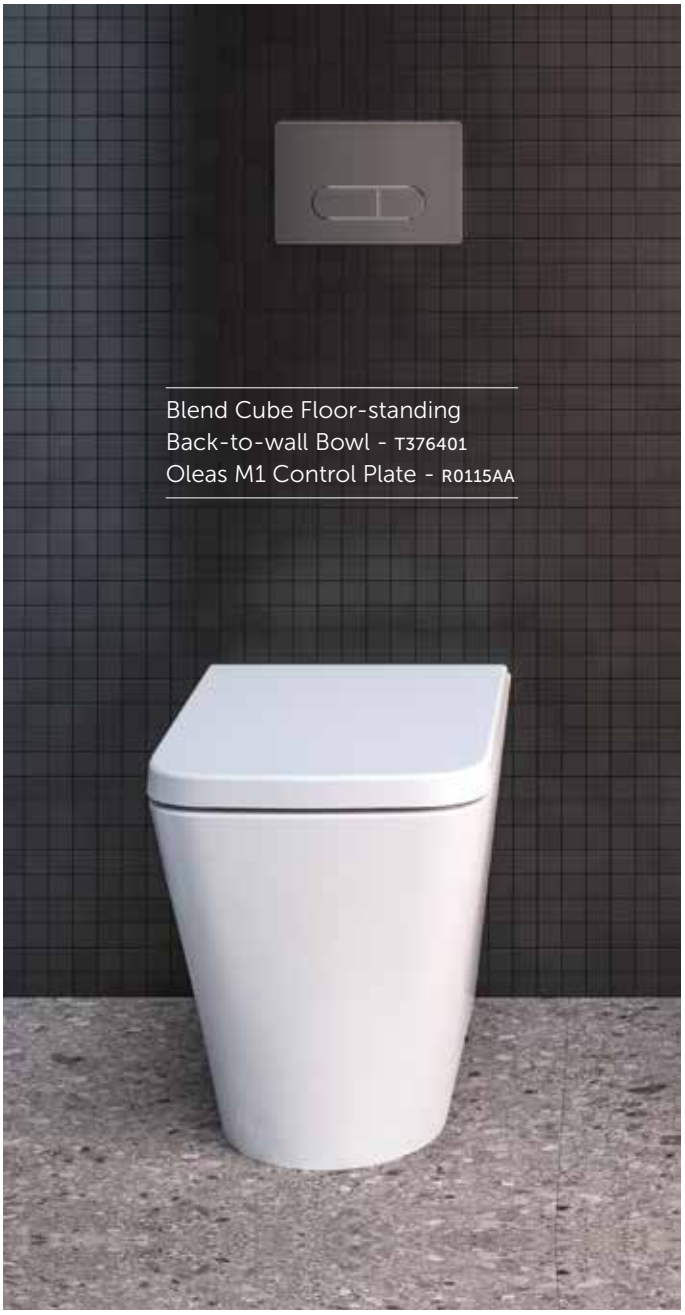
Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

AquaBlade® Technology
RimLS+ Technology

White
(01)

Silk White
(V1)

Black Glossy
(V2)



Blend Cube Floor-standing
Back-to-wall Bowl - T376401
Oleas M1 Control Plate - R0115AA

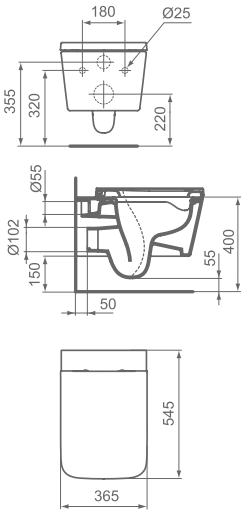
Collections

Floor-standing Bowls

Wall-hung Bowls

Bidets

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Blend Cube
Wall-hung Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
T368601

Available Finishes:
01, V1, V2

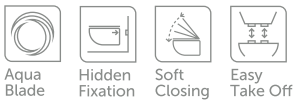
Features:
- AquaBlade Technology
- Fully hidden top fixation
- Horizontal outlet

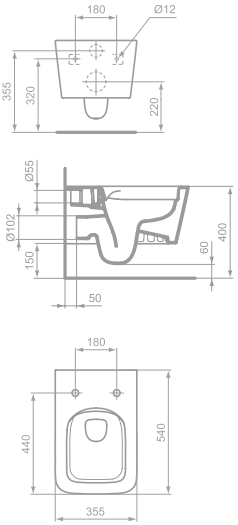
Includes:
TT0293963 Top fixation kit

Requires:
T392701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Wrapover Design
Finishes: 01, V1

T521101 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Duroplast
Finishes: 01, V2

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283





Blend Cube
Wall-hung Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T465601

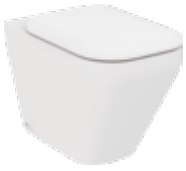
Available Finishes:
01, V1

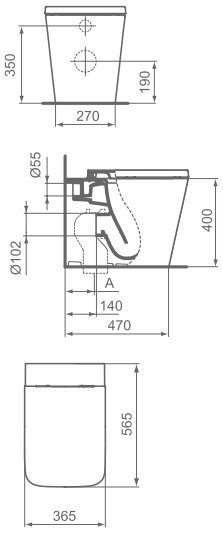
Features:
- Rimless Technology
- Fully hidden top fixation
- Horizontal outlet

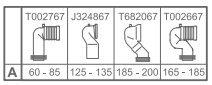
Includes:
EasyFix+ Top fixation kit

Requires:
T392701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Wrapover Design
Finishes: 01, V1

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility







Blend Cube
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
T368801

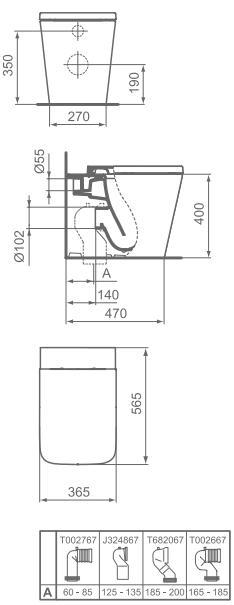
Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
- AquaBlade Technology
- Fully hidden fixation
- Horizontal outlet, universal

Includes:
TT0293851 Fixation Kit

Requires:
T392701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Wrapover Design
Finishes: 01, V1

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility



Blend Cube
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
T376401

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- AquaBlade Technology
- Floor fixation
- Horizontal outlet

Requires:
T392701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Wrapover Design

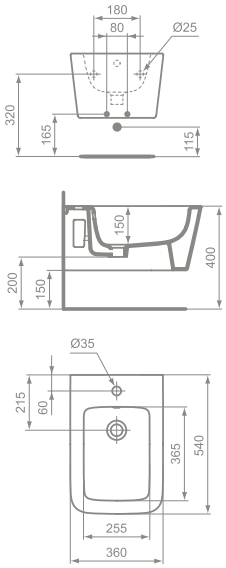
Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

White
01

Silk White
V1

Black Glossy
V2

Ideal Standard



Blend Cube
Wall-hung Bidet
T368701

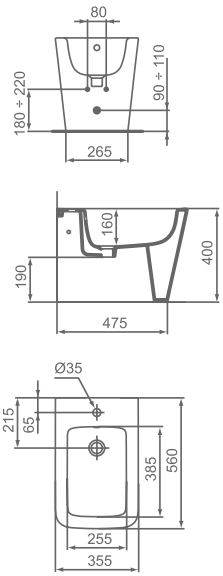
Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
- One tap hole, with overflow
- Fully hidden fixation

Includes:
TT0299598 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
Bidet Frames: page 300
Siphon Wastes: page 793
Angle Valves: page 793

Hidden Fixation



Blend Cube
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bidet
T368901

Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
- One tap hole, with overflow
- Fully hidden fixation

Includes:
TT0293851 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
Bidet Frames: page 300
Siphon Wastes: page 793
Angle Valves: page 793

Hidden Fixation

Conca

Designed by Palomba Serafini Associati, Conca's philosophy is informed by the functional and aesthetic value of the geometrical structure in architecture, in design and in the figurative arts.
The collection's simplicity draws its inspiration from Ideal Standard collections of the 1970s – the collection that introduced considered design to the world of the bathroom.
The new Conca is a contemporary design, like natural basins carved by water, its organic curves combine deep geometric and sensual details, reaching a new level of purity.

Conca Round Mirror - T3958BH
Conca Basin Unit, 2000 mm, 2 Drawers - T3998Y3
Conca Washbasin, 600 x 450 mm - T369101
Conca Basin Mixer - BC753AA

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Inspired from collection
of the 1970s

DESIGN AWARD 2021

reddot award 2021 winner

White
(01)

Silk White
(V1)

Collections

Washbasins

Complementary Collections

Conca
Fittings Collection

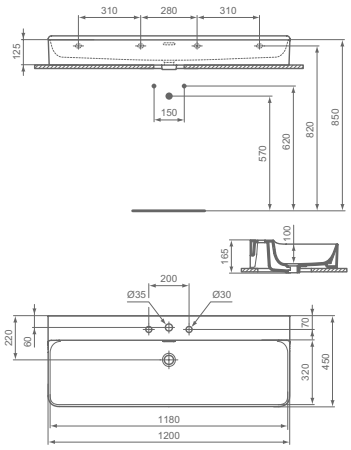
Conca
Bathtub

Conca
Accessories Collection

Conca
Furniture Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Conca
Washbasin, 1200 mm, Three Tap Hole
T380401



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• Three tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
Finishes: 01, V1

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

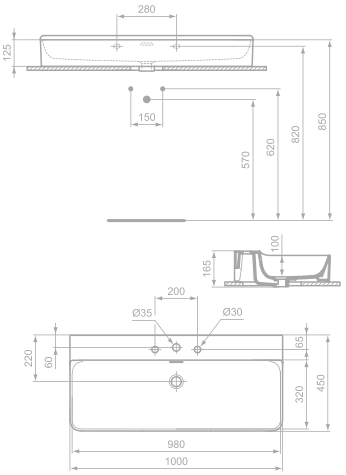
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T384001 Washbasin, 1200 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
Available Finishes:
01, V1
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Conca
Washbasin, 1000 mm, Three Tap Hole
T379801



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Three tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

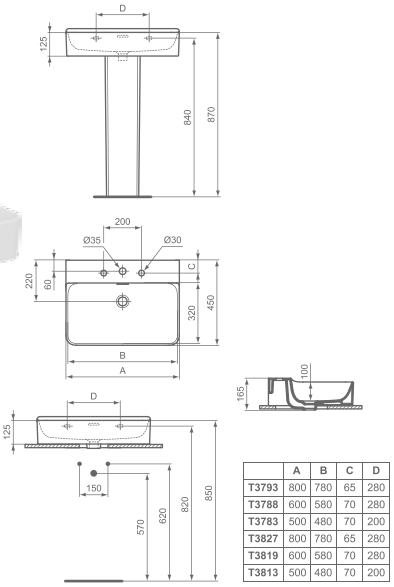
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T383301 Washbasin, 1000 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Conca
Washbasin, 800 mm, Three Tap Hole
T379301



	A	B	C	D
T3793	800	780	65	280
T3788	600	580	70	280
T3783	500	480	70	200
T3827	800	780	65	280
T3819	600	580	70	280
T3813	500	480	70	200

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Three tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

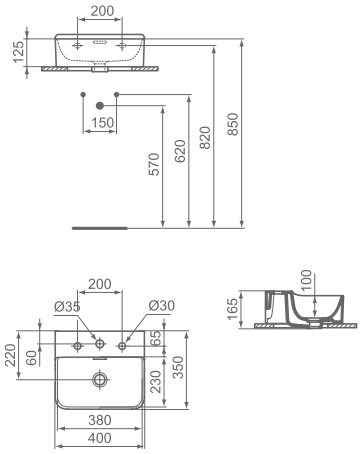
Variant Products:
T378801 Washbasin, 600 mm, Three Tap Hole
T378301 Washbasin, 500 mm, Three Tap Hole

T382701 Washbasin, 800 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
T381901 Washbasin, 600 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
T381301 Washbasin, 500 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

DESIGN AWARD 2021

reddot award 2021 winner

Conca
Washbasin, 400 mm, Three Tap Hole
T381001



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Three tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

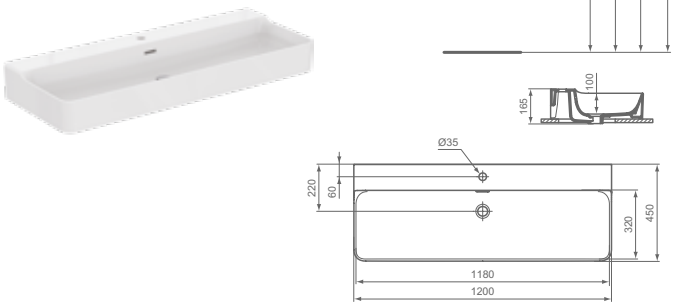
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

DESIGN AWARD 2021

reddot award 2021 winner

Conca
Washbasin, 1200 mm, One Tap Hole
T369401



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• One tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
Finishes: 01, V1

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

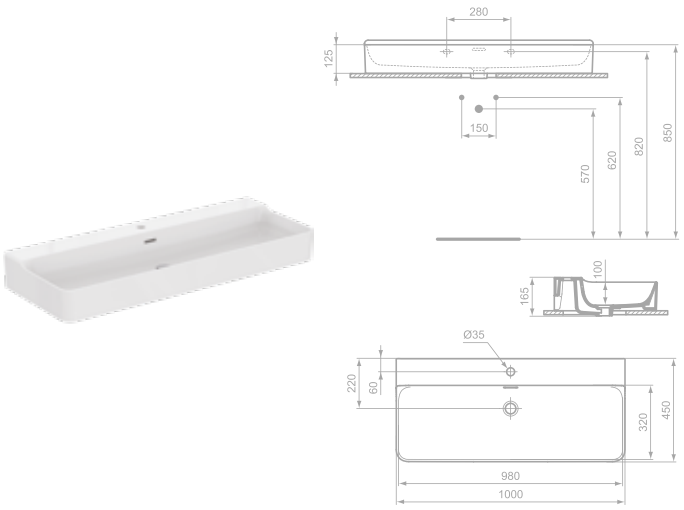
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T383801 Washbasin, 1200 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
Available Finishes:
01, V1
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Conca
Washbasin, 1000 mm, One Tap Hole
T369301



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• One tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
Finishes: 01, V1

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

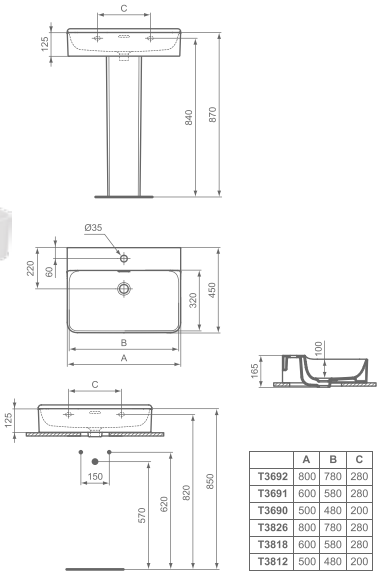
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T383201 Washbasin, 1000 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
Available Finishes:
01, V1
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Conca
Washbasin, 800 mm, One Tap Hole
T369201



	A	B	C
T3692	800	780	280
T3691	600	580	280
T3690	500	480	200
T3826	800	780	280
T3818	600	580	280
T3812	500	480	200

Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• One tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
Finishes: 01, V1

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

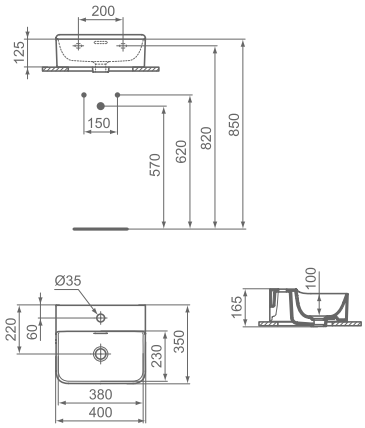
Variant Products:
T369101 Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
T369001 Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole

T382601 Washbasin, 800 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
T381801 Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
T381201 Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

DESIGN AWARD 2021

reddot award 2021 winner

Conca
Washbasin, 400 mm, One Tap Hole
T369501



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• One tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
Finishes: 01, V1

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

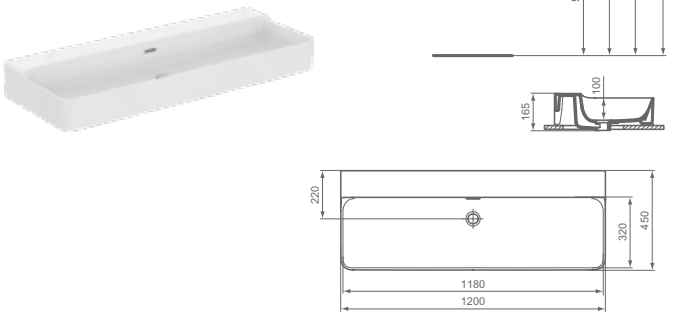
Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T387601 Washbasin, 400 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

DESIGN AWARD 2021

reddot award 2021 winner

Conca
Washbasin, 1200 mm, No Tap Hole
T380501



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Without tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

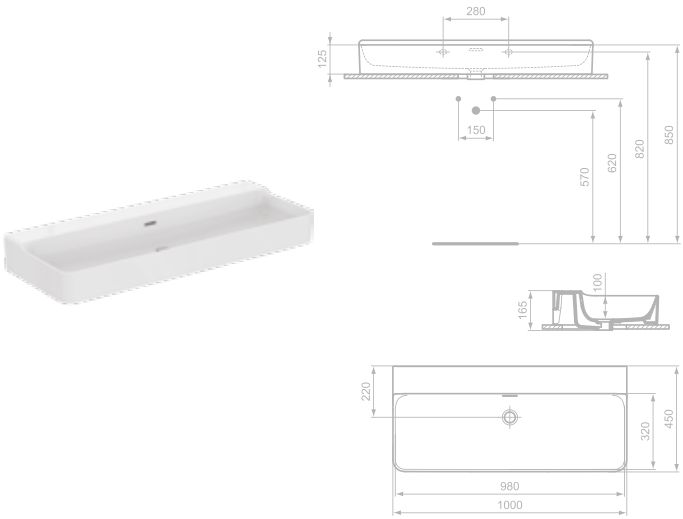
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T384101 Washbasin, 1200 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Conca
Washbasin, 1000 mm, No Tap Hole
T379901



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Without tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

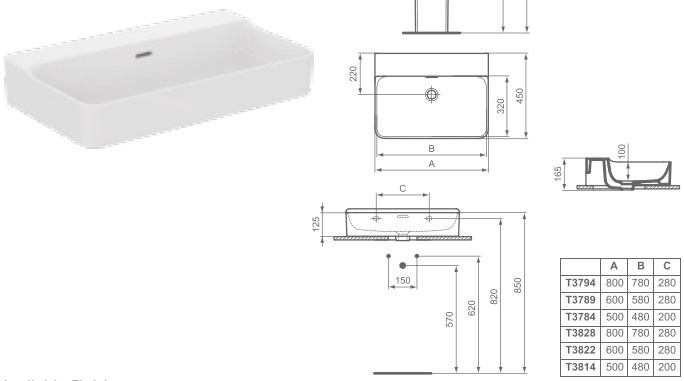
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T383401 Washbasin, 1000 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Conca
Washbasin, 800 mm, No Tap Hole
T379401



	A	B	C
T3794	800	780	280
T3789	600	580	280
T3784	500	480	200
T3828	800	780	280
T3822	600	580	280
T3814	500	480	200

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Without tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

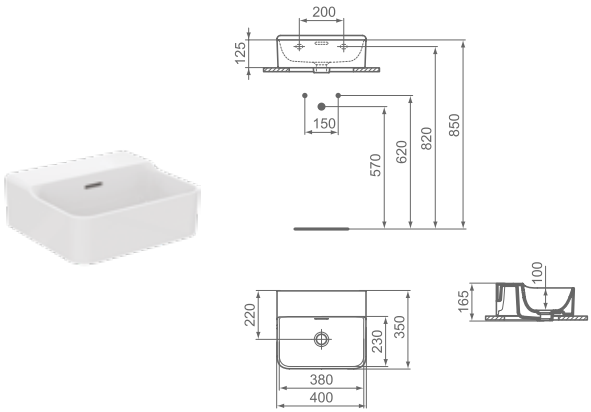
Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T378901 Washbasin, 600 mm, No Tap Hole
T378401 Washbasin, 500 mm, No Tap Hole

T382801 Washbasin, 800 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
T382201 Washbasin, 600 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
T381401 Washbasin, 500 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

DESIGN AWARD 2021
reddot award 2021 winner

Conca
Washbasin, 400 mm, No Tap Hole
T381101



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Without tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

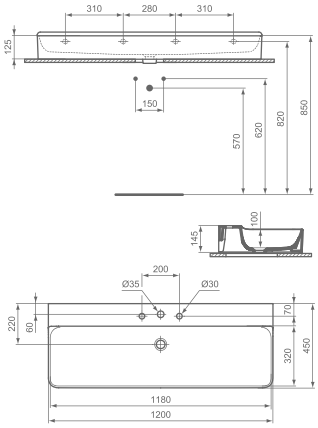
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T387701 Washbasin, 400 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

DESIGN AWARD 2021
reddot award 2021 winner

Conca
Washbasin, 1200 mm, Three Tap Hole
T380701



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Three tap hole, without overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

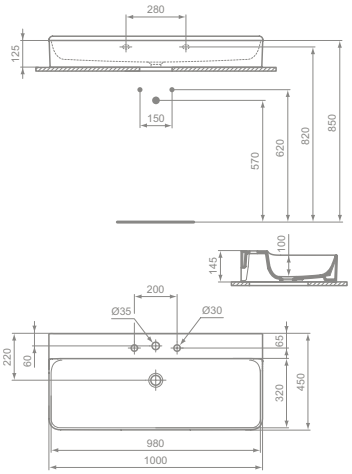
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T384301 Washbasin, 1200 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Conca
Washbasin, 1000 mm, Three Tap Hole
T380101



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Three tap hole, without overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

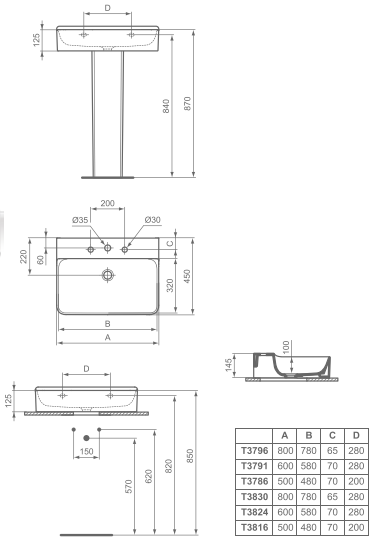
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T383601 Washbasin, 1000 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Conca
Washbasin, 800 mm, Three Tap Hole
T379601



	A	B	C	D
T3796	800	780	65	280
T3791	600	580	70	280
T3786	500	480	70	200
T3830	800	780	65	280
T3824	600	580	70	280
T3816	500	480	70	200

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Three tap hole, without overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

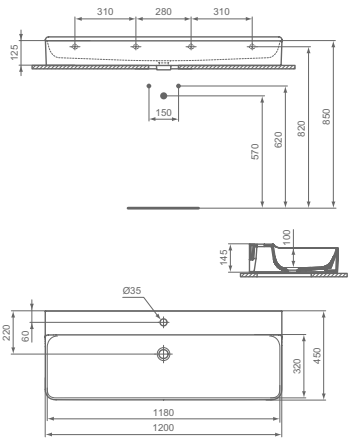
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T379101 Washbasin, 600 mm, Three Tap Hole
T378601 Washbasin, 500 mm, Three Tap Hole

T383001 Washbasin, 800 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
T382401 Washbasin, 600 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
T381601 Washbasin, 500 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Conca
Washbasin, 1200 mm, One Tap Hole
T380601



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• One tap hole, without overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

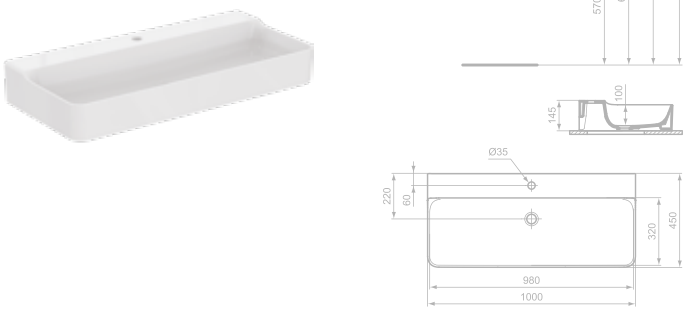
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products
T384201 Washbasin, 1200 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Conca
Washbasin, 1000 mm, One Tap Hole
T380001



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• One tap hole, without overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

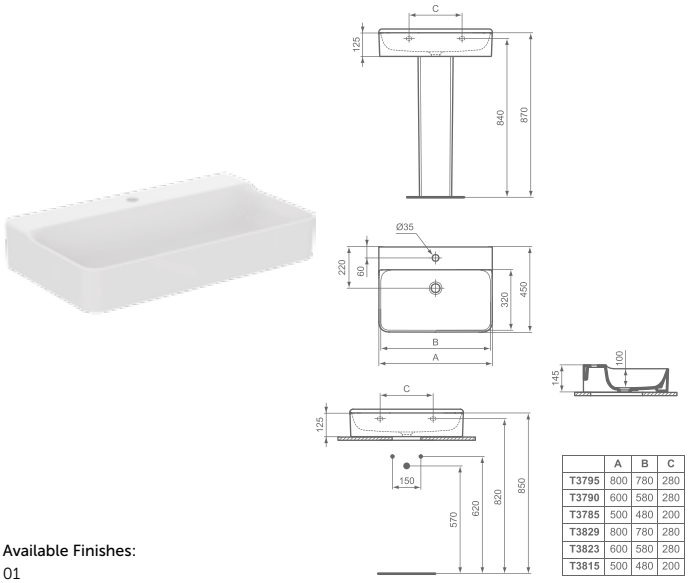
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products
T383501 Washbasin, 1000 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Conca
Washbasin, 800 mm, One Tap Hole
T379501



	A	B	C
T3795	800	780	280
T3790	600	580	280
T3785	500	480	200
T3829	800	780	280
T3823	600	580	280
T3815	500	480	200

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• One tap hole, without overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
T388101 Full Pedestal
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

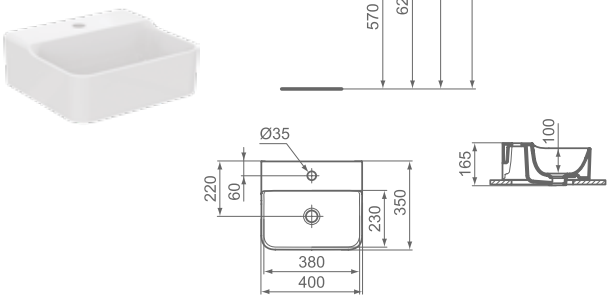
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products
T379001 Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
T378501 Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole

T382901 Washbasin, 800 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
T382301 Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
T381501 Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Conca
Washbasin, 400 mm, One Tap Hole
T387401



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• One tap hole, without overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

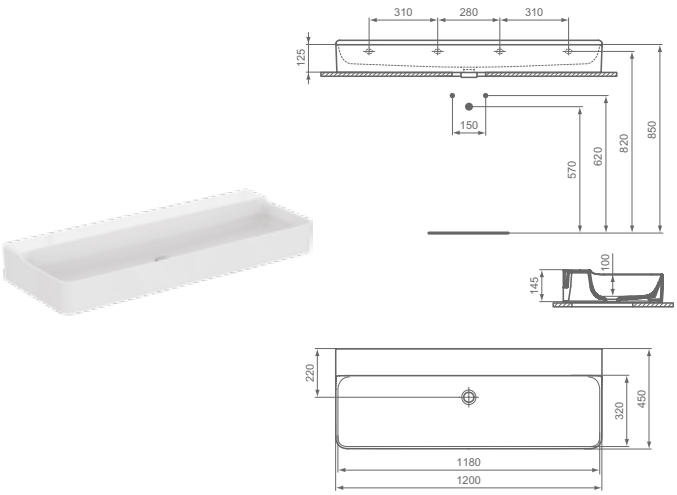
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T387801 Washbasin, 400 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Conca
Washbasin, 1200 mm, No Tap Hole
T380901



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Without tap hole, without overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

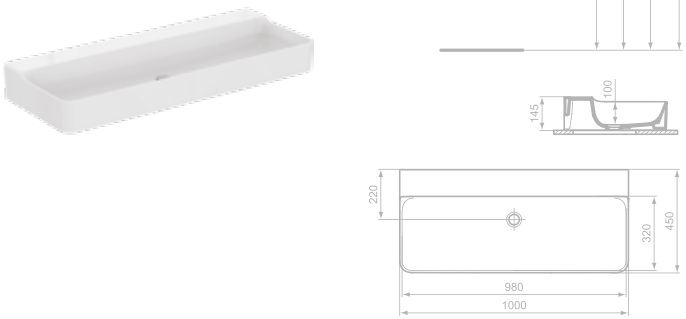
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T384501 Washbasin, 1200 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Conca
Washbasin, 1000 mm, No Tap Hole
T380201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Without tap hole, without overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

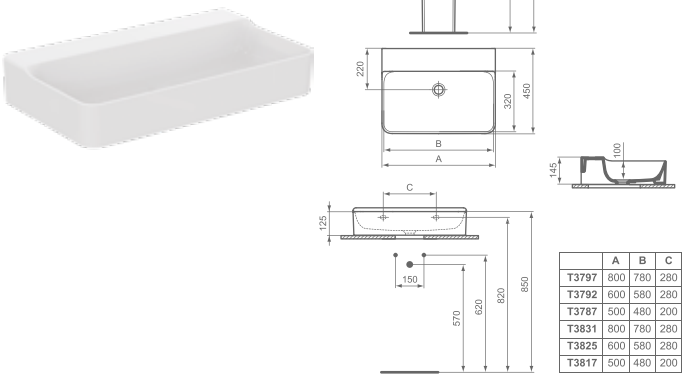
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T383701 Washbasin, 1000 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Conca
Washbasin, 800 mm, No Tap Hole
T379701



	A	B	C
T3797	800	780	280
T3792	600	580	280
T3787	500	480	200
T3831	800	780	280
T3825	600	580	280
T3817	500	480	200

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Without tap hole, without overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

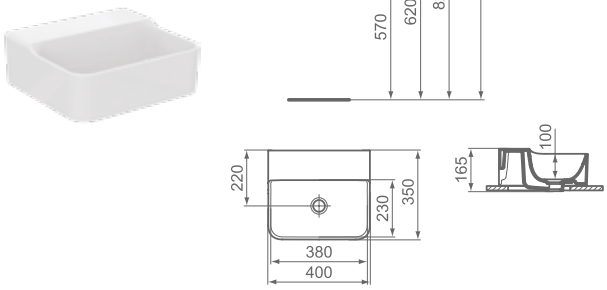
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T379201 Washbasin, 600 mm, No Tap Hole
T378701 Washbasin, 500 mm, No Tap Hole

T383101 Washbasin, 800 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
T382501 Washbasin, 600 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
T381701 Washbasin, 500 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Conca
Washbasin, 400 mm, No Tap Hole
T387501



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Without tap hole, without overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

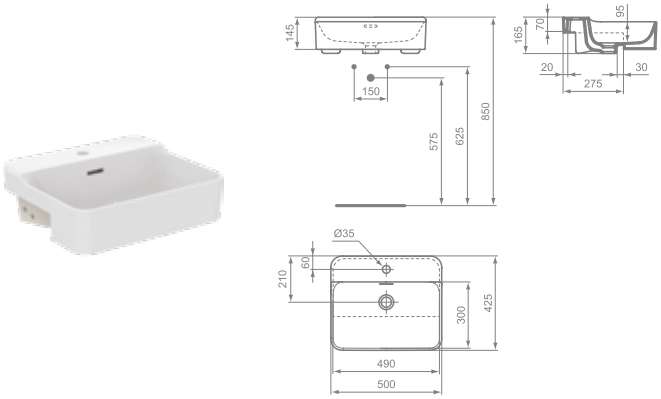
Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products
T387901 Washbasin, 400 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

DESIGN AWARD 2021

reddot award 2021 winner

Conca
Conca Semi-counter Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole
T462801



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

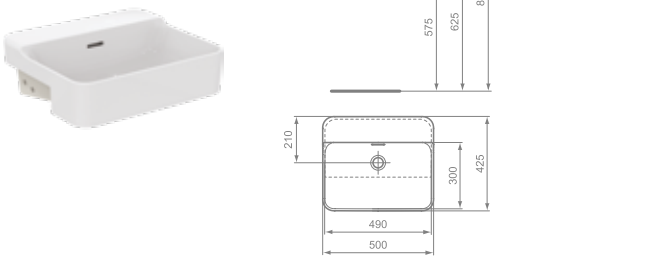
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

DESIGN AWARD 2021

reddot award 2021 winner

Conca
Conca Semi-counter Washbasin, 500 mm, No Tap Hole
T463001



Available Finishes:
01

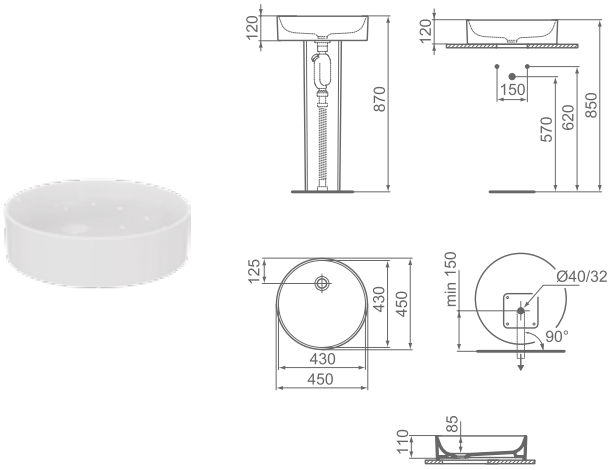
Features:
Without tap hole, with overflow

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Conca
Round Vessel, 450 mm, No Tap Hole
T369601



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
Without tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
Fixation set

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
Finishes: 01, V1
T376501 Full Pedestal (Free-standing)

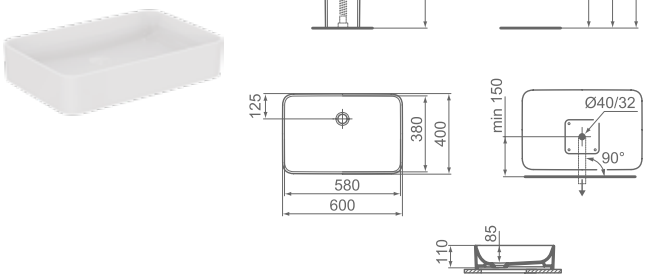
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Conca
Rectangular Vessel, 600 mm, No Tap Hole
T369801



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
Without tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
Fixation set

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover
Finishes: 01, V1
T388001 Full Pedestal (Free-standing)

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Connect Air

Delicate yet robust. Sharp yet flexible. Robin Levien and his award-winning studio have developed the design philosophy of the ever-popular Connect collection to create Connect Air. Sleek and slim, with refined edges and a feather-like form, the collection takes its inspiration from nature and conjures a feeling of weightless elegance. A perfect solution for those who appreciate beauty, comfort and personal style. Vanities with low profile design, vessels with ultra-thin rim, basins in two different – Cube and Curve -versions and elegant framed bowls equipped with AquaBlade®, the latest in flushing technology, will bring a fresh and airy feel to any environment.

Connect Air Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 1 Drawer - E0828EQ
Connect Air Vessel, 600 x 400 mm - E034801
Tesi Vessel Mixer - A6573AA
Connect Air Floor-standing Back-to-wall Close-coupled Bowl - E013701
Connect Toilet Tissue Holder with Cover - N1382AA

Collection Designer:
Studio Levien

AquaBlade® Technology
Water-saving

White
(01)

Silk Black
(V3)

Collections

Floor-standing Bowls

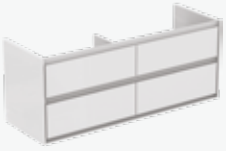
Wall-hung Bowls

Washbasins

Complementary Collections

Connect Air
Fittings Collection

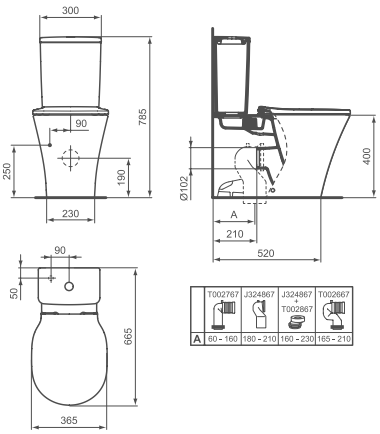
Connect Air
Bathtub



Connect Air
Furniture Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Connect Air
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Close-coupled Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
E013701



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Water saving, 6.0/3.0 or 4.5/3.0 LPF
- AquaBlade Technology
- Horizontal outlet, universal

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

Requires:
Toilet tank, one of the following:
E073301 Dual Flush Cube Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Side Inlet, Reversible Mechanism
E073401 Dual Flush Cube Tank, 4.5/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet
E073701 Dual Flush Arc Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Side Inlet, Reversible Mechanism
E073901 Dual Flush Arc Tank, 4.5/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

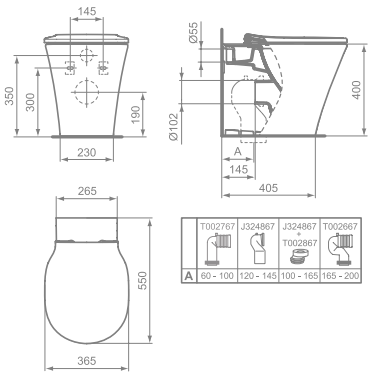
Seat and cover, one of the following:
E036601 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
E036501 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Optional Products/Accessories:
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2017

Aqua Blade · Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Flush 4.5 L
Slim Seat · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off · % Water Saving, LEED Points

Connect Air
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
E004201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- AquaBlade Technology
- Fully hidden fixation
- Horizontal outlet, universal

Includes:
TT0293851 Fixation Kit

Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
E036601 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
E036501 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Recommended:
WW965956 Holey Restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6 LPF up to 9 LPF)

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

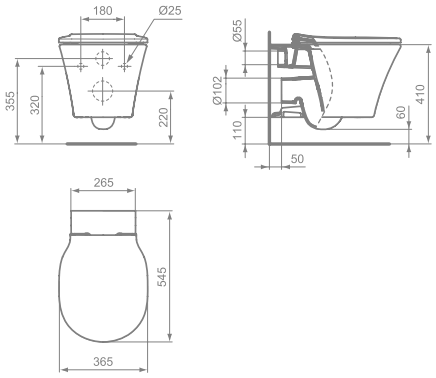
GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2017

Aqua Blade · Hidden Fixation · Slim Seat · Soft Closing
Easy Take Off

White
01

Ideal Standard

Connect Air
Wall-hung Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
E005401



Available Finishes:
01, V3

Features:
• AquaBlade Technology
• Fully hidden fixation

Includes:
TT0299598 Fixation Kit

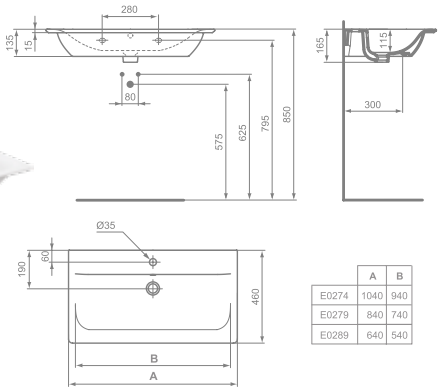
Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
E036601 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
E036501 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast
E0368V3 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover

Recommended:
WW965956 Holey Restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6 LPF up to 9 LPF)

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283

Aqua Blade
Hidden Fixation
Slim Seat
Soft Closing
Easy Take Off

Connect Air
Vanity Basin, 1040 mm, One Tap Hole
E027401



	A	B
E0274	1040	940
E0279	840	740
E0289	640	540

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

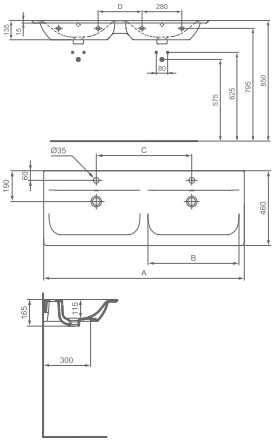
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
E027901 Vanity Basin, 840 mm, One Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, V3
E028901 Vanity Basin, 640 mm, One Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, V3



	A	B	C	D
E 0272	1340	580	640	360
E 0273	1240	540	590	310

Connect Air
Double Vanity Basin, 1340 mm, Two Tap Hole
E027201

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Two tap holes, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit (order 2 sets)

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

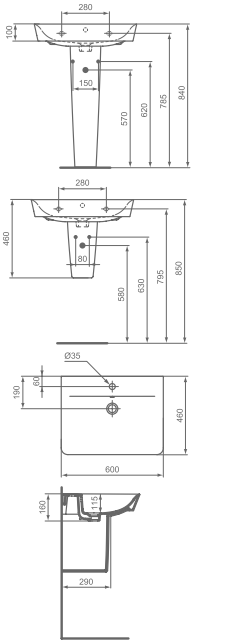
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
E027301 Double Vanity Basin, 1240 mm, Two Tap Hole

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2017



Connect Air
Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
E029801

Available Finishes:
01, V3

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

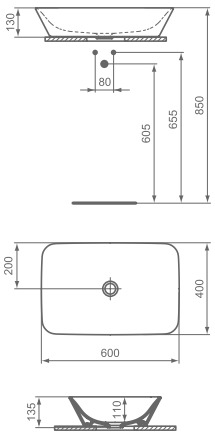
Recommended:
E074901 Full Pedestal
E074801 Semi Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2017



Connect Air
Vessel, 600 mm, No Tap Hole
E034801

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
D570967 Fixation Kit

Requires:
J3291AA Free Waste G 1-1/4''

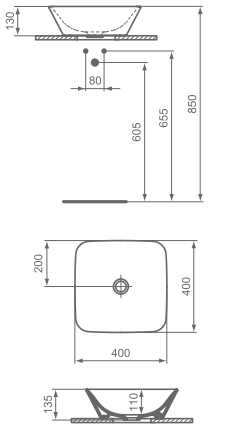
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2017



Connect Air
Vessel, 400 mm, No Tap Hole
E034701

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
D570967 Fixation Kit

Requires:
J3291AA Free Waste G 1-1/4''

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

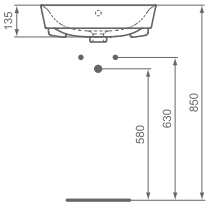
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

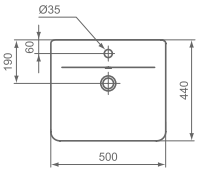
Furniture Basin Units: page 689

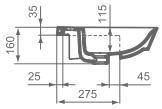
GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2017

White **01**
Chrome **AA**
Silk Black **V3**

Ideal Standard







Connect Air

Semi Countertop Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole

E030801

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
E209167 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2017

Connect Air Vessel, 400 x 400 mm - **E034701**
Connect Air Built-in Basin Mixer - **A7009AA**

Ipalyss®

Ipalyss collection, designed by Studio Levien, is about challenging convention and redefining lightness. The collection goes beyond beauty delivered through ultra-thin ceramics and color. In combination with our colored faucets, furniture and accessories – powerful and personal compositions, previously unimaginable, are now possible. Discover 10 new colors which have been designed to complement popular modern materials, such as marble and stone.

Ipalyss Rectangular Vessel, 550 x 380 mm - E2076X8
Joy Vessel Mixer - BC781GN

Ipalyss Rectangular Vessel, 550 mm - E2077V6
Joy Basin Mixer - BC775A2

Ipalyss Round Vessel, 400 x 400 mm - E1398V5
Joy Built-in Basin Mixer - A7378A5

Ipalyss Rectangular Vessel, 800 mm - E1391V7
Joy Vessel Mixer - BC781AA

Collection Designer:
Studio Levien

Diamatec™ Technology

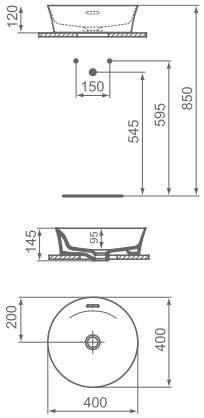
White (01)
Silk White (V1)
Black Glossy (V2)
Silk Black (V3)
Kashmir (V4)
Slate Grey (V5)
Pomegranate (V6)
Nude (V7)
Mink (V8)
Concrete (V9)
Powder Blue (X8)
Sage (X9)

Ipalyss Rectangular Vessel, 550 x 380 mm - E2077X9
Connect Air Slim Basin Mixer - A7007A2

Collections

Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Ipalyss
Round Vessel, 400 mm, No Tap Hole
E141301

Available Finishes:
01, V1, V2, V3, V4, V5, V6, V7, V8, V9, X8, X9

Features:
• Diamatec Technology
• Without tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
D570967 Fixation Kit

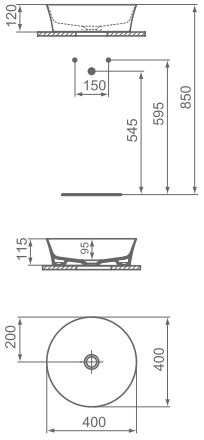
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Diamatec Technology



Ipalyss
Round Vessel, 400 mm, No Tap Hole
E139801

Available Finishes:
01, V1, V2, V3, V4, V5, V6, V7, V8, V9, X8, X9

Features:
• Diamatec Technology
• Without tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
D570967 Fixation Kit

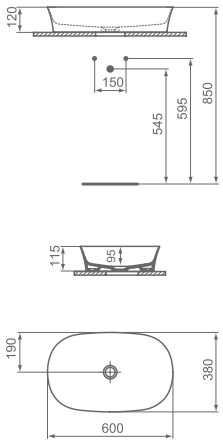
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Diamatec Technology



Ipalyss
Oval Vessel, 600 mm, No Tap Hole
E139601

Available Finishes:
01, V1, V2, V3, V4, V5, V6, V7, V8, V9, X8, X9

Features:
• Diamatec Technology
• Without tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
D570967 Fixation Kit

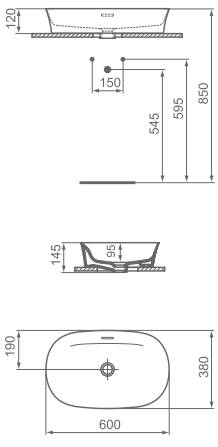
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Diamatec Technology



Ipalyss
Oval Vessel, 600 mm, No Tap Hole
E139701

Available Finishes:
01, V1, V2, V3, V4, V5, V6, V7, V8, V9, X8, X9

Features:
• Diamatec Technology
• Without tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
D570967 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

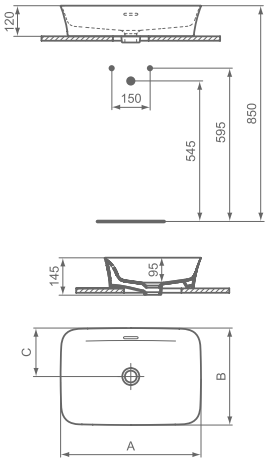
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Diamatec Technology

White 01 | White Silk V1 | Black Glossy V2 | Silk Black V3 | Kashmir V4 | Slate Grey V5 | Pomegranate V6 | Nude V7 | Mink V8 | Concrete V9 | Powder Blue X8 | Sage X9

Ideal Standard



	A	B	C
E2078	550	380	190
E1887	650	400	200

Ipalyss
Rectangular Vessel, 650 mm, No Tap Hole
E188701

Available Finishes:
01, V1, V2, V3, V4, V5, V6, V7, V8, V9, X8, X9

Features:
• Diamatec Technology
• Without tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
D570967 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4"

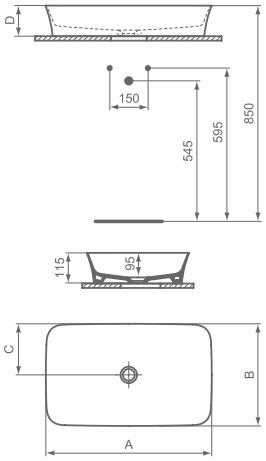
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4"

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2"
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4", Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2"

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
E207801 Rectangular Vessel, 550 mm, No Tap Hole

Diamatec Technology



	A	B	C	D
E2076	550	380	190	125
E1886	650	400	200	120
E1391	800	400	200	120

Ipalyss
Rectangular Vessel, 800 mm, No Tap Hole
E139101

Available Finishes:
01, V1, V2, V3, V4, V5, V6, V7, V8, V9, X8, X9

Features:
• Diamatec Technology
• Without tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
D570967 Fixation Kit

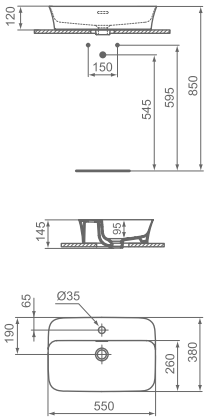
Optional Products/Accessories:
E0079AA Design Siphon G 1-1/4"
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2"
A2305AA Siphon Waste G 1-1/4", Tubular Type
B4801AA Escutcheon for siphon G 1-1/4"
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2"

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Note: A2305AA available in all vessel finishes

Variant Products:
E188601 Rectangular Vessel, 650 mm, No Tap Hole
E207601 Rectangular Vessel, 550 mm, No Tap Hole

Diamatec Technology



Ipalyss
Rectangular Vessel, 550 mm, One Tap Hole
E207701

Available Finishes:
01, V1, V2, V3, V4, V5, V6, V7, V8, V9, X8, X9

Features:
• Diamatec Technology
• With tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
D570967 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4"

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4"

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2"
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4", Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2"

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Diamatec Technology

Blend Curve

Designed by Palomba Serafini Associati, Blend Curve is an inclusive range with a neutral and rounded design. Each corner of the collection's products has been carefully studied to offer an absolute purity of design. Blend is available for both toilets and bidets in a wall-hung and floor-standing version. The products also include the latest revolutionary AquaBlade® drain technology, making this series a valuable ally for the realization of residential, commercial and sanitary projects.

Ipalyss Rectangular Vessel, 550 x 380 mm - E2076V6
Joy Vessel Mixer - BC781AA
Blend Curve Wall-hung Bowl - T374901
Solea M1 Control Plate - R0108AA

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

AquaBlade® Technology
RimLS+ Technology

White
(01)

Silk White
(V1)

Blend Curve Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl - T375101
Oleas Smartflush M1 Control Plate - R0117AA
Blend Curve Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bidet - T375301
Joy Bidet Mixer - BC784AA

Collections

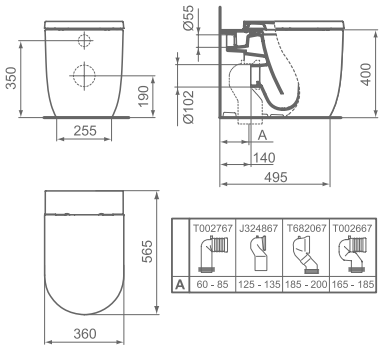
Floor-standing Bowls

Wall-hung Bowls

Bidets

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Blend Curve
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
T375101



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
- AquaBlade Technology
- Fully hidden fixation
- Horizontal outlet, universal

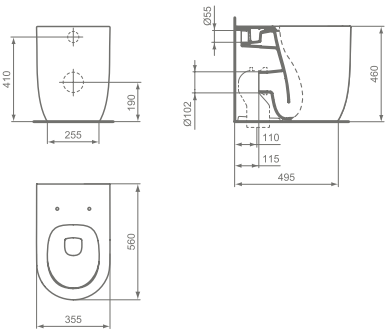
Includes:
TT0293851 Fixation Kit

Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
T376001 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Wrapover Design, Duroplast
Finishes: 01, V1
T376101 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Wrapover Design, Duroplast
Finishes: 01, V1

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Aqua Blade · Hidden Fixation · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off

Blend Curve
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T375901



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
- Rimless Technology
- Fully hidden fixation
- Horizontal outlet, universal

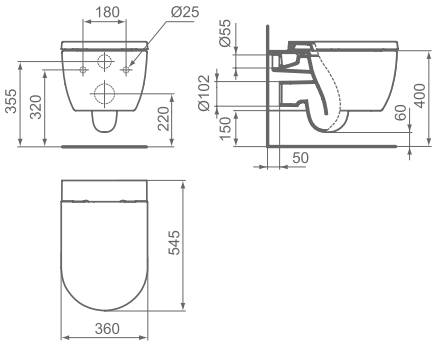
Includes:
EasyFix+ Top fixation kit

Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
T376001 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Wrapover Design, Duroplast
Finishes: 01, V1
T376101 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Wrapover Design, Duroplast
Finishes: 01, V1

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Rimless · EasyFix+ · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off

Blend Curve
Wall-hung Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
T374901



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• AquaBlade Technology
• Fully hidden top fixation
• Horizontal outlet

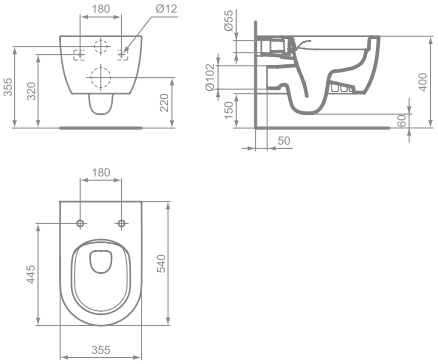
Includes:
Fixation kit

Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
T376001 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Wrapover Design, Duroplast
Finishes: 01, V1
T376101 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Wrapover Design, Duroplast
Finishes: 01, V1

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283

Aqua Blade · Hidden Fixation · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off

Blend Curve
Wall-hung Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T465501



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
Rimless Technology

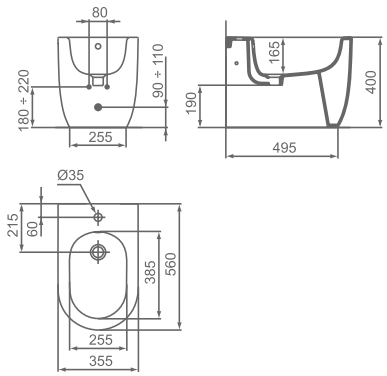
Includes:
EasyFix+ Top fixation kit

Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
T376001 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Wrapover Design, Duroplast
Finishes: 01, V1
T376101 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Wrapover Design, Duroplast
Finishes: 01, V1

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283

Rimless · EasyFix+ · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off

Blend Curve
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bidet
T375301



Available Finishes:
01, V1

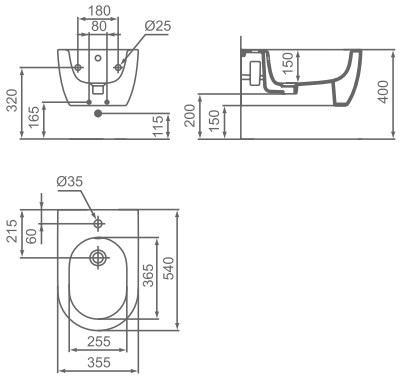
Features:
• One tap hole, with overflow
• Fully hidden fixation

Includes:
TT0293851 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
Siphon Wastes: page 793
Angle Valves: page 793

Hidden Fixation

Blend Curve
Wall-hung Bidet
T375001



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• One tap hole, with overflow
• Fully hidden fixation

Includes:
Fixation kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
Bidet Frames: page 300
Siphon Wastes: page 793
Angle Valves: page 793

Hidden Fixation

White 01

Silk White V1

Ideal Standard

Blend Curve Wall-hung Bowl - T374901
Septa Pro M1 Control Plate - R0127MY
Blend Curve Wall-hung Bidet - T375001
Connect Air Slim Bidet Mixer - A7030AA

Connect/Concept

The renowned Studio Levien created the Connect collection to combine beauty and performance with flexibility and affordability. Our commitment to quality means the collection is built to last, with multiple styles and sizes allowing you to build your ideal space – from a family bathroom or ensuite shower room, to a compact cloakroom. Connect is attractive, modern, practical and low -maintenance, so you don't have to worry about heavy cleaning or complex installation.

Connect/Concept Sphere Vessel Washbasin, 430 mm - E803901
Connect Air Grande Slim Basin Mixer - A7012AA

Collection Designer:
Studio Levien

AquaBlade® Technology

White
(01)

Connect/Concept Wall-hung Bowl - E785001
Oleas Flush Plate - R0119AA

Collections

Floor-standing Bowls

Wall-hung Bowls

Bidets

Washbasins

Complementary Collections

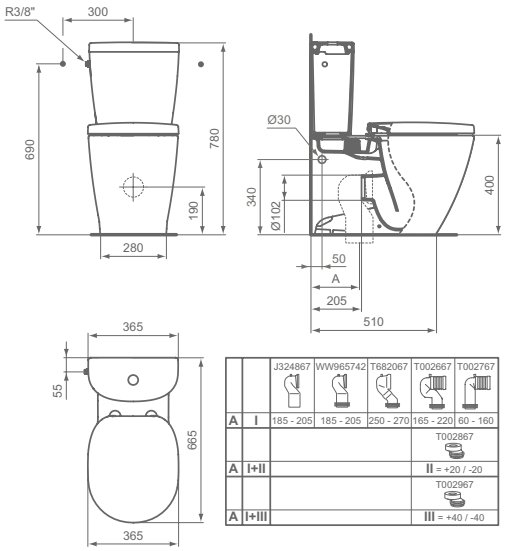
Connect
Bathroom Accessories

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Connect/Concept
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Close-coupled Bowl
E794101

E794101
Cube Tank

E794101
Arc Tank



		J324867	WW965742	T682067	T002667	T002767
A	I	185 - 205	185 - 205	250 - 270	165 - 220	60 - 160
A	I+II				T002867 II = +20 / -20	
A	I+III				T002967 III = +40 / -40	

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0, 6.0/4.0, or 4.0/2.6 LPF
• Horizontal outlet, universal

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

Requires:
Toilet tank, one of the following:
E785901 Dual Flush Cube Tank, 6.0/4.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet
E797001 Dual Flush Cube Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet
E796901 Dual Flush Cube Tank, 4.0/2.6 LPF, Bottom Inlet
E786001 Dual Flush Arc Tank, 6.0/4.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet
E785501 Dual Flush Arc Tank, 4.0/2.6 LPF, Bottom Inlet

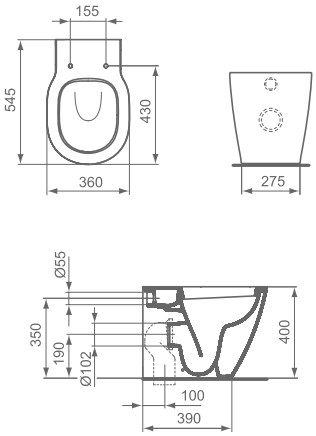
Seat and cover, one of the following:
E772401 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
E772301 Slim Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast
E712701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
E712801 Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Optional Products/Accessories:
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Flush 6 L · Flush 4 L

Slim Seat · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off · % Water Saving, LEED Points

Connect/Concept
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl
E791601



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Horizontal outlet

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

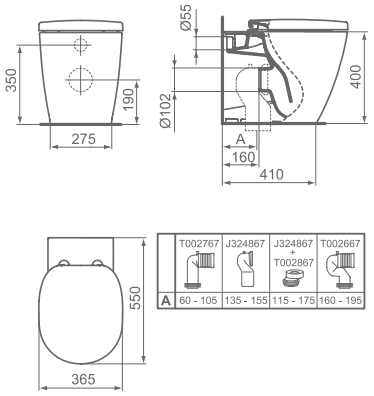
Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
E772401 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
E772301 Slim Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast
E712701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
E712801 Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Recommended:
J324867 Outlet bend 90° (vertical installation)

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Slim Seat · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off

Connect/Concept
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
E052401



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• AquaBlade Technology
• Horizontal outlet, universal

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

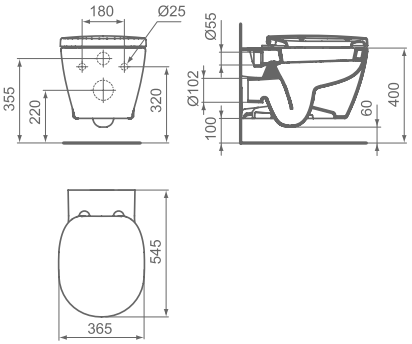
Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
E772401 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
E772301 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast
E712701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
E712801 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Recommended:
WW965956 Holey Restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6 LPF up to 9 LPF)

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Aqua Blade · Slim Seat · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off

Connect/Concept
Wall-hung Bowl
E785001



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Horizontal outlet, universal

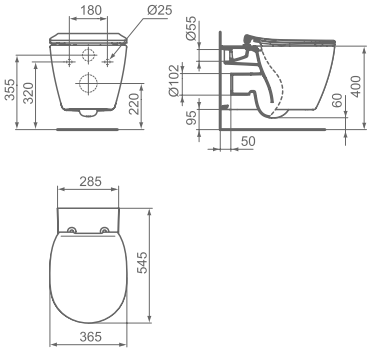
Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
E772401 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
E772301 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast
E712701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
E712801 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283

Slim Seat · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off

Connect/Concept
Wall-hung Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
E047901



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- AquaBlade Technology
- Fully hidden fixation
- Horizontal outlet

Includes:
TT0299327 Fixation Kit

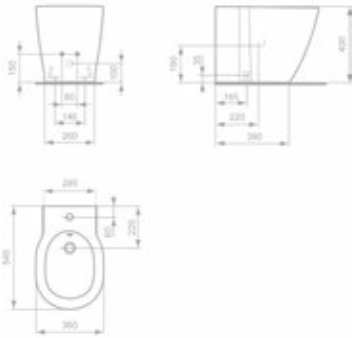
Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
E772401 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
E772301 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast
E712701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
E712801 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Recommended:
WW965956 Holey Restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6 LPF up to 9 LPF)

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283

Aqua Blade
Hidden Fixation
Slim Seat
Soft Closing
Easy Take Off

Connect/Concept
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bidet
E799401



Available Finishes:
01

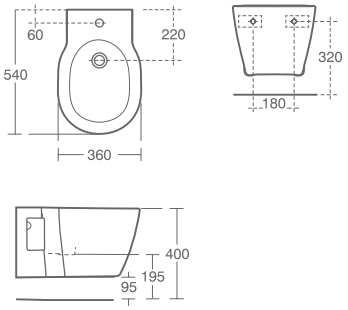
Features:
- One tap hole, with overflow
- Fully hidden fixation

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
Siphon Wastes: page 793
Angle Valves: page 793

Hidden Fixation

Connect/Concept
Wall-hung Bidet
E799601



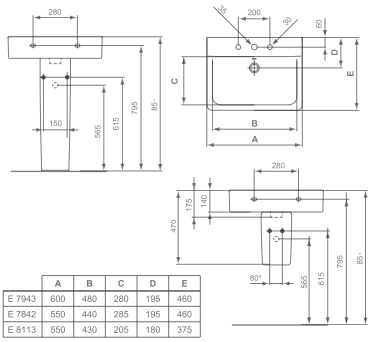
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
Fixation kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
Bidet Frames: page 300
Siphon Wastes: page 793
Angle Valves: page 793

Connect/Concept
Cube Washbasin,
600 mm, One Tap Hole
E794301



	A	B	C	D	E
E 7943	600	480	280	195	460
E 7842	550	440	285	195	460
E 8113	550	430	205	180	375

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

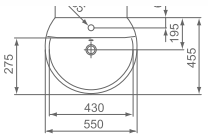
Recommended:
E783701 Full Pedestal
E783901 Semi Pedestal

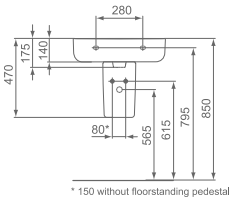
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

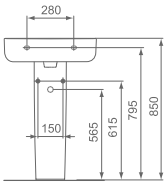
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Variant Products:
E784201 Cube Lavatory, 550 x 460 mm,
One Tap Hole
E811301 Cube Lavatory, 550 x 375 mm,
One Tap Hole





* 150 without floorstanding pedestal



Connect/Concept
Sphere Washbasin,
550 mm, One Tap Hole
E786201

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

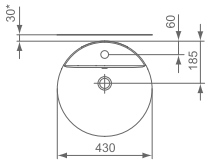
Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
E783701 Full Pedestal
E783901 Semi Pedestal

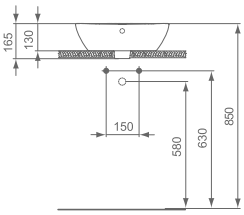
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''



30* = proposed measure



Connect/Concept
Sphere Vessel Washbasin,
430 mm, One Tap Hole
E803901

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
E009567 Fixing Bracket

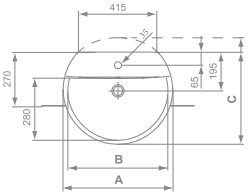
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

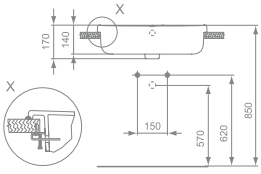
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

E792101

E797901





Shape	A	B	C
E 7921	550	430	465
E 7979	450	350	450

Connect/Concept
Sphere Semi-counter Top Washbasin,
550 mm, One Tap Hole
E792101

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

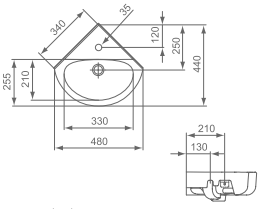
Includes:
EESV64667 Securing Bracket Pack

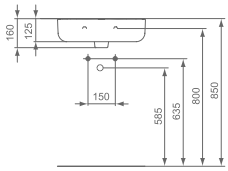
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Variant Products:
E797901 Sphere Semi-counter Top Lavatory, 450 mm, One Tap Hole





Connect/Concept
Arc Corner Washbasin, 480 mm,
One Tap Hole
E792801

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Single tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
E501067 Wall Hanger, Steel Fixation

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

White
01

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

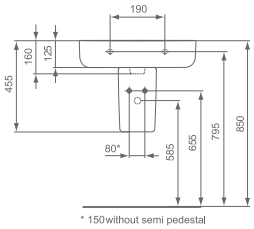
Connect/Concept
Arc Washbasin, 450 mm, One Tap Hole
E796601

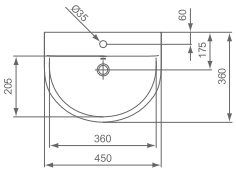
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
E501067 Wall Hanger, Steel Fixation

Recommended:
E784001 Semi Pedestal





Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

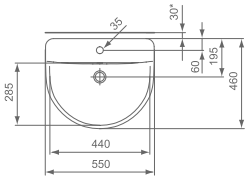
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

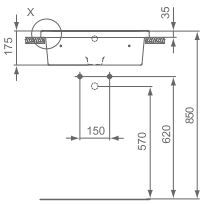
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Connect/Concept
Arc Counter Top Washbasin, 550 mm, One Tap Hole
E797601

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

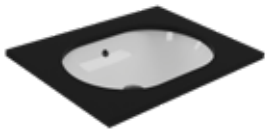


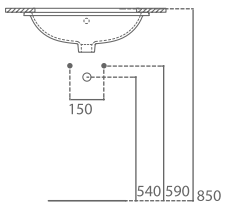


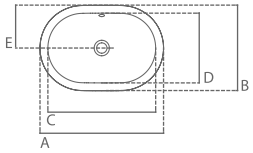
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''







	A	B	C	D	E
E5046	480	350	415	285	175
E5048	550	380	480	310	190
E5050	620	410	545	335	205

Connect/Concept
Under Counter Top Running Track, 620 mm, One Tap Hole
E505001

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
T645567 Fixation Kit

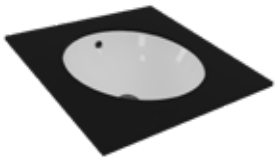
Recommended:
GV10601AA Overflow Ring

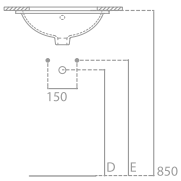
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

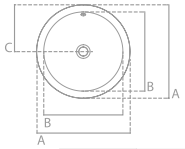
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Variant Products:
E504801 Under Counter Top Running Track, 550 mm, One Tap Hole
E504601 Under Counter Top Running Track, 480 mm, One Tap Hole







	E 5054	E 5052
A	480	380
B	405	310
C	240	190
D	540	550
E	590	600
F	175	165
G	130	120

Connect/Concept
Under Counter Top Round/Sphere Washbasin, 480 mm, No Tap Hole
E505401

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
T645567 Fixation Kit

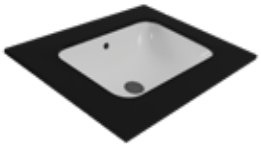
Recommended:
GV10601AA Overflow Ring

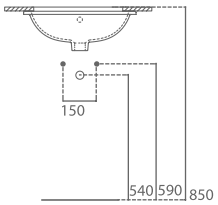
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

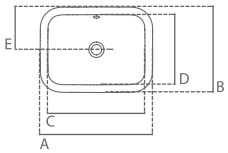
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Variant Products:
E505201 Under Counter Top Round/ Sphere Washbasin, 380 mm, No Tap Hole







	A	B	C	D	E
E5056	420	350	355	285	175
E5058	500	380	430	310	190
E5061	580	410	510	340	205

Connect/Concept
Under Counter Top Rectangular, Washbasin, 580 mm, No Tap Hole
E506101

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
T645567 Fixation Kit

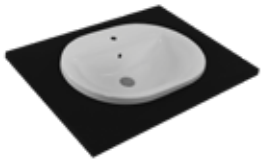
Recommended:
GV10601AA Overflow Ring

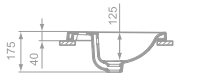
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

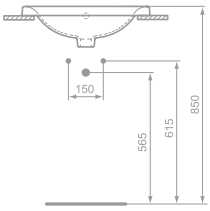
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

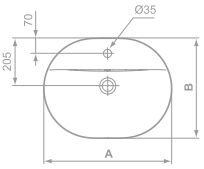
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Variant Products:
E505801 Under Counter Top Rectangular Washbasin, 500 mm, No Tap Hole
E505601 Under Counter Top Rectangular Washbasin, 420 mm, No Tap Hole









	A	B
E 5040	620	460
E 5039	550	430
E 5038	480	400

Connect/Concept
Counter Top Oval Washbasin, 620 mm, One Tap Hole
E504001

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

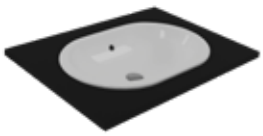
Recommended:
GV10601AA Overflow Ring

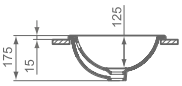
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

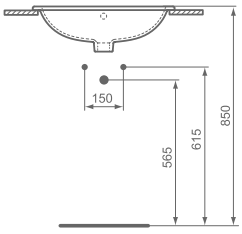
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

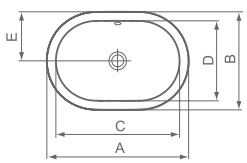
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Variant Products:
E503901 Counter Top Oval Washbasin, 550 mm, One Tap Hole
E503801 Counter Top Oval Washbasin, 480 mm, One Tap Hole









	A	B	C	D	E
E5045	480	350	415	285	175
E5047	550	380	480	310	190
E5049	620	410	545	335	205

Connect/Concept
Counter Top Basin Oval, 620 mm, No Tap Hole
E504901

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, with overflow

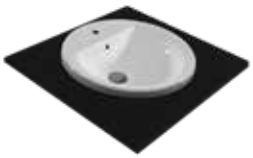
Recommended:
GV10601AA Overflow Ring

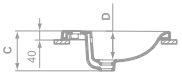
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

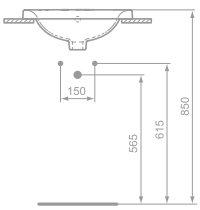
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

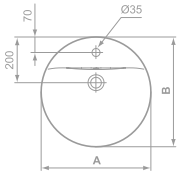
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Variant Products:
E504701 Counter Top Basin Oval, 550 mm, No Tap Hole
E504501 Counter Top Basin Oval, 480 mm, No Tap Hole









	A	B	C	D
E 5042	480	480	175	125
E 5041	380	380	165	115

Connect/Concept
Top Round/Sphere Washbasin, 480 mm, One Tap Hole
E504201

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
GV10601AA Overflow Ring

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

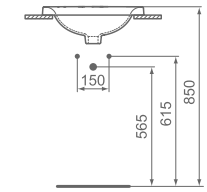
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

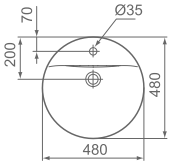
Variant Products:
E504101 Counter Top Round/Sphere Washbasin, 380 mm, One Tap Hole

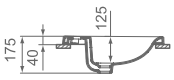
White
01

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard







Connect/Concept
Counter Top Round/Sphere Washbasin, 480 mm, One Tap Hole
E506201

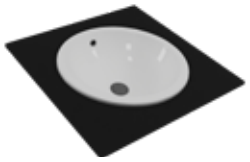
Available Finishes:
01

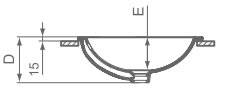
Features:
One tap hole, without overflow

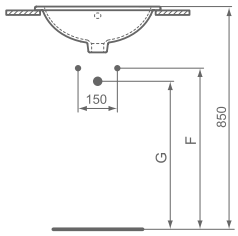
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

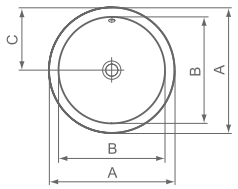
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''









	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5051	380	310	190	165	120	625	575
E5053	480	405	240	175	130	615	565

Connect/Concept
Counter Top Round/Sphere Washbasin, 480 mm, No Tap Hole
E505301

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, with overflow

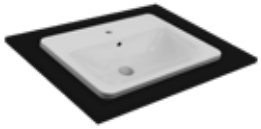
Recommended:
GV10601AA Overflow Ring

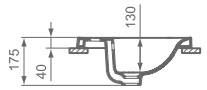
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

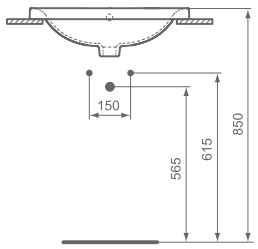
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

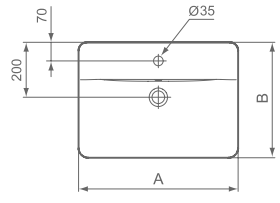
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Variant Products:
E505101 Counter Top Round/Sphere Washbasin, 380 mm, No Tap Hole









	A	B
E5043	500	390
E5044	580	420

Connect/Concept
Counter Top Rectangular Washbasin, 580 mm, One Tap Hole
E504401

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

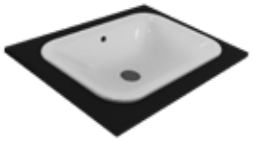
Recommended:
GV10601AA Overflow Ring

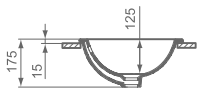
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

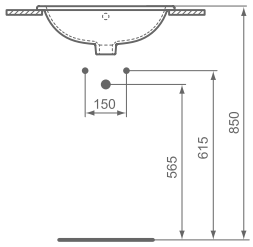
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

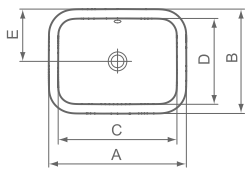
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Variant Products:
E504301 Counter Top Rectangular Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole









	A	B	C	D	E
E5055	420	350	355	285	175
E5057	500	380	430	310	190
E5059	580	410	510	340	205

Connect/Concept
Counter Top Rectangular Washbasin, 580 mm, No Tap Hole
E505901

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
GV10601AA Overflow Ring

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Variant Products:
E505701 Counter Top Rectangular Washbasin, 500 mm, No Tap Hole
E505501 Counter Top Rectangular Washbasin, 420 mm, No Tap Hole

Connect/Concept Freedom

Connect Freedom is a collection designed to protect your independence, while still providing the sleek modern look that the Connect range is famous for. We've worked with the later-life health specialists Red & Yellow, and occupational therapists, to help combine great design with accessible features. As a result, the Connect Freedom collection gives you everything: style, safety and convenience.

Ceraplan Basin Mixer with Medical Handle - BD218AA
Connect/Concept Freedom Accessible Basin, 800 x 550 mm - E548401
Connect/Concept Freedom Floor-standing Raised Bowl - E607001
Grab Rail, 600 mm - S645436

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Studio Levien

kbbreview RETAIL & DESIGN AWARDS 2017

Persons with disabilities
Rimless Technology
Water-saving

White
(01)

Connect/Concept Freedom Wall-hung Bowl - E819401
Oleas M2 Control Plate - R0121AA

Collections

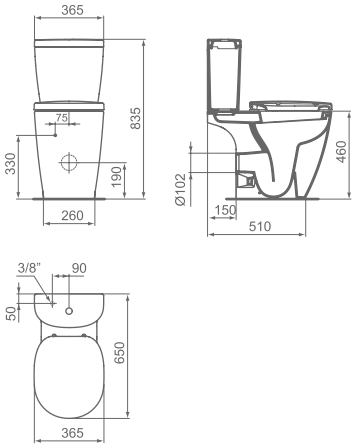
Floor-standing Bowls

Wall-hung Bowls

Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Connect/Concept Freedom
Floor-standing Raised Close-coupled Bowl
E607001



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Extra comfort XL
- Water saving, 6.0/4.0 LPF
- Height 460 mm
- Horizontal outlet, universal

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

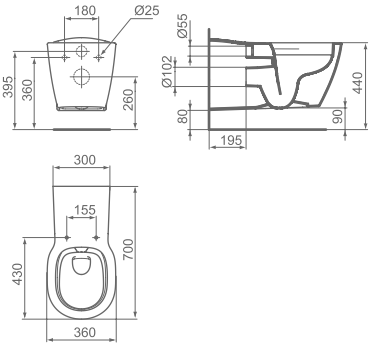
Requires:
E785901 Dual Flush Cube Tank, 6.0/4.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
E791701 Soft-close Seat and Cover
E791801 Normal-close Seat and Cover

Recommended:
J324867 Outlet bend 90° (vertical installation)

Disability | Water Saving | Flush 6 L | Soft Closing

Connect/Concept Freedom
Wall-hung Rimless Bowl
E819401



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Rimless Technology, no hidden areas
- Projection 700 mm

Includes:
K836167 Flushing Pipe 450 x 400 mm

Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
E822501 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges
E824401 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Bar Hinges

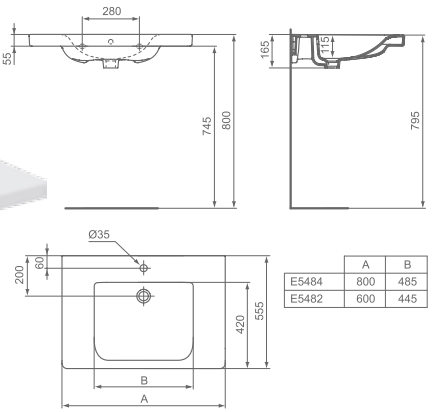
E822601 Normal-close Seat, Easy Take-off Hinges
E821801 Normal-close Seat, Bar Hinges

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283

Disability | Rimless | Easy Take Off

White
01

Connect/Concept Freedom
Accessible Basin, 800 mm, One Tap Hole
E548401



	A	B
E5484	800	485
E5482	600	445

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- One tap hole, with overflow
- Wheelchair accessibility
- Underside hand grip on front edge assists wheelchair user positioning/standing stability

Recommended:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Variant Products:
E548201 Accessible Basin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole

Disability

Strada II

Softer, finer and with a new gentle minimalism, Studio Levien have reimagined a much-loved range to create a collection of undeniable distinction. This is a collection that sets new standards not only in modern design but hygiene, ease of installation and maintenance. A versatile range that brings new flexibility to projects looking for a combination of premium design and exceptional performance. Strada is a collection of undeniable distinction.

Strada II Washbasin, 1000 x 430 mm - T300201
Edge Basin Mixer - A7104AA

Strada II Vessel, 400 x 400 mm - T296201
Edge Built-in Basin Mixer - A7116AA

Strada II Wall-hung Bowl - T359601
Oleas M3 Control Plate - R0123AA

Collection Designer:
Studio Levien

AquaBlade® Technology

White
(01)

Strada II Vessel, 600 x 400 mm - T298101
Edge Built-in Basin Mixer - A7116AA

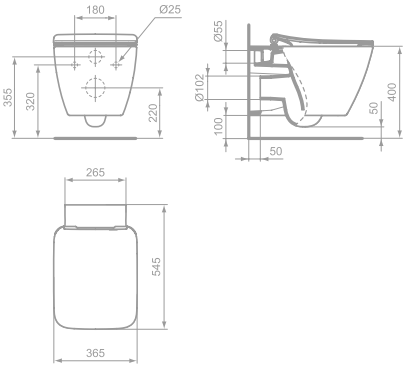
Collections

Wall-hung Bowls

Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Strada II
Wall-hung Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
T359601



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• AquaBlade Technology
• Fully hidden fixation

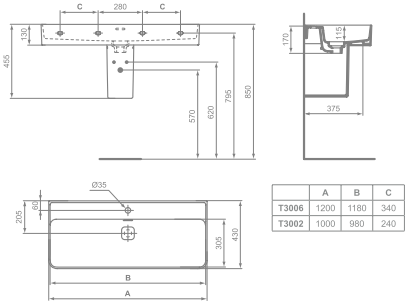
Includes:
• Slim soft-close seat and cover
• Fixation kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283

Variant Products:
T359701 Wall-hung Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
Includes:
Slim normal-close seat and cover

Aqua Blade · Hidden Fixation · Slim Seat · Soft Closing

Strada II
Washbasin, 1200 mm, One Tap Hole
T300601



	A	B	C
T3006	1200	1180	340
T3002	1000	980	240

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
Waste ceramic cover, White

Recommended:
WW965340 Fixation Kit (order 2 sets)
T299601 Semi Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

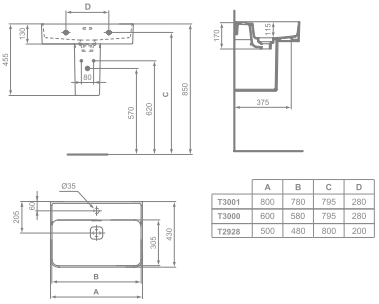
T3629AA Click-clack Waste, Metal Cover

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T300201 Washbasin, 1000 mm, One Tap Hole

Strada II
Washbasin, 800 mm, One Tap Hole
T300101



	A	B	C	D
T3001	800	780	795	280
T3000	600	580	795	280
T2928	500	480	800	200

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
Waste ceramic cover, White

Recommended:
WW965340 Fixation Kit (order 2 sets)
T299601 Semi Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

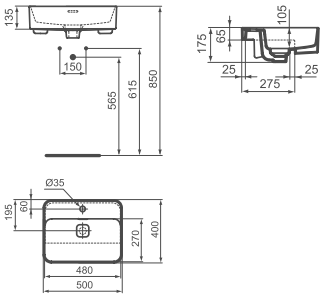
T3629AA Click-clack Waste, Metal Cover

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T300001 Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
T292801 Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole

Strada II
Semi Countertop Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole
T299301



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

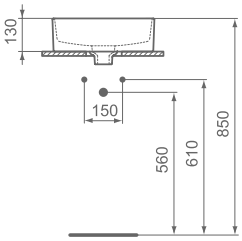
Includes:
• Waste ceramic cover, White
• **E209167** Fixation Kit

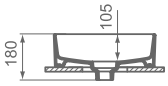
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

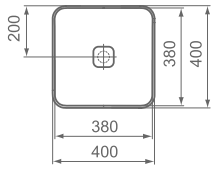
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

T3629AA Click-clack Waste, Metal Cover

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''







Strada II
Vessel, 400 mm, No Tap Hole
T296201

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
• Waste ceramic cover, White
• **D570967** Fixation Kit

Requires:
J3291AA Free Waste G 1-1/4''

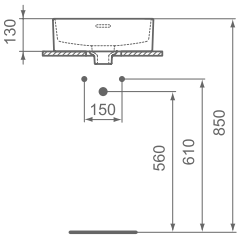
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

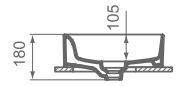
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

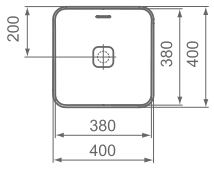
T3629AA Click-clack Waste, Metal Cover

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689







Strada II
Vessel, 400 mm, No Tap Hole
T296301

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
• Waste ceramic cover, White
• **D570967** Fixation Kit

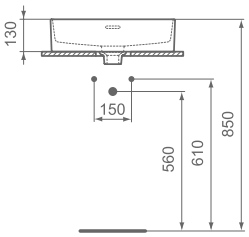
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

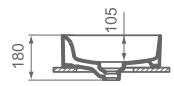
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

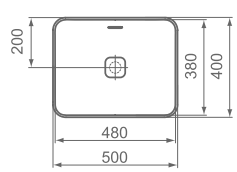
T3629AA Click-clack Waste, Metal Cover

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689







Strada II
Vessel, 500 mm, No Tap Hole
T296501

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
• Waste ceramic cover, White
• **D570967** Fixation Kit

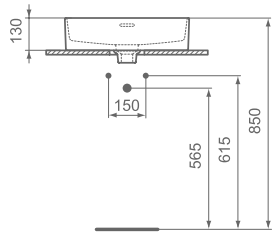
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

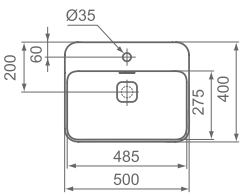
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

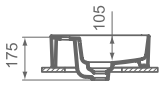
T3629AA Click-clack Waste, Metal Cover

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689







Strada II
Vessel, 500 mm, One Tap Hole
T296601

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
• Waste ceramic cover, White
• **D570967** Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

T3629AA Click-clack Waste, Metal Cover

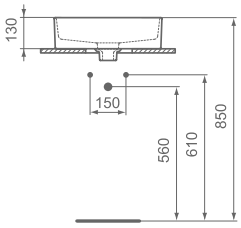
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

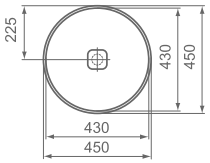
Furniture Basin Units: page 689

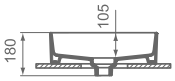
White
01

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard







Strada II
Vessel, 450 mm, No Tap Hole
T295901

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
• Waste ceramic cover, White
• **D570967** Fixation Kit

Requires:
J3291AA Free Waste G 1-1/4''

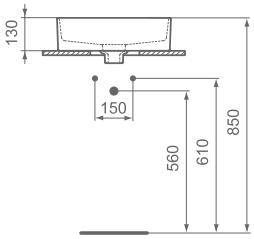
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

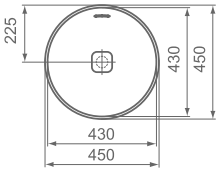
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

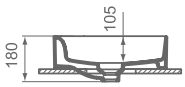
T3629AA Click-clack Waste, Metal Cover

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689







Strada II
Vessel, 450 mm, No Tap Hole
T296101

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
• Waste ceramic cover, White
• **D570967** Fixation Kit

Requires:
J3291AA Free Waste G 1-1/4''

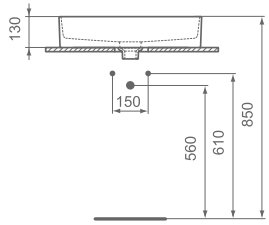
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

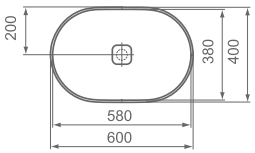
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

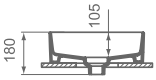
T3629AA Click-clack Waste, Metal Cover

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689







Strada II
Vessel, 600 mm, No Tap Hole
T298101

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
• Waste ceramic cover, White
• **D570967** Fixation Kit

Requires:
J3291AA Free Waste G 1-1/4''

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

T3629AA Click-clack Waste, Metal Cover

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

i.life S

Good design creates the backdrop to a good life, the safe space for life and love to happen.
Ideal Standard i.life bathroom collection offers simplicity with pure lines shaping a serene bathroom interior for the everyday. A place where function and practicality meet beauty. This is the thinking behind i.life, our latest collaboration with Palomba Serafini Associati. It is a collection that supports your wellbeing in many ways, both practical and beautiful. Its contemporary and accessible design provides a canvas for living, while our engineering, refined over years, enhances your day to day.

i.life S Floor-standing Close-coupled Open Bowl - T459601

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

RimLS+ Technology
EasyFix+ Technology
Water-saving

White
(01)

i.life S Wall-hung Bowl - T459201

Collections

Floor-standing Bowls

Wall-hung Bowls

Bidets

Washbasins

Complementary Collections

Ceraplan
Fittings Collection

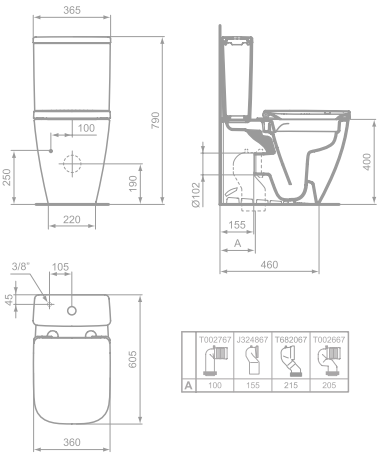
i.life
Bathtub

i.life
Shower Enclosures

i.life S
Furniture Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

i.life S
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T500001



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- RimLS+ Technology
- Water saving, 4.5/3.0 LPF
- Horizontal outlet, universal

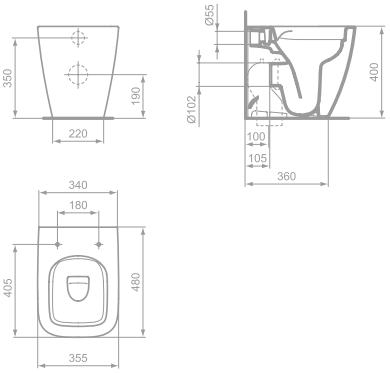
Includes:
Fixation kit

Requires:
Toilet tank, one of the following:
T499801 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 LPF, Side Inlet
T473501 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet
Seat and cover, one of the following:
T473701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast, Wrapover Design
T473601 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges
T532901 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast
T532801 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Optional Products/Accessories:
Optional outlet bend for vertical installation
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Rimless · Water Saving · Flush 4.5 L · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off · % Water Saving, LEED Points

i.life S
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T459401



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- RimLS+ Technology
- Horizontal outlet, universal

Includes:
Fixation kit

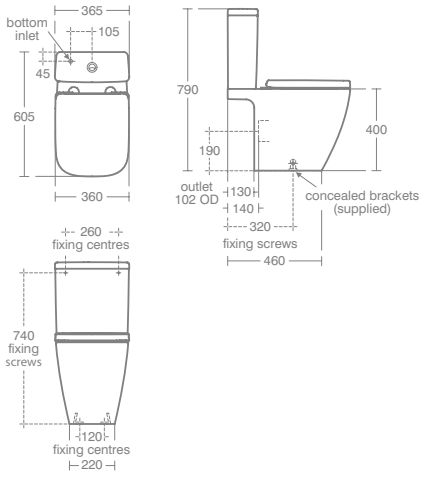
Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
T473701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast, Wrapover Design
T473601 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges
T532901 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast
T532801 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Rimless · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off

White
01

i.life S
Floor-standing Close-coupled Open Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T459601



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• RimLS+ Technology
• Horizontal outlet, universal

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixing Kit

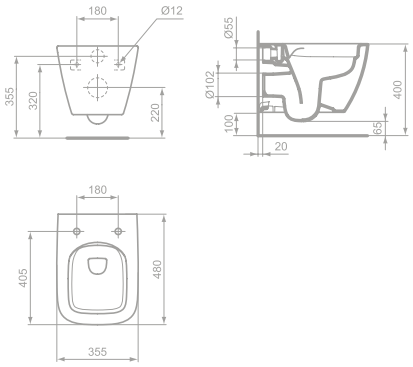
Requires:
Toilet tank, one of the following:
T499801 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 LPF, Side Inlet
T473501 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
T473701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast, Wrapover Design
T473601 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast, Wrapover Design
T532901 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast
T532801 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Optional Products/Accessories:
• Optional outlet bend for vertical installation
• Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

NEW New Product · Rimless · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off

i.life S
Wall-hung Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T459201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• RimLS+ Technology
• Horizontal outlet, universal

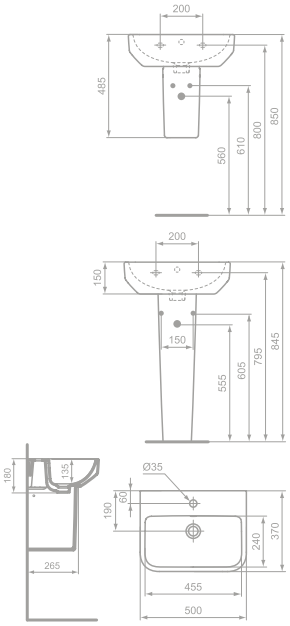
Includes:
EasyFix+ Top fixation kit

Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
T473701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast, Wrapover Design
T473601 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast, Wrapover Design
T532901 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast
T532801 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Rimless · EasyFix+ · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off

i.life S
Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole
T458501



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
T473901 Full Pedestal
T474001 Semi Pedestal

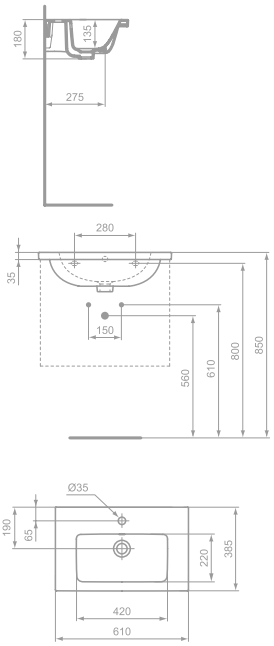
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

i.life S
Vanity Basin, 810 mm, One Tap Hole
T458901



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
T471401 Full Pedestal
T471501 Semi Pedestal

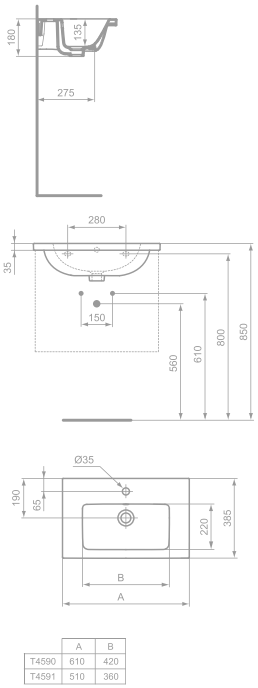
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

i.life S
Vanity Basin, 610 mm, One Tap Hole
T459001



	A	B
T4590	610	420
T4591	510	360

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
T471401 Full Pedestal
T471501 Semi Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

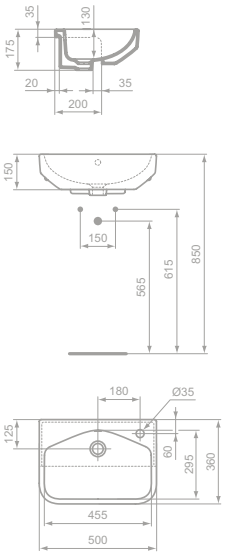
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T459101 Vanity Basin, 510 mm, One Tap Hole

i.life S
Semi-countertop Washbasin, 500 mm, Right-handed, One Tap Hole
T458801



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- One tap hole, with overflow
- Right faucet platform

Includes:
EEE209167 Fixing Set

NEW
New Product

Playa

Playa has a simplicity that gives space to your sense of style and self-expression. Designed by Artefakt the shapes combine soft rectangles within smooth curves. Contemporary chic with a twist, the range includes a choice of basins and toilets so there's a Playa bathroom solution for every space, interior style and budget.

Playa Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl - J501801

Ideal Standard

Water-saving

White
(01)

Conca Square Mirror - T3968BH
Idealstream Basin Mixer - B1262AA
Playa Washbasin, 650 x 480 mm - J501301

Collections

Floor-standing Bowls

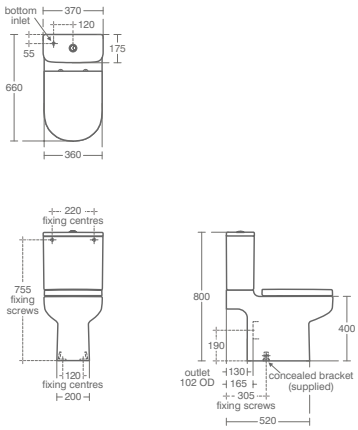
Wall-hung Bowls

Bidets

Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Playa
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
J501801



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Vertical outlet

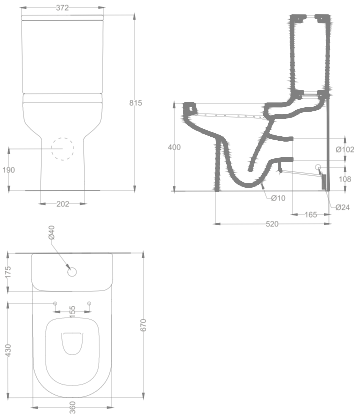
Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

Requires:
J502801 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
J493001 Soft-close Seat and Cover
J492901 Normal-close Seat and Cover

Water Saving | Flush 6 L | Soft Closing

Playa
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Close-coupled Bowl
G490501



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Universal outlet

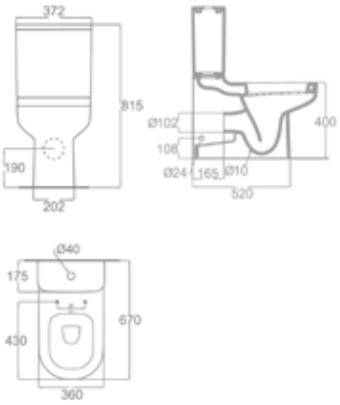
Includes:
Fixation kit

Requires:
J502801 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
J493001 Soft-close Seat and Cover
J492901 Normal-close Seat and Cover

Water Saving | Flush 6 L | Soft Closing

Playa
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Close-coupled Bowl, With Douche
G492501



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Integrated douche
• Universal outlet

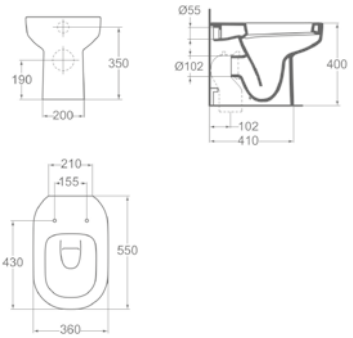
Includes:
Fixation kit

Requires:
J502801 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
J493001 Soft-close Seat and Cover
J492901 Normal-close Seat and Cover

Water Saving
Flush 6 L
Soft Closing
Integrated Douche

Playa
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl
J468301



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Universal outlet

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

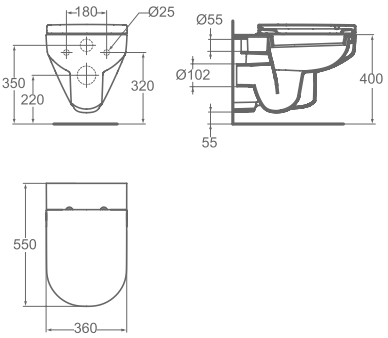
Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
J493001 Soft-close Seat and Cover
J492901 Normal-close Seat and Cover

Recommended:
J324867 Outlet bend 90° (vertical installation)

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283

Soft Closing

Playa
Wall-hung Back-to-wall Bowl
J501901



Available Finishes:
01

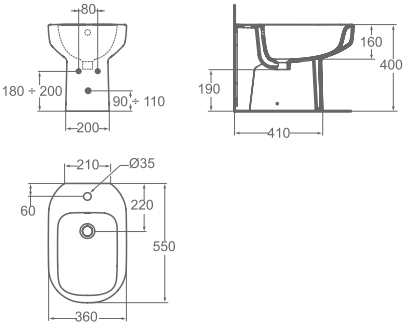
Features:
Water saving, 6.0/3.0 or 4.5/3.0 LPF

Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
J493001 Soft-close Seat and Cover
J492901 Normal-close Seat and Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283

Soft Closing

Playa
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bidet
J501401



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

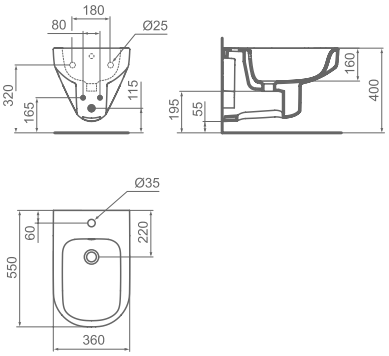
Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
Siphon Wastes: page 793
Angle Valves: page 793

White
01

Ideal Standard

Playa
Wall-hung Bidet
J492801

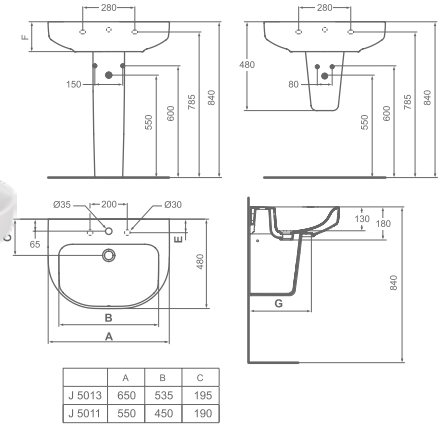


Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Optional Products/Accessories:
Bidet Frames: page 300
Siphon Wastes: page 793
Angle Valves: page 793

Playa
Washbasin, 650 mm, One Tap Hole
J501301



	A	B	C
J 5013	650	535	195
J 5011	550	450	190

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
J467801 Full Pedestal
J503101 Semi Pedestal

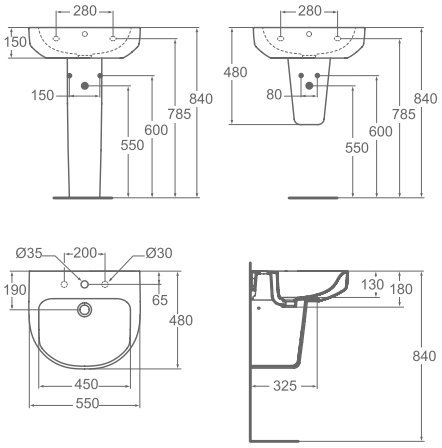
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Variant Products:
J501101 Washbasin, 550 mm, One Tap Hole

Playa
Washbasin, 550 mm, One Tap Hole
G495201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, without overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
J467801 Full Pedestal
J503101 Semi Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

White
01

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Playa Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl - J468301
Solea M1 Control Plate - R0108AA
Playa Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bidet - J501401
Idealstream Bidet Mixer - B1264AA

La Dolce Vita

Designed by Roberto Palomba, La Dolce Vita has been inspired by its famous namesake expression – the sweet life. La Dolce Vita's beauty is balanced between geometric shapes and forms inspired by the natural environment. The tapered shape and curved edges of the ceramic vanities and toilets elegantly separate them out of the crowd, while the deep, flower-shaped vessel basins are instantly eye-catching in both square and round designs. Available in vanities, toilets, baths, taps, showers and accessories the collection echo's the understated elegance of a relaxed Italian lifestyle.

La Dolce Vita Washbasin. Left-handed, 1260 x 530 mm - E263201

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

NEW

Modern sleek design

White
(01)

La Dolce Vita Wall-hung Bowl - E263401

Collections

Floor-standing Bowls

Wall-hung Bowls

Bidets

Washbasins

Complementary Collections

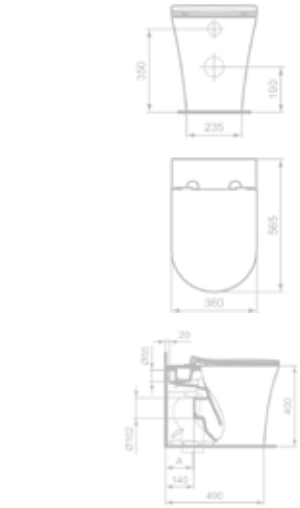
La Dolce Vita
Fittings Collection

La Dolce Vita
Bathtub Collection

La Dolce Vita
Accessories Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

La Dolce Vita
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
E263801



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- AquaBlade Technology
- Water saving, 6.0/3.0 or 4.5/3.0 LPF
- Fully hidden fixation
- Horizontal outlet, universal

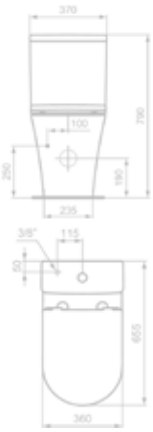
Includes:
TT0293851 Fixation Kit

Requires:
Toilet tank, one of the following:
E270901 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet
E271301 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet
E271001 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
E330401 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Wrapover Design
E266701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Sandwich Design

NEW New Product
Water Saving
Aqua Blade
6L 3L Flush 6 L
4.5L 3L Flush 4.5 L
Soft Closing
Hidden Fixation
40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

La Dolce Vita
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Close-coupled Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
E264201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- AquaBlade Technology
- Water saving, 6.0/3.0 or 4.5/3.0 LPF
- Horizontal outlet, universal

Requires:
Toilet tank, one of the following:
E270901 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet
E271301 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet
E271001 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

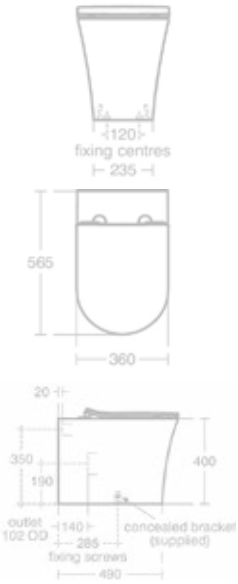
Seat and cover, one of the following:
E330401 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Wrapover Design
E266701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Sandwich Design

NEW New Product
Water Saving
Aqua Blade
6L 3L Flush 6 L
4.5L 3L Flush 4.5 L
Soft Closing
40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

White
01

Ideal Standard

La Dolce Vita
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
E270801



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• AquaBlade Technology
• Horizontal outlet, universal

Includes:
TT0293851 Fixation Kit

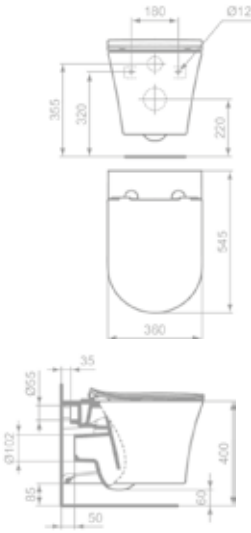
Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
E330401 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Wrapover Design
E266701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Sandwich Design

NEW
New Product

Aqua Blade

Soft Closing

La Dolce Vita
Wall-hung Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
E263401



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• AquaBlade Technology
• Fully hidden top fixation

Includes:
WW966066 EasyFix+ Kit

Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
E330401 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Wrapover Design
E266701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Sandwich Design

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 273
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

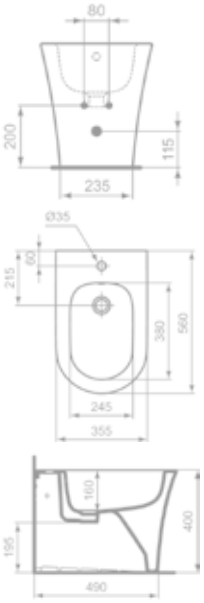
NEW
New Product

Aqua Blade

Soft Closing

Hidden Fixation

EasyFix+



La Dolce Vita
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bidet
E263901

Available Finishes:
01

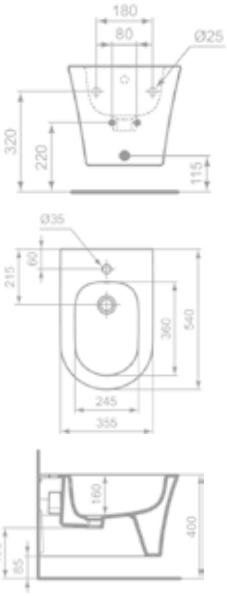
Features:
• One tap hole, with overflow
• Fully hidden fixation

Includes:
TT0293851 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
Siphon Wastes: page 765
Angle Valves: page 765

NEW
New Product

Hidden Fixation



La Dolce Vita
Wall-hung Bidet
E263701

Available Finishes:
01

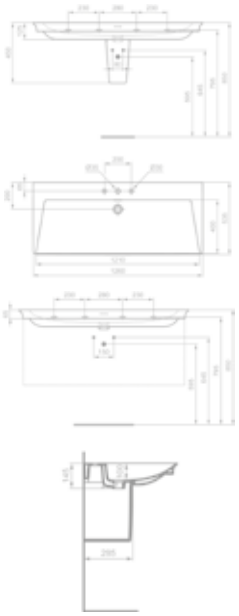
Features:
• One tap hole, with overflow
• Fully hidden fixation

Includes:
TT0299598 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
Bidet Frames: page 290
Siphon Wastes: page 765
Angle Valves: page 765

NEW
New Product

Hidden Fixation



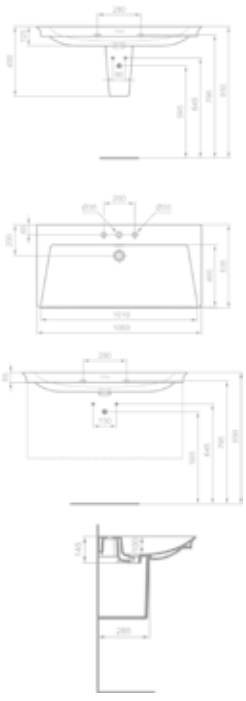
La Dolce Vita
Vanity Basin, 1260 mm, Three Tap Hole
E269401

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Three tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product



La Dolce Vita
Vanity Basin, 1060 mm, Three Tap Hole
E267701

Available Finishes:
01

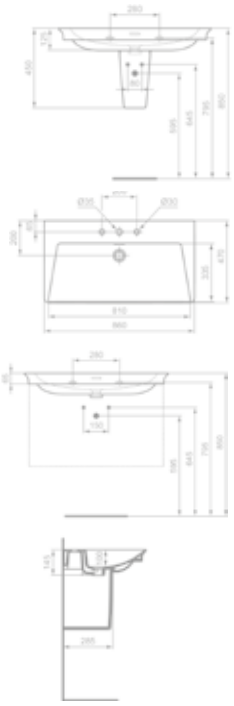
Features:
Three tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product

White
01

Ideal Standard



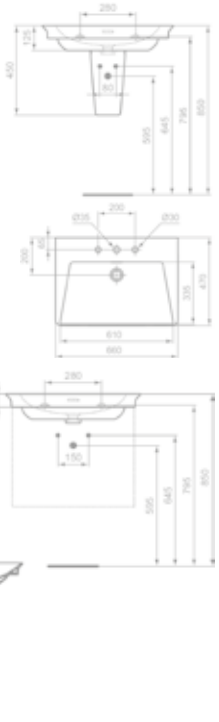
La Dolce Vita
Vanity Basin, 860 mm, Three Tap Hole
E267601

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Three tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product



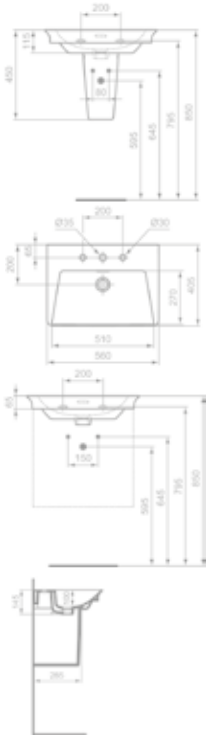
La Dolce Vita
Vanity Basin, 660 mm, ThreeTap Hole
E267501

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Three tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product



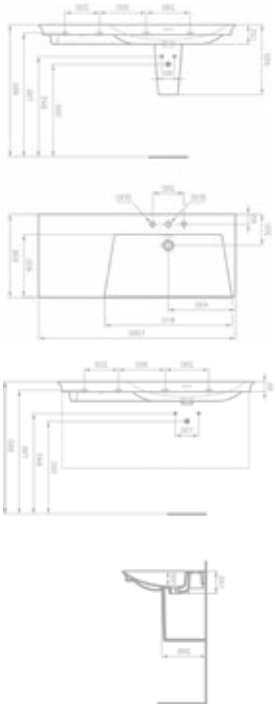
La Dolce Vita
Vanity Basin, 560 mm, Three Tap Hole
E267301

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Three tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product



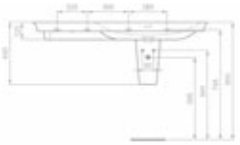
La Dolce Vita
Washbasin, 1260 mm, Left-handed, Three Tap Hole
E269601

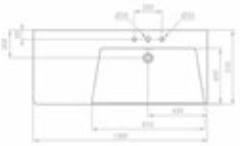
Available Finishes:
01

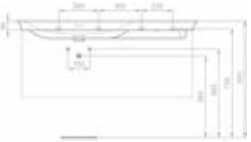
Features:
Three tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product







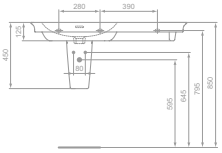
La Dolce Vita
Washbasin, 1260 mm, Right-handed, Three Tap Hole
E269701

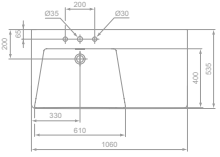
Available Finishes:
01

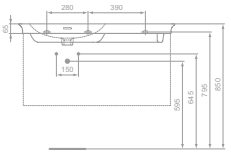
Features:
Three tap hole, with overflow

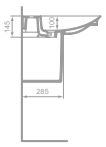
Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product









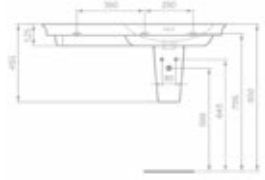
La Dolce Vita
Washbasin, 1060 mm, Left-handed, Three Tap Hole
E267801

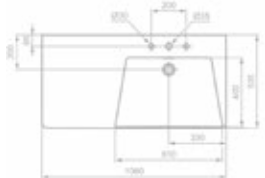
Available Finishes:
01

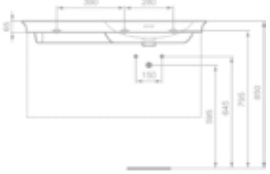
Features:
Three tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product







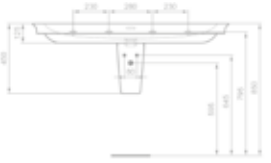
La Dolce Vita
Washbasin, 1060 mm, Right-handed, Three Tap Hole
E267901

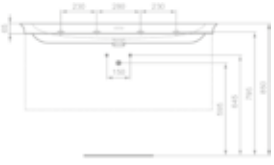
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Three tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product





La Dolce Vita
Vanity Basin, 1260 mm, One Tap Hole
E264801

Available Finishes:
01

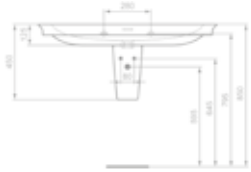
Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

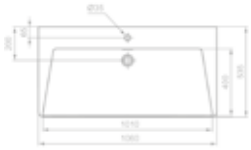
Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

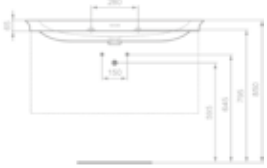
NEW
New Product

White
01

Ideal Standard







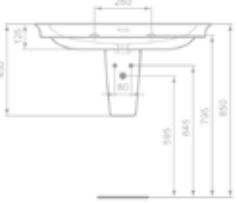
La Dolce Vita
Vanity Basin, 1060 mm, One Tap Hole
E263101

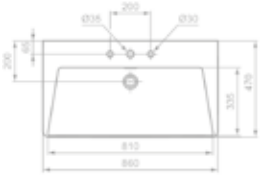
Available Finishes:
01

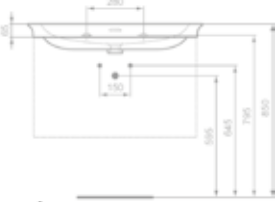
Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product







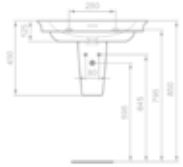
La Dolce Vita
Vanity Basin, 860 mm, One Tap Hole
E262901

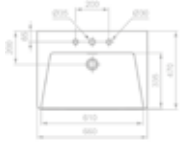
Available Finishes:
01

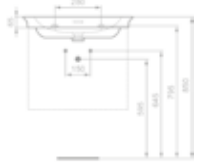
Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

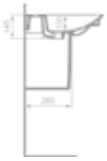
Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product









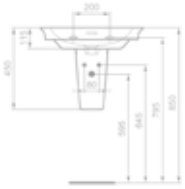
La Dolce Vita
Vanity Basin, 660 mm, One Tap Hole
E264401

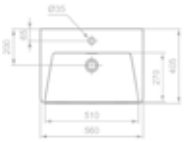
Available Finishes:
01

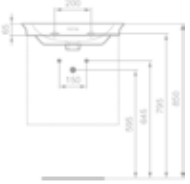
Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product







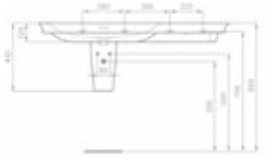
La Dolce Vita
Vanity Basin, 560 mm, One Tap Hole
E262801

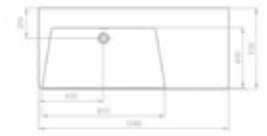
Available Finishes:
01

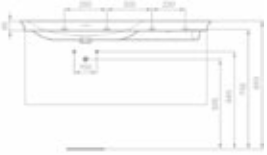
Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product







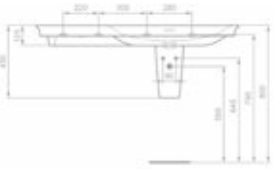
La Dolce Vita
Washbasin, 1260 mm, Left-handed, One Tap Hole
E263201

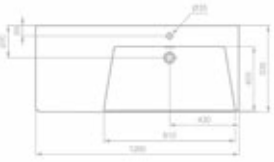
Available Finishes:
01

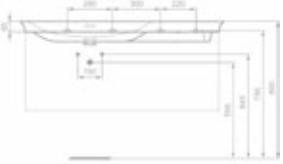
Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product







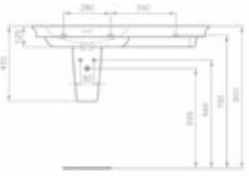
La Dolce Vita
Washbasin, 1260 mm, Right-handed, One Tap Hole
E263301

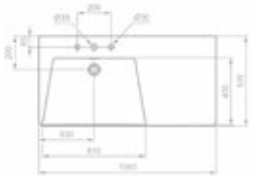
Available Finishes:
01

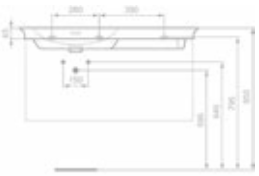
Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product







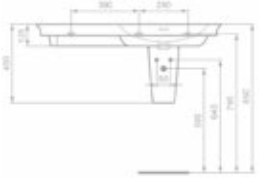
La Dolce Vita
Washbasin, 1060 mm, Left-handed, One Tap Hole
E264601

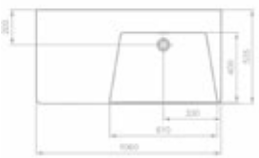
Available Finishes:
01

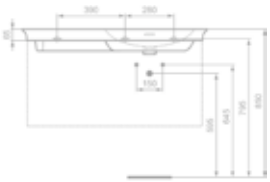
Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product







La Dolce Vita
Washbasin, 1060 mm, Right-handed, One Tap Hole
E264701

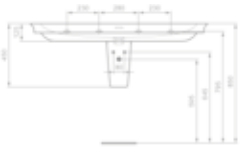
Available Finishes:
01

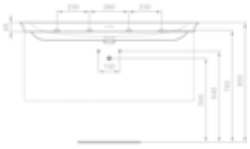
Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product

White
01





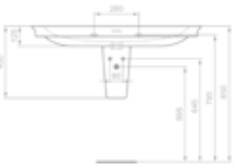
La Dolce Vita
Vanity Basin, 1260 mm, No Tap Hole
E270501

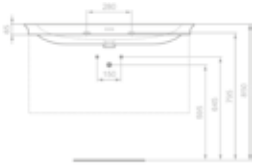
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
No tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product





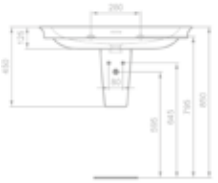
La Dolce Vita
Vanity Basin, 1060 mm, No Tap Hole
E270201

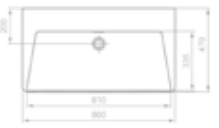
Available Finishes:
01

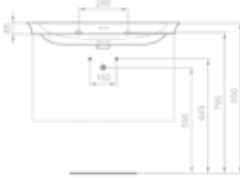
Features:
No tap hole, with overflow

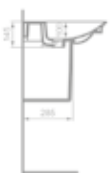
Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product









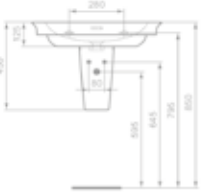
La Dolce Vita
Vanity Basin, 860 mm, No Tap Hole
E270101

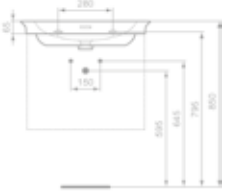
Available Finishes:
01

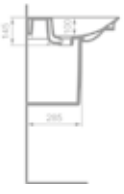
Features:
No tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product







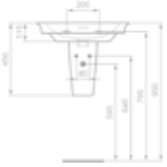
La Dolce Vita
Vanity Basin, 660 mm, No Tap Hole
E270001

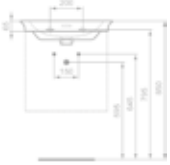
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
No tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product





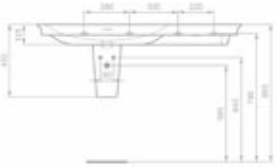
La Dolce Vita
Vanity Basin, 560 mm, No Tap Hole
E269801

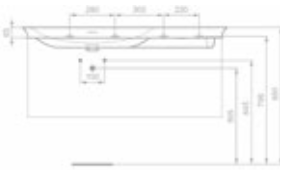
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
No tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product





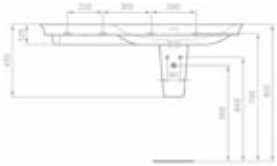
La Dolce Vita
Washbasin, 1260 mm, Left-handed, No Tap Hole
E270601

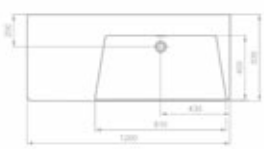
Available Finishes:
01

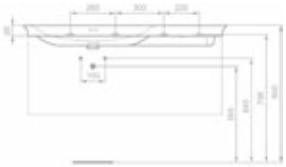
Features:
No tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product







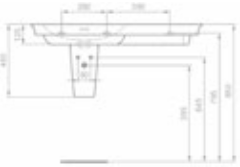
La Dolce Vita
Washbasin, 1260 mm, Right-handed, No Tap Hole
E270701

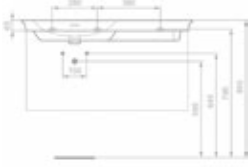
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
No tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product





La Dolce Vita
Washbasin, 1060 mm, Left-handed, No Tap Hole
E270301

Available Finishes:
01

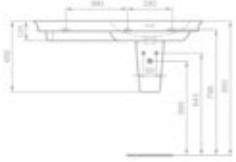
Features:
No tap hole, with overflow

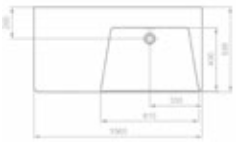
Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

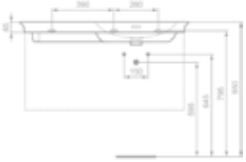
NEW
New Product

White
01

Ideal Standard







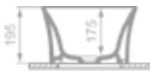
La Dolce Vita
Washbasin, 1060 mm, Right-handed, No Tap Hole
E270401

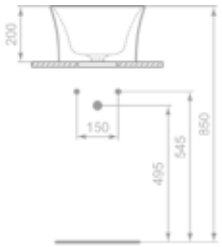
Available Finishes:
01

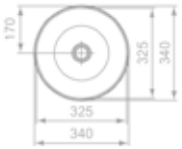
Features:
No tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E267101 Semi Pedestal

NEW
New Product







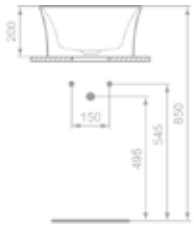
La Dolce Vita
Round Vessel, 340 mm, No Tap Hole
E271701

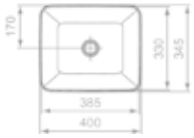
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
No tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
D570967 Fixation Kit

NEW
New Product





La Dolce Vita
Square Vessel, 400 mm, No Tap Hole
E271801

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
No tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
D570967 Fixation Kit

NEW
New Product

Tesi

Tesi is a wonderful example of a supremely functional form exhibiting exquisite beauty. Slender, elegant and agile: it's precisely adapted to suit environmental and lifestyle needs. It performs effortlessly in every role and never fails to achieve perfect balance. Tesi's soft geometric lines, along with our innovative AquaBlade® flush technology, turns a bathroom into a modern and enjoyable space.

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Studio Levien

AquaBlade® Technology
Water-saving

White
(01)

Silk White
(V1)

Silk Black
(V3)

Tesi Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl - T008701

Collections

Floor-standing Bowls

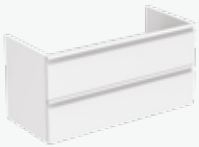
Wall-hung Bowls

Bidets

Washbasins

Complementary Collections

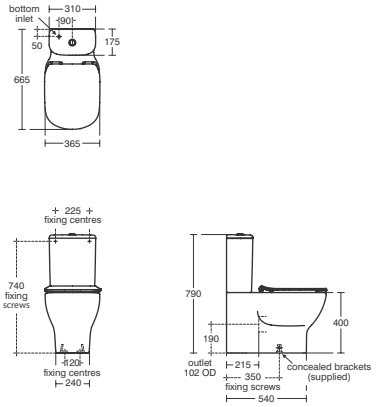
Tesi
Fittings Collection



Tesi
Furniture Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Tesi
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
T5560V3



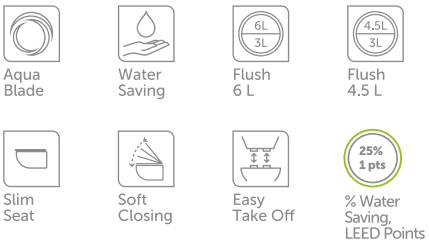
Available Finishes:
V3

Features:
- AquaBlade Technology
- Water saving, 6.0/3.0 or 4.5/3.0 LPF
- Horizontal outlet, universal

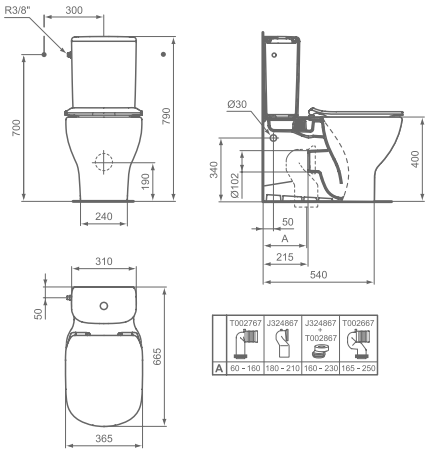
Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

Requires:
Toilet tank, one of the following:
T3567V3 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Side Inlet, Reversible Mechanism
T3568V3 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
T3527V3 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
T3528V3 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast



Tesi
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
T008201



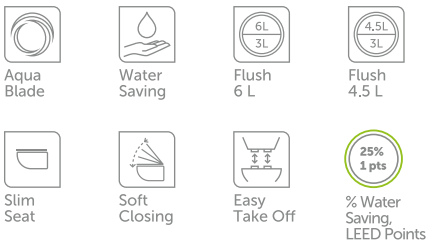
Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
- AquaBlade Technology
- Water saving, 6.0/3.0 or 4.5/3.0 LPF
- Horizontal outlet, universal

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

Requires:
Toilet tank, one of the following:
T356701 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Side Inlet, Reversible Mechanism
T356801 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet
Finishes: 01, V1

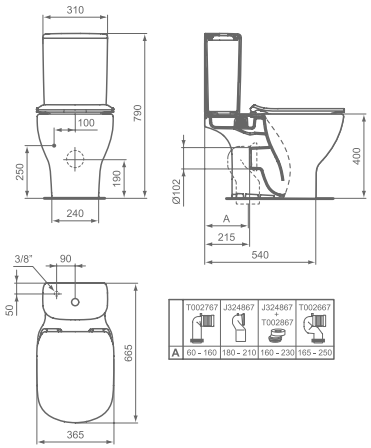
Seat and cover, one of the following:
T352701 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
Finishes: 01, V1
T352801 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast



White **01**
Silk White **V1**
Silk Black **V3**

Ideal Standard

Tesi
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
T008701



Available Finishes:
01, V1

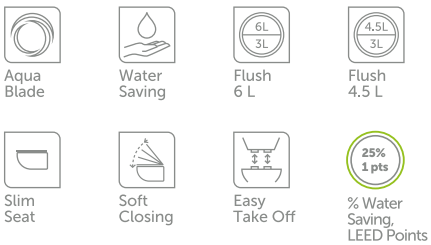
Features:
- AquaBlade Technology
- Water saving, 6.0/3.0 or 4.5/3.0 LPF
- Horizontal outlet, universal

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

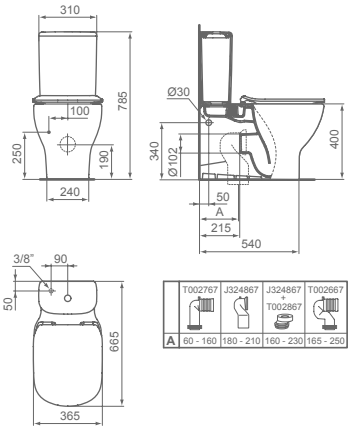
Requires:
Toilet tank, one of the following:
T356701 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Side Inlet, Reversible Mechanism
T356801 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet
Finishes: 01, V1

Seat and cover, one of the following:
T352701 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
Finishes: 01, V1
T352801 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Optional Products/Accessories:
Optional outlet bend for vertical installation
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility



Tesi
Floor-standing Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
T356401



Available Finishes:
01

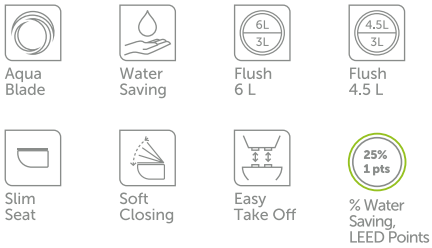
Features:
- AquaBlade Technology
- Water saving, 6.0/3.0 or 4.5/3.0 LPF
- Horizontal outlet, universal

Includes:
Fixation kit

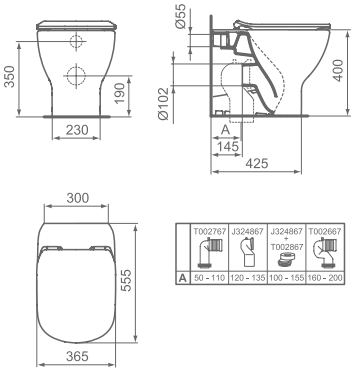
Requires:
Toilet tank, one of the following:
T356701 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Side Inlet, Reversible Mechanism
T356801 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
T352701 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
T352801 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Optional Products/Accessories:
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility



Tesi
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
T353601



Available Finishes:
01, V1, V3

Features:
AquaBlade Technology

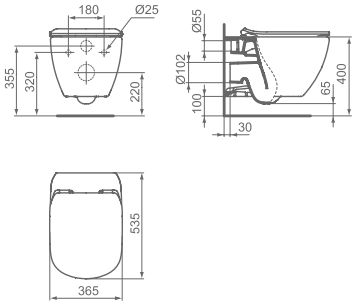
Includes:
• Slim soft-close seat and cover
• Fixation kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Variant Products:
T353701 Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
Includes:
• Slim normal-close seat and cover
• Fixation set

Aqua Blade · Slim Seat · Soft Closing

Tesi
Wall-hung Bowl, AquaBlade Technology
T007901



Available Finishes:
01, V1, V3

Features:
• AquaBlade Technology
• Fully hidden fixation

Includes:
TT0299598 Fixation Kit

Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
T352701 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast
Finishes: 01, V1, V3
T352801 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

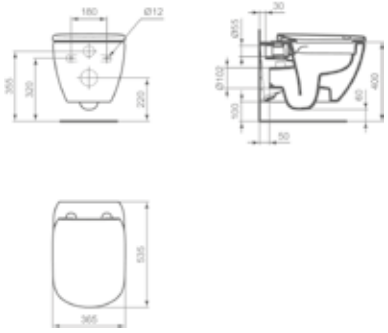
Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Aqua Blade · Water Saving · Flush 4.5 L · Hidden Fixation
Slim Seat · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off

White 01 · Silk White V1 · Silk Black V3

Ideal Standard

Tesi
Wall-hung Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T536101



Available Finishes:
01, V3

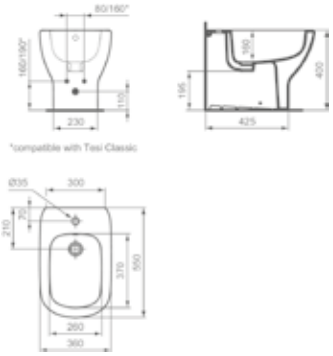
Features:
• RimLS+ Technology
• Horizontal outlet

Includes:
TT0299598 Fixation Kit
Soft-close seat and cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 273

Rimless

Tesi
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bidet
T456901



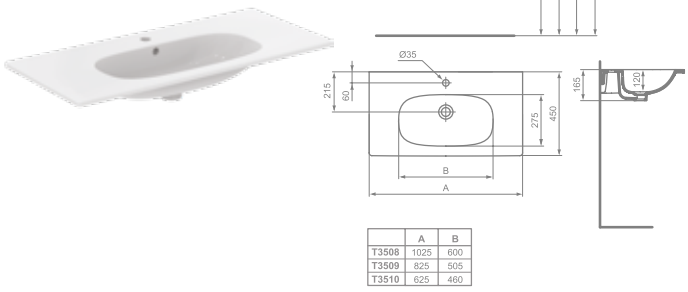
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
Siphon Wastes: page 765
Angle Valves: page 765

Tesi
Vanity Top, 1025 mm, One Tap Hole
T350801



	A	B
T3508	1025	600
T3509	825	505
T3510	625	460

Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

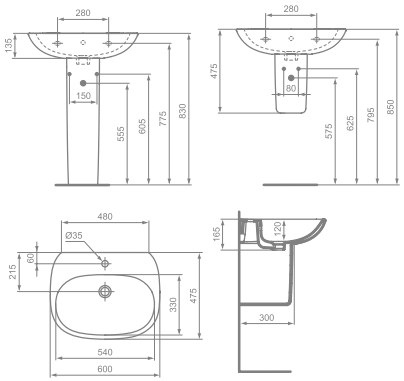
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T350901 Vanity Top, 825 mm, One Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, V3
T351001 Vanity Top, 625 mm, One Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, V3

Tesi
Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
T352201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
T033501 Full Pedestal
T033401 Semi Pedestal

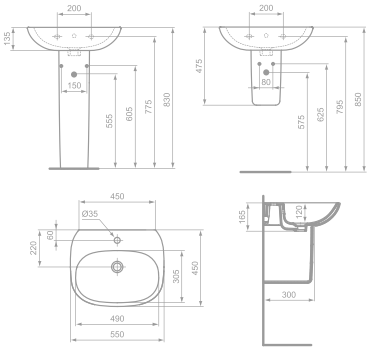
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Tesi
Washbasin, 550 mm, One Tap Hole
T352301



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
T033501 Full Pedestal
T033401 Semi Pedestal

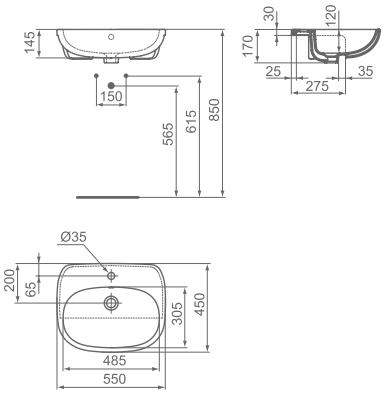
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Tesi
Semi Countertop Washbasin, 550 mm, One Tap Hole
T010001



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Extra

Designed by Palomba Serafini Associati Studio, Extra is a powerful collection that combines architectural vision with sculptured geometry. The range has the perfect proportions for an evergreen square design, with thin lines that deliver a clutter-free feeling, perfect for all spaces.

Conca Square Mirror - T3967BH
Conca Basin Unit, 2000 mm, 4 Drawers - T4326Y1
Extra Wall-mounted Washbasin, 800 x 450 mm - T372901
Joy Basin Mixer - BC775AA

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Modern sleek design

White
(01)

Silk White
(V1)

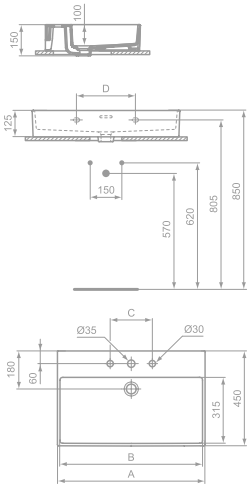
Extra Double Wall-mounted Washbasin,
1200 x 450 mm - T373101
Joy Basin Mixer - BC775A5

Collections

Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Extra
Wall-mounted Washbasin, 1000 mm, Three Tap Hole
T390301



	A	B	C	D
T3903	1000	975	200	280
T3897	800	775	200	280
T3892	700	675	200	280
T3887	600	575	200	280
T3882	500	475	160	240

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Three tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Includes:
Waste cover, chrome

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

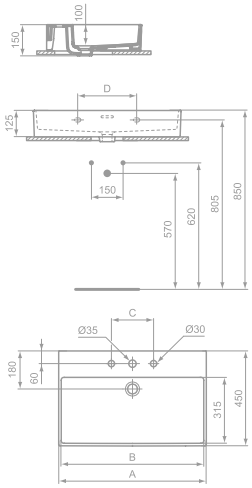
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Variant Products:
T389701 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 800 mm, Three Tap Hole
T389201 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 700 mm, Three Tap Hole
T388701 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 600 mm, Three Tap Hole
T388201 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 500 mm, Three Tap Hole
Available finishes for all variants: 01

Extra
Wall-mounted Washbasin, 1000 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
T390701



	A	B	C	D
T3907	1000	975	200	280
T3900	800	775	200	280
T3895	700	675	200	280
T3890	600	575	200	280
T3885	500	475	160	240

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Three tap hole, with overflow
• Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Includes:
Waste cover, chrome

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

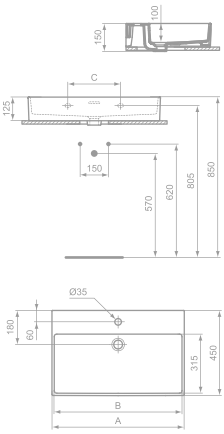
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T390001 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 800 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
T389501 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 700 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
T389001 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 600 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
T388501 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 500 mm,Three Tap Hole, Grinded
Available finishes for all variants: 01

Extra
Wall-mounted Washbasin, 1000 mm, One Tap Hole
T373001



	A	B	C
T3730	1000	975	280
T3729	800	775	280
T3728	700	675	280
T3727	600	575	280
T3726	500	475	240

Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• One tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

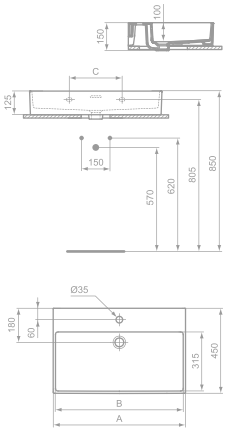
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular

Variant Products:
T372901 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 800 mm, One Tap Hole
T372801 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 700 mm, One Tap Hole
T372701 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
T372601 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole
Available finishes for all variants: 01, V1

Extra
Wall-mounted Washbasin, 1000 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
T390501



	A	B	C
T3905	1000	975	280
T3899	800	775	280
T3894	700	675	280
T3889	600	575	280
T3884	500	475	240

Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• One tap hole, with overflow
• Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

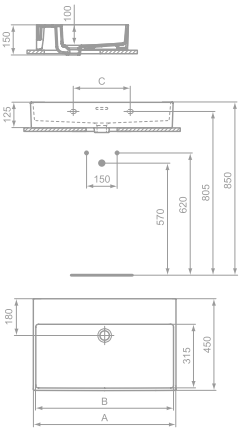
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular

Variant Products:
T389901 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 800 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
T389401 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 700 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
T388901 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
T388401 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
Available finishes for all variants: 01, V1

Extra
Wall-mounted Washbasin, 1000 mm, No Tap Hole
T390401



	A	B	C
T3904	1000	975	280
T3898	800	775	280
T3893	700	675	280
T3888	600	575	280
T3883	500	475	240

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Without tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

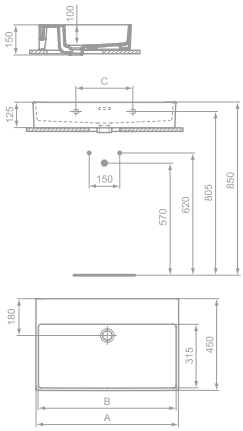
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Variant Products:
T389801 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 800 mm, No Tap Hole
T389301 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 700 mm, No Tap Hole
T388801 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 600 mm, No Tap Hole
T388301 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 500 mm, No Tap Hole
Available finishes for all variants: 01

Extra
Wall-mounted Washbasin, 1000 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
T390801



	A	B	C
T3908	1000	975	280
T3901	800	775	280
T3896	700	675	280
T3891	600	575	280
T3886	500	475	240

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Without tap hole, with overflow
• Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

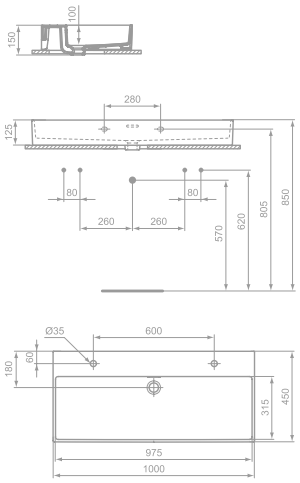
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T390101 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 800 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
T389601 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 700 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
T389101 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 600 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
T388601 Wall-mounted Washbasin, 500 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
Available finishes for all variants: 01

Extra
Double Wall-mounted Washbasin, 1000 mm, Two Tap Hole
T390201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Two tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Includes:
Waste ceramic cover, White

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

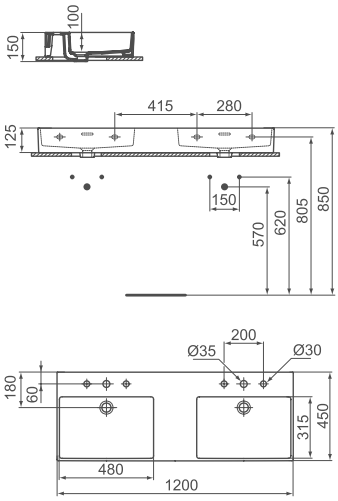
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T390601 Double Wall-mounted Washbasin, 1000 mm, Two Tap Hole, Grinded
Finishes: 01
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Extra
Double Wall-mounted Washbasin, 1200 mm, Three Tap Hole
T391001



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Three tap holes per washbasin, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Includes:
Waste ceramic cover, White

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit (order 2 sets)

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

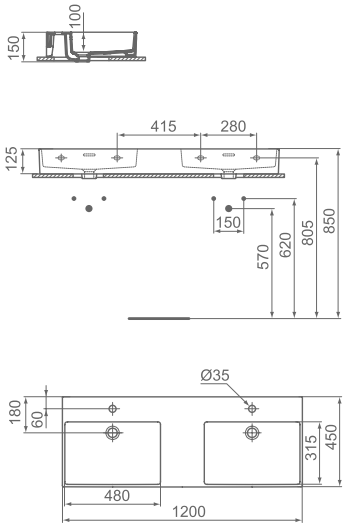
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T391401 Double Wall-mounted Washbasin, 1200 mm, Three Tap Hole, Grinded
Finishes: 01
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Extra
Double Wall-mounted Washbasin, 1200 mm, One Tap Hole
T373101



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• One tap hole per washbasin, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit (order 2 sets)

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

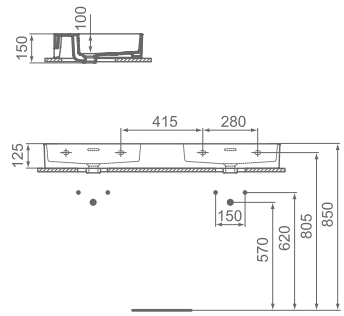
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

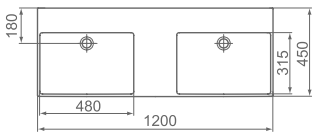
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T391301 Double Wall-mounted Washbasin, 1200 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
Finishes: 01, V1
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Extra
Double Wall-mounted Washbasin, 1200 mm, No Tap Hole
T391101





Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Without tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Includes:
Waste ceramic cover, White

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit (order 2 sets)

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

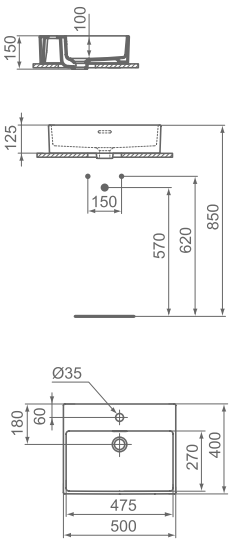
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T391501 Double Wall-mounted Washbasin, 1200 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
Finishes: 01
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Extra
Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole
T374101



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
Waste ceramic cover, White

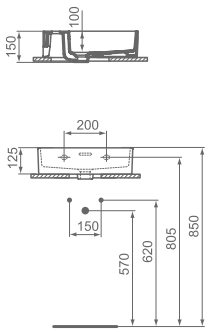
Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

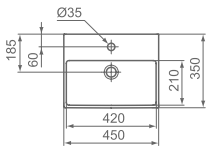
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Extra
Washbasin, 450 mm, One Tap Hole
T373201





Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
- One tap hole, with overflow
- Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

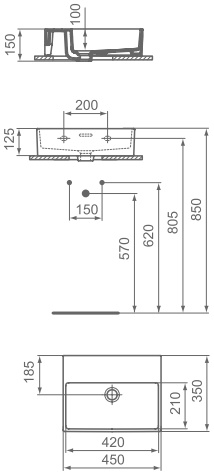
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T391701 Washbasin, 450 mm, One Tap Hole, Grinded
Finishes: 01, V1
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Extra
Washbasin, 450 mm, No Tap Hole
T391601



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Without tap hole, with overflow
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Includes:
Waste ceramic cover, White

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

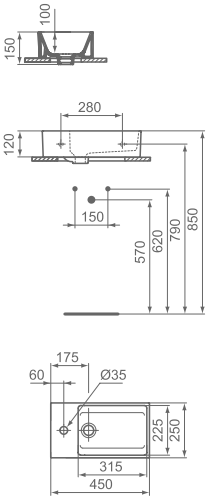
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T391801 Washbasin, 450 mm, No Tap Hole, Grinded
Finishes: 01
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Extra
Washbasin, 450 mm, Left-handed, One Tap Hole
T373301



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• One tap hole, with overflow
• Left faucet platform
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Includes:
• Waste ceramic cover, White
• **TT0299729** Fixation Kit

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

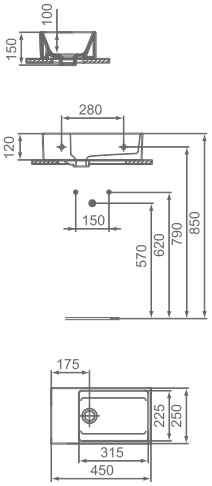
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T392001 Washbasin, 450 mm, Left-handed, One Tap Hole, Grinded
Finishes: 01, V1
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Extra
Washbasin, 450 mm, , Left-handed, No Tap Hole
T391901



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Without tap hole, with overflow
• Left faucet platform
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Includes:
TT0299729 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

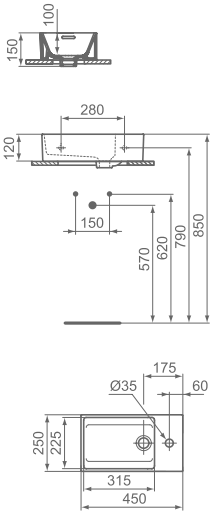
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T392101 Washbasin, 450 mm, , Left-handed, No Tap Hole, Grinded
Finishes: 01
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Extra
Washbasin, 450 mm, Right-handed, One Tap Hole
T373401



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
• One tap hole, with overflow
• Right faucet platform
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Includes:
• Waste ceramic cover, White
• **TT0299729** Fixation Kit

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

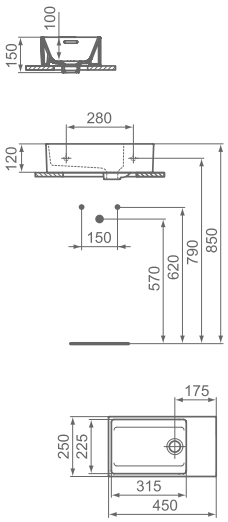
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T392301 Washbasin, 450 mm, Right-handed, One Tap Hole, Grinded
Finishes: 01, V1
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Extra
Washbasin, 450 mm, , Right-handed, No Tap Hole
T392201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Without tap hole, with overflow
• Right faucet platform
• Non-grinded, not suitable for worktop installation

Includes:
Fixation kit

Recommended:
S8803AA Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4'', Slotted
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

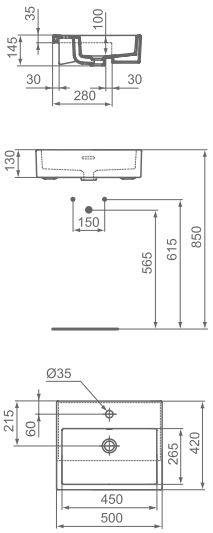
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689 (for grinded washbasins only)

Variant Products:
T392401 Washbasin, 450 mm, , Right-handed, No Tap Hole, Grinded
Finishes: 01
Features:
Grinded, suitable for worktop installation

Extra
Semi-countertop Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole
T373501



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
• Waste ceramic cover, White
• **E209167** Fixation Kit

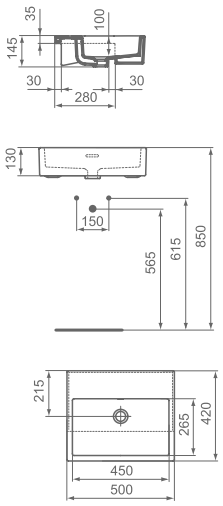
Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Extra
Semi-countertop Washbasin, 500 mm, No Tap Hole
T427801



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
E209167 Fixation Kit

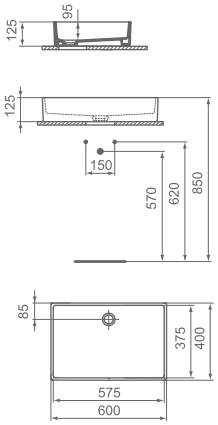
Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Extra
Vessel Washbasin, 600 mm, No Tap Hole
T374001



Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
Without tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
• Waste ceramic cover, White
• **D570967** Fixation Kit

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

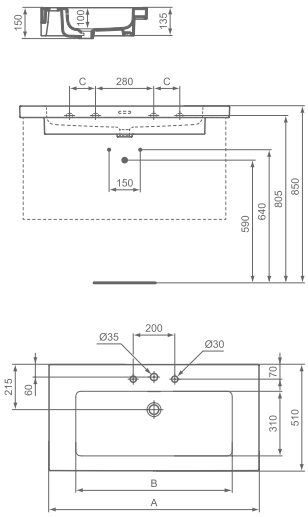
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Extra
Vanity Basin, 1200 mm, Three Tap Hole
T437201



	A	B	C
T4372	1210	890	160
T4368	1010	750	125

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Three tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit (order 2 sets)

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

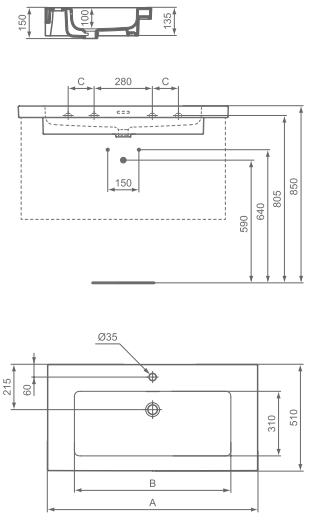
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T436801 Vanity Basin, 1000 mm, Three Tap Hole
Finishes: 01

Extra
Vanity Basin, 1200 mm, One Tap Hole
T437001



	A	B	C
T4370	1210	890	160
T4366	1010	750	125

Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit (order 2 sets)

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

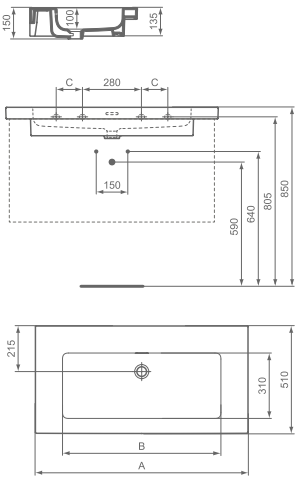
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T436601 Vanity Basin, 1000 mm, One Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, V1

Extra
Vanity Basin, 1200 mm, No Tap Hole
T437301



	A	B	C
T4373	1210	890	160
T4369	1010	750	125

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit (order 2 sets)

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

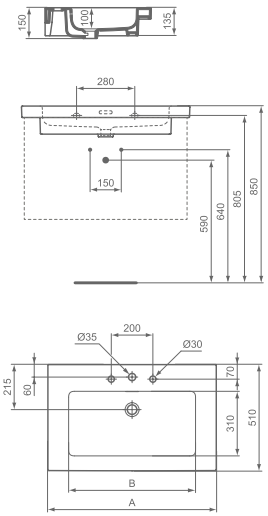
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T436901 Vanity Basin, 1000 mm, No Tap Hole
Finishes: 01

Extra
Vanity Basin, 800 mm, Three Tap Hole
T436401



	A	B
T4364	810	610
T4360	610	470

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Three tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

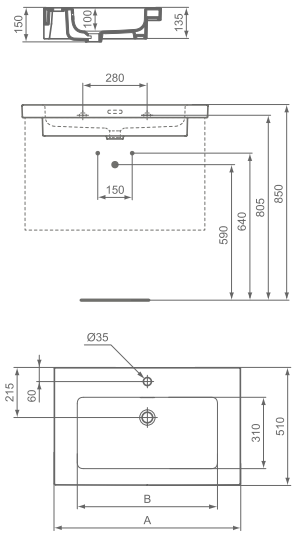
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T436001 Vanity Basin, 600 mm, Three Tap Hole
Finishes: 01

Extra
Vanity Basin, 800 mm, One Tap Hole
T436201



	A	B
T4362	810	610
T4358	610	470

Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

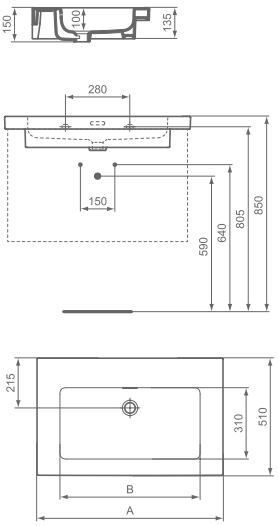
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T435801 Vanity Basin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, V1

Extra
Vanity Basin, 800 mm, No Tap Hole
T436501



	A	B
T4365	810	610
T4361	610	470

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products:
T436101 Vanity Basin, 600 mm, No Tap Hole
Finishes: 01

Conca Round Mirror - T3957BH
Conca Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 1 Drawer - T3937Y5
Extra Vessel, 600 x 400 mm - T374001
Joy Vessel Mixer - BC781AA

i.life A

Good design creates the backdrop to a good life, the safe space for life and love to happen.
Ideal Standard i.life bathroom collection offers simplicity with pure lines shaping a serene bathroom interior for the everyday. A place where function and practicality meet beauty. This is the thinking behind i.life, our latest collaboration with Palomba Serafini Associati. It is a collection that supports your wellbeing in many ways, both practical and beautiful. Its contemporary and accessible design provides a canvas for living, while our engineering, refined over years, enhances your day to day.

i.life A Washbasin, 400 x 360 mm - T470801
i.life A Semi Pedestal - T471301
Ceraplan Basin Mixer - BD227AA
i.life A Wall-hung Bowl, RimLS+ Technology - T471601

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

RimLS+ Technology
EasyFix+ Technology
Water-saving

White
(01)

i.life A Wall-hung Bowl, RimLS+ Technology - T471701
i.life A Wall-hung Bidet - T471801
Ceraplan Bidet Mixer - BD278AA

Collections

Floor-standing Bowls

Wall-hung Bowls

Bidets

Washbasins

Complementary Collections

Ceraplan
Fittings Collection

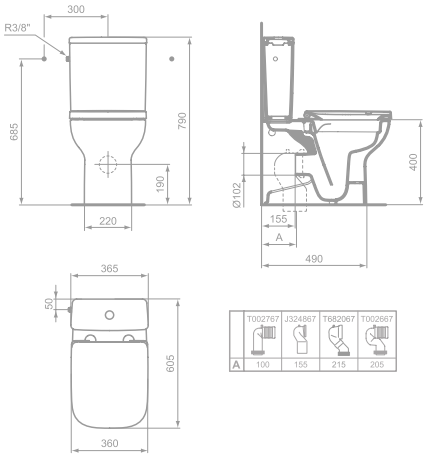
i.life
Bathtub

i.life
Shower Enclosures

i.life A
Furniture Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

i.life A
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Close-coupled Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T481401



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- RimLS+ Technology
- Water saving, 6.0/3.0 or 4.5/3.0 LPF
- Universal outlet

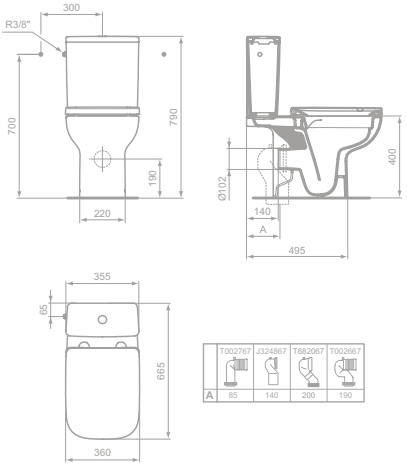
Requires:
Toilet tank, one of the following:
T473401 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 L, Bottom Inlet
T473501 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 L, Bottom Inlet
T520001 Dual Flush Tank, 6 /3.0 L, Side Inlet
T499801 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5 /3.0 L, Side Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
T473701 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast, Wrapover Design
T473601 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges

Optional Products/Accessories:
Optional outlet bend for vertical installation
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Rimless · Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Flush 4.5 L · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off · % Water Saving, LEED Points

i.life A
Floor-standing Close-coupled Open Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T472101



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- RimLS+ Technology
- Horizontal outlet

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixing Set

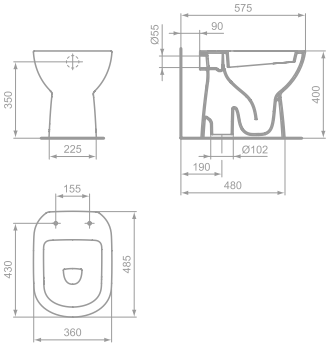
Requires:
Toilet tank, one of the following:
T472301 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 L, Bottom Inlet
T524701 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5 /3.0 L, Side Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
T453101 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast, Wrapover Design
T453001 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast, Wrapover Design
T481301 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast
T481201 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Optional Products/Accessories:
- Optional outlet bend for vertical installation
- Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Rimless · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off

i.life A
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl
T467201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Vertical outlet

Includes:
Fixation kit

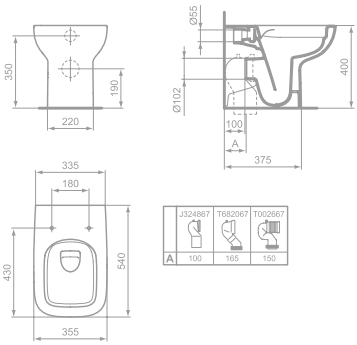
Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
T467901 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Duroplast
T467801 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 273

Variant Products
T467301 Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl
Features:
• Horizontal outlet

Soft Closing

i.life A
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T471901



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• RimLS+ Technology
• Horizontal outlet

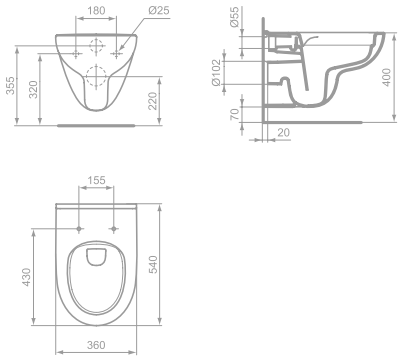
Includes:
Fixation kit

Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
T453101 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast, Wrapover Design
T453001 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast, Wrapover Design
T481301 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast
T481201 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 273
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Rimless
Soft Closing
Easy Take Off

i.life A
Wall-hung Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T471601



Available Finishes:
01

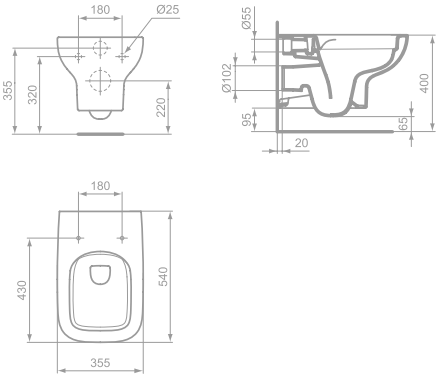
Features:
• RimLS+ Technology
• Horizontal outlet

Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
T467601 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast, Wrapover Design
T467501 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast, Wrapover Design

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283

Rimless · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off

i.life A
Wall-hung Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T471701



Available Finishes:
01

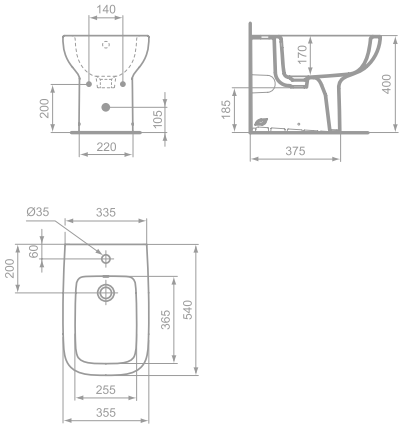
Features:
• RimLS+ Technology
• Horizontal outlet

Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
T453101 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Duroplast, Wrapover Design
T453001 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast, Wrapover Design
T481301 Slim Soft-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast
T481201 Slim Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Duroplast

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 273

Rimless · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off

i.life A
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bidet
T472001



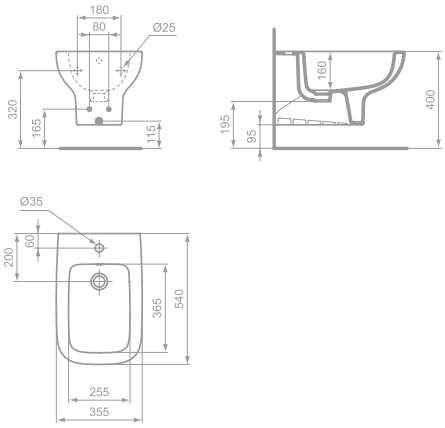
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
Fixation kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
Siphon Wastes: page 793
Angle Valves: page 793

i.life A
Wall-hung Bidet
T471801



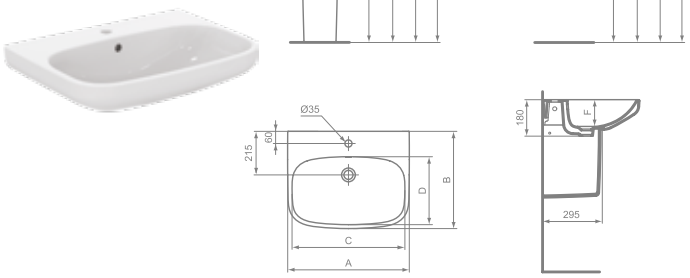
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
Bidet Frames: page 300
Siphon Wastes: page 793
Angle Valves: page 793

i.life A
Washbasin, 650 mm, One Tap Hole
T470401



	A	B	C	D	E	F
T4704	650	480	605	335	280	135
T4705	600	480	555	335	280	135
T4706	550	440	505	295	280	135
T4707	500	440	455	295	200	125

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
T471201 Full Pedestal
T471301 Semi Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

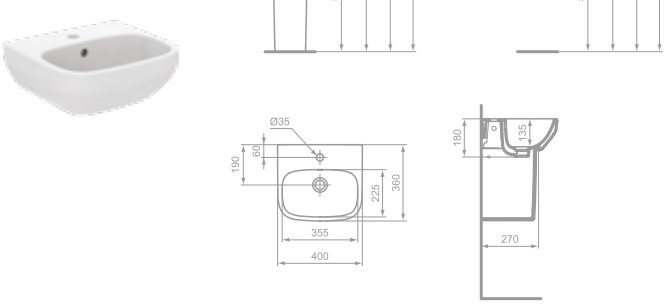
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

Variant Products
T470501 Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
T470601 Washbasin, 550 mm, One Tap Hole
T470701 Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole

i.life A
Washbasin, 400 mm, One Tap Hole
T470801



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
T471401 Full Pedestal
T471501 Semi Pedestal

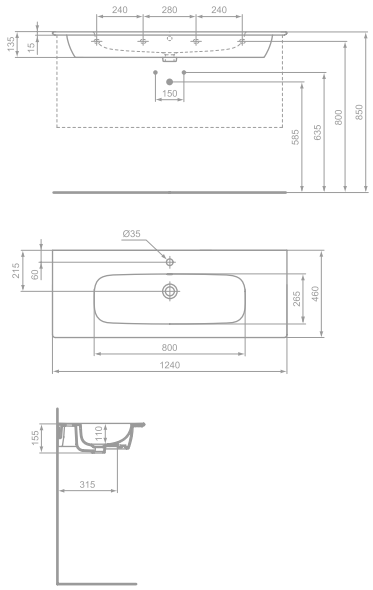
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

i.life A
Vanity Basin, 1240 mm, One Tap Hole
T462201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• One tap hole, with overflow
• Click-clack Waste

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit (order 2 sets)

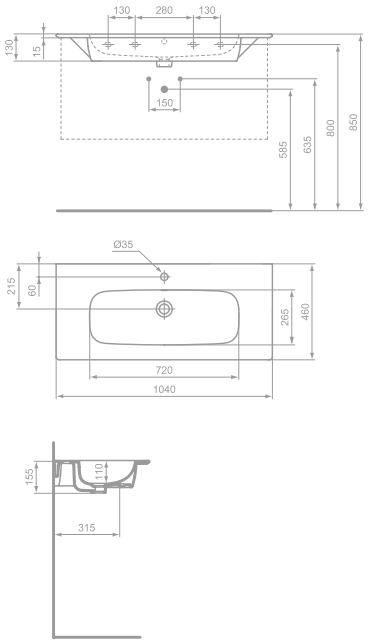
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

i.life A
Vanity Basin, 1040 mm, One Tap Hole
T462101



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit (order 2 sets)

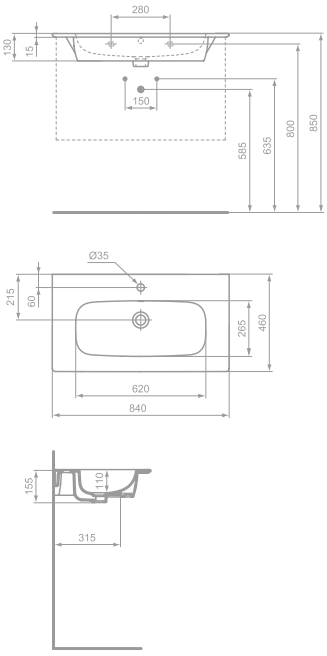
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

i.life A
Vanity Basin, 840 mm, One Tap Hole
T462001



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
E2654AA Conca Washstand Leg Sets, 760 x 430 mm
Finishes: AA, XG

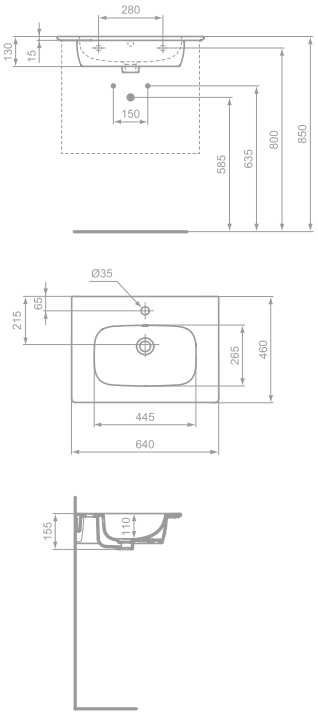
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

i.life A
Vanity Basin, 640 mm, One Tap Hole
T461901



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
E2532AA Conca Washstand Leg Sets, 560 x 430 mm
Finishes: AA, XG

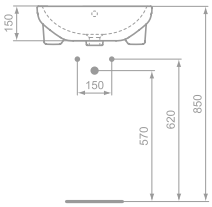
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

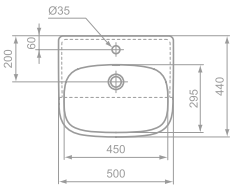
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

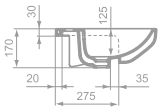
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

i.life A
Semi-countertop Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole
T451701







Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
Fixation kit

Recommended:
E211401 Free Waste, G 1-1/4'', Ceramic Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

i.life A Washbasin, 650 x 480 mm - T470401
Semi Pedestal - T471301
Ceraplan Basin Mixer - BD276AA
IOM Towel Double Rail, 455 mm - E2200AA

i.life B

Good design creates the backdrop to a good life, the safe space for life and love to happen.
Ideal Standard i.life bathroom collection offers simplicity with pure lines shaping a serene bathroom interior for the everyday. A place where function and practicality meet beauty. This is the thinking behind i.life, our latest collaboration with Palomba Serafini Associati. It is a collection that supports your wellbeing in many ways, both practical and beautiful. Its contemporary and accessible design provides a canvas for living, while our engineering, refined over years, enhances your day to day.

i.life B Vanity Basin, 1000 x 500 mm - T460301
i.life B Wall-hung Bowl - T461458
i.life B Wall-hung Bidet - T461501

Ideal Standard

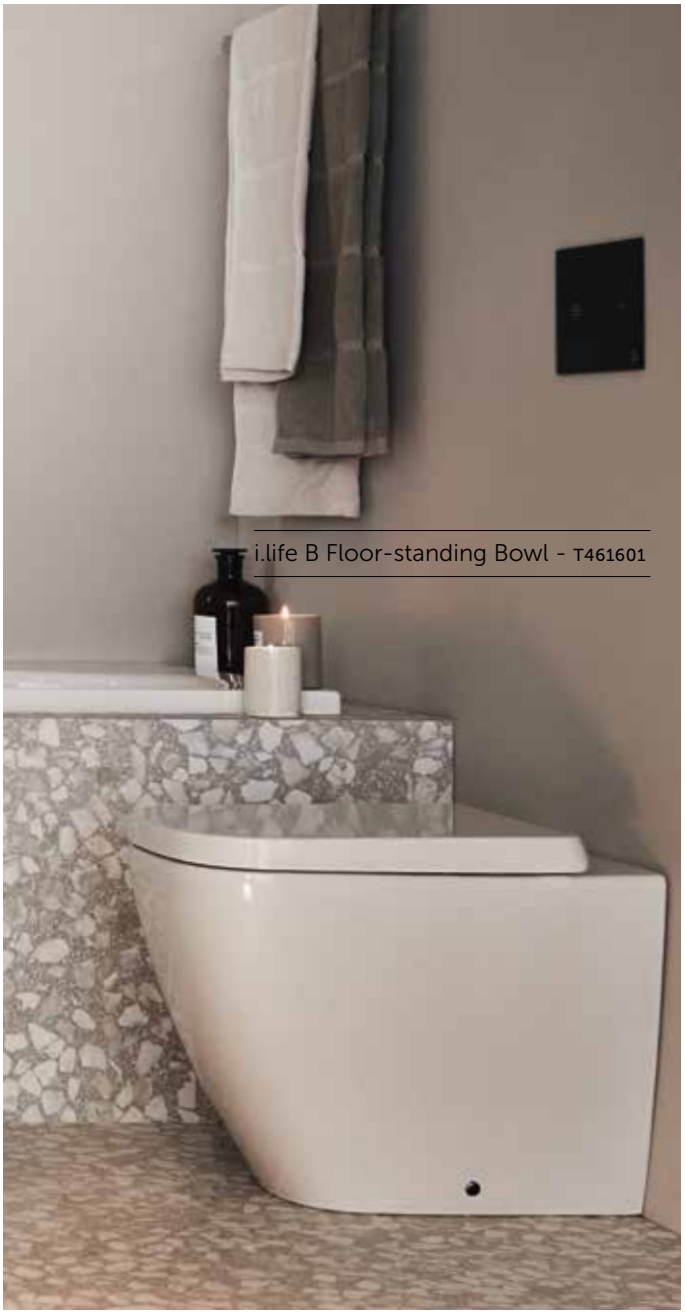
Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

RimLS+ Technology
EasyFix+ Technology
Water-saving

White
(01)

SmartGuard White
(HY)

Grey
(58)



i.life B Floor-standing Bowl - T461601

Collections

Wall-hung Bowls

Bidets

Washbasins

Complementary Collections

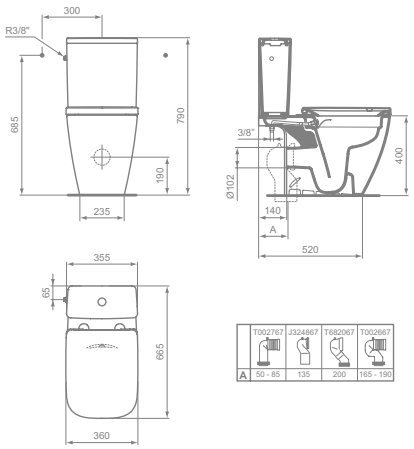
Ceraplan Fittings Collection

i.life Bathtub

i.life Shower Enclosures

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

i.life B
Floor-standing Close-coupled Open Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T461201



Available Finishes:
01, HY

Features:
• RimLS+ Technology
• Horizontal outlet, universal

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixing Kit

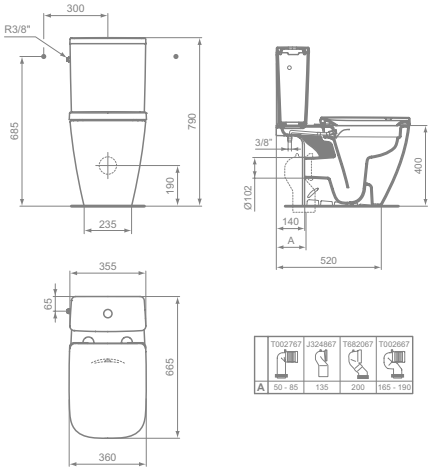
Requires:
T524701 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 LPF, Side Inlet
Finishes: 01, HY

Seat and cover, one of the following:
T468201 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges,Wrapover, Duroplast
T468301 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges,Wrapover, Duroplast
Finishes: 01, HY
T500201 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Push Button, Sandwich, Adjustable Hinges
T500301 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Push Button, Sandwich, Adjustable Hinges
Finishes: 01, 58, HY

Optional Products/Accessories:
• Optional outlet bend for vertical installation
• Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Rimless
Soft Closing
Antibacterial Glaze

i.life B
Floor-standing Close-coupled Open Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T461258



Available Finishes:
58

Features:
• RimLS+ Technology
• Horizontal outlet, universal

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixing Kit

Requires:
T472358 Dual Flush Tank, 6/3.0 LPF, Side Inlet

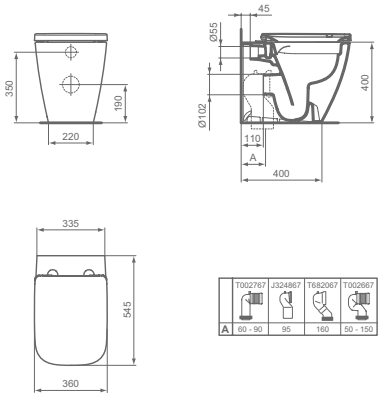
Optional Products/Accessories:
• Optional outlet bend for vertical installation
• Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Rimless
Soft Closing

White **01**
SmartGuard White HY
Grey **58**

Ideal Standard

i.life B
Floor-standing Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T461601



Available Finishes:
01, 58, HY

Features:
• RimLS+ Technology
• Horizontal outlet

Includes:
EasyFix+ Top fixation kit

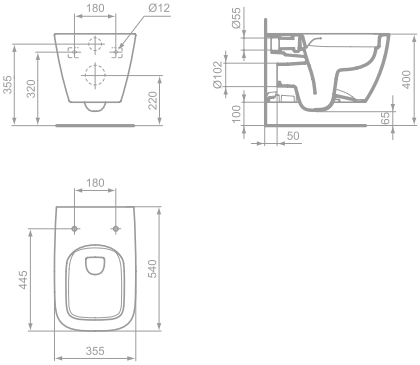
Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
T500301 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Adjustable Hinges, Push Button, Sandwich
Finishes: 01, 58, HY
T468301 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Wrapover Design, Duroplast
Finishes: 01, 58, HY

T500201 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Adjustable Hinges, Push Button, Sandwich
T468201 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Wrapover Design, Duroplast

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283

Rimless · EasyFix+ · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off · Smart Guard Antibacterial Glaze

i.life B
Wall-hung Bowl, RimLS+ Technology
T461401



Available Finishes:
01, 58, HY

Features:
• RimLS+ Technology
• Horizontal outlet

Includes:
EasyFix+ Top fixation kit

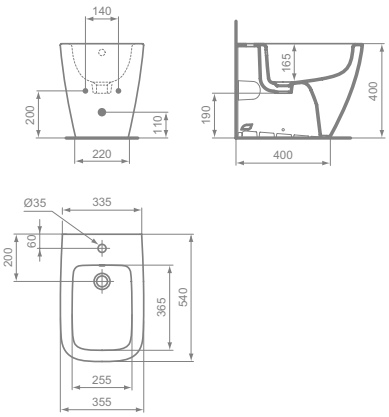
Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
T500301 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Adjustable Hinges, Push Button, Sandwich
Finishes: 01, 58, HY
T468301 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Hinges, Wrapover Design, Duroplast
Finishes: 01, 58, HY

T500201 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Easy Take-off Adjustable Hinges, Push Button, Sandwich
T468201 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Metal Hinges, Wrapover Design, Duroplast
Finishes: 01, HY

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283

Rimless · EasyFix+ · Soft Closing · Easy Take Off · Smart Guard Antibacterial Glaze

i.life B
Back-to-wall Bidet
T461701



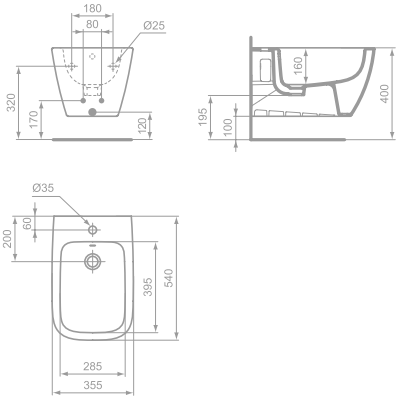
Available Finishes:
01, 58, HY

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixing Kit

Smart Guard
Antibacterial Glaze

i.life B
Wall-hung Bidet
T461501



Available Finishes:
01, 58, HY

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
Fixation kit

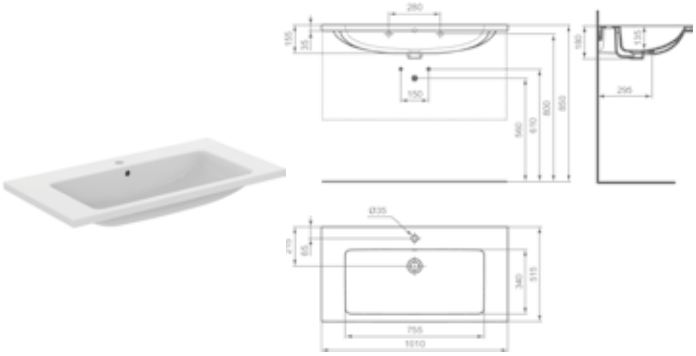
Optional Products/Accessories:
Bidet Frames: page 300
Siphon Wastes: page 793
Angle Valves: page 793

Smart Guard
Antibacterial Glaze

White **01**
SmartGuard White HY
Grey **58**

Ideal Standard

i.life B
Vanity Basin, 1000 mm, One Tap Hole
T460301



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

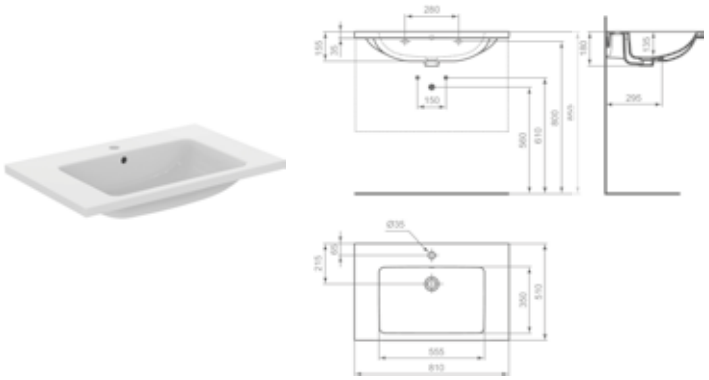
For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 647

NEW
New Product

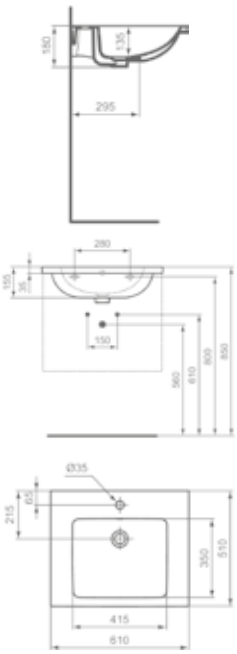
i.life B
Vanity Basin, 800 mm, One Tap Hole
T460401



Available Finishes:
01, 58

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
R6625AA Siphon Metal Design

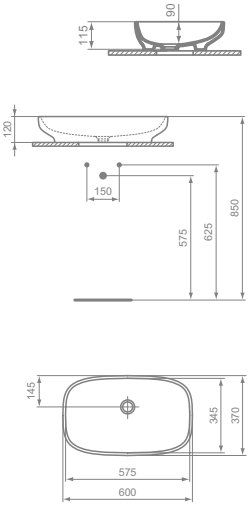


i.life B
Vanity Basin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
T460501

Available Finishes:
01, 58

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
R6625AA Siphon Metal Design

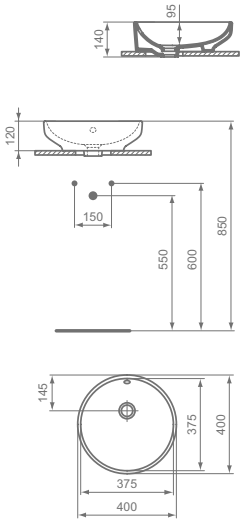


i.life B
Vessel, 600 mm, No Tap Hole
T508701

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
D570967 Fixation Kit

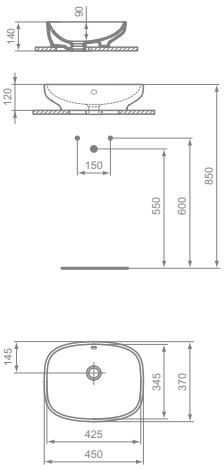


i.life B
Round Vessel, 400 mm, No Tap Hole
T509101

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
D570967 Fixation Kit



i.life B
Rectangle Vessel, 450 mm, No Tap Hole
T509201

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
D570967 Fixation Kit

i.life B
Washbasin, 650 mm, One Tap Hole
T460601

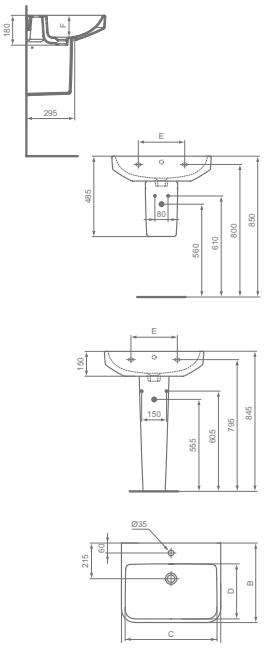
Available Finishes:
01, HY

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
T473901 Full Pedestal
T534601 Semi Pedestal

Variant Products:
T460701 Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
T460801 Washbasin, 550 mm, One Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, HY
T460901 Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, HY

Smart Guard
Antibacterial Glaze



	A	B	C	D	E	F
T4606	650	480	605	330	280	135
T4607	600	480	555	330	280	135
T4608	550	440	505	290	280	135
T4609	500	440	455	290	200	135

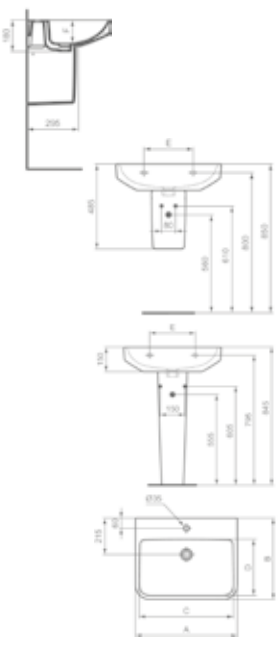
i.life B
Washbasin, 650 mm, One Tap Hole
T534201

Available Finishes:
01, HY

Features:
One tap hole, without overflow

Recommended:
T473901 Full Pedestal
T534601 Semi Pedestal

Variant Products:
T534301 Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, HY
T534401 Washbasin, 550 mm, One Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, HY
T534501 Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, HY



	A	B	C	D	E	F
T5342	650	480	605	330	280	135
T5343	600	480	555	330	280	135
T5344	550	440	505	290	280	135
T5345	500	440	455	290	200	135

i.life B
Washbasin, 650 mm, No Tap Hole
T533401

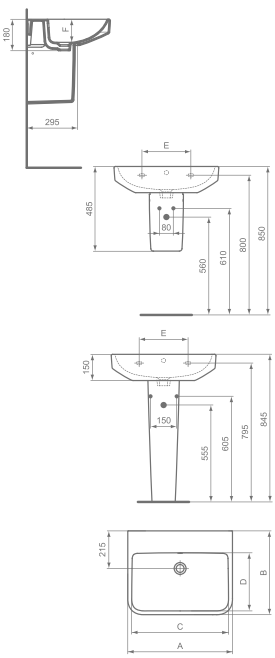
Available Finishes:
01, HY

Features:
Without tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
T473901 Full Pedestal
T534601 Semi Pedestal

Variant Products:
T533501 Washbasin, 600 mm, No Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, HY
T533601 Washbasin, 550 mm, No Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, HY
T533701 Washbasin, 500 mm, No Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, HY

Smart Guard
Antibacterial Glaze



	A	B	C	D	E	F
T5334	650	480	605	330	280	135
T5335	600	480	555	330	280	135
T5336	550	440	505	290	280	135
T5337	500	440	455	290	200	135

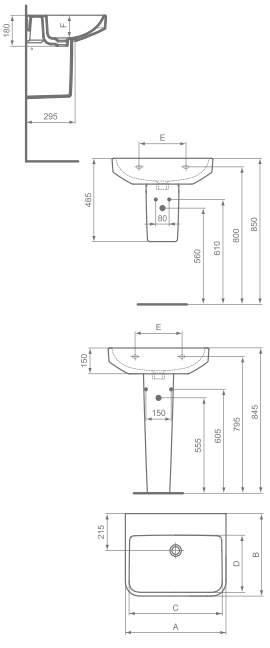
i.life B
Washbasin, 650 mm, No Tap Hole
T533801

Available Finishes:
01, HY
Features:
Without tap hole, without overflow

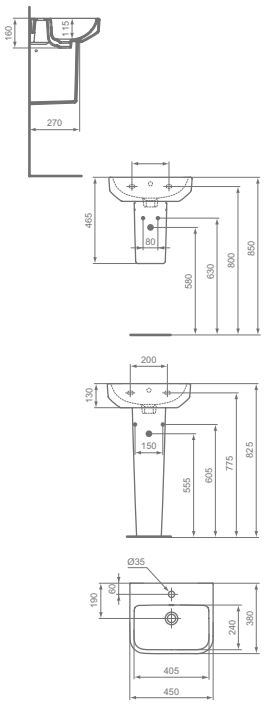
Recommended:
T473901 Full Pedestal
T534601 Semi Pedestal

Variant Products:
T533901 Washbasin, 600 mm, No Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, HY
T534001 Washbasin, 550 mm, No Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, HY
T534101 Washbasin, 500 mm, No Tap Hole
Finishes: 01, HY

Smart Guard
Antibacterial Glaze



	A	B	C	D	E	F
T5338	650	480	605	330	280	135
T5339	600	480	555	330	280	135
T5340	550	440	505	290	280	135
T5341	500	440	455	290	200	135



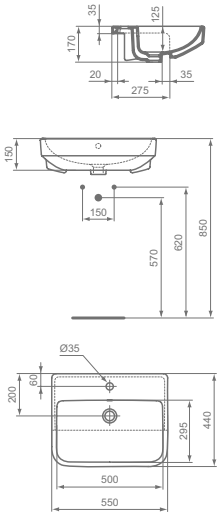
i.life B
Hand Rinse basin, 450 mm, One Tap Hole
T461001

Available Finishes:
01, HY

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
T473901 Full Pedestal
T534601 Semi Pedestal

Smart Guard
Antibacterial Glaze

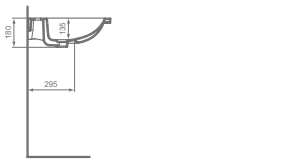


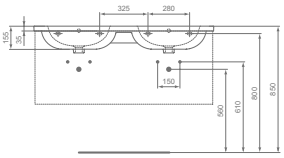
i.life B
Semi Countertop Washbasin, 550 mm, One Tap Hole
T461101

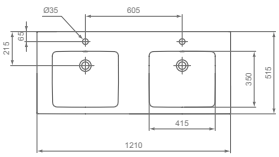
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
E209167 Fixation Set







i.life B
Vanity Basin, 1200 mm, Two Tap Hole
T460201

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Two tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
R6625AA Siphon Metal Design

White
01

SmartGuard White
HY

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

i.life B Hand Rinse basin, 450x380 mm - T461001
I.life B Semi Pedestal - T534601

Tonic

The Tonic series, is designed by Artefakt Studio, in collaboration with Marc Sadler. The collection inspiration is taken from the shape of the "rhombus". The charm of the Tonic series, comes from its progressive modern design, with dynamic flowing lines.

Tonic Floor-standing Close- coupled Bowl - K310401

Collection Designer:
Artefakt

Water-saving

White
(01)

Collections

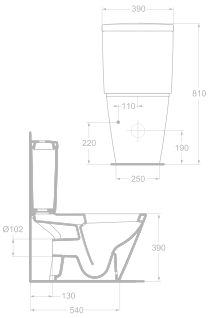
Floor-standing Bowls

Wall-hung Bowls

Bidets

Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Tonic
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
K310401

Available Finishes:
01

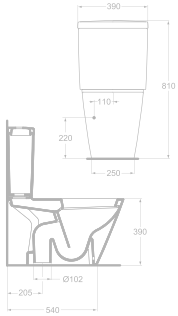
Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Horizontal outlet

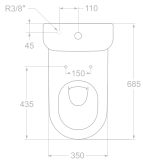
Includes:
Fixation kit

Requires:
K403501 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
K706101 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Chrome-plated Hinges
G704701 Normal-close Seat and Cover

Water Saving | Flush 6 L | Soft Closing





Tonic
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
K310301

Available Finishes:
01

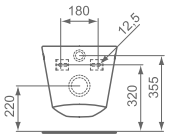
Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Vertical outlet

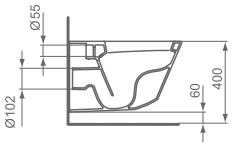
Includes:
Fixation kit

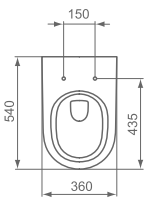
Requires:
K403501 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
K706101 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Chrome-plated Hinges
G704701 Normal-close Seat and Cover

Water Saving | Flush 6 L | Soft Closing







Tonic
Wall-hung Bowl
K310101

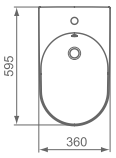
Available Finishes:
01

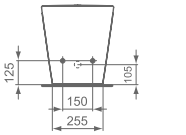
Includes:
Fixation kit

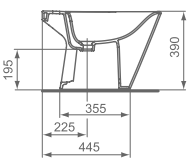
Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
K706101 Soft-close Seat and Cover, Chrome-plated Hinges
G704701 Normal-close Seat and Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 283

Soft Closing







Tonic
Floor-standing Bidet
K505101

Available Finishes:
01

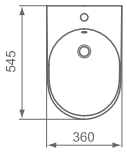
Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

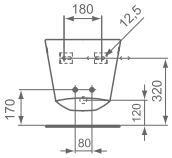
Includes:
Fixation kit

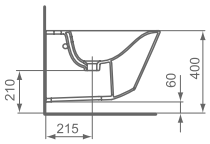
Optional Products/Accessories:
Siphon Wastes: page 793
Angle Valves: page 793

White
01

Ideal Standard







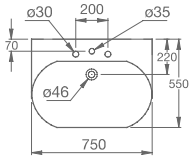
Tonic
Wall-hung Bidet
K505001

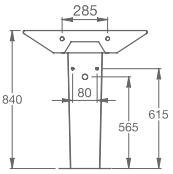
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
Fixation kit

Optional Products/Accessories:
Bidet Frames: page 300
Siphon Wastes: page 793
Angle Valves: page 793





Tonic
Washbasin, 750 mm, One Tap Hole
G317501

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

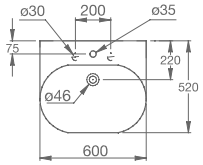
Recommended::
K005801 Full Pedestal
K007101 Semi Pedestal

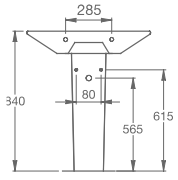
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689





Tonic
Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
G316001

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended::
K005801 Full Pedestal
K007101 Semi Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 689

San Remo

The San Remo range has been created to adapt to your bathroom area, whatever its size, or style. Clear-cut lines, uncluttered design and style, distinguish the San Remo line, permitting it to harmoniously complement your preferences!

San Remo Washbasin, 700 x 540 mm - E748001
Semi Pedestal - E740001
Cerafine D Basin Mixer - BC685AA
San Remo Wall-hung Bowl - G648101
Oleas SmartFlush Control Plate - R0122AA

Water-saving
Toilets with integrated douche

White
(01)

San Remo Wall-hung Bowl - G648101
Oleas M1 Control Plate - R0115AA

Collections

Floor-standing Bowls

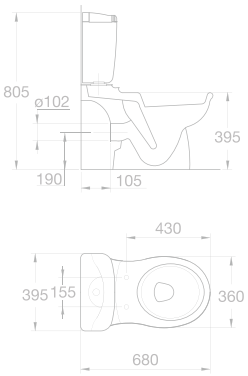
Wall-hung Bowls

Bidets

Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

San Remo
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
G640101



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Horizontal outlet

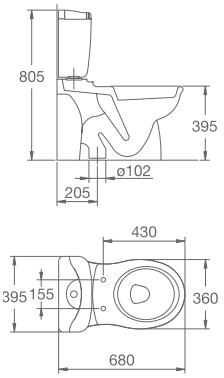
Requires:
G643401 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
G390101 Soft-close Seat and Cover
R390201 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Stainless Steel Hinges

Recommended:
G644401 Tank Cover

Water Saving
Flush 6 L

San Remo
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
G640201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Vertical outlet

Requires:
G643401 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
G390101 Soft-close Seat and Cover
R390201 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Stainless Steel Hinges

Recommended:
G644401 Tank Cover

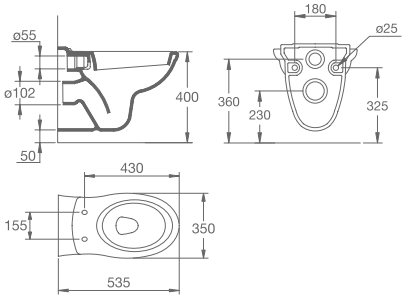
Variant Products:
G642201 Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl, With Douche

Water Saving
Flush 6 L
Integrated Douche

White
01

Ideal Standard

San Remo
Wall-hung Bowl
G648101



Available Finishes:
01

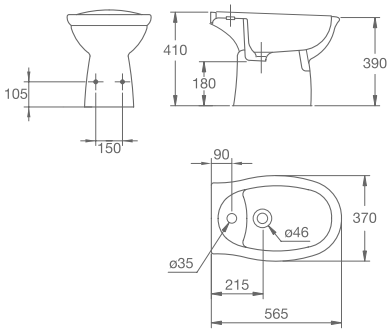
Requires:
Seat and cover, one of the following:
G390101 Soft-close Seat and Cover
R390201 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Stainless Steel Hinges

Optional Products/Accessories:
G0093AC Chair Support
Concealed Tanks: page 283

Variant Products:
G649201 Wall-hung Bowl, With Douche

Integrated Douche

San Remo
Floor-standing Bidet
G641301

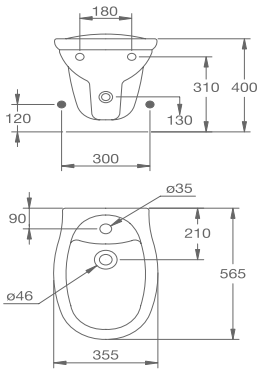


Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Optional Products/Accessories:
Siphon Wastes: page 793
Angle Valves: page 793

San Remo
Wall-hung Bidet
G648301



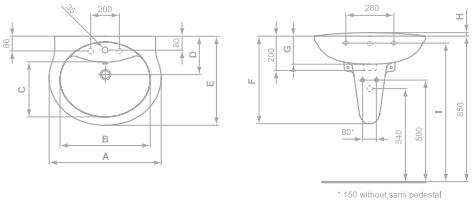
Available Finishes:
01

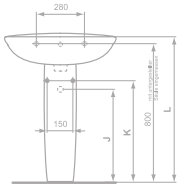
Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
G0093AC Chair Support

Optional Products/Accessories:
Bidet Frames: page 300
Siphon Wastes: page 793
Angle Valves: page 793

San Remo
Washbasin, 700 mm, One Tap Hole
E748001





	E 7480	E 7460
A	700	600
B	570	490
C	340	300
D	215	210
E	540	490
F	525	510
G	165	165
H	30	20
I	790	800
J	550	540
K	600	590
L	860	850

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
E740001 Full Pedestal
E749201 Semi Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Variant Products:
E746001 Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole

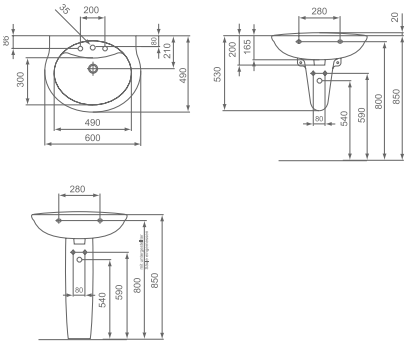
White
01

White
AC

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

San Remo
Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
E746101



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, without overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

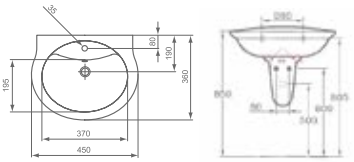
Recommended:
E740001 Full Pedestal
E749201 Semi Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

San Remo
Washbasin, 450 mm, One Tap Hole
E742001



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
E750201 Semi Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

San Remo Freedom

Providing for the elderly and less-abled is essential in today's society. To cater for differing height requirements and to ensure products can be used correctly, bowls, basins and hand rails, must be capable of easy height adjustment. Rooms must also be flexible, enabling products such as hinged rails, to be removed, so that the room can be used by abled people as well. Last but not least, all products should be easily accessible by the user.

San Remo Freedom Washbasin, 610 x 500 mm - G747001
Ceraflex Basin Mixer - B1707AA

Persons with disabilities
Water-saving
Toilets with integrated douche

White
(01)

San Remo Freedom Floor-standing Raised Bowl - G645001

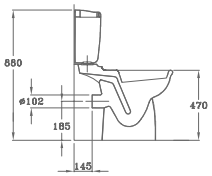
Collections

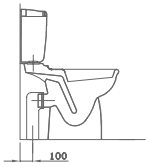
Floor-standing Bowls

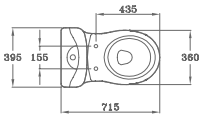
Wall-hung Bowls

Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com







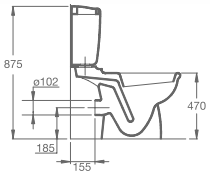
San Remo Freedom
Floor-standing Raised Bowl
G645001

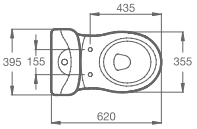
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Horizontal outlet

Requires:
G643401 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet
G390301 Normal-close Open-front Seat and Cover

Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Disability





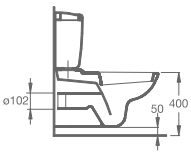
San Remo Freedom
Floor-standing Raised Bowl, With Douche
G645101

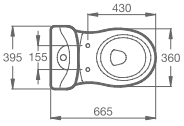
Available Finishes:
01

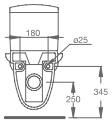
Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Integrated douche
• Horizontal outlet

Requires:
G643401 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet
G390301 Normal-close Open-front Seat and Cover

Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Disability · Integrated Douche







San Remo Freedom
Wall-hung Close-coupled Bowl
G646101

Available Finishes:
01

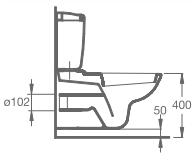
Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Horizontal outlet

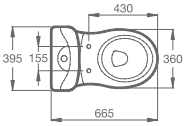
Requires:
G643401 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

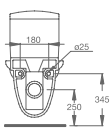
Seat and cover, one of the following:
G390101 Soft-close Seat and Cover
R390201 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Stainless Steel Hinges

Optional Products/Accessories:
G0093AC Chair Support

Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Disability · Soft Closing







San Remo Freedom
Wall-hung Close-coupled Bowl, With Douche
G647201

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Integrated douche
• Horizontal outlet

Requires:
G643401 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
G390101 Soft-close Seat and Cover
R390201 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Stainless Steel Hinges

Optional Products/Accessories:
G0093AC Chair Support

Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Disability · Integrated Douche · Soft Closing

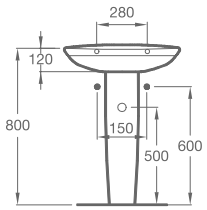
White 01 · White AC

Ideal Standard

San Remo Freedom
Washbasin, 610 mm, One Tap Hole
G747001

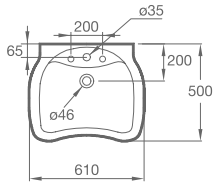
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• One tap hole, with overflow
• Elbow support



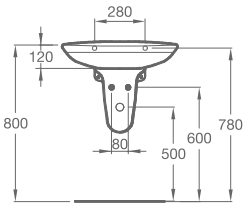
Recommended:
E740001 Full Pedestal
E750201 Semi Pedestal
S6454AC Grab Rail, 600 mm

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''



For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''



Disability

Plan

Clarity of lines and simplicity of forms, apply to the entire Plan collection. The design relationship between each piece, is maintained in a graceful and matching way. The water closet is featured with, or without the integrated douche spray, allowing for hygienic versatility, when space will not permit your bidet.

Plan Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl- G060201

Ideal Standard

Water-saving
Toilets with integrated douche

White
(01)

Plan Washbasin, 650 x 480 mm - V134001

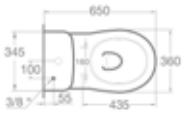
Collections

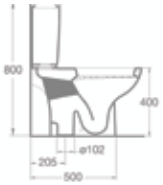
Floor-standing Bowls

Bidets

Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com





Plan
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
G060201

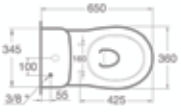
Available Finishes:
01

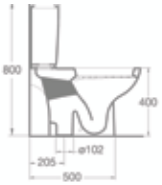
Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Vertical outlet

Requires:
G063401 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
G390101 Soft-close Seat and Cover
R390201 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Stainless Steel Hinges

Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Soft Closing





Plan
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl, With Douche
G062201

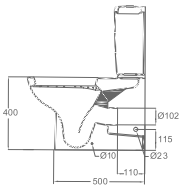
Available Finishes:
01

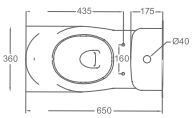
Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Vertical outlet
• Integrated douche

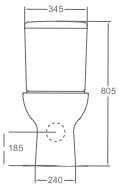
Requires:
G063401 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
G390101 Soft-close Seat and Cover
R390201 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Stainless Steel Hinges

Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Soft Closing · Integrated Douche







Plan
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl
G067601

Available Finishes:
01

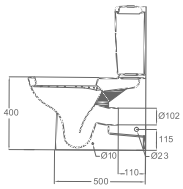
Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Universal outlet

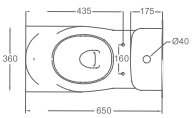
Includes:
Fixation kit

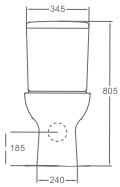
Requires:
G063401 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
G390101 Soft-close Seat and Cover
R390201 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Stainless Steel Hinges

Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Soft Closing







Plan
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl, With Douche
G068601

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Universal outlet
• Integrated douche

Includes:
Fixation kit

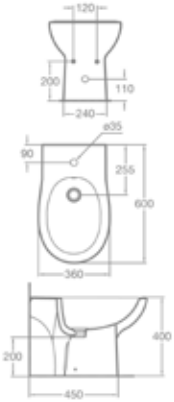
Requires:
G063401 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
G390101 Soft-close Seat and Cover
R390201 Normal-close Seat and Cover, Stainless Steel Hinges

Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Soft Closing · Integrated Douche

White
01

Ideal Standard

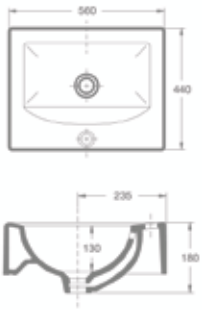


Plan
Floor-standing Bidet
G061301

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Optional Products/Accessories:
Siphon Wastes: page 793
Angle Valves: page 793



Plan
Above counter vessel, 560 mm, One Tap Hole
G065601

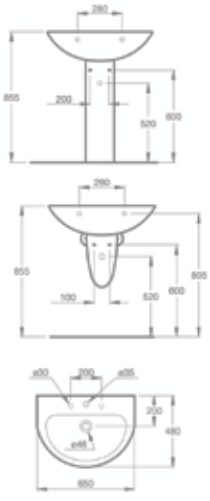
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''



Plan
Washbasin, 650 mm, One Tap Hole
V134001

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
V914001 Full Pedestal
V921001 Semi Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

New Esedra

Technological advances in production mean that Esedra is more refined, the shape is pure and organic, tanks are smaller and seats are thinner. It is completely up-to-date, while echoing the simple lines and affordability that made Esedra part of Ideal Standard's design heritage.

New Esedra Washbasin, 550 x 450 mm - G285501
Cerafine D Basin Mixer - BC686AA

Ideal Standard

Water-saving
Toilets with integrated douche

White
(01)

New Esedra Floor-standing Close-coupled Back-to-wall Bowl - G282001

Collections

Floor-standing Bowls

Wall-hung Bowls

Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

New Esedra
Floor-standing Close-coupled Back-to-wall Bowl
G282001

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Water saving, 4.5/3.0 LPF
• Horizontal outlet

Includes:
Fixation kit

Requires:
G283401 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 LPF

Seat and cover, one of the following:
T318101 Soft-close Seat and Cover
T318201 Normal-close Seat and Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
Optional outlet bend for vertical installation
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Water Saving
Flush 4.5 L
Soft Closing
% Water Saving, LEED Points

New Esedra
Floor-standing Close-coupled Back-to-wall Bowl, with Douche
G282101

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Water saving, 4.5/3.0 LPF
• Horizontal outlet

Includes:
Fixation kit

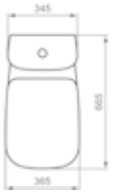
Requires:
G283401 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 LPF

Seat and cover, one of the following:
T318101 Soft-close Seat and Cover
T318201 Normal-close Seat and Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
Optional outlet bend for vertical installation
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Water Saving
Flush 4.5 L
Soft Closing
Integrated Douche
% Water Saving, LEED Points

New Esedra
Floor-standing Close-coupled Open Bowl, with Douche
G282501



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Water saving, 4.5/3.0 LPF
• Horizontal outlet

Includes:
Fixation kit

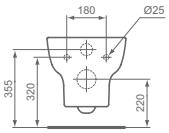
Requires:
G283401 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 LPF

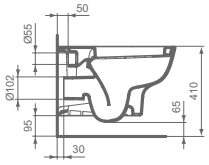
Seat and cover, one of the following:
T318101 Soft-close Seat and Cover
T318201 Normal-close Seat and Cover

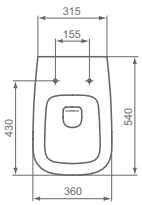
Optional Products/Accessories:
Optional outlet bend for vertical installation
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Water Saving
Flush 4.5 L
Soft Closing
% Water Saving, LEED Points

New Esedra
Wall-hung Bowl
G281701







Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Fully hidden fixation
• Horizontal outlet

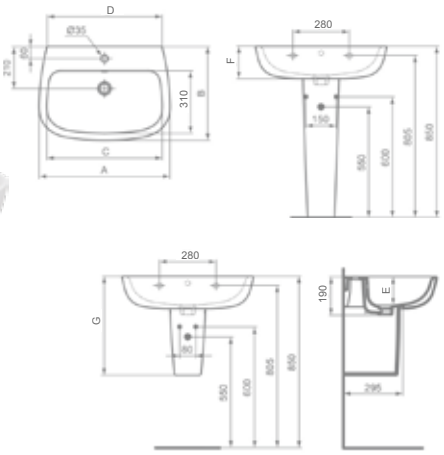
Includes:
TT0299598 Fixation Kit

Requires:
T318101 Soft-close Seat and Cover
T318201 Normal-close Seat and Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 273

NEW
New Product
Hidden Fixation
Soft Closing

New Esedra
Washbasin, 650 mm, One Tap Hole
G286501



	G2865	G2855
A	650	550
B	465	455
C	575	480
D	570	480
E	145	135
F	165	150
G	490	480

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
G281401 Full Pedestal
G281601 Semi Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 647

Variant Products:
G285501 Washbasin, 550 mm, One Tap Hole

White
01

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

New Esedra Washbasin, 650 mm- G286501

Adria/Sophia

Adria/Sophia collection helps to provide the perfect choice for a bathroom. It represents simplicity in the modern world.

Adria/Sophia Washbasin, 550 x 450 mm- G085501

Water-saving
Toilets with integrated douche

White
(01)

Adria/Sophia Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl - G080101
Adria/Sophia Floor-standing Bidet - G081301

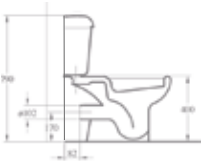
Collections

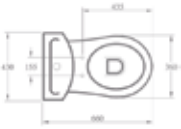
Floor-standing Bowls

Bidets

Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com





Adria/Sophia
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
G080101

Available Finishes:
01

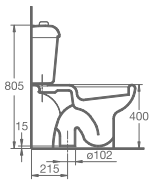
Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Horizontal outlet

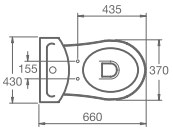
Requires:
G082401 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet
G773101 Normal-close Seat and Cover

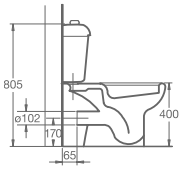
Recommended:
G084401 Tank Cover

Variant Products:
G082101 Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl, With Integrated Douche

Water Saving | Flush 6 L | Integrated Douche







Adria/Sophia
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
G080201

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Vertical outlet

Requires:
G082401 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet
G773101 Normal-close Seat and Cover

Recommended:
G084401 Tank Cover

Variant Products:
G082201 Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl, With Integrated Douche

Water Saving | Flush 6 L | Integrated Douche

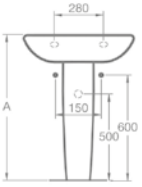
Adria/Sophia
Floor-standing Bidet
G081301

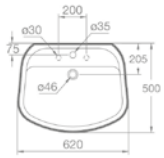
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Optional Products/Accessories:
Siphon Wastes: page 765
Angle Valves: page 765

Variant Products:
G081001 Floor-standing Bidet, with Douche





Adria/Sophia
Washbasin, 620 mm, One Tap Hole
G086201

Available Finishes:
01

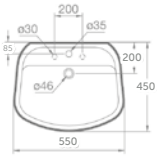
Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E740001 Full Pedestal
E749201 Semi Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

White 01 | Chrome AA

Ideal Standard



Adria/Sophia
Washbasin, 550 mm, One Tap Hole
G085501

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Recommended:
E740001 Full Pedestal
E749201 Semi Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Adria/Sophia Washbasin, 620 x 500 mm- G086201

Alpha

The Alpha collection offers simple and linear products, suitable for a variety of bathroom environments. The range includes choices of basins and toilets, and its design concept is characterized by the round shape. The collection offers a popular design at a competitive pricing.

Alpha Washbasin, 600 x 460 mm - R027401
Full Pedestal - R206601
Alpha Basin Mixer - BC647AA

Ideal Standard

Water-saving

White
(01)

Alpha Washbasin, 550 x 450 mm - R033901

Collections

Floor-standing Bowls

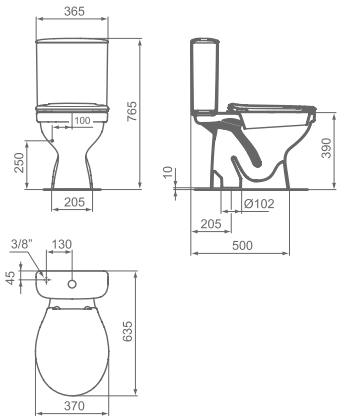
Washbasins

Complementary Collections

Alpha Fittings Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Alpha
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
R033801



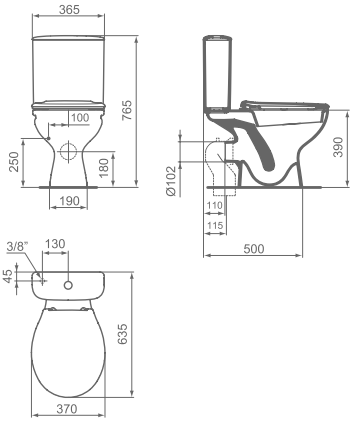
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Vertical outlet

Requires:
R035901 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

Seat and cover, one of the following:
W303001 Soft-close Seat and Cover
W835001 Normal-close Seat and Cover

Alpha
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
R027201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Water saving, 6.0/3.0 LPF
• Horizontal outlet

Requires:
R035901 Dual Flush Tank, 6.0/3.0 LPF, Bottom Inlet

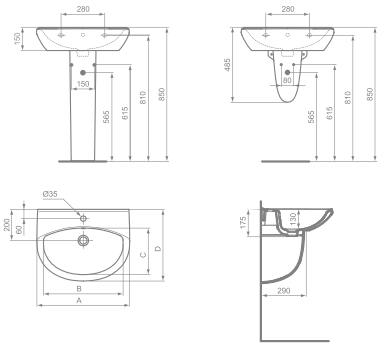
Seat and cover, one of the following:
W303001 Soft-close Seat and Cover
W835001 Normal-close Seat and Cover

Optional Products/Accessories:
Optional outlet bend for vertical installation
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

White
01

Ideal Standard

Alpha
Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
R027401



	A	B	C	D
R0274	595	510	300	460
R0339	550	465	290	450

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

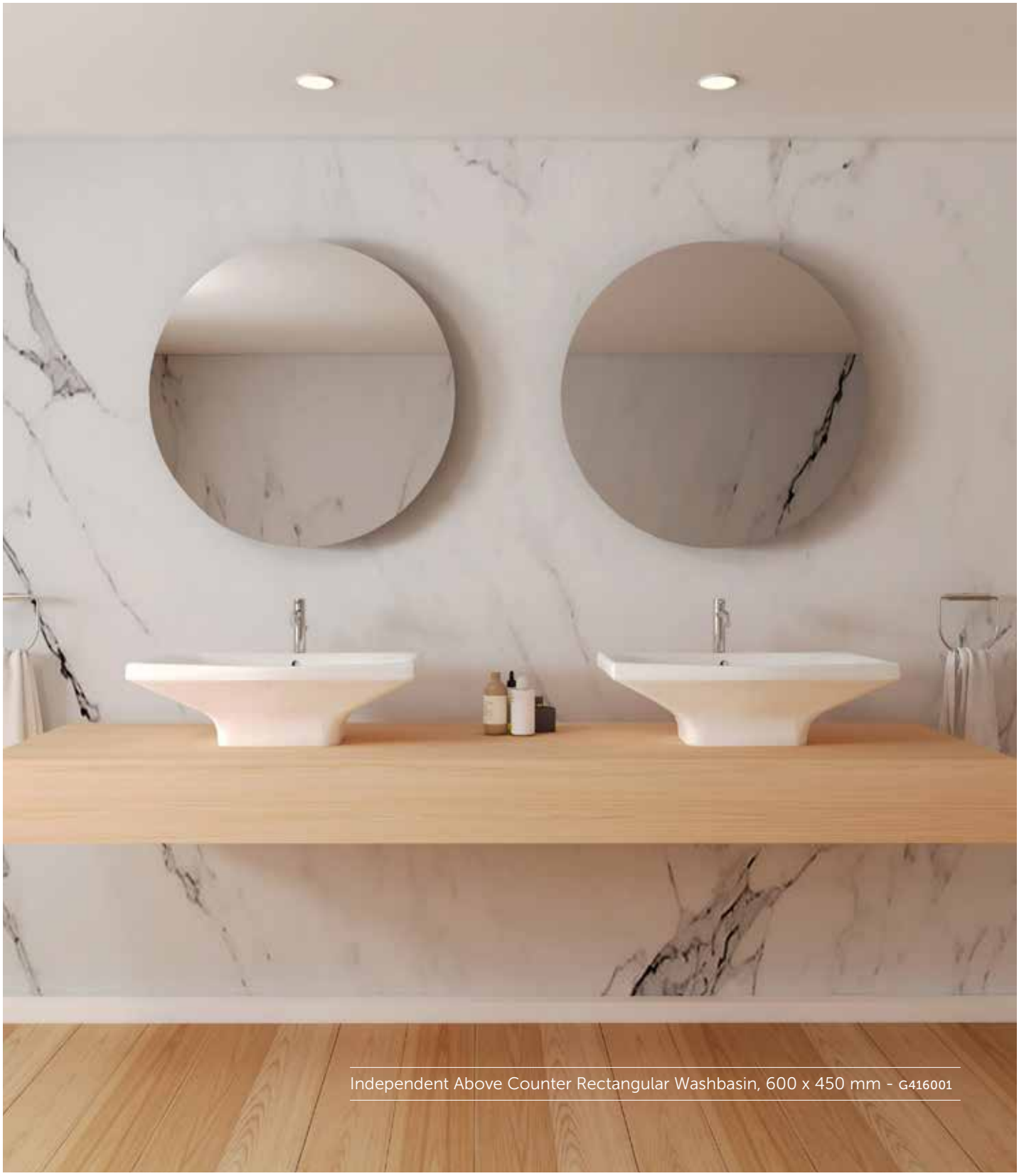
Requires:
WW965340 Fixation Kit
T531001 Full Pedestal
T530701 Semi Pedestal

Optional Products/Accessories:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''
A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Variant Products:
R033901 Washbasin, 550 mm, One Tap Hole

Washbasins

Our washbasins collection offers various alternative lavatories designs to meet specific installation requirements. Choose from a variety of styles and create your personal ambiance in coordination with your specific interior design. The washbasins are made from the same high-quality Vitreous China as our other products and will give you both long-life and design versatility.



Independent Above Counter Rectangular Washbasin, 600 x 450 mm - G416001

Complete range
Variety of styles

White
(01)

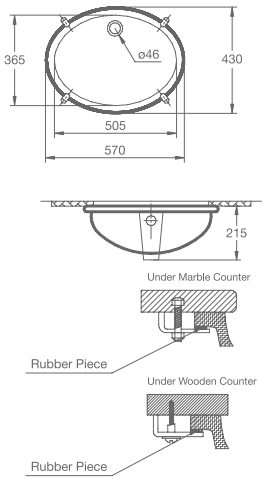
Oval Undercounter Washbasin, 570 x 430 mm - G410201
Cerabase Basin Mixer - BC833AA

Collections

Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Washbasins
Oval Undercounter Washbasin, 570 mm, No Tap Hole
G410201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
• Fixation kit
• Overflow ring

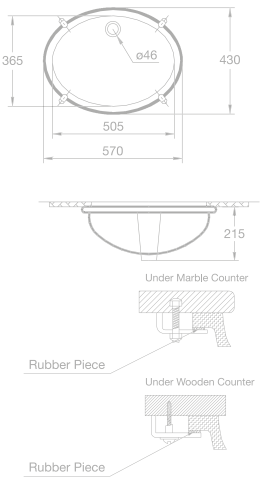
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 647

Washbasins
Oval Undercounter Washbasin, 570 mm, No Tap Hole
G411201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
Fixation kit

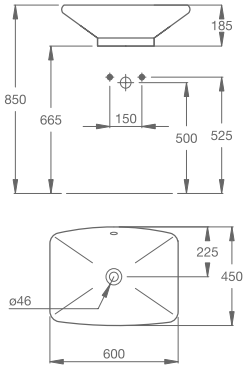
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 647

Washbasins
Independent Above Counter Rectangular Washbasin, 600 mm, No Tap Hole
G416001



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
• Fixation kit
• Overflow ring

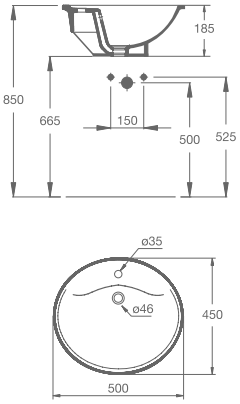
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 647

Washbasins
Independent Above Counter Round Washbasin, 500 mm, One Tap Hole
G415001



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

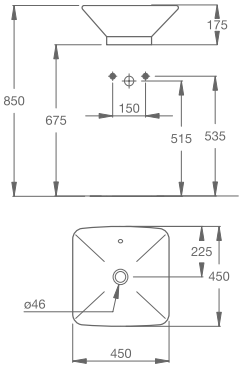
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 647

Washbasins
Independent Above Counter Square Washbasin, 450 mm, No Tap Hole
G414501



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
Without tap hole, without overflow

Includes:
Fixation kit

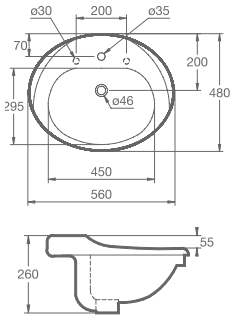
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 647

Washbasins
Oval Countertop Washbasin, 560 mm, One Tap Hole
G060001



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, with overflow

Includes:
Overflow ring

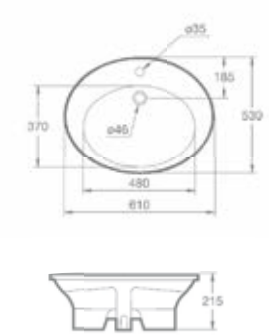
Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 647

Washbasins
Oval Countertop Washbasin, 610 mm, One Tap Hole
G080001



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
One tap hole, without overflow

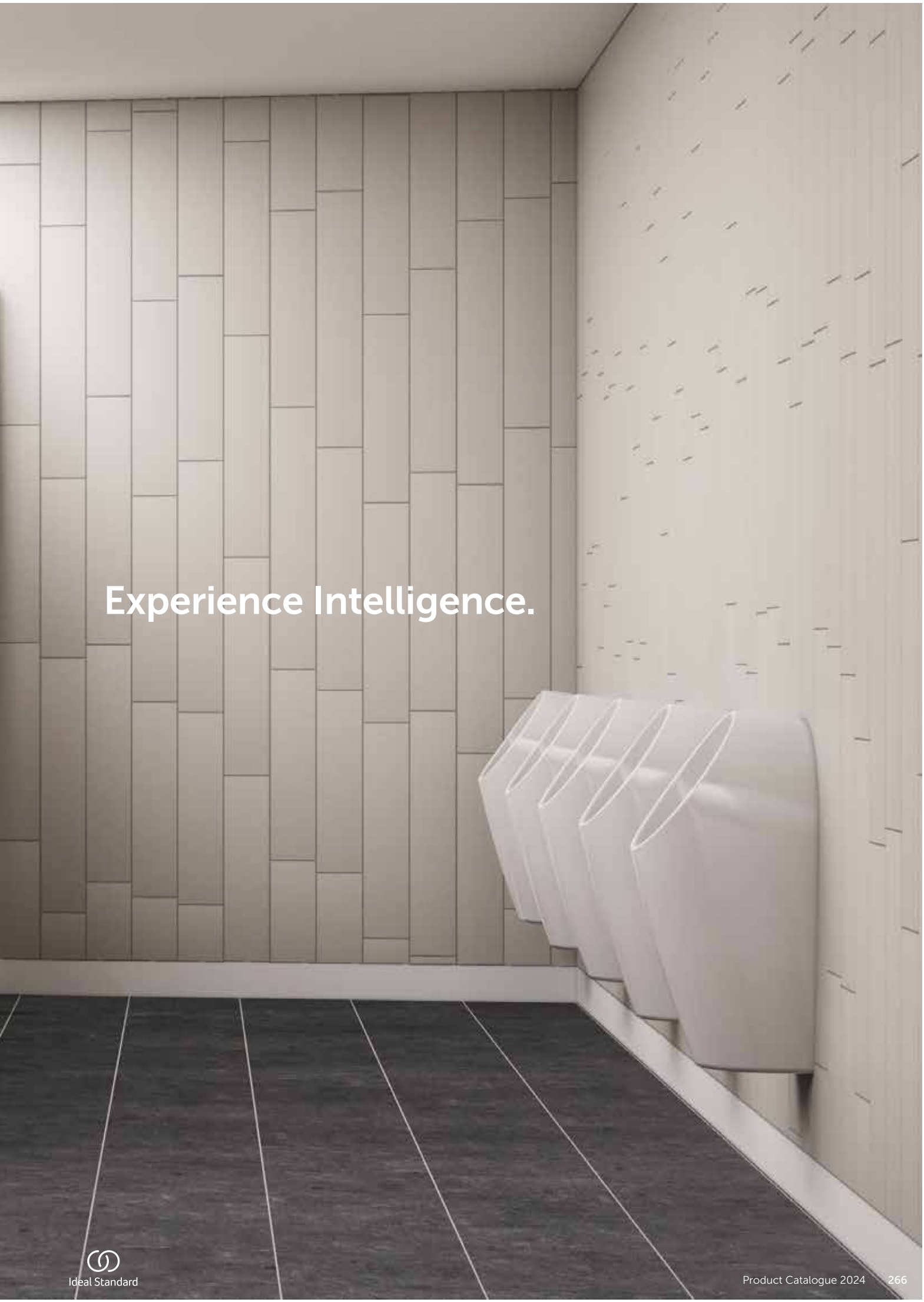
Includes:
Overflow ring

Optional Products/Accessories:
For installation without pedestal or base cabinet:
E0079AA Design Siphon, G 1-1/4''

For installation with mixer without pop-up waste:
B4801AA Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4''

A3491AA Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''
A2305AA Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4'', Tubular Type
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2''

Furniture Basin Units: page 647


Experience Intelligence.

i.Life

There has been a renewed focus on the urinal in recent years. Increased concerns about the environment have put sustainability and water consumption in the spotlight, whilst advances in technology have led to functional progress. Designed by Roberto Palomba, i.Life urinals combines the latest water-saving innovations with timeless aesthetics. It delivers a smarter urinal range that's fit for the modern world.

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

NEW

Water-saving
Comfort and hygiene
Suitable for schools, hospitals, hotels

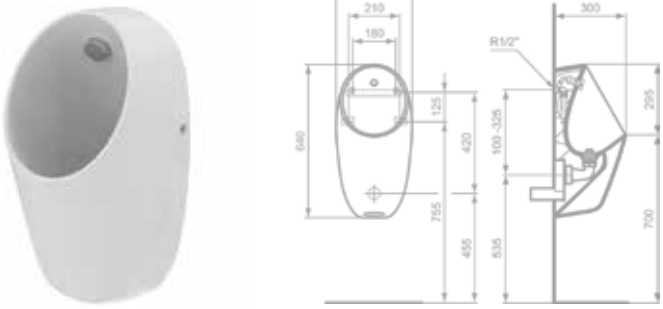
White
(01)

Collections

Urinals

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

i.life
Back Inlet Standard Flush Urinal
E253601



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Open shroud
- Rimless urinal bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste
- Easy fixation hanger

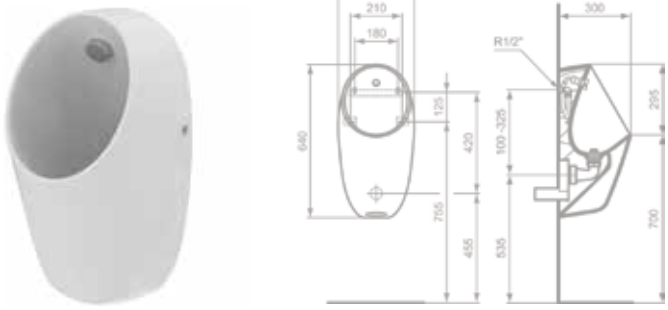
Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Set
S885067 Waste Grid 1½"
EW17067 Flexible Hose ½ x EB ½ 400 mm DN8
E277367 Angled Pipe From Waste to Syphonic Waste
E622767 Urinal Syphon With Horizontal Outlet
E277567 Wall Bracket
E2730AA Build-in Push Button Flushing Device

Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator

Recommended:
R016367 ProSys Universal Urinal Frame (recommended only in case of dry wall)
R010367 ProSys Urinal Frame (recommended only in case of dry wall)
E335367 90° Nipple G1/2" to G1/2" (for connecting the flex hose under right angle)
E224767 90° valve G1/2" to G1/2" (including compression nuts, rings for 15 mm pipe connection, for connecting the flex hose under right angle)

NEW
New Product

i.life
Back Inlet Standard Flush Urinal
E253701



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Open shroud
- Rimless urinal bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste
- Easy fixation hanger

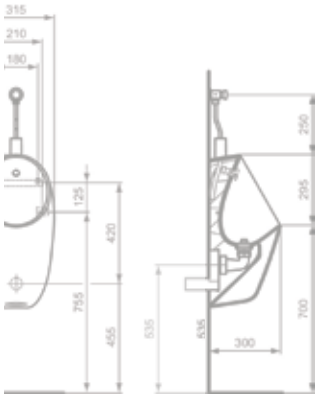
Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Set
S885067 Waste Grid 1½"
EW17067 Flexible Hose ½ x EB ½ 400 mm DN8
E277367 Angled Pipe From Waste to Syphonic Waste
E622767 Urinal Syphon With Horizontal Outlet
E277567 Wall Bracket

Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator

Recommended:
R016367 ProSys Universal Urinal Frame (recommended only in case of dry wall)
R010367 ProSys Urinal Frame (recommended only in case of dry wall)
E2730AA Built-in Push Button Flushing Valve PRESTO or
A3732XJ IR Operated Built-in Flushing Valve Kit 2, Combined With Kit 1 Option:
- **A3795NU** Built-in Flushing Valve Kit 1, Main Supply
- **A3796NU** Built-in Flushing Valve Kit 1, Multi
- **A3794NU** Built-in Flushing Valve Kit 1, Battery

NEW
New Product

i.life
Back/Top Inlet Standard Flush Urinal
E266101



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Open shroud
• Rimless urinal bowl with no hidden surfaces
• Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
• Easy maintenance top fixed waste
• Easy fixation hanger

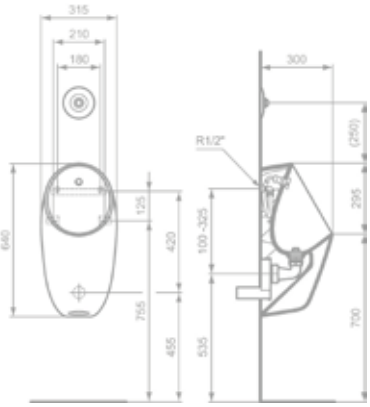
Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Set
S885067 Waste Grid 1½"
E277767 Top Inlet Connection
E207567 White Cap
E277367 Angled Pipe From Waste to Syphonic Waste E2729AA Exposed Back Inlet Push Button (Mechanical Flush Valve) PRESTO
E277567 Wall Bracket

Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator

Recommended:
R016367 ProSys Universal Urinal Frame (recommended only in case of dry wall)
R010367 ProSys Urinal Frame (recommended only in case of dry wall)

NEW
New Product

i.life
Back Inlet Standard Flush Urinal
E266201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Open shroud
• Rimless urinal bowl with no hidden surfaces
• Hidden outlet area
• Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
• Easy maintenance top fixed waste
• Easy fixation hanger

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Set
S885067 Waste Grid 1½"
EW17067 Flexible Hose ½ x EB ½ 400 mm DN8
E277367 Angled Pipe From Waste to Syphonic Waste
E622767 Urinal Syphon With Horizontal Outlet
E277567 Wall Bracket
E2730AA Build-in Push Button Flushing Device (in-wall connection pipes to be supplied by plumber) PRESTO

Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator

Recommended:
R016367 ProSys Universal Urinal Frame (recommended only in case of dry wall)
R010367 ProSys Urinal Frame (recommended only in case of dry wall)
E335367 90° Nipple G1/2" to G1/2" (for connecting the flex hose under right angle)
E224767 90° valve G1/2" to G1/2" (including compression nuts, rings for 15 mm pipe connection, for connecting the flex hose under right angle)

NEW
New Product

White
01

White
01

Ideal Standard

i.life Back Inlet Standard Flush Urinal - E253601

Ideal Standard

Hygienic and functional solutions.

Non-residential Products

Ideal Standard's specialist products, provide unique solutions for installations in hotels, hospitals, schools, as well as low cost housing. We ensure quality and selection with our non-residential portfolio.

Oleas SmartFlush Control Plate - R0122AA
Contour 21 Floor-standing Back-to-wall Rimless Bowl - S312301
Contour 21 Slim Seat and Cover - S4533GQ

Ideal Standard

Water-saving
Comfort and hygiene
Suitable for schools, hospitals, hotels

White (01)

Blue (36)

Red (GQ)

Yellow (79)

Contour 21 Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl - S312301

Collections

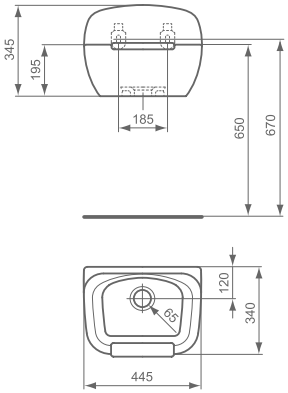
Floor-standing Bowls

Squat Toilets

Urinals

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Duoro
Rectangular Wall-mounted Utility Washbasin, 445 mm, No Tap Hole
R380601



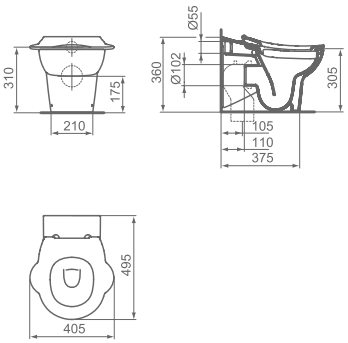
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Without tap hole, without overflow
- Synthetic front edge
- Two mounting holes for folding grid

Includes:
Front edge rubber protection

Requires:
R6378AA Grating, Stainless Steel
D5870AA Drain Waste (from Porcher)
K730567 Fixation Kit

Contour 21
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Rimless Bowl
S312301



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Water saving, 4.5/3.0 or 4.0/2.6 LPF
- Rimless, no hidden areas
- Horizontal outlet, universal
- Norm: EN 997

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

Requires:
S453301 Slim Seat and Cover, Thermoplast
Finishes: 01, 36, GQ, 79
S454201 Slim Seat Ring, Thermoplast
Finishes: 01, 36, GQ, 79

Recommended:
J324867 Outlet bend 90° (vertical installation)
S364367 Conceala 2 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 or 4.0/2.6 LPF
W3091AA Dual Flush Control Plate

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 251
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

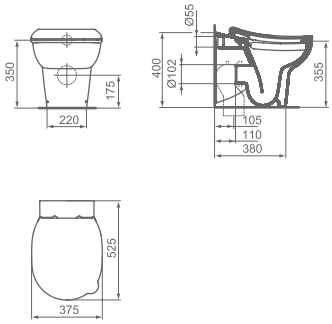
Rimless | Water Saving | Flush 4 L | Flush 4.5 L

S312301 + S453336 | S312301 + S4533GQ | S312301 + S453379

White **01** | Chrome **AA** | Blue **36** | Red **GQ** | Yellow **79**

Ideal Standard

Contour 21
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Rimless Bowl
S312601



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Water saving, 4.5/3.0 or 4.0/2.6 LPF
- Rimless, no hidden areas
- Horizontal outlet, universal
- Norm: EN 997

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

Requires:
S453601 Slim Seat and Cover, Thermoplast
Finishes: 01, 36, GQ, 79
S454501 Slim Seat Ring, Thermoplast
Finishes: 01, 36, GQ, 79

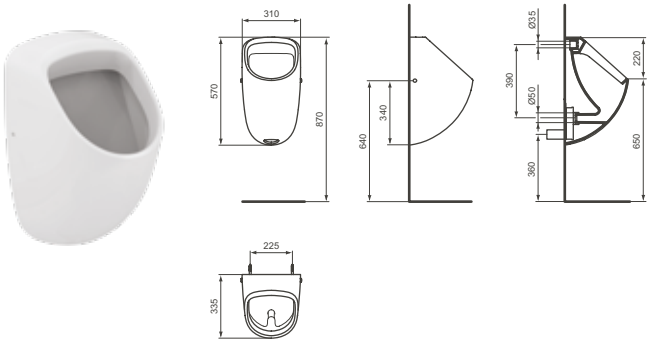
Recommended:
J324867 Outlet bend 90° (vertical installation)
S364367 Conceala 2 Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/3.0 or 4.0/2.6 LPF
W3091AA Dual Flush Control Plate

Optional Products/Accessories:
Concealed Tanks: page 251
Outlet Bends: check rough-in compatibility

Rimless | Water Saving | Flush 4 L | Flush 4.5 L

S312601 + S453636 | S312601 + S4536GQ | S312601 + S453679

Connect
Back Inlet Closet, Flush Sensor, Battery-operated
E354901



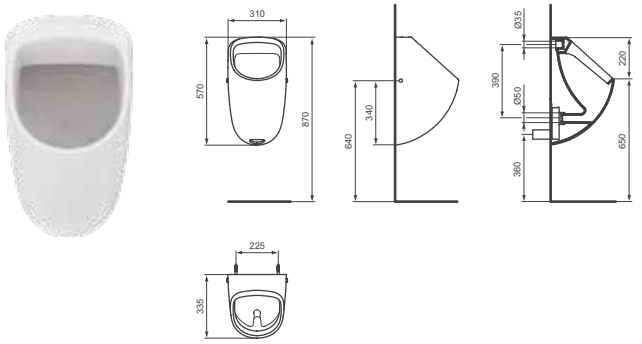
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Integrated sensor
• Battery operated
• Standard mode: flushes after each use
• Operating pressure: 0.45 - 10 Bar
• Flushing volumne: 0.8 L, 1.5L, 3.0L

Includes:
• Fixation Kit
• Syphon
• Sensor (The sensor (IPEE Mini) detects when a urinal is actually being used as it measures through the ceramic when a conductive liquid (urine) flows over the sensor. To ensure flawless detection and performance, urine should flow directly over the sensor.)

NEW
New Product

Connect
Back Inlet Closet, Flush Sensor, Mains-operated
E345201



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Integrated sensor
• Battery operated
• Standard mode: flushes after each use
• Operating pressure: 0.45 - 10 Bar
• Flushing volumne: 0.8 L, 1.5L, 3.0L

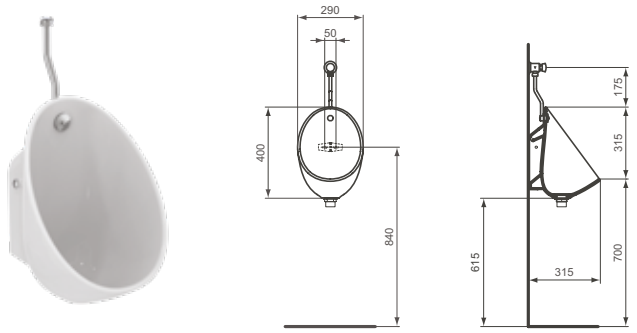
Includes:
• Fixation Kit
• Syphon
• Sensor (The sensor (IPEE Mini) detects when a urinal is actually being used as it measures through the ceramic when a conductive liquid (urine) flows over the sensor. To ensure flawless detection and performance, urine should flow directly over the sensor.)

NEW
New Product

White 01
Chrome AA

Ideal Standard

Eurovit
Top Inlet Standard Flush Urinal
E253401



Available Finishes:
01

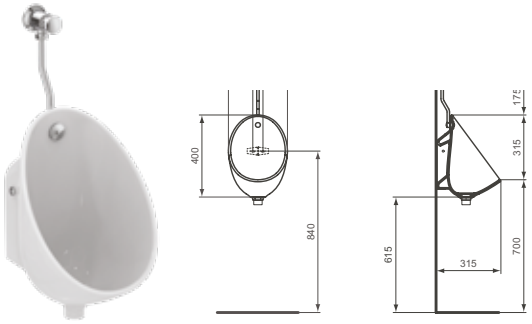
Features:
• Concealed outlet
• Rimless bowl, top inlet
• Anti-splash

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit
E2731AA Spreader PRESTO

Recommended:
R016367 ProSys Universal Urinal Frame
R010367 ProSys Urinal Frame
S881101 Waste Strainer, Plastic, White
RR60030901 Siphon, Bottle Type, G 1 1/4'', Plastic, White
S8900AA Siphon, Bottle Type, G 1 1/4'', Metal, Chrome-platted
A2305AA Siphon, Tubular, G 1 1/4'', Metal, Chrome-platted
E2728AA Flushing Valve, Top Inlet, Mechanical, PRESTO

NEW
New Product

Eurovit
Back Inlet Standard Flush Urinal
E253501



Available Finishes:
01

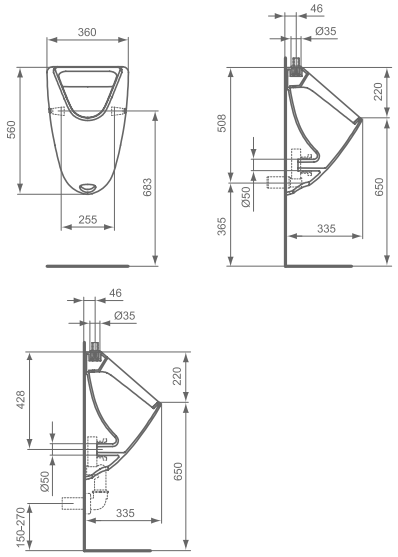
Features:
• Concealed outlet
• Rimless bowl, bottom inlet
• Anti-splash

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit
E2729AA Spreader PRESTO
S881101 Waste Strainer, Plastic, White

Recommended:
R016367 ProSys Universal Urinal Frame
R010367 ProSys Urinal Frame
RR60030901 Siphon, Bottle Type, G 1 1/4'', Plastic, White
S8900AA Siphon, Bottle Type, G 1 1/4'', Metal, Chrome-platted
A2305AA Siphon, Tubular, G 1 1/4'', Metal, Chrome-platted
E2729AA Flushing Valve, Bottom Inlet, Mechanical, PRESTO

NEW
New Product

Eurovit
Top Inlet Standard Flush Urinal
K553901



Available Finishes:
01

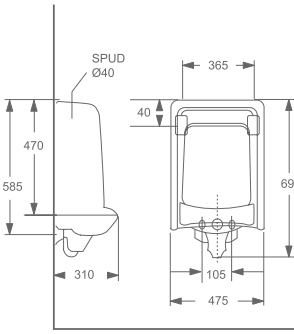
Features:
• Concealed outlet
• Flush rate: 0.3-0.7 LPS
• Minimum of 2 LPF

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
K710667 Urinal Connecting Set
K822367 Siphon, Horizontal Outlet
K751501 Siphon, Vertical Outlet
VV715602 Urinal Concealed Mounting Frame
S612001 Urinal Separator
B7120AA Flushing Valve G 1/2'', Exposed, without Adjustment Valve
B6928AA Flushing Valve G 1/2'', Exposed, with Adjustment Valve

Variant Products:
K553801 Rear Inlet Standard Flush Urinal

Urinal
Top Inlet Standard Flush Urinal
G402001



Available Finishes:
01

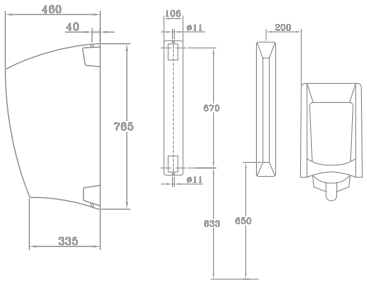
Features:
• Concealed outlet
• Flush rate: 0.3-0.7 LPS
• Minimum of 2 LPF

Includes:
TT0257919 Fixation Kit

Recommended:
K710667 Urinal Connecting Set
G410001 Urinal Separator
B7120AA Flushing Valve G 1/2'', Exposed, without Adjustment Valve
B6928AA Flushing Valve G 1/2'', Exposed, with Adjustment Valve

Variant Products:
G402101 Top Inlet Standard Flush Urinal, with Douche

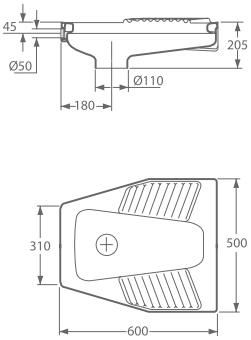
Urinal
Urinals Separator
G410001



Available Finishes:
01

Includes:
Fixation kit

Noncello
Back Inlet Squat Closet
V412201



Available Finishes:
01

Requires:
T604301 Inlet Rubber Seal, Ø 50/32 mm
S358001 P-Trap Outlet, 100 OD

What you see and what you can’t.

ProSys™ Pre-wall Installation Systems

ProSys™ provides the complete pre-wall solution for all washroom fixtures: toilets, bidets, basins, urinals and showers. With different products for solid and dry wall applications, ProSys™ is ideal for a wide variety of projects. ProSys™ pre-wall systems have a range of features that enable easy installation and servicing, save energy and water, and improve hygiene. With end-to-end quality control and exceeding testing standards, the ProSys™ system provides complete peace of mind. The versatile range is also the perfect match for our collections of ceramics, fittings and flush plates.

Extra Washbasin, Left-handed, 450 x 250 mm - T373301
Connect Air Slim Basin Mixer - A7007AA
Connect Air Wall-hung Bowl - E005401
Septa Pro P1 Control Plate - R0188MY
Toilet Tissue Holder with Cover - E2191AA
IOM Towel Rail - E2198AA

Tool-free maintenance
Water-saving SmartValve
Fast and easy installation

Strada II Washbasin, 600 x 430 mm - T300001
Edge Grande Slim Basin Mixer - A7106AA
ProSys Basin Deck Taps Frame - R010267
Strada II Wall-hung Bowl - T359601
ProSys120 M Built-in Tank with Frame - R009467

Collections

ProSys 120

ProSys 80

ProSys 150

ProSys Comfort

ProSys Eco

ProSys Frames

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

ProSys™ WC solutions

ProSys™ 120

Easy to install and maintain

• Tool free maintenance with access through the service tunnel assessed by removing the flush plate or inspection plate where a flush plate is positioned remotely
• Easier installation thanks to our EasyFix® wall brackets
• Incorporated in-cistern stop valve allows for the water supply to be turned off prior to replacing the inlet valve or outlet valve seals

Frame
• Corrosion and scratches resistant

Tank
• Polypropylene (PP) material: very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• 120 mm thickness
• 2 water supply connections

SmartValve
• Exclusive water-saving inlet valve delays refill until flush valve is closed
• Saves up to 9 liters of water per day
• Silent – Class 1 NF certified
• CE EN 14055 CL1

Outlet valve
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6.0/3.0 litres
• Single operation to adjust flush volumes to 4.5/2.6 litres

Compatible kits
• SmartFlush kit – R018667
• Pneumatic conversion kit – R009867
• Electronic conversion kit – sensor – R015867
• Electronic conversion kit – infrared – R009967
• SmartForce kit – R015767

Flush plate compatibility

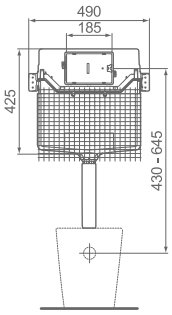
Mechanical
• Oleas M1, M2, M3, M4
• Solea M1, M2
• Septa Pro M1, M2

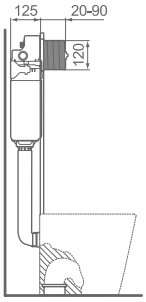
Pneumatic with ProSys™ Conversion Kit 120P
• Oleas P1, P2, P3
• Solea P1, P2
• Septa Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, P5
• Septa XS P1, P2
• Septa Pro Floor

Electronic with ProSys™ Conversion Kit 120NTS
• Symfo NT1
• Altes NT1

Electronic with ProSys™ Conversion Kit 120NT IR
• Septa Pro E1, E2

ProSys
120 M Built-in Tank
R015667





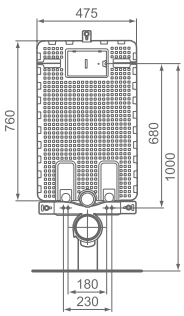
Features:
- Compatible with floor-standing WC bowls (separate floor brackets for installation with wall-hung WC bowls)
- To be installed inside a solid wall
- Mechanical front actuation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.0/2.0 L

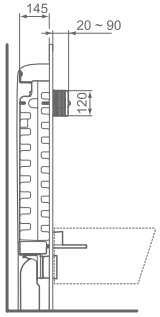
Includes:
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- Flush pipe, 360 mm
- WC connection pipe, Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal, Ø45 mm
- Stop valve, G 1/2"

Requires:
Flushing Plates: page 311

Solid Wall Floor-standing WC
Mechanical Actuation
Water Saving
Flush 6 L
Flush 4 L
% Water Saving, LEED Points

ProSys
120 M WC Light Frame/Encapsulated
R009767





Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung WC bowls
- To be installed inside a masonry wall
- Mechanical front actuation
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Encapsulated tank for better sound insulation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.0/2.0 L

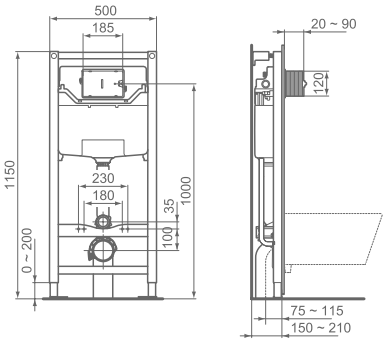
Includes:
- WC bowl fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal, Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and adaptor Ø90/110 mm
- Stop valve, G 1/2"

Requires:
Flushing Plates: page 311

Variant Products:
X054267 120 M WC Light Frame/Encapsulated
Features:
Pneumatic front actuation

Solid Wall Floor-standing WC
Mechanical Actuation
400 kg Load Tested
Water Saving
Flush 6 L
Flush 4 L
% Water Saving, LEED Points

ProSys
120 M Built-in Tank with Frame
R009467



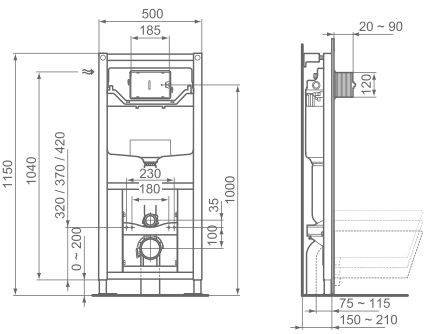
Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung WC bowls
- To be installed in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls
- Mechanical front actuation
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Easy-Fix system
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5/2.6 L

Includes:
- WC bowl fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal, Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and adaptor Ø90/110 mm
- Stop valve, G 1/2"

Requires:
Flushing Plates: page 311

Solid Wall Wall-hung WC
Dry-wall, Wall-hung WC
Mechanical Actuation
400 kg Load Tested
EasyFix
Water Saving
Flush 6 L
Flush 4.5 L
% Water Saving, LEED Points

ProSys
WC 120 M 3-Height Built-in Tank with Frame
R009567



Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung WC bowls
- To be installed in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls
- Mechanical front actuation
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Bowl fixing height adjustable in 3 positions: 320, 370, 420 mm (before closing wall)
- Easy-Fix system
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5/2.6 L

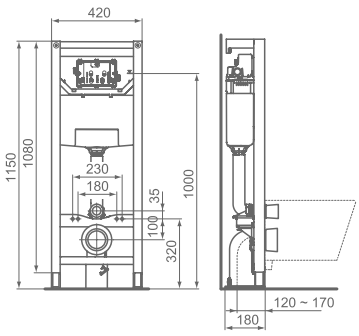
Includes:
- WC bowl fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal, Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and adaptor Ø90/110 mm
- Protective box
- Stop valve, G 1/2"

Requires:
Flushing Plates: page 311

Solid Wall Wall-hung WC
Dry-wall, Wall-hung WC
Mechanical Actuation
400 kg Load Tested
EasyFix
Water Saving
Flush 6 L
Flush 4.5 L
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Ideal Standard

ProSys
120 M Built-in Tank with Free-standing Frame
R015467



Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung WC bowls
- Free-standing system for plasterboard wall applications or where there is no wall
- Mechanical front actuation
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Easy-Fix system
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5/2.6 L

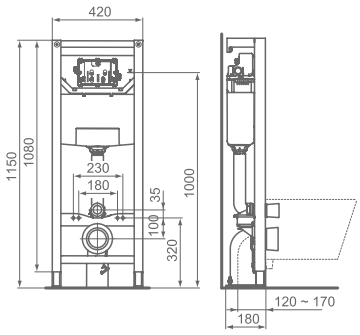
Includes:
- WC bowl fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal, Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and adaptor Ø90/110 mm
- Protective box
- Stop valve, G 1/2"

Requires:
Flushing Plates: page 311

Dry-wall, Wall-hung WC · Mechanical Actuation · 400 kg Load Tested · EasyFix

Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Flush 4.5 L · % Water Saving, LEED Points

ProSys
120 M Built-in Tank with Free-standing Frame
R009667



Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung WC bowls
- Free-standing system for plasterboard wall applications or where there is no wall
- Pneumatic front actuation
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Easy-Fix system
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5/2.6 L

Includes:
- WC bowl fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal, Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and adaptor Ø90/110 mm
- Protective box
- Stop valve, G 1/2"

Requires:
Flushing Plates: page 311

Dry-wall, Wall-hung WC · Mechanical Actuation · 400 kg Load Tested · EasyFix

Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Flush 4.5 L · % Water Saving, LEED Points

ProSys™ WC solutions

ProSys™ 80

The versatile solution for slim installations

• Tool free maintenance with access through the service tunnel assessed by removing the flush plate or inspection plate where a flush plate is positioned remotely
• Incorporated in-cistern stop valve allows for the water supply to be turned off prior to replacing the inlet valve or outlet valve seals

Frame
• Corrosion and scratches resistant

Tank
• Polypropylene (PP) material: very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• 74 mm thickness
• 3 water supply connections

SmartValve
• Exclusive water-saving inlet valve delays refill until flush valve is closed
• Saves up to 9 liters of water per day
• Silent – Class 1 NF certified
• CE EN 14055 CL1

Outlet valve
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6.0/3.0 litres
• Two-step operation to adjust flush volumes to 4.5/3.0 litres

Compatible kits
• SmartFlush kit – R018667
• Pneumatic conversion kit – R014967
• Electronic conversion kit – sensor – R015067
• Electronic conversion kit – infrared – R015167
• SmartForce kit – R019167
• ProSysTM flush valve for wc frame 80m – RV15167

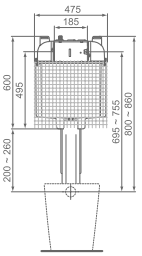
Flush plate compatibility

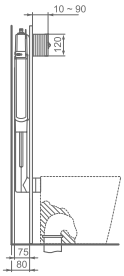
Mechanical
• Oleas M1, M2, M3, M4
• Solea M1, M2
• Septa Pro M1, M2

Pneumatic with ProSys™ Conversion Kit 80P
• Oleas P1, P2, P3
• Solea P1, P2
• Septa Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, P5
• Septa XS P1, P2
• Septa Pro Floor

Electronic with ProSys™ Conversion Kit 80NTS
• Symfo NT1
• Altes NT1

Electronic with ProSys™ Conversion Kit 80NTS IR
• Septa Pro E1, E2





ProSys
80 M Built-in Tank
R014767

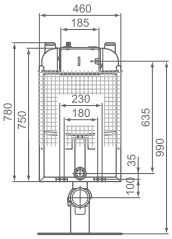
Features:
- Compatible with floor-standing WC bowls
- To be installed inside a solid wall
- Mechanical front actuation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5/3 L

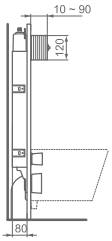
Includes:
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- Flush pipe, 360 mm
- WC connection pipe, Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal, Ø45 mm
- Stop valve, G 1/2"

Requires:
Flushing Plates: page 311

Solid Wall Wall-hung WC · Mechanical Actuation · Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Flush 4.5 L

25% 1 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points





ProSys
80 M Built-in Tank with Light Frame
R014667

Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung WC bowls
- To be installed inside a masonry wall
- Mechanical front actuation
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5/3 L

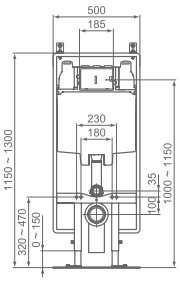
Includes:
- WC bowl fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal, Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and adaptor Ø90/110 mm
- Stop valve, G 1/2"

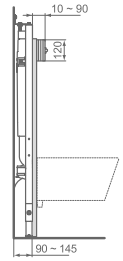
Requires:
Flushing Plates: page 311

Variant Products:
X054167 80 M Built-in Tank with Light Frame
Features:
Pneumatic front actuation

Solid Wall Wall-hung WC · Mechanical Actuation · Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Flush 4.5 L

25% 1 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points





ProSys
80 M Built-in Tank with Frame
R014367

Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung WC bowls
- To be installed in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls
- Mechanical front actuation
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Height adjustable from 0 to 150 mm
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5/3 L

Includes:
- WC bowl fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Discharge pipe, Ø90x250 mm
- Bowl rubber seal, Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and adaptor Ø90/110 mm
- Protective box
- Stop valve, G 1/2"

Requires:
Flushing Plates: page 311

Solid Wall Wall-hung WC · Dry-wall, Wall-hung WC · Mechanical Actuation · 400 kg Load Tested · Water Saving

Flush 6 L · Flush 4.5 L · 25% 1 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

ProSys™ WC solutions

ProSys™ 150

The perfect solution for low-height applications

• Tool free maintenance with access through the service tunnel assessed by removing the flush plate or inspection plate where a flush plate is positioned remotely
• Incorporated in-cistern stop valve allows for the water supply to be turned off prior to replacing the inlet valve or outlet valve seals
• Features multiple water connections and gives a choice of top or front actuation

Frame
• Corrosion and scratches resistant

Tank
• Polypropylene (PP) material: very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• 150 mm thickness
• 3 water supply connections

SmartValve
• Exclusive water-saving inlet valve delays refill until flush valve is closed
• Saves up to 9 liters of water per day
• Silent – Class 1 NF certified
• CE EN 14055 CL1

Outlet valve
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6.0/3.0 litres
• Single operation to adjust flush volume to 4.5/3.0 litres
• EPDM seal

Compatible kits
• SmartFlush kit – R018667
• Pneumatic conversion kit – R009267
• Conversion kit for top actuation (for Oleas flush plates) – R017667

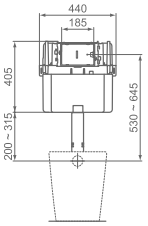
Flush plate compatibility

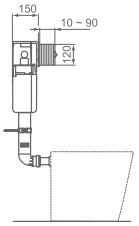
Mechanical - Front Actuation
• Oleas M1, M2, M3, M4
• Solea M1, M2
• Septa Pro M1, M2

Mechanical - Top Actuation
• Solea M1, M2
• Septa Pro M1, M2

Mechanical with ProSys™ Conversion Kit 150 MT - Top Actuation
• Oleas M1, M2, M3, M4

Pneumatic with ProSys™ Conversion Kit 150P - Front and Top Actuation
• Oleas P1, P2, P3
• Solea P1, P2
• Septa Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, P5
• Septa XS P1, P2





ProSys
150 M Built-in Tank
R014167

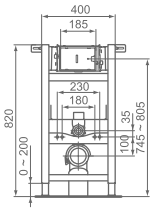
Features:
- Compatible with floor-standing WC bowls
- To be installed inside a solid wall
- Mechanical front actuation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5/3 L

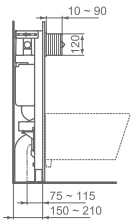
Includes:
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- Flush pipe, 360 mm
- WC connection pipe, Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal, Ø45 mm
- Stop valve, G 1/2"

Requires:
Flushing Plates: page 311

Solid Wall Floor-standing WC · Mechanical Actuation · Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Flush 4.5 L

% Water Saving, LEED Points





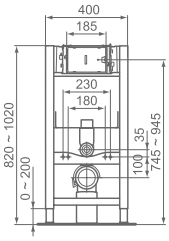
ProSys
150 M Built-in Tank with Light Frame
R009067

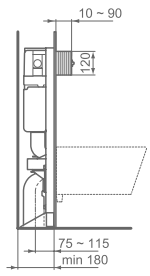
Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung WC bowls
- To be installed in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls
- For drywall and partial height wall (820 mm height)
- Mechanical top or front actuation
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5/3 L

Includes:
- WC bowl fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal, Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and adaptor Ø90/110 mm
- Protective box
- Stop valve, G 1/2"

Requires:
Flushing Plates: page 311

Solid Wall Wall-hung WC · Dry-wall, Wall-hung WC · Mechanical Actuation · 400 kg Load Tested · Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Flush 4.5 L · % Water Saving, LEED Points





ProSys
150 M Built-in Tank with Free-standing Frame
R009167

Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung WC bowls
- Free-standing system for plasterboard wall applications or where there is no wall
- For drywall and partial height wall (820 mm height)
- Mechanical top or front actuation
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5/3 L

Includes:
- WC bowl fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal, Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and adaptor Ø90/110 mm
- Protective box
- Stop valve, G 1/2"

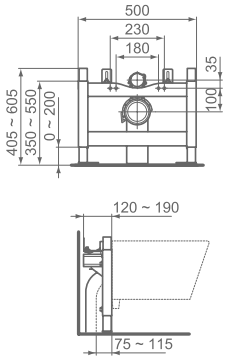
Requires:
Flushing Plates: page 311

Solid Wall Wall-hung WC · Mechanical Actuation · 400 kg Load Tested · Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Flush 4.5 L · % Water Saving, LEED Points

Connect Air Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl - E004201
Symfo Touchless Control Plate - R0129SA
ProSys 150 M Built-in Tank with Free-standing Frame - R009167

Ideal Standard

ProSys
Half Frame
R010067

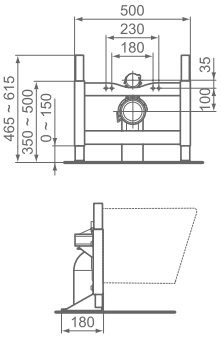


Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung WC bowls
- To be installed in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth

Includes:
- WC bowl fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and adaptor Ø90/110 mm

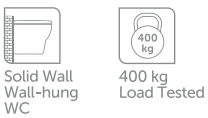
Solid Wall Wall-hung WC | Dry-wall, Wall-hung WC | 400 kg Load Tested

ProSys
Free-standing Half Frame
R010167



Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung WC bowls
- Free-standing system for plasterboard wall applications or where there is no wall
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth

Includes:
- WC bowl fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and adaptor Ø90/110 mm



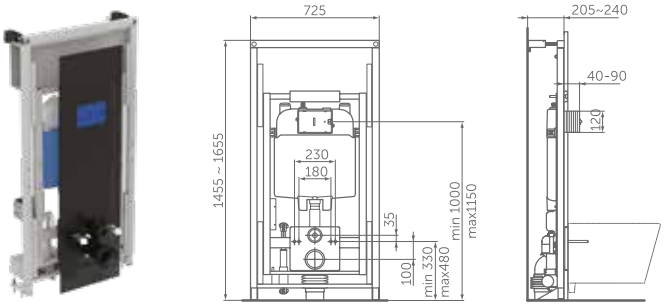
Solid Wall Wall-hung WC | 400 kg Load Tested

150mm

ProSys Comfort™ allows the user to vary the height of a toilet using a remote control, which makes it suitable for children, the elderly and also to assist with the transfer of people with reduced mobility.

The ProSys Comfort™ frame is compatible with all wall-hung WC bowls and enables a height adjustment of 150mm, with almost silent operation. The powerful motor exerts a lifting force of 400kg, altering the height at 28mm per second, so adjustment is quick and easy. ProSys Comfort™ is available in black glass and compatible with a wide variety of flush plates*, so it is both highly functional and aesthetically pleasing.

ProSys
Comfort Built-in Tank with Frame
R0145A6



Available Finishes:
A6

Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung WC bowls
- To be installed in masonry or plasterboard wall
- Mechanical actuation
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Suitable for elderly and people with reduced mobility
- Easy move frame: vary the toilet height with remote control
- Easy-Fix system
- Dual flush, 6.0/3.0 LPF or 4.5/3.0 LPF
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
- Insulation: IP66
- Silent electric engine, power supply: 220V, 50/60 Hz, 350 Watt
- Movement velocity: 28 mm/s
- Push power: 6000N (ca 600 kgf)
- Traction power 3000N (ca 300 kgf)
- Limit switch
- Tempered glass front cover, 6x400x1345 mm, Black finish

Includes:
- WC bowl fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal, Ø45 mm
- Flexible outlet pipe
- Remote activation, wireless
- Electric motor

Requires:
Flushing Plates: page 311

Solid Wall Wall-hung WC
Dry-wall, Wall-hung WC
400 kg Load Tested
EasyFix
Mechanical Actuation
Silent Valve
Water Saving
Flush 6 L
Flush 4.5 L
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Black Matt
A6

ProSys™ WC solutions

ProSys™ Eco

The affordable solution

• Tool free maintenance with access through the service tunnel assessed by removing the flush plate or inspection plate where a flush plate is positioned remotely
• Easier installation thanks to our EasyFix® wall brackets
• Incorporated in-cistern stop valve allows for the water supply to be turned off prior to replacing the inlet valve or outlet valve seals

Frame
• Corrosion and scratches resistant

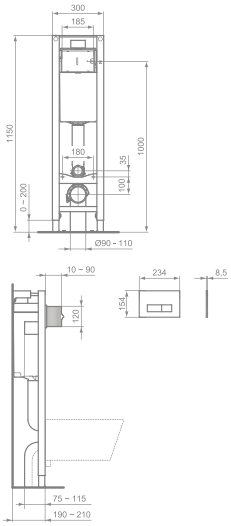
Tank
• Polypropylene (PP) material: very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• 150 mm thickness
• 1 water supply connections

SmartValve
• Exclusive water-saving inlet valve delays refill until flush valve is closed
• Silent – Class 1 NF certified

Outlet valve
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6.0/3.0 litres
• Single operation to adjust flush volume to 4.5/2.0 litres
• EPDM seal

Flush plate compatibility

Mechanical - Front Actuation
• Oleas M1, M2, M3, M4
• Solea M1, M2
• Septa Pro M1, M2



ProSys
Eco Built-in Tank with Frame and Flush Plate
E2332AA

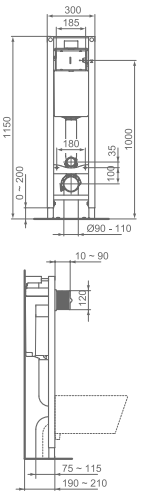
Available Finishes:
AA, AC

Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung WC bowls
- With Oleas M2 flush plate
- To be installed in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls
- Mechanical actuation
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Easy-Fix system

Includes:
- WC bowl fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal, Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and adaptor Ø90/110 mm
- Protective box
- Stop valve, G 1⁄2"

Solid Wall Wall-hung WC · Dry-wall, Wall-hung WC · 400 kg Load Tested · EasyFix · Mechanical Actuation

Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Flush 4.5 L · % Water Saving, LEED Points



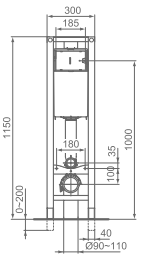
ProSys
Eco Built-in Tank with Frame and Flush Plate
E233267

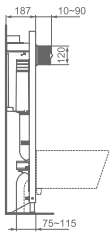
Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung WC bowls
- With Oleas M2 flush plate, Chrome
- To be installed in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls
- Mechanical actuation
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Easy-Fix system

Includes:
- WC bowl fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal, Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and adaptor Ø90/110 mm
- Protective box
- Stop valve, G 1⁄2"

Solid Wall Wall-hung WC · Dry-wall, Wall-hung WC · 400 kg Load Tested · EasyFix · Mechanical Actuation

Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Flush 4.5 L · % Water Saving, LEED Points





ProSys
Eco Built-in Tank with Free-standing Frame
E233367

Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung WC bowls
- To be installed in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls
- Mechanical actuation
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Easy-Fix system

Includes:
- WC bowl fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal, Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and adaptor Ø90/110 mm
- Protective box
- Stop valve, G 1⁄2"

Requires:
Flushing Plates: page 311

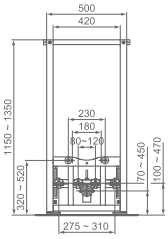
Solid Wall Wall-hung WC · Dry-wall, Wall-hung WC · 400 kg Load Tested · EasyFix · Mechanical Actuation

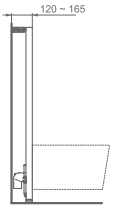
Water Saving · Flush 6 L · Flush 4.5 L · % Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome AA · White AC

Edge Bidet Mixer - A7118AA
ProSys Bidet Half Frame - R015967

Ideal Standard



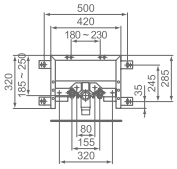


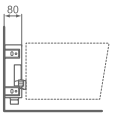
ProSys
Bidet Frame
R016267

Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung bidets
- To be installed in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
- Adjustable mounting brackets
- Easy-Fix system

Includes:
- Bidet fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Outlet bend
- Stop valve, G 1/2" (set of 2)

Solid Wall Wall-hung WC | Dry-wall, Wall-hung WC | 400 kg Load Tested | EasyFix



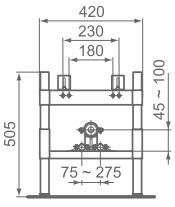


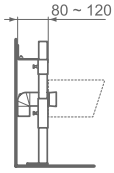
ProSys
Bidet Light Frame
R016567

Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung bidets
- To be installed with masonry wall
- Galvanized frame
- 80 mm minimum thickness
- Adjustable attachment plate

Includes:
- Bidet fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Outlet bend

Solid Wall Wall-hung WC



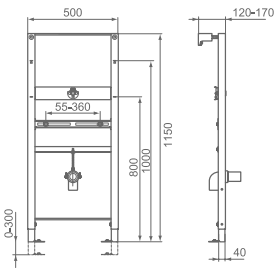


ProSys
Bidet Half Frame
R015967

Features:
- Compatible with wall-hung bidets
- To be installed in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls
- 80 mm minimum thickness
- Frame tested for load of 400 kg
- Height adjustable
- Adjustable fixing brackets

Includes:
- Bidet fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Outlet bend

Solid Wall Wall-hung WC | Dry-wall, Wall-hung WC | 400 kg Load Tested

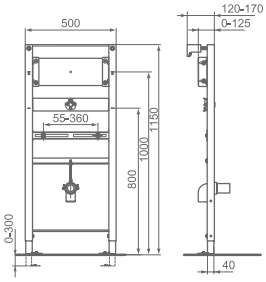


ProSys
Urinal Frame
R010367

Features:
- Compatible with urinals
- To be installed in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls
- Frame tested for load of 130 kg
- Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
- Adjustable attachment plate
- Easy-Fix system

Includes:
- Urinal fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Outlet bend
- Stop valve, G 1/2"

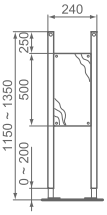
Solid Wall Urinal | Dry-wall Urinal | EasyFix

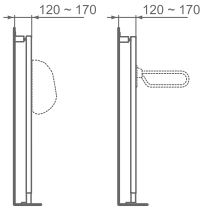


ProSys
Urinal Universal Frame
R016367

Features:
- Compatible with urinals and built-in flushing valves
- To be installed in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls
- Frame tested for load of 130 kg
- Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
- 120 mm minimum thickness
- Adjustable attachment plate
- Adjustable board for build-in flushing valves installation
- Easy-Fix system

Includes:
- Urinal fixing kit
- Frame fixing kit
- Outlet bend
- Stop valve, G 1/2"





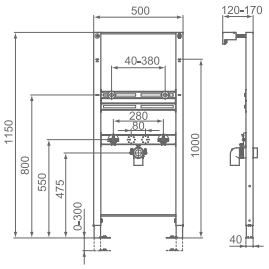
ProSys
Urinal Accessory Frame
R010567

Features:
- Compatible with urinal dividers and grab rails
- To be installed in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
- Strengthened wood panel
- Easy-Fix system

Includes:
Fixing kit

Ideal Standard

ProSys Urinal Frame - R010367

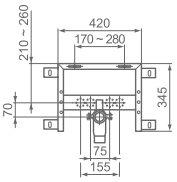


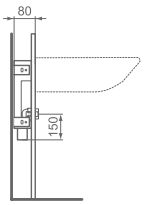
ProSys
Basin Deck Taps Frame
R010267

Features:
• Compatible with wall-mounted basins with one-hole mixer
• To be installed in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls
• Frame tested for load of 150 kg
• Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
• 120 mm minimum thickness
• Adjustable attachment plate
• Easy-Fix system

Includes:
• Basin fixing kit
• Frame fixing kit
• Outlet bend
• Stop valve, G 1/2" (set of 2)

Solid Wall Washbasin | Dry-wall Washbasin | EasyFix



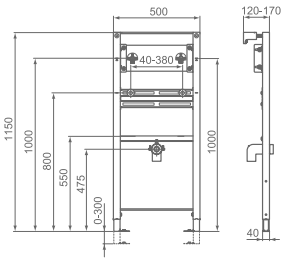


ProSys
Basin Light Frame
R016467

Features:
• Compatible with wall-mounted basins with one-hole mixer
• To be installed with masonry wall
• 80 mm minimum thickness
• Galvanized frame
• Adjustable attachment plate

Includes:
• Basin fixing kit
• Frame fixing kit
• Outlet bend

Solid Wall Washbasin



ProSys
Basin Wall Taps Frame
R016167

Features:
• Compatible with wall-mounted basins with wall-mounted mixer
• To be installed in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls
• Frame tested for load of 150 kg
• Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
• 120 mm minimum thickness
• Adjustable attachment plate
• Adjustable board for wall-mounted mixer installation
• Easy-Fix system

Includes:
• Basin fixing kit
• Frame fixing kit
• Outlet bend
• Stop valve, G 1/2" (set of 2)

Solid Wall Washbasin | Dry-wall Washbasin | EasyFix

Ideal Standard

Strada II Washbasin, 1000 x 430 mm - T300201
Edge Grande Slim Basin Mixer - A7106AA
ProSys Basin Deck Taps Frame - R010267

ProSys™ Accessories

We offer accessory kits to enable different kinds of installation in various environments.

* also available for ProSys™ 80 & 150 cisterns

** also available for ProSys™ 80 cisterns

*** compatible with all ProSys™ cisterns

Frame-to-floor noise insulation kit
R010667

WC noise insulation kit
R017467

Flow rate reducer
R019867

Corner installation kit
R018567

Connection pipes S-bend outlet
R020367

Horizontal outlet WC
R019967

Telescopic connection pipe
R0200AC

Flexible outlet WC bend
R019567

Pneumatic conversion kit 120
R009867*

Electronic conversion kit 120 - Sensor
R015867*

Electronic conversion kit 120 - Infrared
R009967*

SmartForce kit 120
R015767**

SmartFlush kit
R018667 ***

Ideal Standard

ProSys™ Benefits at a Glance

Tool-free maintenance
It's quick and easy to access the cistern

Corrosion resistant frame
For complete peace-of-mind behind the wall

Fully adaptable service tunnel box
Width is adjustable from 20 to 90mm to also cover thicker walls. The box is made from polypropylene, which is soft and easy to cut

Fast and easy installation**
EasyFix™ brackets allow for fast fixing to the wall and precise levelling of the frame in 3 easy steps

Load tested up to 400kg for WC and Bidet frames
Washbasin frames support up to 150kg, urinal frames up to 100kg

Water-saving SmartValve
All ProSys™ cisterns are fitted with a special inlet valve which can save up to 63 litres of water per week. Water only begins to fill the cistern after the flush valve is closed

Adjustable outlet bend
Enables an easy and flexible depth adjustment

Adjust dual flush volume
Changed manually on the outlet valve, with no need to change the inlet valve

Simple height adjustment from 0-200mm*
Brakes on feet make levelling a simple, one-man job

* Available for ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 150 and bidet frames
** Available for ProSysTM 120 WC, basin, bidet and urinal frames

Flush Plates Compatibility with Cisterns and Conversion Kits

	MODEL	INSTALLATION **ProSys™ 120 M**	INSTALLATION **ProSys™ 120 P**	INSTALLATION **ProSys™ 80 M**	INSTALLATION **ProSys™ 150 M front actuation**	INSTALLATION **ProSys™ 150 M top actuation**
Mechanical	Oleas™ M1	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667
	Oleas™ M2	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667
	Oleas™ M3	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667
	Oleas™ M4	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667
	Solea™ M1	•	N/C	•	•	•
	Solea™ M2	•	N/C	•	•	•
	Septa Pro™ M1	•	N/C	•	•	•
	Septa Pro™ M2	•	N/C	•	•	•
Pneumatic	Oleas™ P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Oleas™ P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Oleas™ P3	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Solea™ P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Solea™ P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Septa Pro™ P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Septa Pro™ P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Septa Pro™ P3	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Septa Pro™ P4	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Septa Pro™ Floor	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Septa™ XS P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Septa™ XS P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
Electronic	Septa Pro™ E1	R015767	+ R009967	R019167	N/C	N/C
	Septa Pro™ E2	R015767	+ R009967	R019167	N/C	N/C
	Symfo™ NT1	+ R015867 / R015767[1]	+ R015867	+ R015067 / R019167[1]	N/C	N/C
	Altes™ NT1	+ R015867 / R015767[1]	+ R015867	+ R015067 / R019167[1]	N/C	N/C

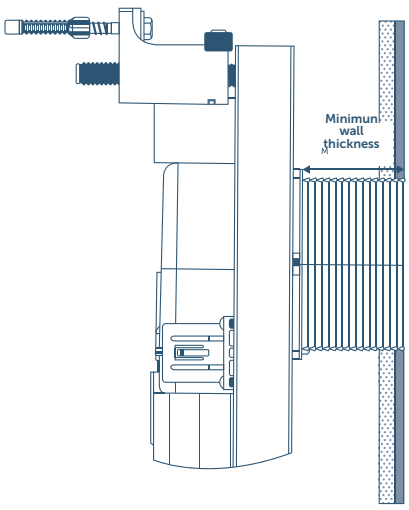
M: mechanical actuation
P: pneumatic actuation
M F: mechanical front actuation
M T: mechanical top actuation
N/C: not compatible
N/A: not applicable

Flush Plates
Minimum wall thickness (mm)

	MODEL	INSTALLATION **ProSys™ 120 M**	INSTALLATION **ProSys™ 120 P**	INSTALLATION **ProSys™ 80 M**	INSTALLATION **ProSys™ 150 M front actuation**	INSTALLATION **ProSys™ 150 M top actuation**
Mechanical	Oleas™ M1	15	15	0	0	0
	Oleas™ M2	15	15	0	0	0
	Oleas™ M3	15	15	0	0	0
	Oleas™ M4	15	15	0	0	0
	Solea™ M1	10	10	0	0	0
	Solea™ M2	10	10	0	0	0
	Septa Pro™ M1	10	10	0	0	0
	Septa Pro™ M2	10	10	0	0	0
Pneumatic	Oleas™ P1	40	40	25	0	25
	Oleas™ P2	40	40	25	0	25
	Oleas™ P3	40	40	25	0	25
	Solea™ P1	20	20	25	0	20
	Solea™ P2	25	25	25	0	20
	Septa Pro™ P1	10	10	0	0	0
	Septa Pro™ P2*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Septa Pro™ P3*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Septa Pro™ P4*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Septa™ Floor	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Septa™ XS P1*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Septa™ XS P2*					
Electronic	Septa Pro™ E1	10	10	10	N/C	N/C
	Septa Pro™ E2	10	10	10	N/C	N/C
	Symfo™ NT1	10	10	0	N/C	N/C
	Altes™ NT1	10	10	0	N/C	N/C

*No minimum wall thickness required as flush plate is not installed in front of the cistern. An inspection plate is required to access the cistern.

M: mechanical actuation
P: pneumatic actuation
M F: mechanical front actuation
M T: mechanical top actuation
N/C: not compatible
N/A: not applicable



Conceala 2

An extensive range of reliable and functional concealed tanks. Conceala 2 range offers unrivalled choice in terms of both water supply and choice of activation method, making these tanks suitable for any installation, in any environment, giving consumers and developers unsurpassed choice. With a compact design and components pre-fitted, these concealed tanks are the perfect choice for installers and facility managers.

Connect/Concept Freedom Wall-hung Bowl - E819401
Conceala 2 Tank, Side Supply - S364367

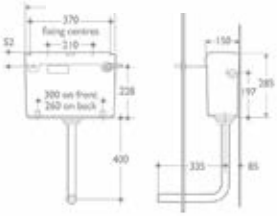
Components pre-fitted
Reduced installation time
Compact design

Collections

Concealed Tanks

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Ideal Standard



Conceala 2
Tank, Side Supply, No Lever
S362067

Features:
- Material: Plastic
- Flush type: Lever action
- Capacity: 6 L or 4.5 L
- Side supply
- Syphon, single flush
- No lever

Requires:
E6020AA Slimline Extended Lever, 28 mm
E6021AA Slimline Extended Lever, 405 mm
S439501 Traditional Extended Lever, White Porcelain and Chrome Plated Trim

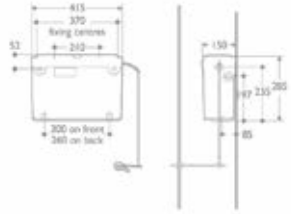
6L Flush 6 L

4.5L Flush 4.5 L

25% 1 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

S439501

Note: S362067 is available till July 2024



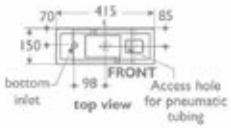
Conceala 2
Tank, High Level Lever, Chain Pull, Side Supply
S362667

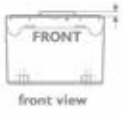
Features:
- Material: Plastic
- Flush type: Chain pull action
- Capacity: 6 L
- Side supply
- Single flush

Includes:
Easy grip lever with chain

6L Flush 6 L

Note: S362667 is available till July 2024





Conceala 2
Tank, Side Supply
S364367

Features:
- Material: Plastic
- Flush type: Push button action
- Capacity: 4.0/2.6 L or 4.5/3.0 L
- Side supply
- Pneumatic valve, dual flush
- No flush plate

Requires:
E4437AA Conceala 2 Flush Plate

Water Saving

4L 2.6L Flush 4 L

4.5L 3L Flush 4.5 L

Pneumatic Actuation

25% 1 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Note: S364367 is available till July 2024

Control Plates

Whatever your bathroom vision, it's the details that make the difference. That's why our range of flush plates offers a choice of shapes, colors, functions and materials to meet any design need. You can choose from mechanical, pneumatic, and electronic "no touch" actuation (with either capacitive or infrared sensors) for a new level of hygiene and convenience at the wave of a hand. For public washroom environments, we also offer vandal-resistant models.

Strada II Vessel, 600 x 400 mm - T298101
Edge Vessel Mixer - A7112AA
Strada II Wall-hung Bowl - T359601
Symfo Touchless Control Plate - R0129RX

Ideal Standard

Altes™

Altes™ NT1
White

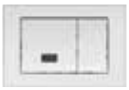
Altes™ NT1
Black

Symfo™

Symfo™ NT1
White

Symfo™ NT1
Black

Septa Pro™


Septa Pro™ E1
Chrome

Septa Pro™ E2
Chrome

Septa Pro™ M1
Chrome

Septa Pro™ M2
Chrome

Septa Pro™ P1
Polished steel
and chrome

Septa Pro™ P2
Polished steel
and chrome

Septa Pro™ P3
Polished steel
and chrome

Septa Pro™ P4
White

Septa Pro™ P4
Chrome

Septa™ Floor
Stainless steel

Septa Pro™ XS P1
Chrome

Septa™ XS P2
White

Oleas™

Oleas™ M1/P1
White

Oleas™ M1/P1
Black

Oleas™ M1/P1
Chrome

Oleas™ M1/P1
Matt chrome

Oleas™ M2/P2
White

Oleas™ M2/P2
Black

Oleas™ M2/P2
Chrome

Oleas™ M2/P2
Matt chrome

Oleas™ M3/P3
White

Oleas™ M3/P3
Black

Oleas™ M3/P3
Chrome

Oleas™ M3/P3
Matt chrome

Oleas™ M4
White

Oleas™ M4
Chrome

Oleas™ M4
Matt chrome

Oleas™ M5
9 Finishes

Solea™

Solea™ M1
White

Solea™ M1
Chrome

Solea™ M2 White

Solea™ M2
Chrome

Solea™ P1
White

Solea™ P1
Chrome

Solea™ P1
Matt chrome

Solea™ P2
White

Solea™ P2
Black soft-
touch

Solea™ P2
Chrome

Solea™ P2
Matt chrome

Septa Pro™ Urinals

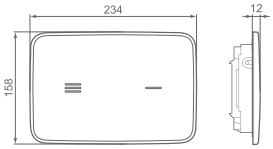
Septa Pro™ U1
Chrome

Septa Pro™ U2
Chrome

Septa Pro™ U3
White

Septa Pro™ U3
Chrome

Septa Pro™ U3
Matt chrome

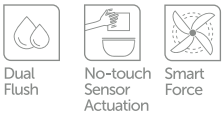


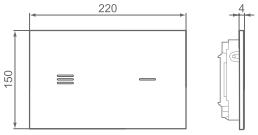
Altes
Touchless Control Plate
R0130AC

Available Finishes:
AC, A6

Features:
- One-piece ceramic material
- Dual flush
- No-touch activation through capacitive sensors
- Detection capacity – about 20mm
- Hygienic and easy to clean

Requires:
R019167 Touchless/sensor Control Kit
R015767 Touchless/sensor Control Kit



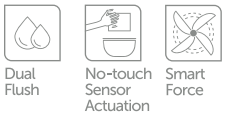


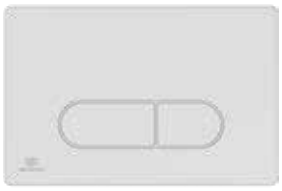
Symfo
Touchless Control Plate
R0129SA

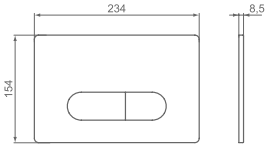
Available Finishes:
SA, RX

Features:
- One-piece tempered glass
- Dual flush
- No-touch activation through capacitive sensors with LED signs (sensor lighting adjustment; multiple LED back light colors)
- Detection capacity – about 20mm
- Hygienic and easy to clean

Requires:
R019167 Touchless/sensor Control Kit
R015767 Touchless/sensor Control Kit





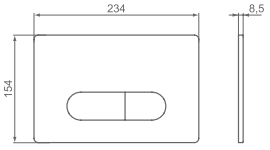


Oleas
SmartFlush M1 Control Plate
R0117AA

Available Finishes:
AA, JG, AC

Features:
- Dual flush
- Mechanical actuation

Requires:
R018667 SmartFlush Kit



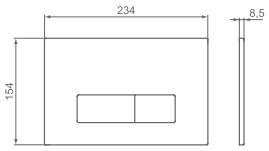
Oleas
M1 Control Plate
R0115AA

Available Finishes:
AA, JG, AC, A6

Features:
- Dual flush
- Mechanical actuation

White **AC** · White Glass **SA** · Chrome **AA** · Chrome Matt **JG** · Black Matt **A6** · Black Glass **RX**

Ideal Standard



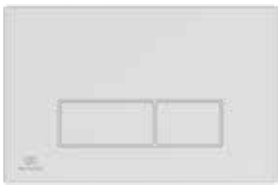
Oleas
SmartFlush M2 Control Plate
R0122AA

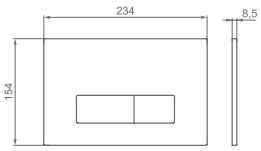
Available Finishes:
AA, JG, AC

Features:
• Dual flush
• Mechanical actuation

Requires:
R018667 SmartFlush Kit

Dual Flush | Mechanical Actuation | Smart Flush



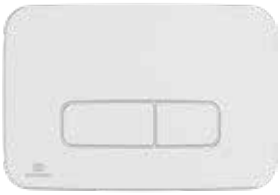


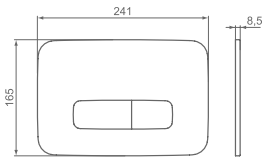
Oleas
M2 Control Plate
R0121AA

Available Finishes:
AA, JG, AC, A6

Features:
• Dual flush
• Mechanical actuation

Dual Flush | Mechanical Actuation | Smart Flush



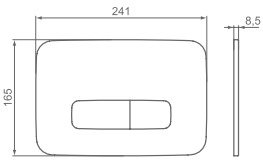


Oleas
M3 Control Plate
R0123AA

Available Finishes:
AA, JG, AC, A6

Features:
• Dual flush
• Mechanical actuation

Dual Flush | Mechanical Actuation



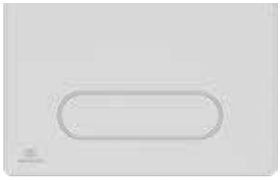
Oleas
M3 Control Plate
R0459AA

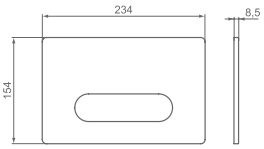
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Features:
• Dual flush
• Mechanical actuation

NEW | Dual Flush | Mechanical Actuation

New Product





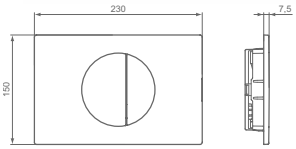
Oleas
M4 Control Plate
R0126AA

Available Finishes:
AA, JG, AC, A6

Features:
• Single flush
• Mechanical actuation

Single Flush

Mechanical Actuation



Oleas
M5 Control Plate
R0503AA

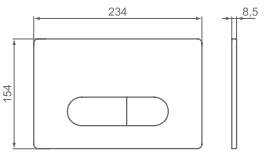
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, A6, AC, AW, GN, JG, SI

Features:
• Dual flush
• Mechanical actuation

NEW
New Product

Dual Flush

Mechanical Actuation



Oleas
P1 Control Plate
R0116AA

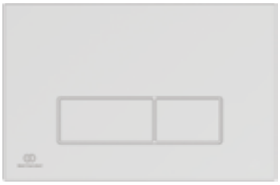
Available Finishes:
AA, JG, AC

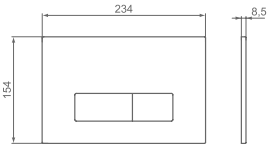
Features:
• Dual flush
• Pneumatic actuation

Requires:
Pneumatic conversion kit, one of the following:
R014967 Kit for ProSys 80M Frame/Tank
R009867 Kit for ProSys 120M Frame/Tank
R009267 Kit for ProSys 150M Frame/Tank

Dual Flush

Pneumatic Actuation





Oleas
P2 Control Plate
R0119AA

Available Finishes:
AA, JG, AC, A6

Features:
• Dual flush
• Pneumatic actuation

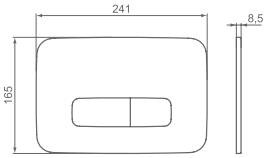
Requires:
Pneumatic conversion kit, one of the following:
R014967 Kit for ProSys 80M Frame/Tank
R009867 Kit for ProSys 120M Frame/Tank
R009267 Kit for ProSys 150M Frame/Tank

Dual Flush

Pneumatic Actuation

Silk White **AW**
White **AC**
Chrome **AA**
Sliver **SI**
Brushed Gold **A2**
Silver Storm **GN**
Chrome Matt **JG**
Magnetic Grey **A5**
Black Matt **A6**

Ideal Standard



Oleas
P3 Control Plate
R0124AA

Available Finishes:
AA, JG, AC, A6

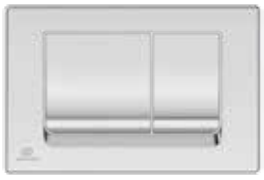
Features:
- Dual flush
- Pneumatic actuation

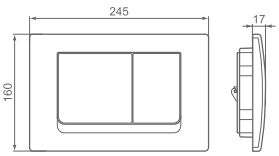
Requires:
Pneumatic conversion kit, one of the following:
R014967 Kit for ProSys 80M Frame/Tank
R009867 Kit for ProSys 120M Frame/Tank
R009267 Kit for ProSys 150M Frame/Tank

Dual Flush

Pneumatic Actuation

Tesi Wall-hung Bowl - T007901
Oleas P2 Control Plate - R0119JG





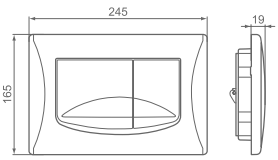
Solea
M1 Control Plate
R0108AA

Available Finishes:
AA, AC

Features:
- Material: ABS
- Dual flush
- Mechanical actuation

Dual Flush

Mechanical Actuation



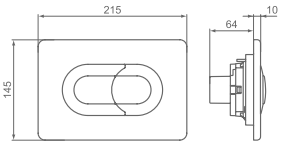
Solea
M2 Control Plate
R0109AA

Available Finishes:
AA, AC

Features:
- Material: ABS
- Dual flush
- Mechanical actuation

Dual Flush

Mechanical Actuation



Solea
P1 Control Plate
R0133AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Material: ABS
- Dual flush
- Pneumatic actuation

Requires:
Pneumatic conversion kit, one of the following:
R014967 Kit for ProSys 80M Frame/Tank
R009867 Kit for ProSys 120M Frame/Tank
R009267 Kit for ProSys 150M Frame/Tank

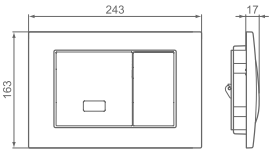
Dual Flush

Pneumatic Actuation

White
AC

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard



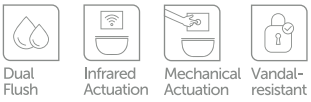
Septa Pro
E1 Control Plate
R0131AA

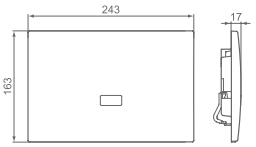
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Material: Zamac
- Dual flush (< 60s half flush; > 60s full flush)
- Infrared sensor or mechanical actuation
- Flushes are activated when user moves away
- Automatic
- Auto flush every 24 hours
- Vandal-resistant

Includes:
Transformer 230v/120

Requires:
Pneumatic conversion kit in combination with kit for electronic/IR control plate, one of the following:
R015167 Kit for ProSys 80M Frame/Tank
R009967 Kit for ProSys 120M Frame/Tank





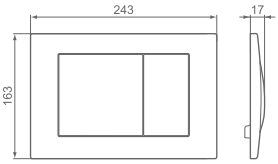
Septa Pro
E2 Control Plate
R0132AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Material: Zamac
- Dual flush (< 60s half flush; > 60s full flush)
- Infrared actuation
- Flushes are activated when user moves away
- Automatic
- Vandal-resistant

Includes:
Transformer 230v/120

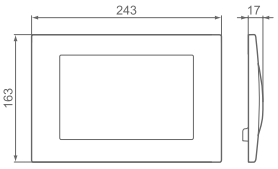
Requires:
Pneumatic conversion kit in combination with kit for electronic/IR control plate, one of the following:
R015167 Kit for ProSys 80M Frame/Tank
R009967 Kit for ProSys 120M Frame/Tank



Septa Pro
M1 Control Plate
R0127MY

Available Finishes:
MY

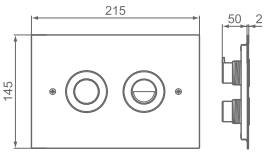
Features:
- Material: Zamac
- Dual flush
- Mechanical actuation
- Vandal-resistant



Septa Pro
M2 Control Plate
R0128MY

Available Finishes:
MY

Features:
- Material: Zamac
- Single flush
- Mechanical actuation
- Vandal-resistant



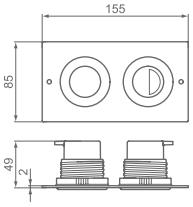
Septa Pro
P1 Control Plate
R0188MY

Available Finishes:
MY

Features:
- Material: Stainless steel
- Dual flush
- Pneumatic actuation
- Fixing material and pneumatic pipe not included
- Vandal-resistant

Requires:
Pneumatic conversion kit, one of the following:
R014967 Kit for ProSys 80M Frame/Tank
R009867 Kit for ProSys 120M Frame/Tank
R009267 Kit for ProSys 150M Frame/Tank

Dual Flush · Pneumatic Actuation · Vandal-resistant



Septa Pro
P2 Control Plate
R0134MY

Available Finishes:
MY

Features:
- Material: Stainless steel
- Dual flush
- Pneumatic actuation
- Vandal-resistant

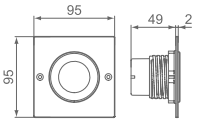
For maintenance and accessing the tank:
- Septa Pro inspection plate (separate order) is required to access the tank

Includes:
- Fixing material
- Pneumatic pipe, 2500 mm
- Protective pipe cover, 2500 mm

Requires:
Pneumatic conversion kit, one of the following:
R014967 Kit for ProSys 80M Frame/Tank
R009867 Kit for ProSys 120M Frame/Tank
R009267 Kit for ProSys 150M Frame/Tank

Optional Products/Accessories:
R0137AA Septa Pro Inspection Plate
Finishes: AA, JG, AC

Dual Flush · Pneumatic Actuation · Vandal-resistant



Septa Pro
P3 Control Plate
R0135MY

Available Finishes:
MY

Features:
- Material: Stainless steel
- Single flush
- Pneumatic actuation
- Vandal-resistant

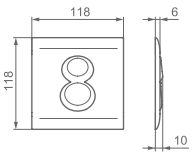
For maintenance and accessing the tank:
- Septa Pro inspection plate (separate order) is required to access the tank

Includes:
- Fixing material
- Pneumatic pipe, 2500 mm
- Protective pipe cover, 2500 mm

Requires:
Pneumatic conversion kit, one of the following:
R014967 Kit for ProSys 80M Frame/Tank
R009867 Kit for ProSys 120M Frame/Tank
R009267 Kit for ProSys 150M Frame/Tank

Optional Products/Accessories:
R0137AA Septa Pro Inspection Plate
Finishes: AA, JG, AC

Single Flush · Pneumatic Actuation · Vandal-resistant



Septa Pro
P4 Control Plate
R0136AA

Available Finishes:
AA, AC

Features:
- Material: ABS
- Dual flush
- Pneumatic actuation
- Vandal-resistant

For maintenance and accessing the tank:
- Septa Pro inspection plate (separate order) is required to access the tank

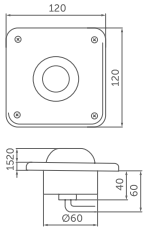
Requires:
Pneumatic conversion kit, one of the following:
R014967 Kit for ProSys 80M Frame/Tank
R009867 Kit for ProSys 120M Frame/Tank
R009267 Kit for ProSys 150M Frame/Tank

For remote installation:
R019667 ProSys Pneumatic Pipe, 3 m x 2
R019767 ProSys Corrugated Pneumatic Barrier Pipe, 1.8 m

Optional Products/Accessories:
R0137AA Septa Pro Inspection Plate
Finishes: AA, JG, AC

Dual Flush · Pneumatic Actuation · Vandal-resistant

White AC · Chrome AA · Chrome Matt JG · Polish Stainless Steel MY



Septa Pro
Foot Control Plate
R0138MY

Available Finishes:
MY

Features:
• Material: Stainless steel
• Single flush
• Pneumatic actuation foot control
• Anti-sliding push button
• Vandal-resistant
• Floor installation

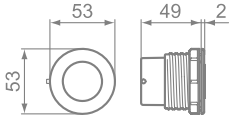
For maintenance and accessing the tank:
• Septa Pro inspection plate (separate order) is required to access the cistern

Includes:
• Fixing material
• Pneumatic pipe, 2500 mm
• Protective pipe cover, 2500 mm

Requires:
Pneumatic conversion kit, one of the following:
R014967 Kit for ProSys 80M Frame/Tank
R009867 Kit for ProSys 120M Frame/Tank
R009267 Kit for ProSys 150M Frame/Tank

Optional Products/Accessories:
R0137AA Septa Pro Inspection Plate
Finishes: AA, JG, AC

Single Flush · Pneumatic Actuation · Vandal-resistant



Septa Pro
XS P1 Control Plate
P0109AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Material: ABS
• Single flush
• Pneumatic actuation
• For light wall installation only

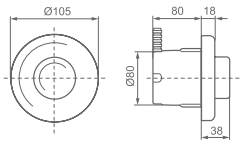
For maintenance and accessing the tank:
• Septa Pro inspection plate (separate order) is required to access the tank

Requires:
Pneumatic conversion kit, one of the following:
R014967 Kit for ProSys 80M Frame/Tank
R009867 Kit for ProSys 120M Frame/Tank
R009267 Kit for ProSys 150M Frame/Tank

For remote installation:
R019667 ProSys Pneumatic Pipe, 3 m x 2
R019767 ProSys Corrugated Pneumatic Barrier Pipe, 1.8 m

Optional Products/Accessories:
R0137AA Septa Pro Inspection Plate
Finishes: AA, JG, AC

Single Flush · Pneumatic Actuation



Septa Pro
XS P2 Control Plate
R0184AC

Available Finishes:
AC

Features:
• Material: ABS
• Single flush
• Pneumatic actuation
• For light wall installation only

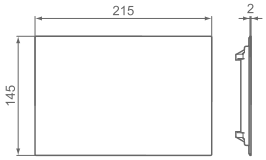
For maintenance and accessing the tank:
• Septa Pro inspection plate (separate order) is required to access the tank

Includes:
• Fixing material
• Pneumatic pipe, 2500 mm
• Corrugated pipe cover, 2500 mm

Requires:
Pneumatic conversion kit, one of the following:
R014967 Kit for ProSys 80M Frame/Tank
R009867 Kit for ProSys 120M Frame/Tank
R009267 Kit for ProSys 150M Frame/Tank

Optional Products/Accessories:
R0137AA Septa Pro Inspection Plate
Finishes: AA, JG, AC

Single Flush · Pneumatic Actuation

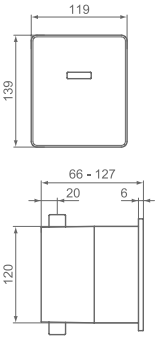


Septa Pro
Inspection Plate
R0137AA

Available Finishes:
AA, JG, AC

Features:
• Material: ABS (for White model)
• Material: Stainless steel (for Chrome and Matt Chrome models)
• Compatible with all Prosys tanks
• Vandal-resistant
• Usage:
- with remote operation (e.g. matched with pneumatic actuations)
- covering the access opening of ProSys toilet tanks

Vandal-resistant



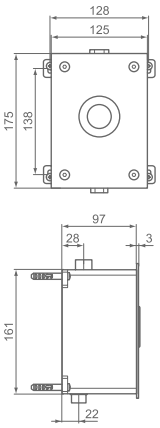
Septa Pro
U1 Urinal Flush Actuator
P0114AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Material: Stainless steel
- Double infrared sensor
- Dynamic sensor: constantly adjusts the optimum range
- Flush time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with touch
- Temporary off for cleaning and short on to trigger a cleaning flush via touch
- 24 or 48 hour auto flush
- Vandal-resistant
- Unbranded (without logo)

Optional Products/Accessories:
R016367 ProSys Universal Urinal Frame

Single Flush · Infrared Actuation · Vandal-resistant · 30% 2 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



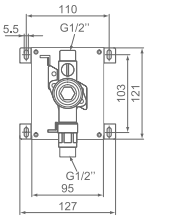
Septa Pro
U2 Urinal Flush Actuator
P0115AA

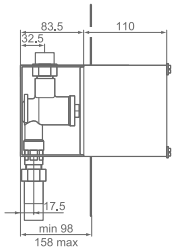
Available Finishes:
AA

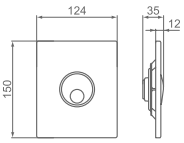
Features:
- Material: Zamac
- Single flush
- Mechanical actuation
- Adjustable flush time and flow
- Vandal-resistant
- Unbranded (without logo)

Optional Products/Accessories:
R016367 ProSys Universal Urinal Frame

Single Flush · Mechanical Actuation · Vandal-resistant · 30% 2 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points







Septa Pro
U3 Urinal Flush Actuator
R0139AA

Available Finishes:
AA, AC

Features:
- Material: ABS
- Single flush
- Mechanical actuation
- Vandal-resistant
- Unbranded (without logo)

Optional Products/Accessories:
R016367 ProSys Universal Urinal Frame

Single Flush · Mechanical Actuation · Vandal-resistant · 36% 3 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

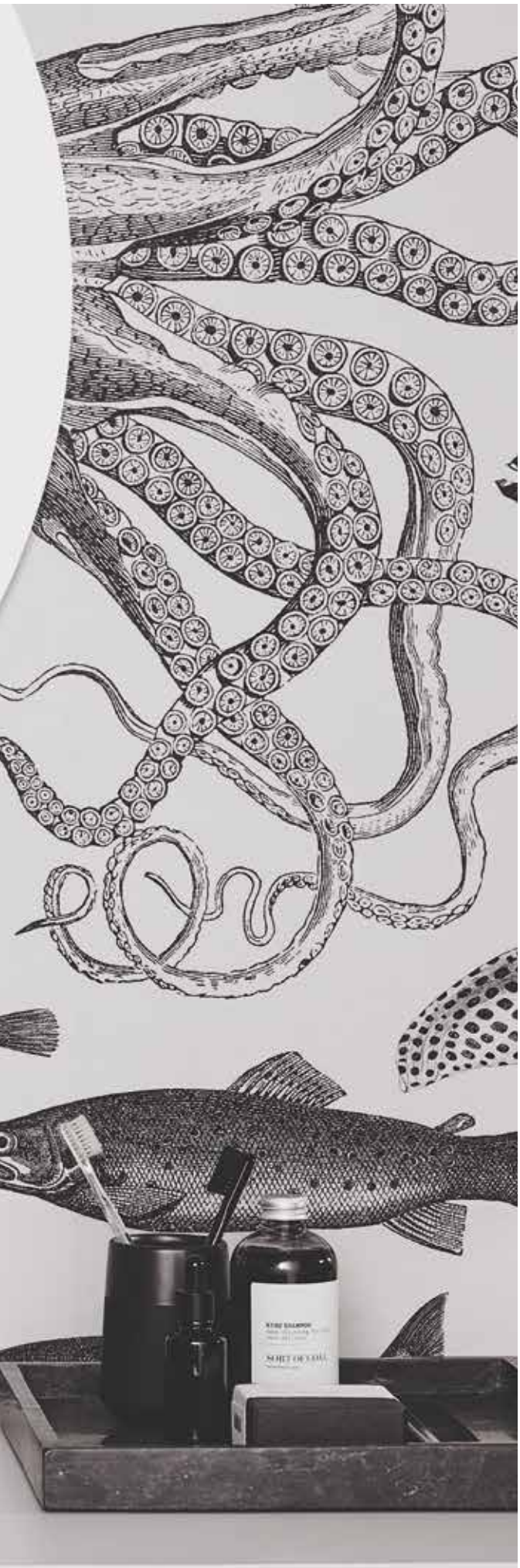
White AC · Chrome AA

Ideal Standard

Septa Pro E2 Control Plate - R0132AA
Strada II Wall-hung Bowl, AquaBlade Technology - T359601

Ipalyss Rectangular Vessel, 650 x 400 mm - E1886V3
Joy Vessel Mixer - BC781AA

Ideal Standard



FITTINGS PRODUCTS

Our stylish suites of fittings give every bathroom a beautifully balanced, long-lasting touch. In addition to the multiple colour finishes, our striking brassware collection also offers sustainable features to reduce water consumption and save energy. Our products are fitted with our innovative FirmaFlow® cartridge, putting flow control, leak prevention and precision temperature control in the hands of the user.

Every product we create is designed with the user in mind. Our award-winning Intellimix®, a smart soap integrated sensor faucet, redefines what hygiene means, as it dispenses both water and soap and provides a totally touchless experience.

Our range of shower fittings is formulated to perfectly complement every bathroom, from original design to renovation, and from family bathroom to wetroom or ensuite. Every shower delivers an unparalleled experience in terms of performance and aesthetic, with a striking and enduring finish.

Ideal Standard

Timeless innovation and design.

Solos

Designed by Ludovica+Roberto Palomba, Solos embodies the essence of minimalism. The innovative and visually striking flagship piece is a unique integrated combination of basin and fitting. The basin's straight lines and thin edges are made possible with Diamatec® technology, conveying a feeling of lightness and timeless elegance. The fully integrated sophisticated fitting completes the seamless, pure appearance. Equipped with water saving features and modern technology, Solos is the perfect marriage of design and performance.

Solos 2-hole Basin Mixer, Rotary Round Knob - A7830AA

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

NEW

Water-saving
Bluestart® technology
Touchless

Chrome (AA)
White (AC)
Silver Storm (GN)
Brushed Gold (A2)
Magnetic Grey (A5)
Silk Black (XG)

Solos 2-hole Basin Mixer, Rotary Square Knob - A7831GN

Collections

Basin Mixers

Touchless Basin Mixers

Complementary Collections

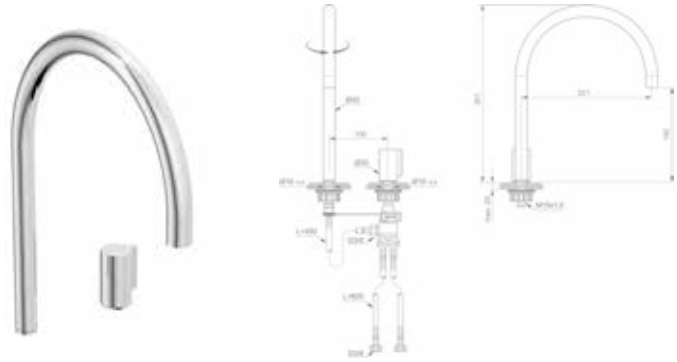
Washbasins

EXCLUSIVE

Solos Showering Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Solos
2-hole Basin Mixer, Sequential, Rotary Round Knob
A7830AA



Available Finishes:
AA, AC, A2, GN, A5, XG

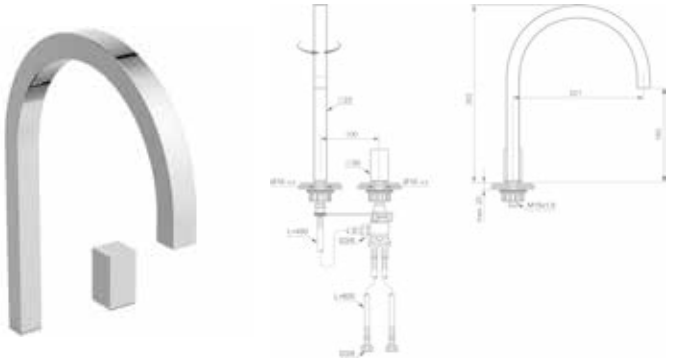
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- BlueStart Technology, cold start
- Rotary round knob
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Round swivel spout
- Projection 221 mm
- Height 160 mm
- Norm: EN248

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Hidden Caché aerator

Note:
Exclusively compatible with Solos ceramics collection on page 75

NEW New Product · Water Saving · 5L Flow 5 L · Blue Start · Swiveling · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Solos
2-hole Basin Mixer, Sequential, Rotary Square Knob
A7831AA



Available Finishes:
AA, AC, A2, GN, A5, XG

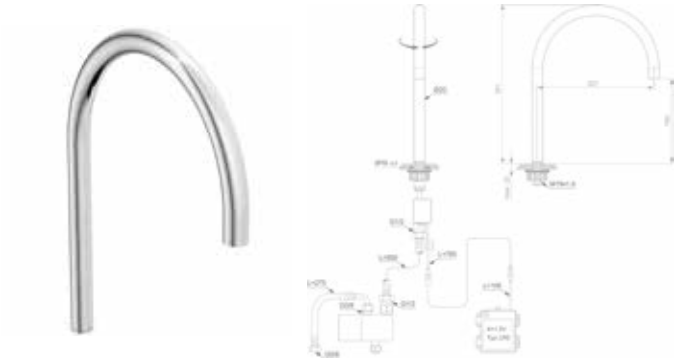
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- BlueStart Technology, cold start
- Rotary square knob
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Square swivel spout
- Projection 221 mm
- Height 160 mm
- Norm: EN248

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Hidden Caché aerator

Note:
Exclusively compatible with Solos ceramics collection on page 75

NEW New Product · Water Saving · 5L Flow 5 L · Blue Start · Swiveling · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Solos
1-hole Basin Mixer, Touchless
A7832AA



Available Finishes:
AA, AC, A2, GN, A5, XG

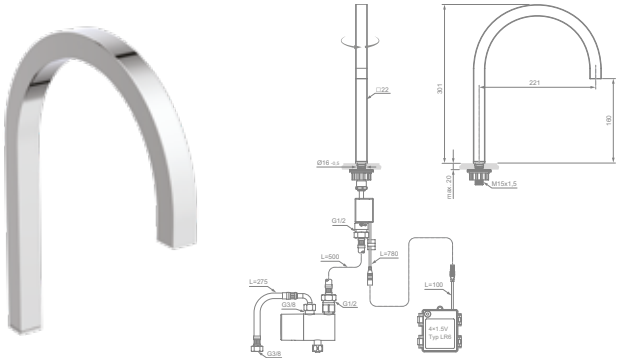
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- Sensor operated
- Sensor off function for easy cleaning
- Safety stop after 50 seconds
- Round swivel spout
- Projection 221 mm
- Height 160 mm
- Norm: EN248

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Hidden Caché aerator
- Supply voltage connection 6V

Note:
Exclusively compatible with Solos ceramics collection on page 75

NEW New Product · Water Saving · 5L Flow 5 L · Blue Start
Swiveling · Totally Touchless · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Solos
1-hole Basin Mixer, Touchless
A7833AA



Available Finishes:
AA, AC, A2, GN, A5, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- Sensor operated
- Sensor off function for easy cleaning
- Safety stop after 50 seconds
- Square swivel spout
- Projection 221 mm
- Height 160 mm
- Norm: EN248

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Hidden Caché aerator
- Supply voltage connection 6V

Note:
Exclusively compatible with Solos ceramics collection on page 75

NEW New Product · Water Saving · 5L Flow 5 L · Blue Start
Swiveling · Totally Touchless · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Solos Ceramics and Fittings Collections

Vanity Basin, 1200 mm, One Tap Hole
T536701

Vanity Basin, 1200 mm, Two Tap Hole
T536801

Vanity Basin, 1000 mm, One Tap Hole
T536901

Vanity Basin, 1000 mm, Two Tap Hole
T537001

Basin Mixer, Round Spout, 2-hole
A7830AA

Basin Mixer, Square Spout, 2-hole
A7831AA

Basin Mixer, Round Spout, Touchless
A7832AA

Basin Mixer, Square Spout, Touchless
A7833AA

Round Shower Head, 1-function, 300 mm
A7885AA

Round Shower Head, LED Light, 330 mm
A7887AA

Round Shower Head, LED Light, 330 mm
A7888AA

Round Shower Head, 3-function, 300 mm
A7889AA

Round Shower Head, LED Light, 330 mm
A7890AA

Round Shower Head, LED Light, 330 mm
A7891AA

Round Hand Shower, 1-function, 130 mm
A7895AA

Round Hand Shower, 3-function, 130 mm
A7896AA

Shower Kit with Rail, 600 mm
A7897AA

Shower Kit with Rail, 900 mm
A7898AA

Exposed Shower System, 1-function
A7880AA

Exposed Shower System, LED Light
A7881AA

Exposed Shower System, 3-function
A7882AA

Exposed Shower System, LED Light
A7883AA

Exposed Shower System, 3-function
A7884AA

Melange

Minimalistic but sensual, Melange's beautifully curved forms add character to your bathroom without dominating. Available in a range of options, its sleek, geometric shape perfectly complements the rounded edges of any basin, bath or bidet. Ultra-smooth to the touch and a dream to operate, Melange is a must for any bathroom style.

Strada II Vessel, 450 x 450 mm - T296101
Melange Built-in Basin Mixer - A5591AA
Septa Pro P1 Control Plate - R0188MY
Melange Bidet Mixer - A4268AA
Ceratherm T50 Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer - A7704AA
Ultra Flat S Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1400 x 800 mm - K8237FT

Ideal Standard

Click Technology
Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installatiion
Cool Body Technology

reddot award 2011 winner

Chrome
(AA)

Melange Open Waterfall Basin Mixer - B8630AA

Collections

Basin Mixers

Wall-mount
Basin Mixers

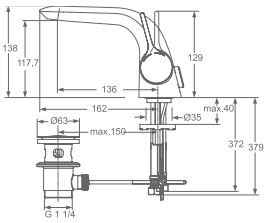
Bidet Mixers

Built-in Bath/
Shower Mixers

Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

Freestanding Bath/
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Melange
Basin Mixer
A4260AA

Available Finishes:
AA

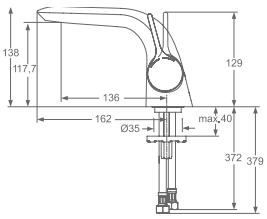
Features:
- 35 mm cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 136 mm
- Height 117.7 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Caché hidden aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Variant Products:
A7429AA Basin Mixer, SASO Compliant

reddot award 2011 winner

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Melange
Basin Mixer
A4287AA

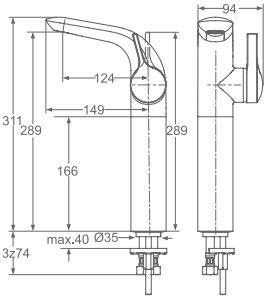
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 35 mm cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 136 mm
- Height 117.7 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Caché hidden aerator

reddot award 2011 winner

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Melange
Vessel Mixer
A4266AA

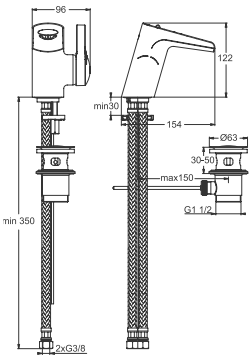
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm IS Multiport cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 124 mm
- Height 289 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Caché hidden aerator

reddot award 2011 winner

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · High Spout · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Melange
Open Waterfall Basin Mixer
B8630AA

Available Finishes:
AA

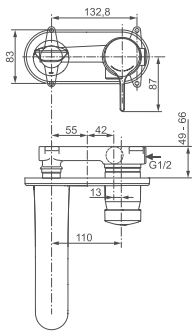
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 40 mm IS Multiport cartridge
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

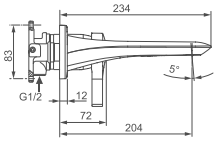
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Hidden Laminar aerator
- Metal pop-up waste

reddot award 2011 winner

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome
AA





Melange
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
A5591AA

Available Finishes:
AA

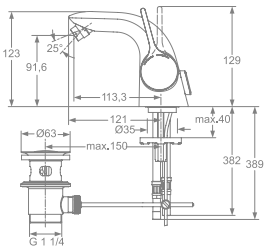
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 47 mm IS Ceramic Click cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 204 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Metal soft-edge square escutcheon

Requires:
A5948NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

reddot award 2011 winner

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · Click Technology · % Water Saving, LEED Points



Melange
Bidet Mixer
A4268AA

Available Finishes:
AA

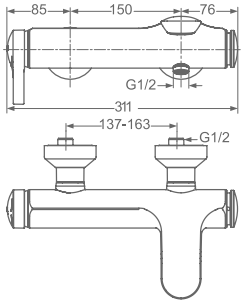
Features:
- 35 mm cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 113.3 mm
- Height 91.6 mm
- Norm: EN817

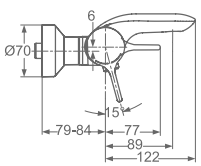
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Cascade ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Variant Products:
A7433AA Bidet Mixer, SASO Compliant

reddot award 2011 winner

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · % Water Saving, LEED Points





Melange
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
A4271AA

Available Finishes:
AA

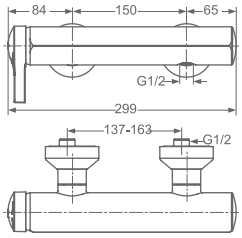
Features:
- 38 mm IS Multiport cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Cool Body technology
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 89 mm
- Norm: EN817

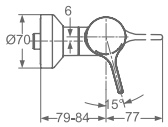
Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

Variant Products:
A7435AA Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer, SASO Compliant

reddot award 2011 winner

Temperature Limiter · Cool Body





Melange
Exposed Shower Mixer
A4269AA

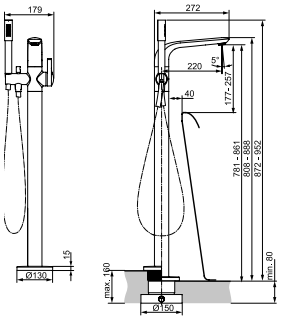
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm IS Multiport cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Cool Body technology
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
Check valve

reddot award 2011 winner

Temperature Limiter · Cool Body



Melange
Free-standing Bath and Shower Mixer
A6120AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Material: Brass body, 2 pieces
• 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
• Hot water limiter
• Automatic diverter
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
• Projection 220 mm
• Height 781 - 861 mm
• Norm: EN817

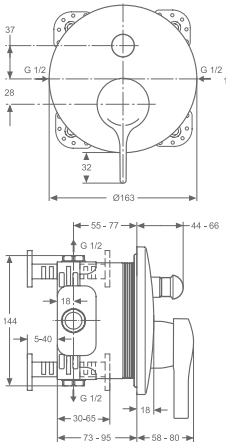
Includes:
• Cascade aerator
• Floor base cylindrical escutcheon
• Shower kit:
- Stick hand spray, 8 LPM
- Idealflex shower hose, 1250 mm

Requires:
A6133NU Kit 1, Vertical Adjustable, Suitable for In-floor Installation (80-160 mm floor thickness)

reddot award 2011 winner

Water Saving

Temperature Limiter



Melange
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A4720AA

Available Finishes:
AA

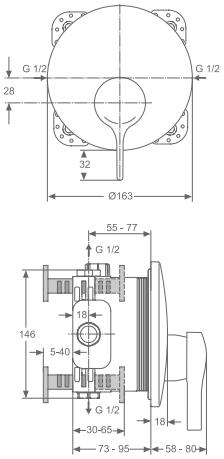
Features:
• 47 mm IS cartridge
• Hot water limiter
• Automatic diverter
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
• Norm: EN817

Includes:
Plastic circular escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

reddot award 2011 winner

Temperature Limiter



Melange
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A4719AA

Available Finishes:
AA

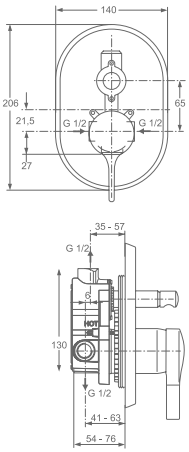
Features:
• 47 mm IS cartridge
• Hot water limiter
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
• Norm: EN817

Includes:
Plastic circular escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

reddot award 2011 winner

Temperature Limiter



Melange
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A4275AA

Available Finishes:
AA

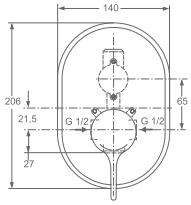
Features:
• Automatic diverter
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

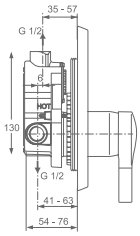
Requires:
A1300NU Bath and Shower Built-in Kit 1 Universal, with 47mm Click cartridge

reddot award 2011 winner

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard





Melange

Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2

A4273AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Requires:
A1300NU Bath and Shower Built-in Kit 1
Universal, with 47mm Click cartridge

reddot award 2011
winner

Melange Free-standing Bath and Shower Mixer - A6120AA

Conca

Refined elegance, lightness and personality, this is Conca's identity. Designed by Palomba Serafini Associati Studio, this collection is a visual footprint that doesn't break the pure geometries of the washbasin lines. It has a flat proportioned, square and very slim design, with a slightly curved handle, which completes the skyline of any combined basin, allowing a perfect integration.

Conca Washbasin, 600 x 450 mm - T379001
Conca Basin Mixer - BC753AA

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installatiion

Chrome (AA)

Brushed Gold (A2)

Silver Storm (GN)

Magnetic Grey (A5)

Conca Vessel Mixer - BC757AA

Collections

Basin Mixers

Wall-mount Basin Mixers

Bidet Mixers

Built-in Bath/ Shower Mixers

Exposed Bath/ Shower Mixers

Complementary Collections

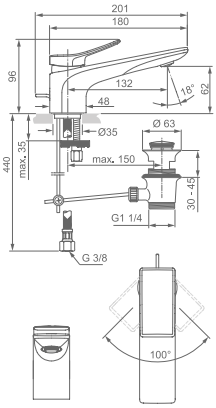
Conca Ceramic Collection

Conca Bathtub

Conca Accessories Collection

Conca Furniture Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Conca
Basin Mixer
BC753AA

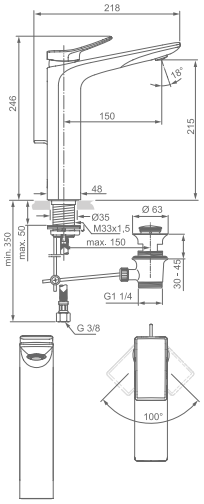
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 132 mm
- Height 62 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Cascade aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Conca
Vessel Mixer
BC757AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

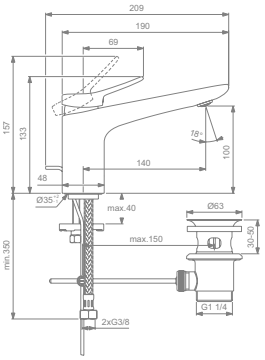
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 150 mm
- Height 215 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Cascade aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

High Spout

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Conca
Grande Basin Mixer
BD456AA

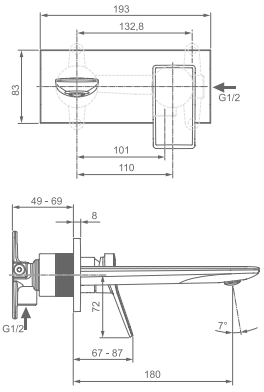
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 140 mm
- Height 100 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Cascade aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Conca
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
A7371AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 180 mm

Includes:
- Coin slot aerator
- Metal square escutcheon

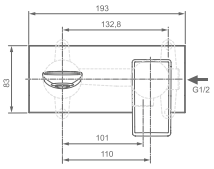
Requires:
A1313NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

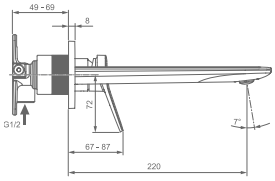
Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome AA · Brushed Gold A2 · Silver Storm GN · Magnetic Grey A5

Ideal Standard





Conca
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
A7372AA

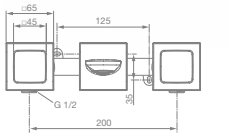
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

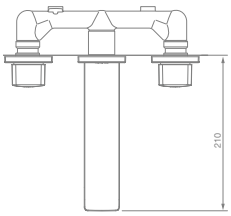
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 220 mm

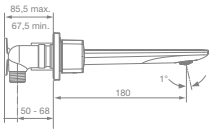
Includes:
- Coin slot aerator
- Metal square escutcheon

Requires:
A1313NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · % Water Saving, LEED Points







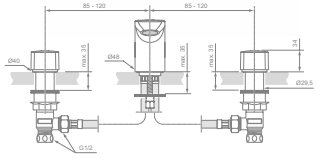
Conca
Wall Mounted, Three-hole Basin Mixer
A7445AA

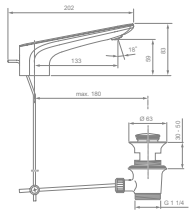
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- On/Off Ceramic Valve
- Dual Control
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Coin Slot Aerator
- Metal square escutcheon
- **A1000NU** Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Temperature Limiter



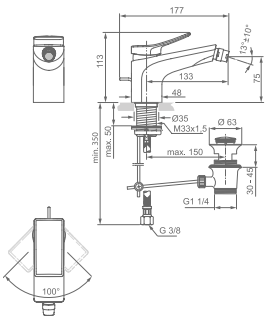


Conca
Three-hole Basin Mixer
BC759AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- On-off valves
- Metal handles, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Hidden Caché aerator
- Square metal handle escutcheons
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod



Conca
Bidet Mixer
BC760AA

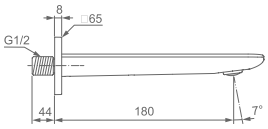
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 133 mm
- Height 75 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

% Water Saving, LEED Points



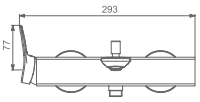
Conca
Wall Spout
BC769AA

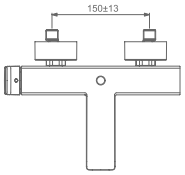
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

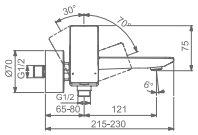
Features:
- Projection 180 mm
- G1/2" connection

Includes:
- Coin slot aerator
- Metal square escutcheon

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points







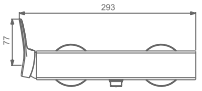
Conca
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
BC762AA

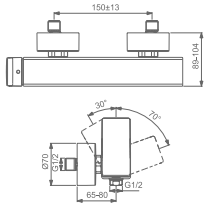
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 121 mm

Includes:
- Coin slot aerator
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

Temperature Limiter





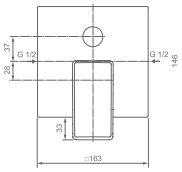
Conca
Exposed Shower Mixer
BC761AA

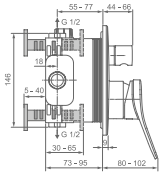
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

Temperature Limiter





Conca
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7374AA

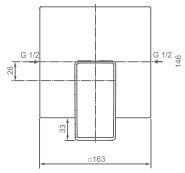
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

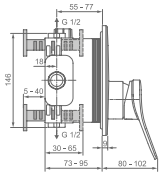
Features:
- 47 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
Metal slim square escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Temperature Limiter





Conca
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7373AA

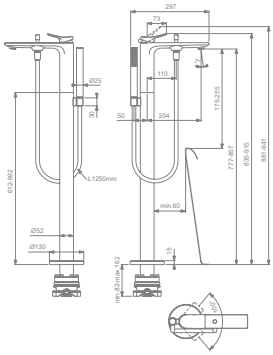
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 47 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
Metal slim square escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Temperature Limiter



Conca
Free-standing Bath and Shower Mixer
BD460AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- On-off valves
- Automatic diverter
- 38 mm ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 204 mm
- Height 777-857 mm

Includes:
- Aerator
- Shower kit:
  - Stick hand spray, 8 LPM
  - Flexible shower hose, 1250 mm

Requires:
A6133NU Kit 1, Vertical Adjustable, Suitable for In-floor Installation (80-160 mm floor thickness)

Conca Square Mirror - T3968BH
Conca Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 2 Drawer - T4330Y5
Ipalyss Rectangular Vessel, 550 x 380 mm - E2076V1
Conca Built-in Basin Mixer - A7371AA

Joy Neo

Joy Neo, our latest fittings collection, brings together innovation and beauty to enable the realization of timeless designs. The collection is designed by Palomba Serafini Associati and belongs to the Atelier collections.

Joy Neo 3-hole Basin Mixer, Cross Handles - BD143AA

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

reddot award 2022 winner

Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installatiion

Chrome (AA)

Magnetic Grey (A5)

Joy Neo High Spout Basin Mixer, Lever Handle - BD149AA

Collections

Basin Mixers

Wall-mount Basin Mixers

Bidet Mixers

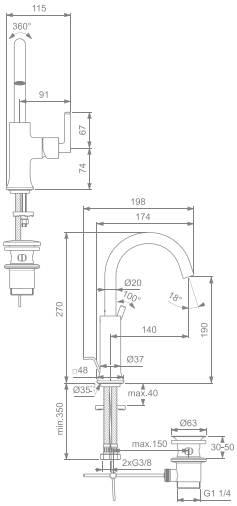
Exposed Bath/ Shower Mixers

Rim-mount Bath/Shower Mixers

Diverter

Freestanding Bath/ Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Joy Neo
Piccolo Basin Mixer
BD147AA

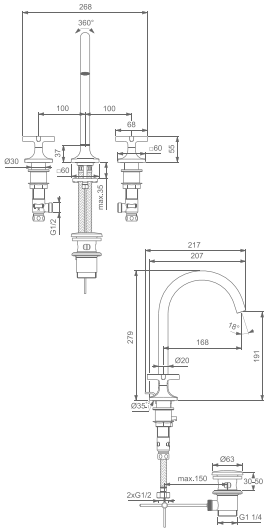
Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- G 1/2" ceramic valve
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Swiveling tubular spout 120°
- Projection 140 mm
- Height 190 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Caché aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pull rod

reddot award 2022 winner

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · Swiveling · % Water Saving, LEED Points



Joy Neo
3-hole Basin Mixer, Cross Handles
BD143AA

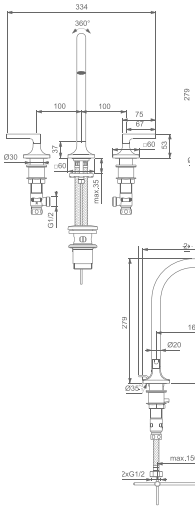
Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- G 1/2" ceramic on-off valves
- Metal handles, without red/blue color indication
- Tubular spout
- Projection 168 mm
- Height 191 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Hidden Caché aerator
- Square metal handle escutcheons
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

reddot award 2022 winner

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · % Water Saving, LEED Points



Joy Neo
3-hole Basin Mixer, Lever Handles
BD144AA

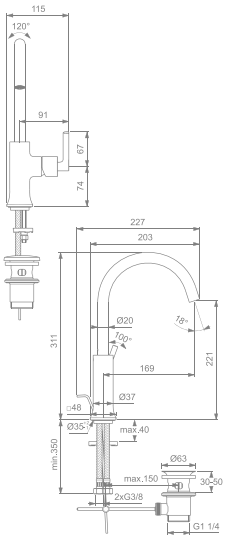
Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- G 1/2" ceramic on-off valves
- Metal handles, without red/blue color indication
- Tubular spout
- Projection 168 mm
- Height 191 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Hidden Caché aerator
- Square metal handle escutcheons
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

reddot award 2022 winner

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · % Water Saving, LEED Points



Joy Neo
High Spout Basin Mixer, Lever Handle
BD149AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A5

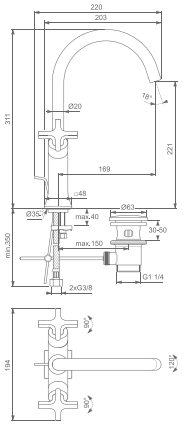
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Swiveling tubular spout 120°
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 169 mm
- Height 221 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Caché aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

reddot award 2022 winner

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · Swiveling

Chrome AA · Magnetic Grey A5



Joy Neo
High Spout Basin Mixer, Cross Handles
BD151AA

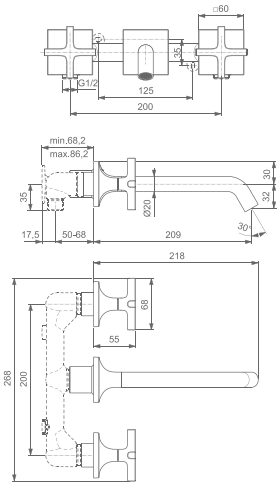
Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- On-off valves
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Swiveling tubular spout 120°
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 169 mm
- Height 221 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Caché aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

reddot award 2022 winner

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · Swiveling



Joy Neo
Built-in Basin Mixer, Cross Handles, Kit 2
BD153AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A5

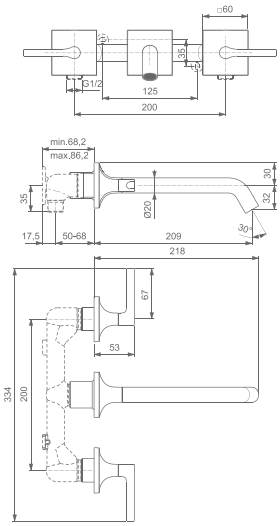
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 209 mm

Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Metal square handle escutcheons

Requires:
BD355NU Kit 1, Built-in Dual Control with On-off Valves: Clockwise and Anti-clockwise

reddot award 2022 winner

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · % Water Saving, LEED Points



Joy Neo
Built-in Basin Mixer, Lever Handles, Kit 2
BD154AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A5

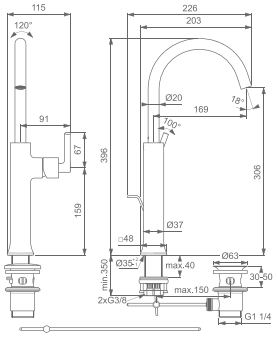
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- G 1/2'' ceramic on-off valves
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 209 mm

Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Metal square handle escutcheons

Requires:
BD355NU Kit 1, Built-in Dual Control with On-off Valves: Clockwise and Anti-clockwise

reddot award 2022 winner

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · % Water Saving, LEED Points



Joy Neo
Vessel Mixer
BD155AA

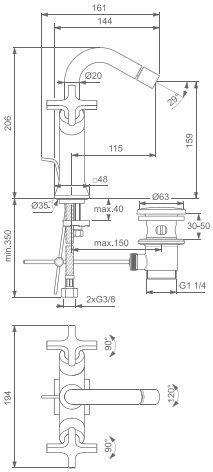
Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Swiveling tubular spout 120°
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 169 mm
- Height 306 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Caché aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

reddot award 2022 winner

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · High Spout · Swiveling · % Water Saving, LEED Points



Joy Neo
Bidet Mixer, Cross Handles
BD157AA

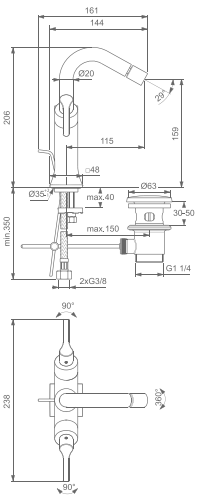
Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- G 1/2" ceramic on-off valves
- Swiveling tubular spout 120°
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 115 mm
- Height 159 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

reddot award 2022 winner

Water Saving | Flow 5 L | Swiveling | 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Joy Neo
Bidet Mixer, Lever Handles
BD441AA

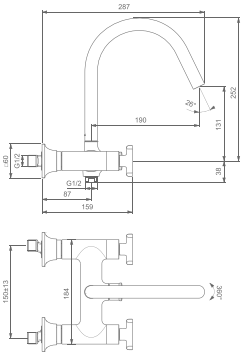
Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- G 1/2" ceramic on-off valves
- Swiveling tubular spout 120°
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 115 mm
- Height 159 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

reddot award 2022 winner

Water Saving | Flow 5 L | Swiveling | 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



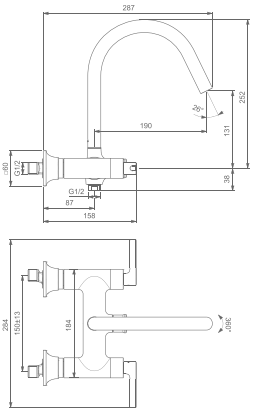
Joy Neo
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer, Cross Handles
BD160AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
- G 1/2" ceramic on-off valves
- Manual diverter
- Cross handles, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 190 mm

Includes:
- Check valve
- Metal square escutcheon

reddot award 2022 winner



Joy Neo
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer, Lever Handles
BD161AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A5

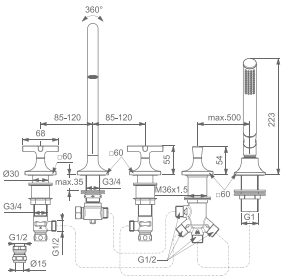
Features:
- G 1/2" ceramic on-off valves
- Manual diverter
- Lever handles, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 190 mm

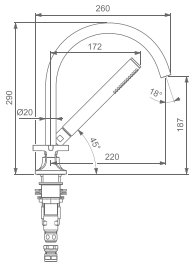
Includes:
- Check valve
- Metal square escutcheon

reddot award 2022 winner

Chrome AA | Magnetic Grey A5

Ideal Standard





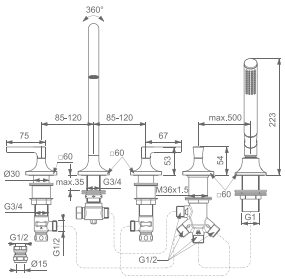
Joy Neo
5-hole Bath and Shower Mixer, Cross Handles
BD164AA

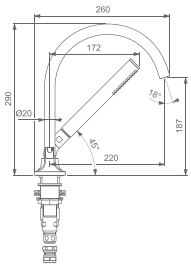
Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
- G 1/2" ceramic on-off valves
- Automatic diverter
- Cross handles, without red/blue color indication
- Tubular spout

Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Pull-out stick hand shower
- Hand shower holder
- Square escutcheon
- Flexible shower hose, 1750 mm

reddot award 2022 winner





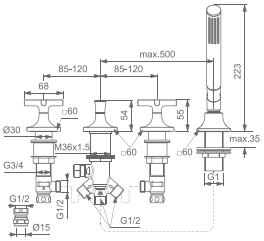
Joy Neo
5-hole Bath and Shower Mixer, Lever Handles
BD165AA

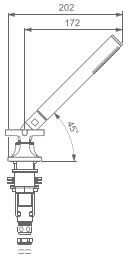
Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
- G 1/2" ceramic on-off valves
- Automatic diverter
- Lever handles, without red/blue color indication
- Tubular spout

Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Pull-out stick hand shower
- Hand shower holder
- Square escutcheon
- Flexible shower hose, 1750 mm

reddot award 2022 winner





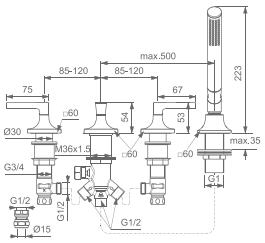
Joy Neo
4-hole Bath and Shower Mixer, Cross Handles
BD166AA

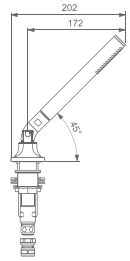
Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
- G 1/2" ceramic on-off valves
- Automatic diverter
- Cross handles, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Pull-out stick hand shower
- Hand shower holder
- Square escutcheon
- Flexible shower hose, 1750 mm

reddot award 2022 winner





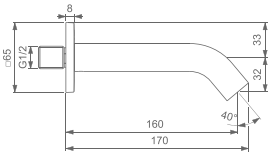
Joy Neo
4-hole Bath and Shower Mixer, Lever Handles
BD167AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
- G 1/2" ceramic on-off valves
- Automatic diverter
- Lever handles, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Pull-out stick hand shower
- Hand shower holder
- Square escutcheon
- Flexible shower hose, 1750 mm

reddot award 2022 winner



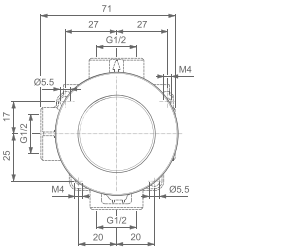
Joy Neo
Wall Spout
BD170AA

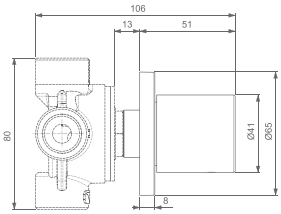
Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
Projection 160 mm

Includes:
- Aerator
- Metal square escutcheon

reddot award 2022 winner





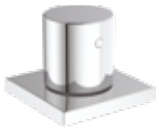
Joy Neo
Diverter, Kit 2
A7567AA

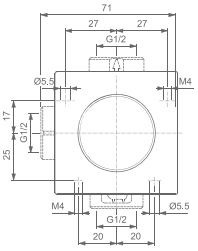
Available Finishes:
AA, A5, XG

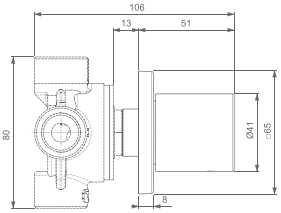
Includes:
Metal round escutcheon

Requires:
A2391NU Kit1, G1/2"Connection, 3/4 Positions Diverter, 3 Outlets

reddot award 2022 winner







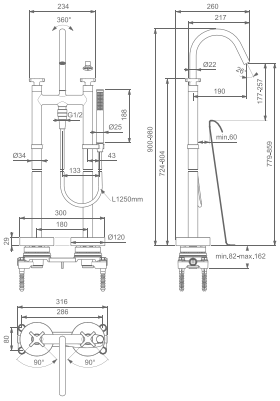
Joy Neo
Diverter, Kit 2
A7568AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Includes:
Metal square escutcheon

Requires:
A2391NU Kit1, G1/2"Connection, 3/4 Positions Diverter, 3 Outlets

reddot award 2022 winner



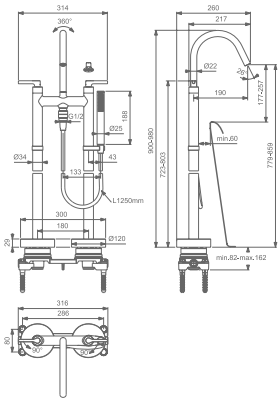
Joy Neo
Free-standing Bath and Shower Mixer, Cross Handles, Kit 1+2
BD168AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
- G 1/2" ceramic on-off valves
- Manual diverter
- Cross handles, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 190 mm
- Height 779 - 859 mm

Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Shower kit:
- Stick hand spray
- Flexible shower hose, 1250 mm
- Floor base circular escutcheon
- 2 free-standing legs

reddot award 2022 winner



Joy Neo

Free-standing Bath and Shower Mixer, Lever Handles, Kit 1+2

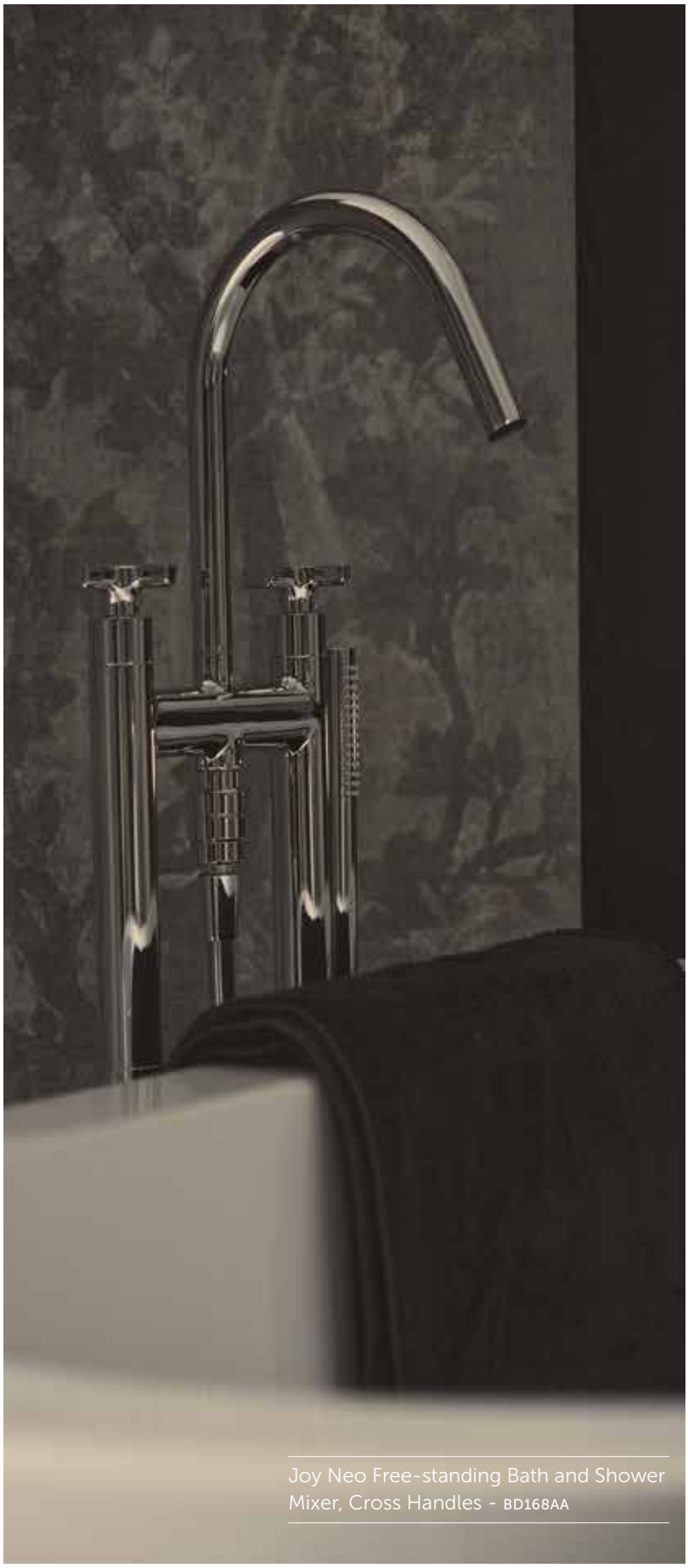
BD169AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
- G 1/2'' ceramic on-off valves
- Manual diverter
- Cross handles, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 190 mm
- Height 779 - 859 mm

Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Shower kit:
  - Stick hand spray
  - Flexible shower hose, 1250 mm
- 2 free-standing legs
- Floor base circular escutcheon

reddot award 2022
winner



Joy Neo Free-standing Bath and Shower Mixer, Cross Handles - BD168AA

Extra

Designed by Palomba Serafini Associati Studio, Extra is a powerful collection that combines architectural vision with sculptured geometry. The range has the perfect proportions for an evergreen square design, with thin lines that deliver a clutter-free feeling, perfect for all spaces.

Extra Basin Mixer - BD500AA

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installatiion

Chrome (AA)
Brushed Gold (A2)
Silver Storm (GN)
Magnetic Grey (A5)

Extra 4-hole Bath and Shower Mixer - BD518A5

Collections

Basin Mixers

Wall-mount Basin Mixers

Bidet Mixers

Built-in Bath/ Shower Mixers

Exposed Bath/ Shower Mixers

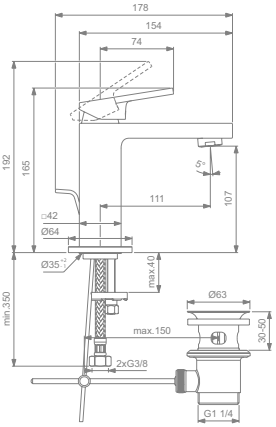
Rim-mount Bath/ Shower Mixers

Freestanding Bathtub Spouts

Complementary Collections

Extra Ceramic Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Extra
Basin Mixer
BD500AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

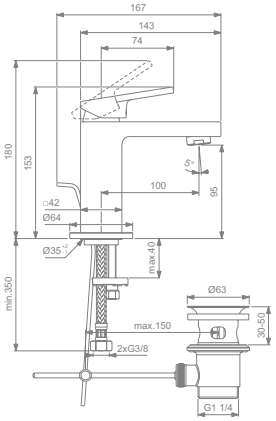
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 111 mm
- Height 107 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pull rod

Variant Products:
BD501AA Basin Mixer
Features:
Without pop-up waste

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Extra
Piccolo Basin Mixer
BD502AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

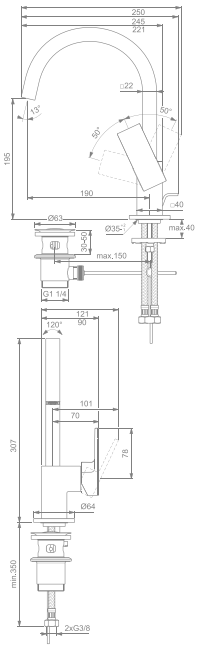
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 100 mm
- Height 95 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pull rod

Variant Products:
BD503AA Piccolo Basin Mixer
Features:
Without pop-up waste

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Extra
High Spout Basin Mixer
BD504AA

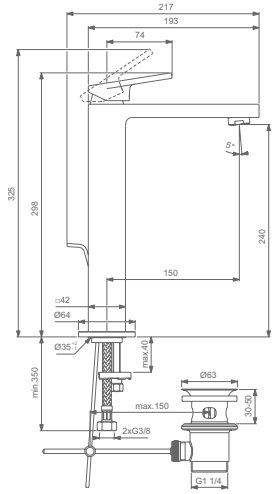
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 190 mm
- Height 195 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pull rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

High Spout · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Extra
Vessel Mixer
BD506AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 150 mm
- Height 240 mm

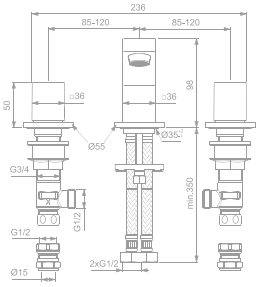
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pull rod

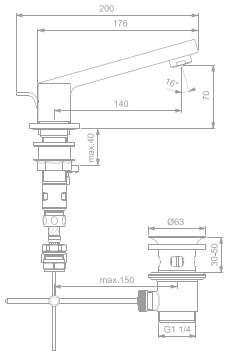
Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

High Spout · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome AA · Brushed Gold A2 · Silver Storm GN · Magnetic Grey A5

Ideal Standard





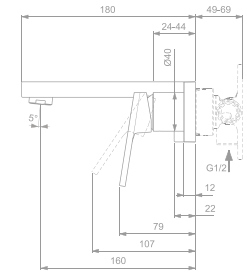
Extra
3-hole Basin Mixer
BD508AA

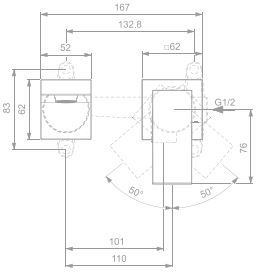
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- Shaft fixation
- Metal handles, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 140 mm
- Height 70 mm

Includes:
- Aerator
- On-off valves (clockwise and anti-clockwise)
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points





Extra
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
BD509AA

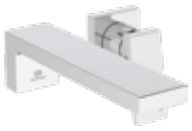
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

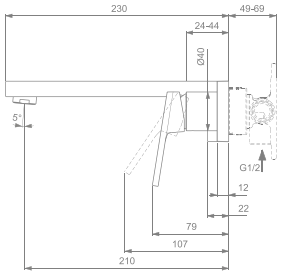
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 160 mm

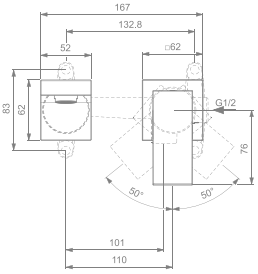
Includes:
- Aerator
- Metal square escutcheon

Requires:
A1313NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

Water Saving · Flow 5 L







Extra
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
BD510AA

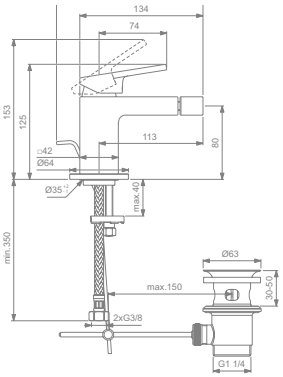
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 210 mm

Includes:
- Aerator
- Metal square escutcheon

Requires:
A1313NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

Water Saving · Flow 5 L



Extra
Bidet Mixer
BD511AA

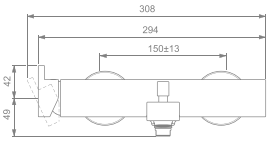
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

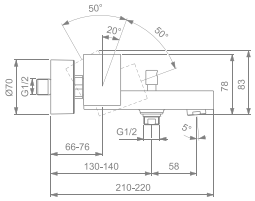
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 113 mm
- Height 80 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome AA · Brushed Gold A2 · Silver Storm GN · Magnetic Grey A5





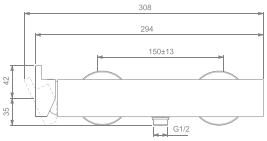
Extra
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
BD513AA

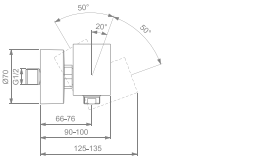
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 188 mm

Includes:
- Coin slot aerator
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

Temperature Limiter





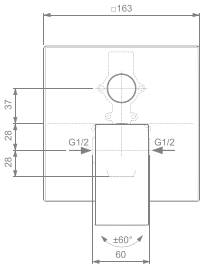
Extra
Exposed Shower Mixer
BD512AA

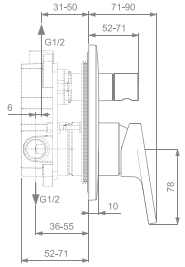
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

Temperature Limiter





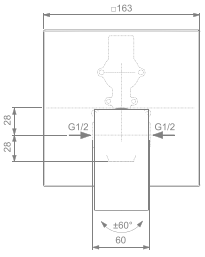
Extra
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit2
BD516AA

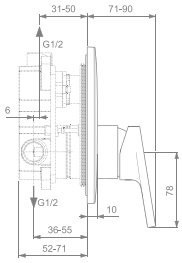
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 47 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
Metal slim square escutcheon

Requires:
A1300NU Bath and Shower Built-in Kit 1
Universal, with 47mm Click cartridge





Extra
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2
BD515AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 47 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
Metal slim square escutcheon

Requires:
A1300NU Bath and Shower Built-in Kit 1
Universal, with 47mm Click cartridge

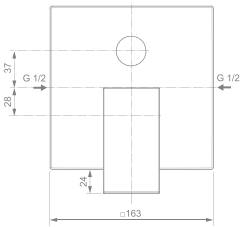
Extra
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7625AA

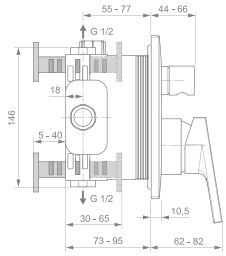
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 47 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
Metal slim square escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)





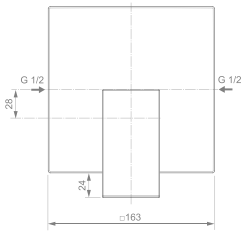
Extra
Extra Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7624AA

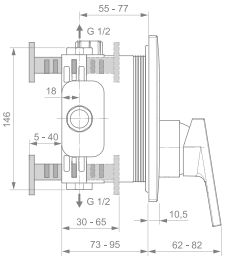
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 47 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
Metal slim square escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)





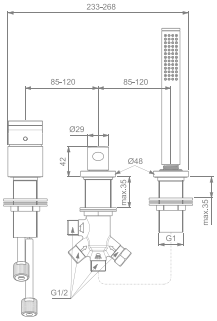
Extra
3-hole Bath and Shower Mixer
BD517AA

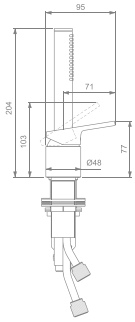
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal Handle, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Pull-out stick hand shower, 8 LPM
- Hand shower holder
- Cylindrical escutcheon
- Flexible shower hose, 1750 mm

Temperature Limiter





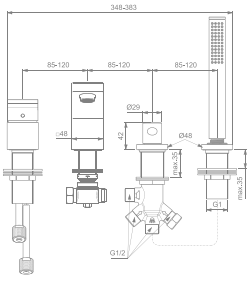
Extra
4-hole Bath and Shower Mixer
BD518AA

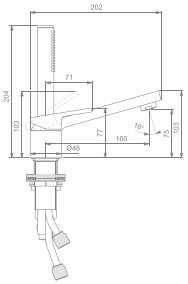
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

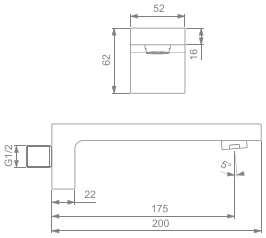
Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal Handle, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Pull-out stick hand shower, 8 LPM
- Hand shower holder
- Aerator
- Cylindrical escutcheon
- Flexible shower hose, 1750 mm

Temperature Limiter





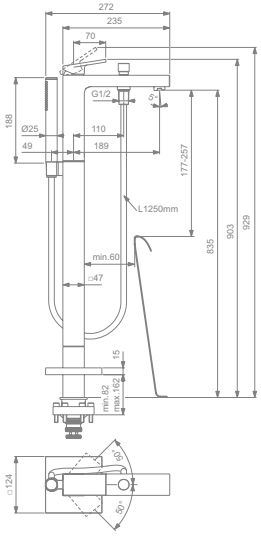


Extra
Wall Spout
BD519AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Projection 175 mm
- G 1/2" connection

Includes:
- Aerator



Extra
Free-standing Bath and Shower Mixer
BD520AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 38 mm ceramic cartridge
- On-off valves
- Automatic diverter
- Handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 189 mm
- Height 835 mm

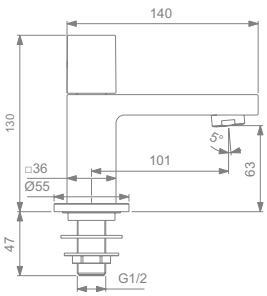
Includes:
- Aerator
- Shower kit:
  - Cylindrical stick hand spray, 8 LPM
  - Flexible shower hose, 1250 mm
- Floor fixation

Extra
Pillar Tap
BD521AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- G1/2" tail fixation
- Projection 101 mm
- Height 63 mm

Includes:
Aerator



Chrome AA | Brushed Gold A2 | Silver Storm GN | Magnetic Grey A5

Ideal Standard

Extra Piccolo Basin Mixer - BD502A5

Tonic II

Tonic II collection is the paramount choice for a designer, the subtle beauty and pure design of the range was created by design agency Artefakt. The collection is more than just a beautifully designed range to wow and entice. It encompasses a range of striking mixers and thermostats to work accross the range's basins, bidets, showers and baths, allowing you to add the perfect finishing touch to your bathroom. Packed with innovative technology, Tonic II brassware features water saving capabilities through adjustable aerators restricting water to 5l per minute.

Tonic II Free-standing Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub, 1800 x 800 mm - E398101
Tonic II Free-standing Bath and Shower Mixer - A6347AA
Tonic II Bidet Mixer - A6336AA

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Artefakt

Click Technology
Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installatiion
Adjustable aerator

Chrome
(AA)

Tonic II Vessel Mixer - A6328AA

Collections

Basin Mixers

Wall-mount
Basin Mixers

Bidet Mixers

Built-in Bath/
Shower Mixers

Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

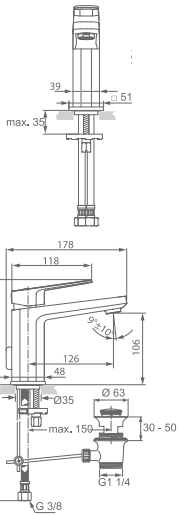
Rim-mount Bath/
Shower Mixers

Freestanding Bath/
Shower Spouts

Complementary Collections

Tonic II
Bathtub

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Tonic II
Basin Mixer
A6326AA

Available Finishes:
AA

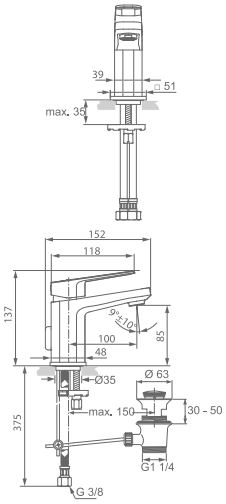
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 126 mm
- Height 106 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Adjustable Cascade aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

DESIGN AWARD 2015

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

Adjustable Aerator · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Tonic II
Piccolo Basin Mixer
A6330AA

Available Finishes:
AA

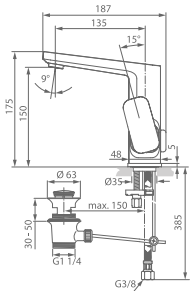
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 100 mm
- Height 85 mm
- Norm: EN817

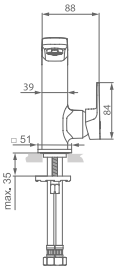
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Adjustable Cascade aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

DESIGN AWARD 2015

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

Adjustable Aerator · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points





Tonic II
High Spout Basin Mixer
A6332AA

Available Finishes:
AA

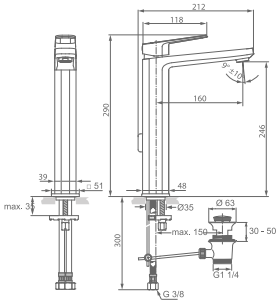
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 135 mm
- Height 150 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Adjustable Cascade aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

DESIGN AWARD 2015

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

High Spout · Adjustable Aerator · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Tonic II
Vessel Mixer
A6328AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 160 mm
- Height 246 mm
- Norm: EN817

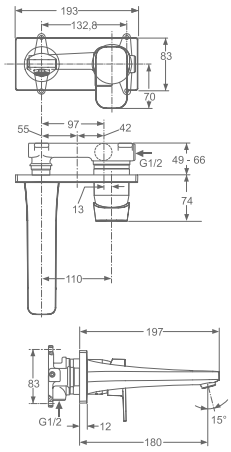
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Adjustable Cascade aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

DESIGN AWARD 2015

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

High Spout · Adjustable Aerator · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome
AA



Tonic II
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
A6334AA

Available Finishes:
AA

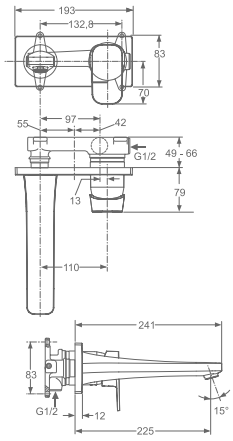
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 47 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 180 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Adjustable aerator
- Metal rectangular escutcheon

Requires:
A5948NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device

DESIGN AWARD 2015

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · Adjustable Aerator · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Tonic II
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
A6335AA

Available Finishes:
AA

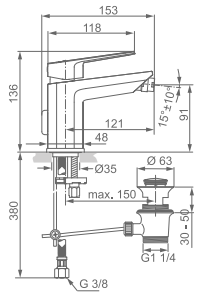
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 47 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 225 mm
- Norm: EN817

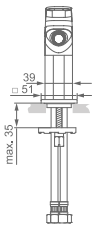
Includes:
- Adjustable aerator
- Metal rectangular escutcheon

Requires:
A5948NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device

DESIGN AWARD 2015

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · Adjustable Aerator · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points





Tonic II
Bidet Mixer
A6336AA

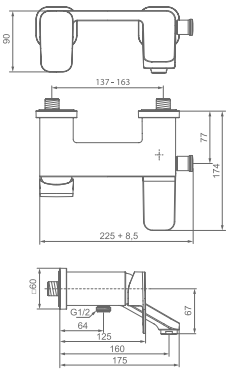
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 121 mm
- Height 91 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

DESIGN AWARD 2015

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Tonic II
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
A6338AA

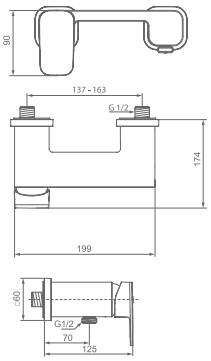
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 160 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Cascade aerator
- Check valve
- Square escutcheon

DESIGN AWARD 2015

Temperature Limiter



Tonic II
Exposed Shower Mixer
A6337AA

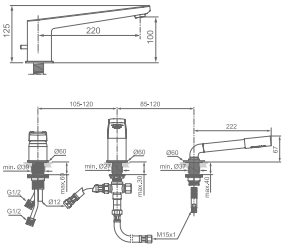
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Check valve
- Square escutcheon

DESIGN AWARD 2015

Temperature Limiter



Tonic II
3-hole Bath and Shower Mixer
A6348AA

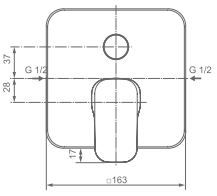
Available Finishes:
AA

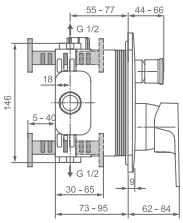
Features:
- 38 mm ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Pull manual diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 220 mm
- Height 100 mm
- Norm: EN1111

Includes:
- Cascade aerator
- Shower kit:
- Stick hand shower, 1-function, 8 LPM
- Metal shower hose, 1500 mm

DESIGN AWARD 2015

Temperature Limiter





Tonic II
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A6340AA

Available Finishes:
AA

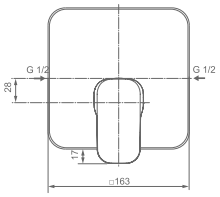
Features:
- 47 mm IS Click cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

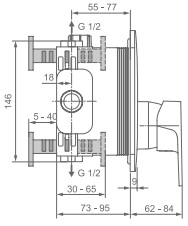
Includes:
Metal slim rectangular escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

DESIGN AWARD 2015

Temperature Limiter | Click Technology





Tonic II
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A6339AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 47 mm IS Click cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

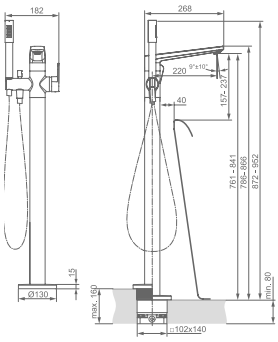
Includes:
Metal slim rectangular escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

DESIGN AWARD 2015

Temperature Limiter | Click Technology

Chrome
AA



Tonic II

Free-standing Bath and Shower Mixer

A6347AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Material: Brass body, 2 pieces
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 220 mm
- Height 761 - 841 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Adjustable Cascade aerator
- Floor base circular escutcheon
- Shower kit:
- Stick hand spray, 8 LPM
- Idealflex shower hose, 1250 mm

Requires:
A6133NU Kit 1, Vertical Adjustable and Suitable for In-floor Installation (80 - 160 mm floor thickness)

DESIGN AWARD 2015

Water Saving | Temperature Limiter | Adjustable Aerator

Tonic II Free-standing Bath and Shower Mixer - A6347AA

Chrome AA

Silk Black XG

Edge

Edge is a contemporary collection with clean, geometric lines, inspired by a return to simplicity in modern design and an emphasis on quality materials. Featuring some of the slimmest models on the market, it blends into any bathroom design vision with an effortless elegance and offers a versatile solution for every bathroom area: baths, showers and sinks.
Modern and uncluttered, this flexible range is all about simplicity; Edge was created for creativity. Understated design enhances the manufacturing excellence at work and provides a blank canvas for your project to build on.
The Edge range also features the latest technologies to ensure water efficiency and cost savings over time – an important factor for any homeowner. A compact 5L/min aerator saves water without compromising on experience, while BlueStart® technology in selected models means hot water will only flow when needed, saving energy and costs.

Strada II Vessel, 600 x 400 mm - T298101
Edge High Swiveling Spout Basin Mixer - A7110AA

Ideal Standard

Click Technology
Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter

Chrome
(AA)

IdealRain M1 Round Shower Head, 200 mm - B0599AA
IdealRain Cube Wall Arm, 300 mm - B9444AA
Edge Built-in Shower Mixer - A7123AA
IdealRain EvoJet L3 Round Handspray - B1765AA

Collections

Basin Mixers

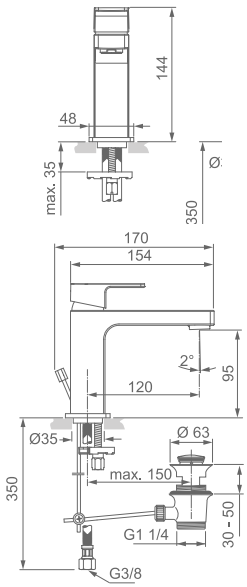
Wall-mount
Basin Mixers

Bidet Mixers

Built-in Bath/
Shower Mixers

Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Edge
Slim Basin Mixer
A7101AA

Available Finishes:
AA

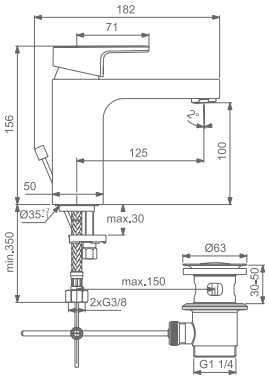
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 120 mm
- Height 95 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2019

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Edge
Basin Mixer
A7104AA

Available Finishes:
AA

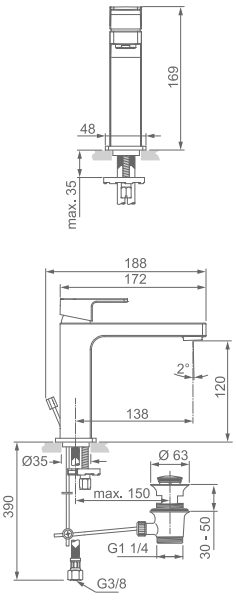
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 125 mm
- Height 100 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2019

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Edge
Grande Slim Basin Mixer
A7106AA

Available Finishes:
AA

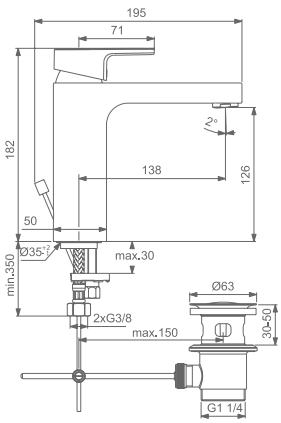
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 138 mm
- Height 120 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2019

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · EasyFix · High Spout

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Edge
Grande Basin Mixer
A7109AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 138 mm
- Height 126 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

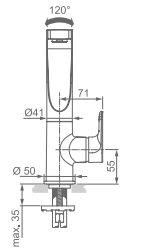
GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2019

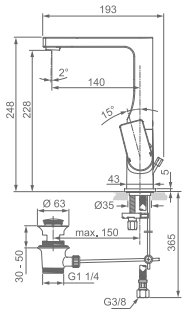
Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · High Spout

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome AA

Ideal Standard





Edge
High Swiveling Spout Basin Mixer
A7110AA

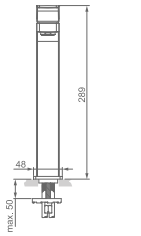
Available Finishes:
AA

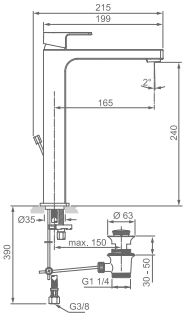
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 140 mm
- Height 228 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

German Design Award 2019

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · High Spout · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points





Edge
Vessel Mixer
A7112AA

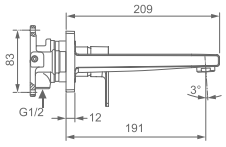
Available Finishes:
AA

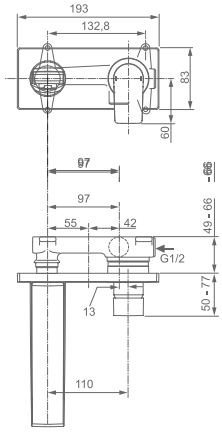
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 165 mm
- Height 240 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

German Design Award 2019

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · EasyFix · High Spout · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points





Edge
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
A7116AA

Available Finishes:
AA

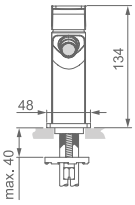
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 191 mm
- Norm: EN817

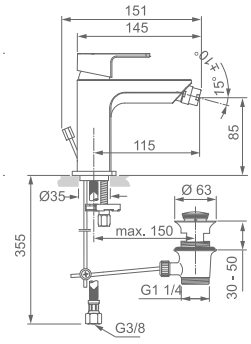
Includes:
- Aerator
- Metal rectangular escutcheon

Requires:
A5948NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

German Design Award 2019

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points





Edge
Bidet Mixer
A7118AA

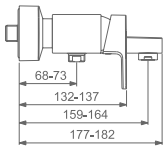
Available Finishes:
AA

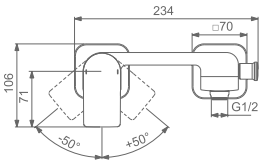
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 115 mm
- Height 85 mm
- Norm: EN817

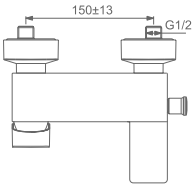
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

German Design Award 2019

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points







Edge
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
A7121AA

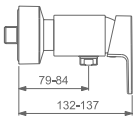
Available Finishes:
AA

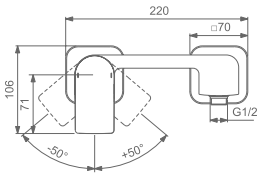
Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 159-164 mm
- Norm: EN817

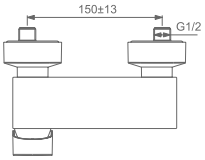
Includes:
- Cascade aerator
- Check valve
- Square escutcheon

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2019

Temperature Limiter







Edge
Exposed Shower Mixer
A7120AA

Available Finishes:
AA

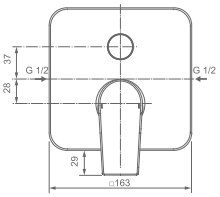
Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

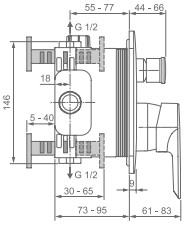
Includes:
- Check valve
- Square escutcheon

Variant Products:
A7465AA Exposed Shower Mixer, SASO Compliant

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2019

Temperature Limiter





Edge
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7124AA

Available Finishes:
AA

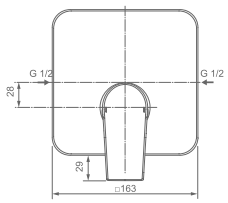
Features:
- 47 mm Click cartridge
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

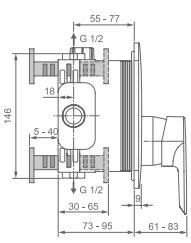
Includes:
Metal square escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2019

Click Technology





Edge
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7123AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 47 mm Click cartridge
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
Metal square escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD 2019

Click Technology

Chrome
AA

IdealRain EvoJet L3 Shower Kit - B1763AA
Edge Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer - A7121AA

Joy

Palomba Serafini Associati presents another signature designers line of fittings to unveil the beauty of basic shapes. Joy is much more than a cylindrical fitting. It is a single cast piece inspired by botanical grafts that stem from the desire to create a smooth and continuous surface, free of discontinuity. It is characterized by a great formal lightness that makes it extremely accessible and flexible, to perfectly adapt to all bathroom styles.

Ipalyss Rectangular Vessel, 550 x 380 mm - E2076V3
Joy Vessel Mixer - BC781A2

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

DESIGN AWARD 2021

Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installatiion

Chrome (AA)

Brushed Gold (A2)

Silver Storm (GN)

Magnetic Grey (A5)

Joy High Spout Basin Mixer - BC777AA

Collections

Basin Mixers

Wall-mount Basin Mixers

Bidet Mixers

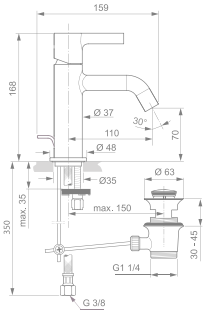
Built-in Bath/ Shower Mixers

Exposed Bath/ Shower Mixers

Rim-mount Bath/ Shower Mixers

Freestanding Bathtub Spouts

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Joy
Basin Mixer
BC775AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

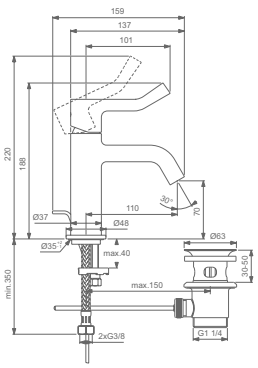
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 110 mm
- Height 70 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Caché aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

DESIGN AWARD 2021

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Joy
Basin Mixer, Long Handle
BD467AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

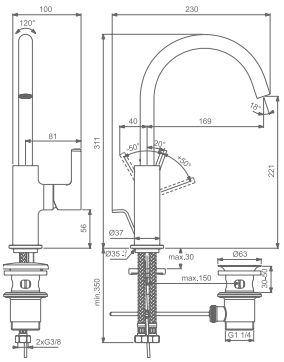
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 110 mm
- Height 70 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Caché aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Variant Products:
BD468AA Basin Mixer, Long Handle
Features:
Without pop-up waste

DESIGN AWARD 2021

Eco Flow Regulator · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix



Joy
High Spout Basin Mixer
BC777AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

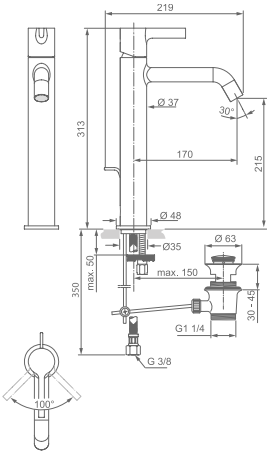
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 169 mm
- Height 221 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Caché aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rode

DESIGN AWARD 2021

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

High Spout · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Joy
Vessel Mixer
BC781AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 170 mm
- Height 215 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Caché aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rode

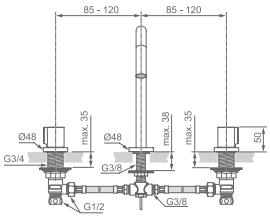
DESIGN AWARD 2021

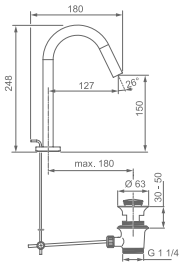
Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

High Spout · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome AA · Brushed Gold A2 · Silver Storm GN · Magnetic Grey A5

Ideal Standard





Joy
3-hole Basin Mixer
BC783AA

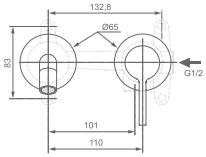
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

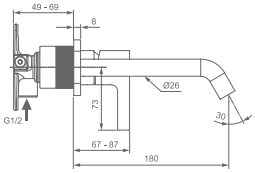
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- G 1/2" ceramic on-off valves
- Handles, without red/blue color indication
- Tubular spout
- Projection 127 mm
- Height 150 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Caché aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

DESIGN AWARD 2021

Water Saving | Flow 5 L | 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points





Joy
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
A7378AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

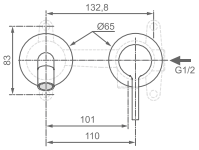
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 180 mm

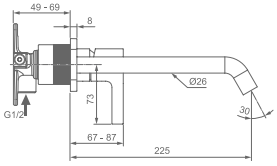
Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Metal circular escutcheon

Requires:
A1313NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

DESIGN AWARD 2021

Water Saving | Flow 5 L | Temperature Limiter | 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points





Joy
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
A7379AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

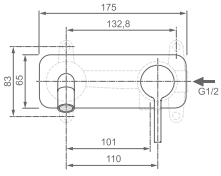
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 225 mm

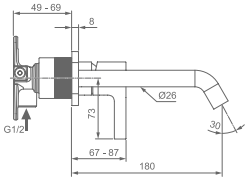
Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Metal circular escutcheon

Requires:
A1313NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

DESIGN AWARD 2021

Water Saving | Flow 5 L | Temperature Limiter | 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points





Joy
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
A7380AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

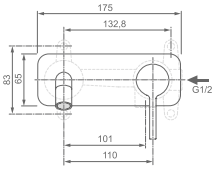
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 180 mm

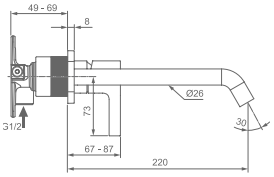
Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Metal soft-edge rectangular escutcheon

Requires:
A1313NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

DESIGN AWARD 2021

Water Saving | Flow 5 L | Temperature Limiter





Joy
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
A7381AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

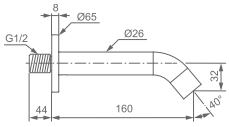
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 220 mm

Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Metal soft-edge rectangular escutcheon

Requires:
A1313NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

DESIGN AWARD 2021

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter



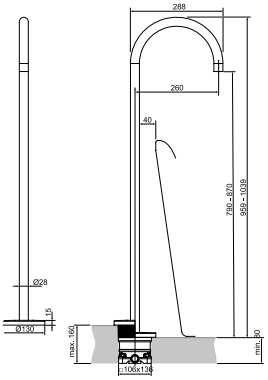
Joy
Wall Spout
BC805AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Projection 160 mm
- G 1/2" connection

Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Metal cylindrical escutcheon

DESIGN AWARD 2021



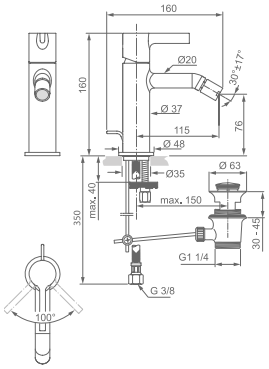
Joy
Free-standing Bathtub Spout, Kit 1+2
A7387AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Projection 260 mm
- Height 790 - 870 mm

Includes:
- Concealed body
- Caché aerator
- Floor base circular escutcheon

DESIGN AWARD 2021



Joy
Bidet Mixer
BC784AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 115 mm
- Height 76 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rode

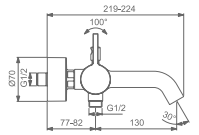
DESIGN AWARD 2021

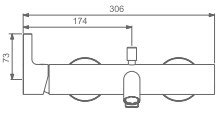
Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

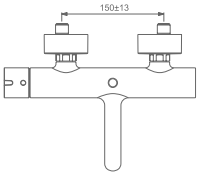
40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome AA · Brushed Gold A2 · Silver Storm GN · Magnetic Grey A5

Ideal Standard







Joy
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
BC786AA

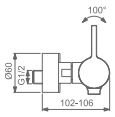
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

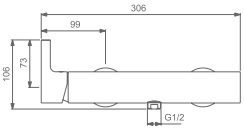
Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 130 mm

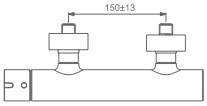
Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

DESIGN AWARD 2021

Temperature Limiter







Joy
Exposed Shower Mixer
BC785AA

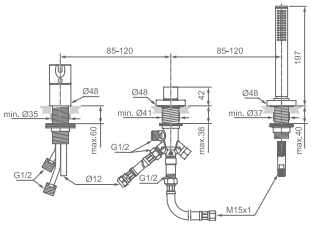
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

DESIGN AWARD 2021

Temperature Limiter



Joy
3-hole Bath and Shower Mixer
BC788AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

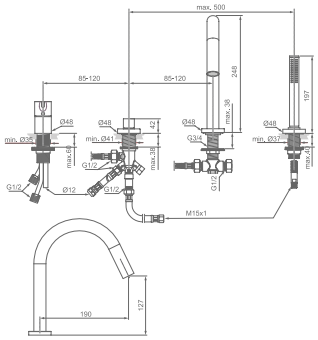
Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Metal stick hand spray
- Shower hose, 1500 mm

Requires:
K7807AA Multiplex Trio (Bath Filler)
A7387AA Joy Free-standing Bath Spout

DESIGN AWARD 2021

Temperature Limiter



Joy
4-hole Bath and Shower Mixer
BC789AA

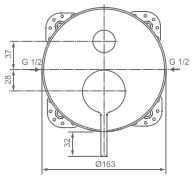
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

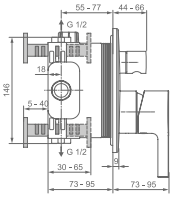
Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Tubular spout

Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Metal stick hand spray
- Shower hose, 1500 mm

DESIGN AWARD 2021

Temperature Limiter





Joy
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7383AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

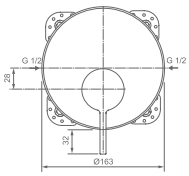
Features:
- 47 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

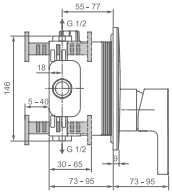
Includes:
Metal slim cylindrical escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

DESIGN AWARD 2021

Temperature Limiter





Joy
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7382AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

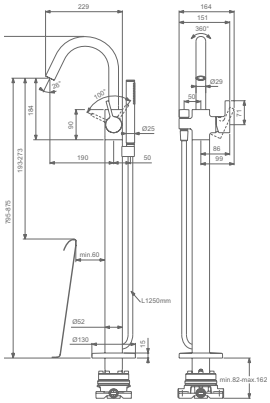
Features:
- 47 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
Metal slim cylindrical escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

DESIGN AWARD 2021

Temperature Limiter



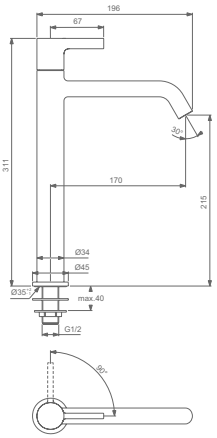
Joy
Free-standing Bath and Shower Mixer
BD461AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Check valves
- Automatic diverter
- 38 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 190 mm
- Height 795 - 875 mm

Includes:
- Aerator
- Shower kit:
- Cylindrical Stick hand spray with 8lt/min
- Flexible shower hose, 1250 mm
- Floor Fixation

Requires:
A6133NU Kit 1, Vertical Adjustable, Suitable for In-floor Installation (80-160 mm floor thickness)



Joy
Pillar Tap
BD463AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- G1/2'' tail fixation
- Projection 170 mm
- Height 215 mm

Includes:
Aerator

Chrome AA | Brushed Gold A2 | Silver Storm GN | Magnetic Grey A5

Conca Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1800 x 800 mm - K8830EN
Joy Free-standing Bathtub Spout - A7387AA
Conca Towel Rail, 600 mm - T4498AA

Connect Air

Robin Levien and his award-winning studio have developed the design philosophy of the ever-popular Connect collection to create Connect Air. Fresh and light, Connect Air was inspired by the idea of fusing a classic geometric piece - the faucet - with shapes that transition organically from each other. The collection adds a sense of light airiness to the bathroom space.

Ipalyss Rectangular Vessel, 550 x 380 mm - E2076V7
Connect Air Vessel Mixer - A7025AA

Collection Designer:
Studio Levien

Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installation

Chrome (AA)

Brushed Gold (A2)

Silver Storm (GN)

Magnetic Grey (A5)

Connect Air Grande Slim Basin Mixer - A7012AA

Collections

Basin Mixers

Wall-mount Basin Mixers

Bidet Mixers

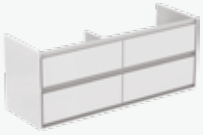
Built-in Bath/ Shower Mixers

Exposed Bath/ Shower Mixers

Complementary Collections

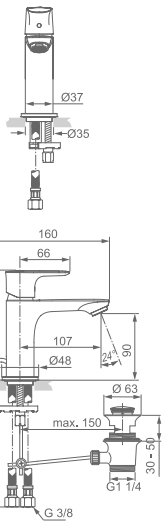
Connect Air Ceramic Collection

Connect Air Bathtub



Connect Air Furniture Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Connect Air
Slim Basin Mixer
A7007AA

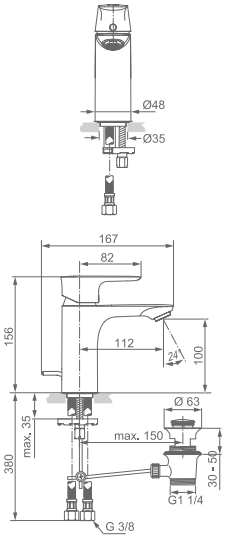
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 107 mm
- Height 90 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Connect Air
Basin Mixer
A7021AA

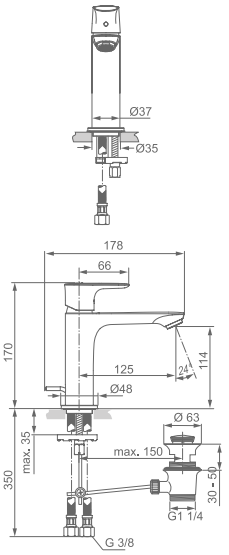
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 112 mm
- Height 100 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Connect Air
Grande Slim Basin Mixer
A7012AA

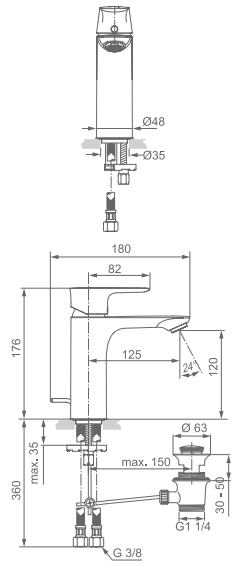
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 125 mm
- Height 114 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · High Spout

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Connect Air
Grande Slim Basin Mixer
A7053AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 125 mm
- Height 120 mm
- Norm: EN817

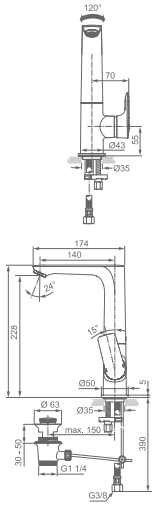
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · High Spout

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome AA · Brushed Gold A2 · Silver Storm GN · Magnetic Grey A5

Ideal Standard



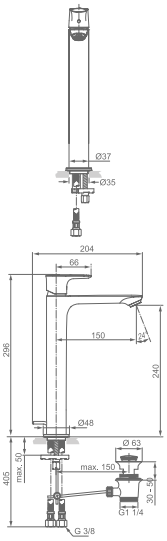
Connect Air
High Swiveling Spout Basin Mixer
A7020AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter (separate in pack)
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Swiveling square cast spout 120°
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 140 mm
- Height 228 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · High Spout · Swiveling · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



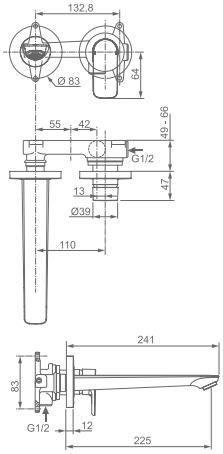
Connect Air
Vessel Mixer
A7025AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 25 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 150 mm
- Height 240 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · EasyFix · High Spout · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Connect Air
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
A7009AA

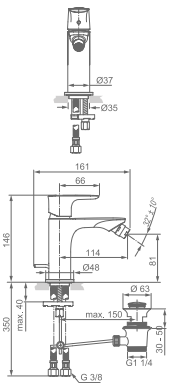
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 225 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Aerator
- Round escutcheon

Requires:
A5948NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



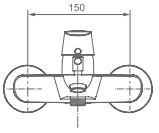
Connect Air
Slim Bidet Mixer
A7030AA

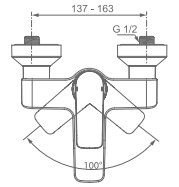
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

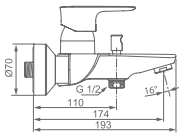
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 25 mm cartridge
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 114 mm
- Height 81 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points







Connect Air
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
A7033AA

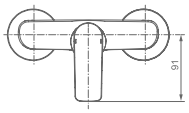
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

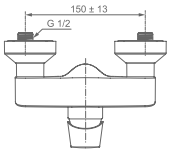
Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 174 mm
- Norm: EN817

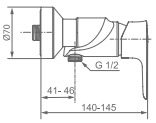
Includes:
- Cascade aerator
- Check valve
- Metal cylindrical escutcheon

Variant Products:
A7462AA Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer, SASO Compliant

Temperature Limiter







Connect Air
Exposed Shower Mixer
A7032AA

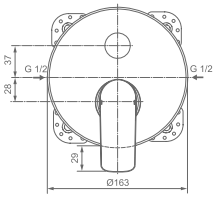
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

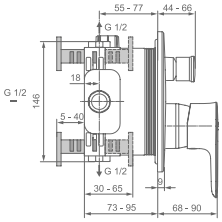
Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

Variant Products:
A7463AA Exposed Shower Mixer, SASO Compliant

Temperature Limiter





Connect Air
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7035AA

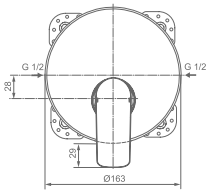
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

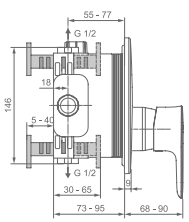
Features:
- 47 mm Click cartridge
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
Slim circular escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Click Technology





Connect Air
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7034AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 47 mm Click cartridge
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
Slim circular escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Click Technology

Conca Round Mirror - T3958BH
Ipalyss Round Vessel, 400 x 400 mm - E139801
Connect Air Vessel Mixer - A7025AA

La Dolce Vita

Designed by Roberto Palomba, La Dolce Vita has been inspired by its famous namesake expression – the sweet life. La Dolce Vita's beauty is balanced between geometric shapes and forms inspired by the natural environment. The tapered shape and curved edges of the ceramic vanities and toilets elegantly separate them out of the crowd, while the deep, flower-shaped vessel basins are instantly eye-catching in both square and round designs. Available in vanities, toilets, baths, taps, showers and accessories the collection echo's the understated elegance of a relaxed Italian lifestyle.

La Dolce Vita Basin Mixer - BD653AA

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

NEW

Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
EasyFix Installation

Chrome (AA)

Brushed Gold (A2)

Silver Storm (GN)

Magnetic Grey (A5)

La Dolce Vita Bidet Mixer - **BD664AA**

Collections

Basin Mixers

Wall-mount Basin Mixers

Basin Mixers

Bidet Mixers

Exposed Bath/ Shower Mixers

Built-in Bath/ Shower Mixers

Rim-mount Bath/Shower Mixers

Freestanding Bath/Shower Spouts

Complementary Collections

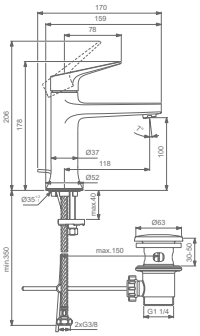
La Dolce Vita Ceramics Collection

La Dolce Vita Accessories Collection

La Dolce Vita Bathtub Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

La Dolce Vita
Basin Mixer
BD653AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

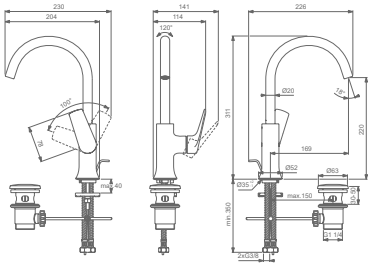
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Firmaflow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 118 mm
- Height 100 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Cascade aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

NEW New Product · Water Saving · 5L Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Note: Available April 2024

La Dolce Vita
High Spout Basin Mixer
BD657AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 169 mm
- Height 220 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Cascade aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

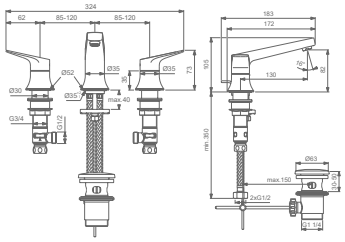
NEW New Product · Water Saving · 5L Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · High Spout · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Note: Available April 2024

Chrome **AA** · Brushed Gold **A2** · Silver Storm **GN** · Magnetic Grey **A5**

Ideal Standard

La Dolce Vita
3-hole Basin Mixer
BD661AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- G 1/2'' ceramic on-off valves
- Metal handles, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 130 mm
- Height 82 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Hidden Caché aerator
- Square metal handle escutcheons
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

NEW
New Product

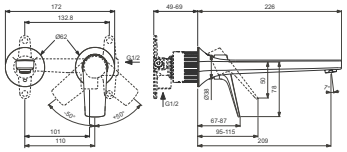
Water Saving

5L
Flow 5 L

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Note: Available April 2024

La Dolce Vita
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
BD957AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 210 mm

Includes:
- Aerator
- Metal square escutcheon

Requires:
A1313NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

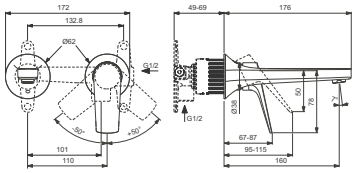
NEW
New Product

Water Saving

5L
Flow 5 L

Note: Available April 2024

La Dolce Vita
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
BD956AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 160 mm

Includes:
- Aerator
- Metal square escutcheon

Requires:
A1313NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

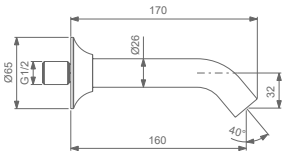
NEW
New Product

Water Saving

5L
Flow 5 L

Note: Available April 2024

La Dolce Vita
Wall Spout
BD672AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Projection 160 mm
- G1/2" connection

Includes:
- Coin slot aerator
- Metal square escutcheon

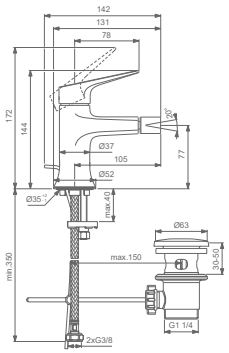
NEW
New Product

Note: Available April 2024

Chrome **AA**
Brushed Gold **A2**
Silver Storm **GN**
Magnetic Grey **A5**

Ideal Standard

La Dolce Vita
Bidet Mixer
BD664AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

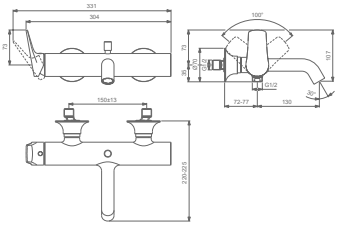
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 4 LPM
- G 1/2'' ceramic on-off valves
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 105 mm
- Height 77 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

NEW New Product · Water Saving · 4L Flow 4 L

Note: Available April 2024

La Dolce Vita
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
BD666AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

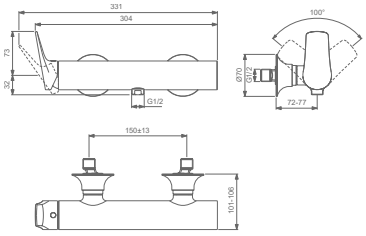
Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 130 mm

Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

NEW New Product · Temperature Limiter

Note: Available April 2024

La Dolce Vita
Exposed Shower Mixer
BD665AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

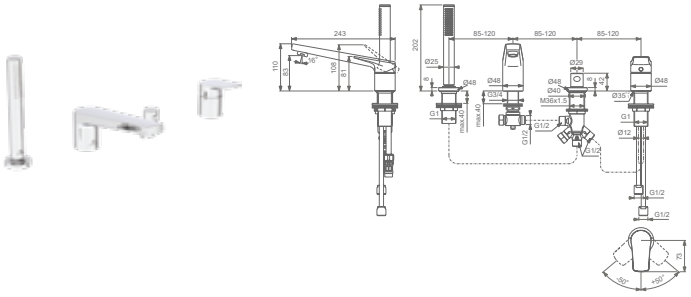
Includes:
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

NEW
New Product

Temperature Limiter

Note: Available April 2024

La Dolce Vita
4-hole Bath and Shower Mixer
BD671AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

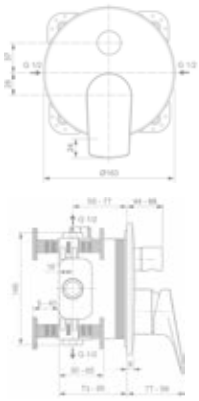
Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Metal stick hand spray with 8l/min
- Shower hose, 1750 mm

NEW
New Product

Temperature Limiter

Note: Available April 2024

La Dolce Vita
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7637AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 47 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
Metal slim square escutcheon

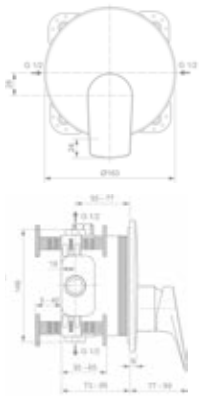
Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

NEW
New Product

Temperature Limiter

Note: Available April 2024

La Dolce Vita
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7636AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- 47 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication

Includes:
Metal slim square escutcheon

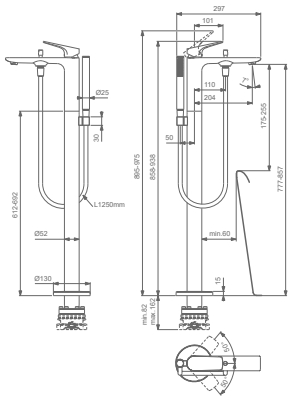
Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

NEW
New Product

Temperature Limiter

Note: Available April 2024

La Dolce Vita
Free-standing Bath and Shower Mixer
BD673AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
• G 1/2'' ceramic on-off valves
• Automatic diverter
• Cross handles, without red/blue color indication
• Projection 204 mm
• Height 777-857 mm

Includes:
• Caché aerator
• Shower kit:
- Stick hand spray with 8l/min
- Flexible shower hose, 1250 mm
• Floor base circular escutcheon

Requires:
A6133NU Kit 1, Vertical Adjustable, Suitable for In-floor Installation (80-160 mm floor thickness)

NEW
New Product

Note: Available April 2024

Chrome **AA** | Brushed Gold **A2** | Silver Storm **GN** | Magnetic Grey **A5**

Ideal Standard

La Dolce Vita Basin Mixer - BD653AA

Tesi

Designed by Artefakt, Tesi mixers express quality, style and versatility in equal measure. Characterized by clean geometric lines and counterbalanced by soft, round forms, they perfectly complement the stylistic qualities of Tesi ceramics.

Connect Air Vessel, 400 x 400 mm - **E034701**
Tesi Built-in Basin Mixer - **A6578AA**

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Artefakt

Click Technology
Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installation

Chrome
(AA)

Tesi Grande Basin Mixer - A6563AA

Collections

Basin Mixers

Wall-mount Basin Mixers

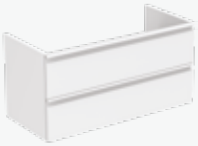
Bidet Mixers

Built-in Bath/Shower Mixers

Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

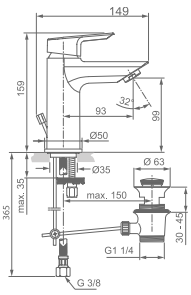
Complementary Collections

Tesi
Ceramic Collection



Tesi
Furniture Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



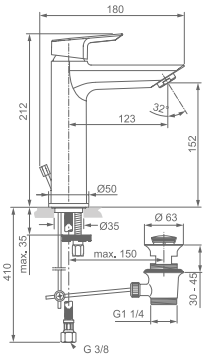
Tesi
Basin Mixer
A6555AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter (separate in pack)
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 93 mm
- Height 99 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Cascade aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



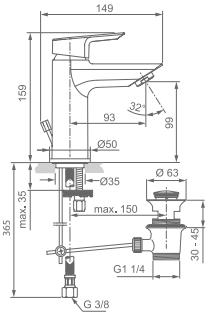
Tesi
Grande Basin Mixer
A6563AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter (separate in pack)
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 123 mm
- Height 152 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Cascade aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · High Spout · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



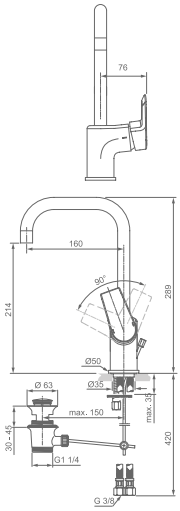
Tesi
Basin Mixer
A6557AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter (separate in pack)
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 93 mm
- Height 99 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Cascade aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Tesi
High Tubular Spout Basin Mixer
A6571AA

Available Finishes:
AA

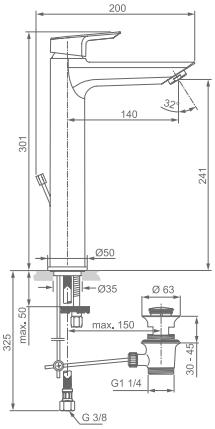
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter (separate in pack)
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Tubular spout
- Projection 160 mm
- Height 214 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Cascade aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · High Spout · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard



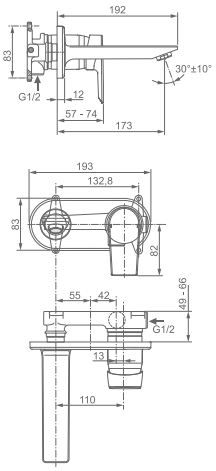
Tesi
Vessel Mixer
A6573AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter (separate in pack)
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 140 mm
- Height 241 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Cascade aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · High Spout · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Tesi
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
A6578AA

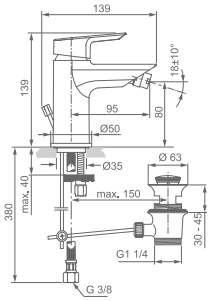
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 47 mm IS cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 173 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Cascade aerator
- Metal oval escutcheon

Requires:
A5948NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



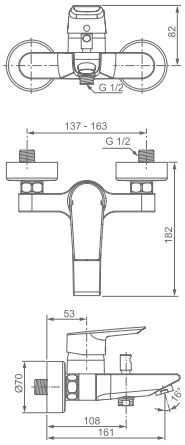
Tesi
Bidet Mixer
A6579AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter (separate in pack)
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 95 mm
- Height 80 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



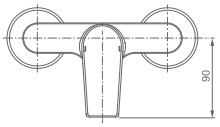
Tesi
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
A6583AA

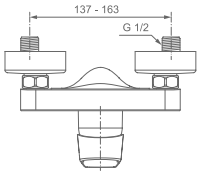
Available Finishes:
AA

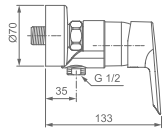
Features:
- 38 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 161 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Cascade aerator
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter







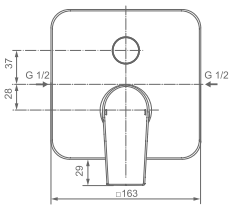
Tesi
Exposed Shower Mixer
A6581AA

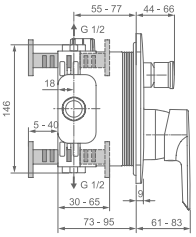
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

Temperature Limiter





Tesi
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A6586AA

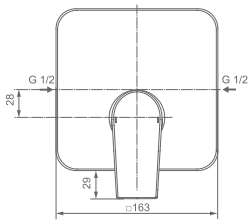
Available Finishes:
AA

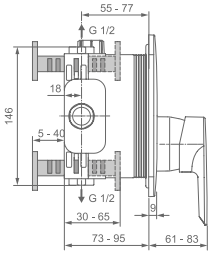
Features:
- 47 mm IS Click cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
Plastic slim square escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Temperature Limiter Click Technology





Tesi
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A6585AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 47 mm Click IS cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
Plastic square escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Temperature Limiter Click Technology

Chrome
AA

Tesi Basin Mixer - A6555AA

Ceraplan

The previously well acclaimed Ceraplan fittings have taken on a re-design, creating a range of affordable brassware fittings to effortlessly integrate with their surroundings. These stunning fittings not only look the part, but also come with water and energy saving technologies, creating a timeless and contemporary selection of faucets that offer comfort and practicality to help you achieve a beautiful use of space. The new Ceraplan range features basin mixers, shower mixers, so you can easily install the new range to your existing or new bathroom and throughout the home.

Ceraplan High Tubular Spout Basin Mixer - BD235AA

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Click Technology
Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
EasyFix+ Installation

Chrome
(AA)

Silk Black
(XG)

Ceraplan Built-in Basin Mixer - **BD244AA**

Collections

Basin Mixers

Wall-mount
Basin Mixers

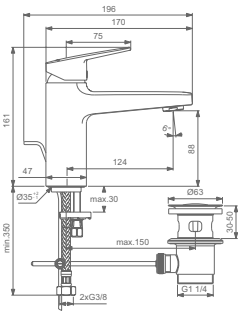
Basin Mixer with
Medical Handle

Bidet Mixers

Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

Built-in Bath/
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Ceraplan
Basin Mixer
BD276AA

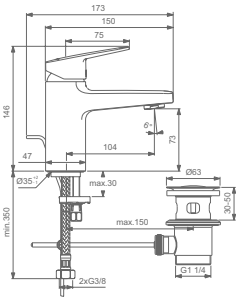
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- EasyFix+ system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 124 mm
- Height 88 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Slim aerator
- Metal pop-up waste

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix+

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraplan
Basin Mixer
BD274AA

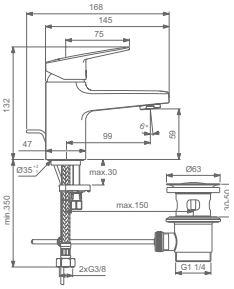
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- EasyFix+ system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 104 mm
- Height 73 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Slim aerator
- Metal pop-up waste

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix+

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraplan
Basin Mixer
BD273AA

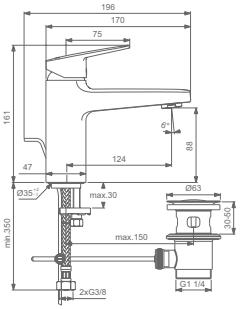
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- EasyFix+ system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 99 mm
- Height 59 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Slim aerator
- Metal pop-up waste

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix+

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraplan
Basin Mixer
BD227AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 124 mm
- Height 88 mm
- Norm: EN817

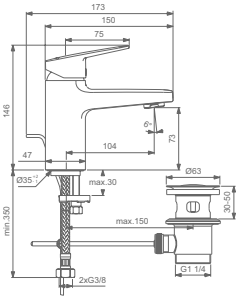
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Slim aerator
- Metal pop-up waste

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome AA · Silk Black XG

Ideal Standard



Ceraplan
Basin Mixer
BD214AA

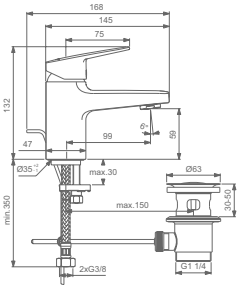
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 103 mm
- Height 73 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Slim aerator
- Metal pop-up waste

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraplan
Basin Mixer
BD204AA

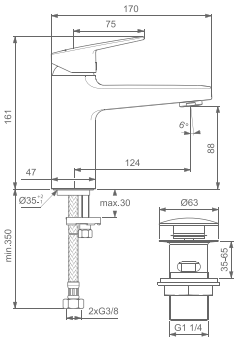
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 99 mm
- Height 59 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Slim aerator
- Metal pop-up waste

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraplan
Basin Mixer
BD229AA

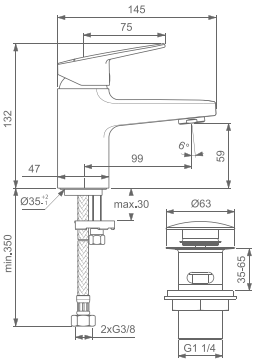
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 124 mm
- Height 88 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Slim aerator
- Push click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraplan
Basin Mixer
BD206AA

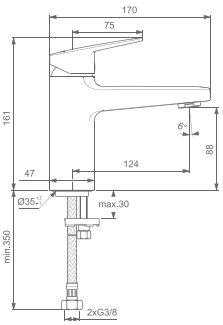
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 99 mm
- Height 59 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Slim aerator
- Push click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraplan
Basin Mixer
BD222AA

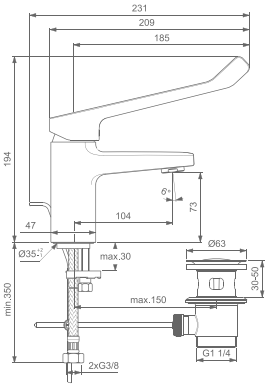
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 124 mm
- Height 88 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Slim aerator

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraplan
Basin Mixer with Medical Handle
BD218AA

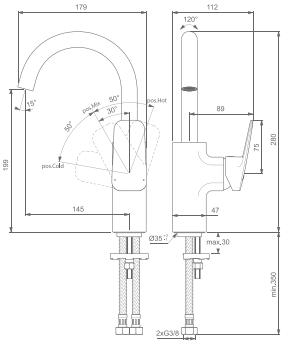
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Long metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 104 mm
- Height 73 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Slim aerator
- Metal pop-up waste

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraplan
High Tubular Spout Basin Mixer
BD234AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

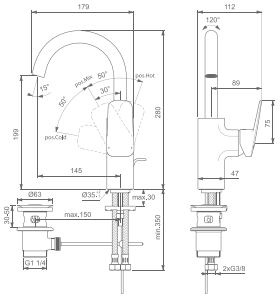
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Tubular rotating spout 120°
- Projection 145 mm
- Height 199 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Caché aerator

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

High Spout

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraplan
High Tubular Spout Basin Mixer
BD235AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Tubular rotating spout 120°
- Projection 145 mm
- Height 199 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Caché aerator
- Metal pop-up waste

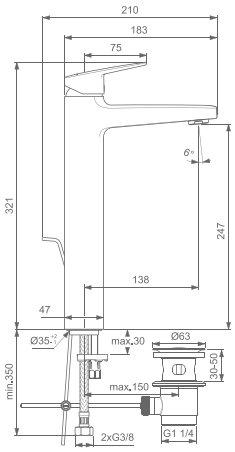
Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

High Spout

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome AA · Silk Black XG

Ideal Standard



Ceraplan
Vessel Mixer
BD277AA

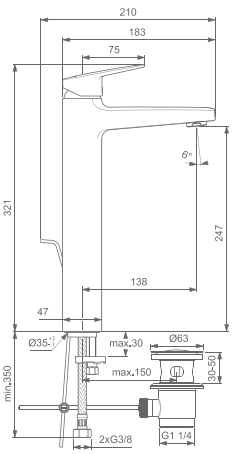
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- EasyFix+ system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 138 mm
- Height 247 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Slim aerator
- Metal pop-up waste

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix+

High Spout · % Water Saving, LEED Points (40% 4 pts)



Ceraplan
Vessel Mixer
BD238AA

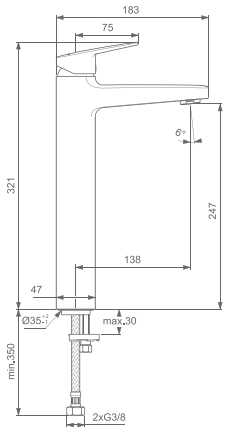
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 138 mm
- Height 247 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Slim aerator
- Metal pop-up waste

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

High Spout · % Water Saving, LEED Points (40% 4 pts)



Ceraplan
Vessel Mixer
BD236AA

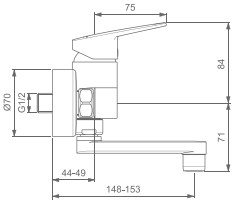
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

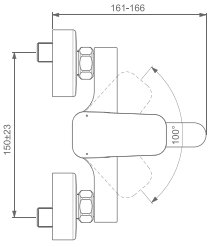
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 138 mm
- Height 247 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Slim aerator

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

High Spout · % Water Saving, LEED Points (40% 4 pts)





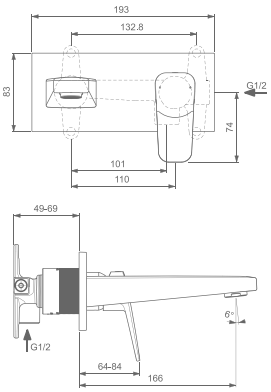
Ceraplan
Wall-mounted Basin Mixer with Swivel Tubular Spout
BD241AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Tubular swiveling spout
- Projection 110 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Metal cylindrical escutcheons
- Aerator

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter



Ceraplan
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
BD244AA

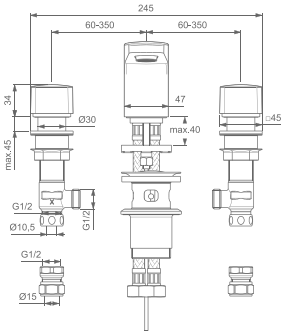
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

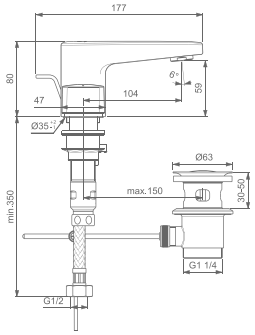
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 180 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Aerator
- Metal rectangular escutcheon

Requires:
A1313NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points





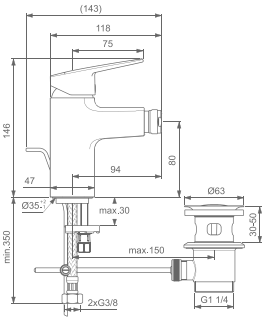
Ceraplan
3-hole Basin Mixer
BD243AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- Ceramic cartridges On/Off, 90°
- Metal handles, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 105 mm
- Height 59 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



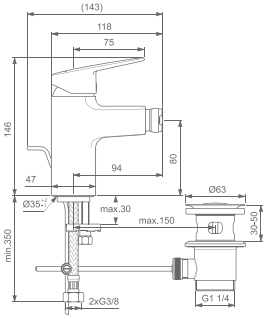
Ceraplan
Bidet Mixer
BD278AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- EasyFix+ system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 94 mm
- Height 80 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix+ · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraplan
Bidet Mixer
BD248AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

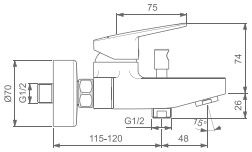
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 94 mm
- Height 80 mm
- Norm: EN817

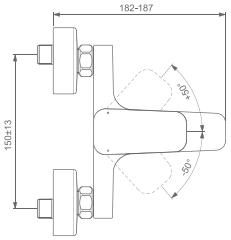
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome AA · Silk Black XG

Ideal Standard





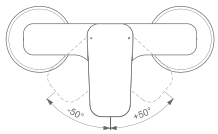
Ceraplan
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
BD256AA

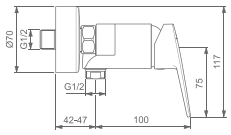
Available Finishes:
AA

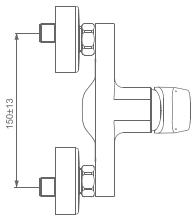
Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic Diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Check valve
- Metal round escutcheon

Temperature Limiter







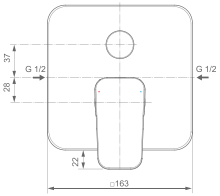
Ceraplan
Exposed Shower Mixer
BD250AA

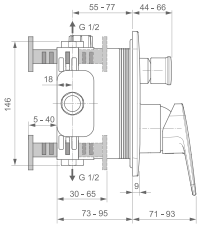
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Check valve
- Metal round escutcheon

Temperature Limiter





Ceraplan
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
BD263AA

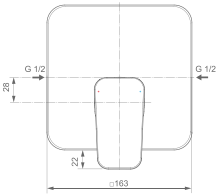
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

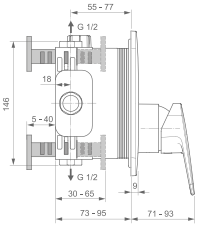
Features:
- 47 mm ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
Plastic square escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Temperature Limiter





Ceraplan
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2
BD254AA

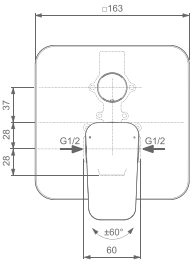
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

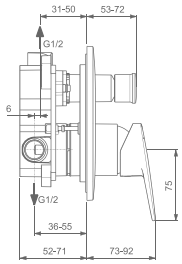
Features:
- 47 mm ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
Plastic square escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device

Temperature Limiter





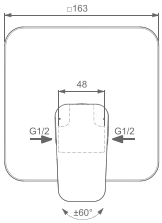
Ceraplan
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2
BD259AA

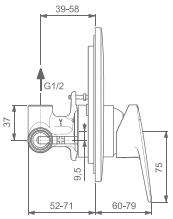
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- 47 mm ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Plastic square escutcheon
- Concealed body

Temperature Limiter





Ceraplan
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2
BD252AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- 47 mm ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Plastic square escutcheon
- Concealed body

Temperature Limiter

Chrome AA

Silk Black XG

Ideal Standard

Ceraplan Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer - BD256AA
IdealRain Evo L3 Round Handspray - B2239AA

Ceraline Nuovo

Ceraline Nuovo is a classic and timeless collection. The iconic cylindrical shape is the characteristic of the whole range of sinks and tubs that embellishes any modern space. Easy to install and designed for optimal performance in environments subjected to various pressure levels.

Ceraline Nuovo Basin Mixer - BD845AA

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

NEW

Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
EasyFix+ Installation

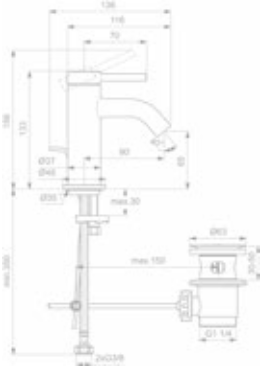
Chrome
(AA)

Ceraline Nuovo Basin Mixer - BD848XG

Collections

Basin Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Ceraline Nuovo
Basin Mixer
BD845AA

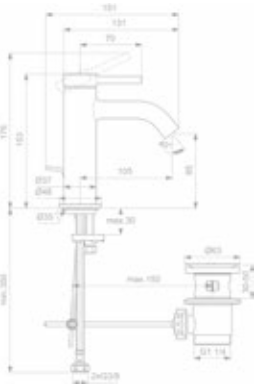
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 4 LPM
- 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 90 mm
- Height 65 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Caché aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

NEW New Product · Water Saving · 4L Flow 4 L · Temperature Limiter

EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraline Nuovo
Basin Mixer
BD846AA

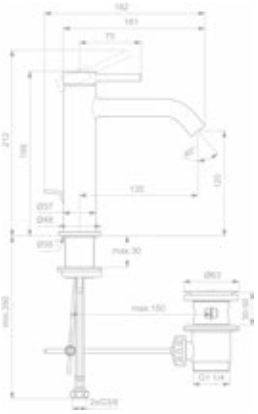
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 4 LPM
- 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 105 mm
- Height 85 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Caché aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

NEW New Product · Water Saving · 4L Flow 4 L · Temperature Limiter

EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraline Nuovo
Basin Mixer
BD847AA

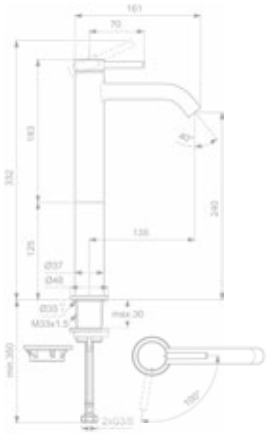
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 4 LPM
- 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 135 mm
- Height 120 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Caché aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

NEW New Product · Water Saving · 4L Flow 4 L · Temperature Limiter

EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraline Nuovo
Vessel Mixer
BD762AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 4 LPM
- 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 135 mm
- Height 120 mm

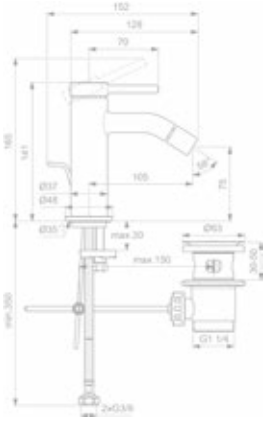
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Caché aerator
- Metal pop-up waste without pop-up rod

NEW New Product · Water Saving · 4L Flow 4 L · Temperature Limiter

EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome AA · Silk Black XG

Ideal Standard



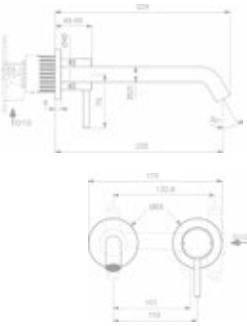
Ceraline Nuovo
Bidet Mixer
BD765AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 4 LPM
- 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 105 mm
- Height 75 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

NEW — New Product
Water Saving
4L — Flow 4 L
Temperature Limiter
EasyFix
40% 4 pts — % Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraline Nuovo
Basin Mixer, Kit 2
BD848AA

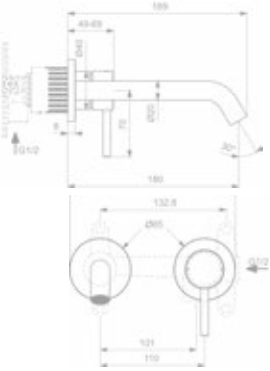
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 4 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 220 mm

Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Metal square handle escutcheon

Requires:
A1313NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

NEW — New Product
Water Saving
4L — Flow 4 L
Temperature Limiter
40% 4 pts — % Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraline Nuovo
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
BD764AA
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 4 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 180 mm

Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Metal square handle escutcheon

Requires:
A1313NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

NEW — New Product
Water Saving
4L — Flow 4 L
Temperature Limiter
40% 4 pts — % Water Saving, LEED Points

Cerafine D

With its elegant design and high-performance engineering, the Cerafine D is timeless in every way. It's a collection that never grows old. As a part of the the Cera Family collections, Cerafine D faucets have been crafted with a larger comfort area beneath the aerator, improving ergonomic performance.

Cerafine D Basin Mixer - BC685AA

Click Technology
Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installation

Chrome
(AA)

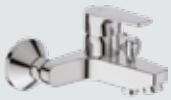
Cerafine D Basin Mixer - BC686AA

Collections

Basin Mixers

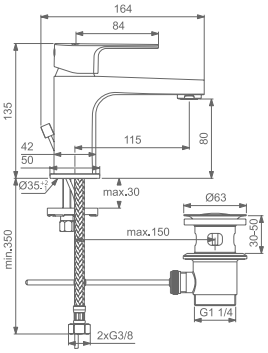
Bidet Mixers

Built-in Bath/
Shower Mixers



Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Cerafine D
Basin Mixer
BC685AA

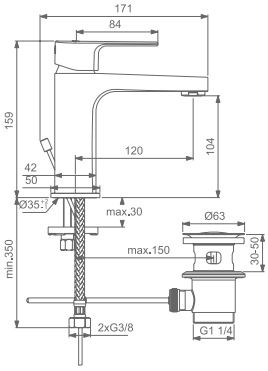
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 115 mm
- Height 80 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Slim aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Cerafine D
Basin Mixer
BC686AA

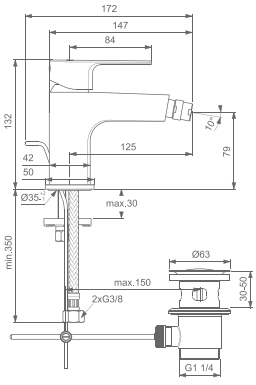
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 120 mm
- Height 104 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Slim aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Cerafine D
Bidet Mixer
BC691AA

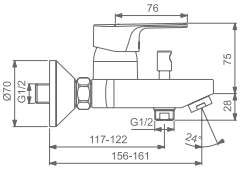
Available Finishes:
AA

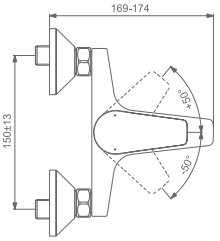
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 125 mm
- Height 79 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points





Cerafine D
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
BC692AA

Available Finishes:
AA

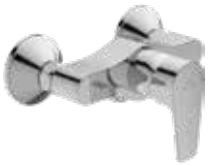
Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 156-161 mm
- Norm: EN817

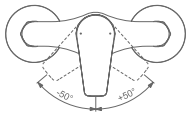
Includes:
- Aerator
- Check valve
- Metal cylindrical escutcheon

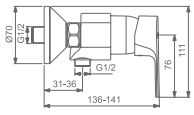
Water Saving · Temperature Limiter

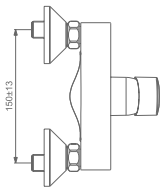
Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard









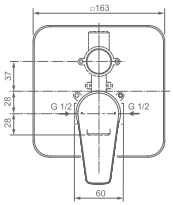
Cerafine D
Exposed Shower Mixer
BC493AA

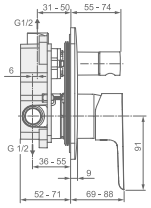
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Check valve
- Metal cylindrical escutcheon

Temperature Limiter





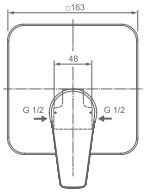
Cerafine D
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2
A7189AA

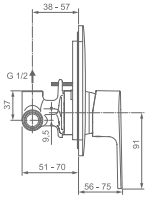
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 47 mm Click cartridge
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Concealed body
- Plastic square escutcheon

Click Technology





Cerafine D
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2
A7188AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 47 mm Click cartridge
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

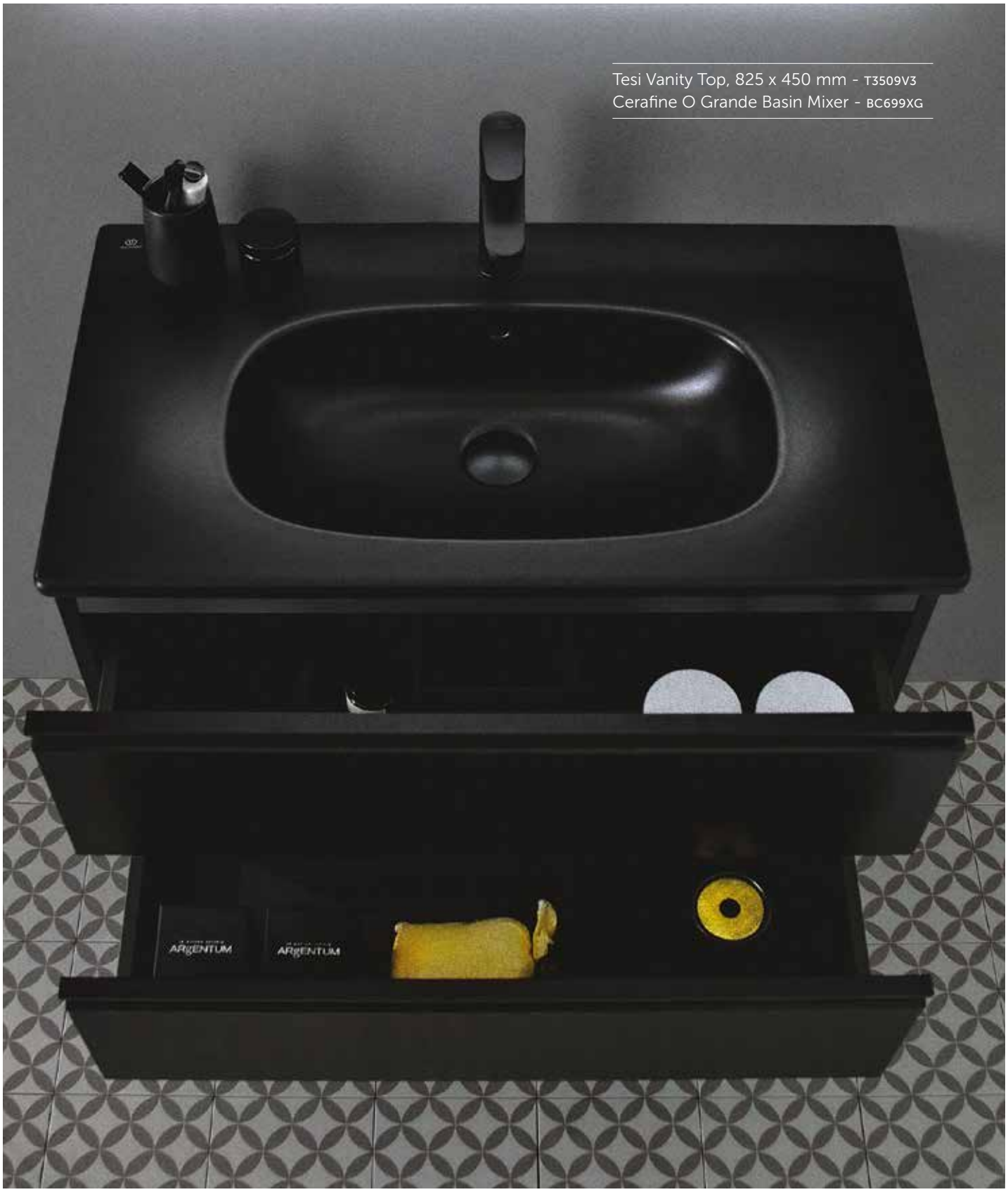
Includes:
- Concealed body
- Plastic circular escutcheon

Click Technology

Chrome
AA

Cerafine O

Distinguished by its beautiful design and outstanding performance, the Cerafine O is the collection to choose for luxury projects. Equipped with a technology that promotes energy and water savings and created to last a long time, Cerafine O collection makes a statement in every bathroom.



Ideal Standard

Click Technology
Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installation

Chrome (AA)
Silver (SI)
Rosé (RO)
Silk Black (XG)

Cerafine O High Spout Basin Mixer - BC703AA

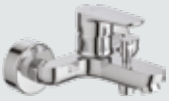
Collections

Basin Mixers

Wall-mount Basin Mixers

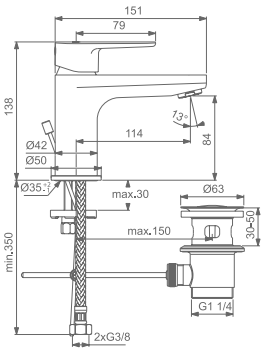
Bidet Mixers

Built-in Bath/ Shower Mixers



Exposed Bath/ Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Cerafine O
Basin Mixer
BC698AA

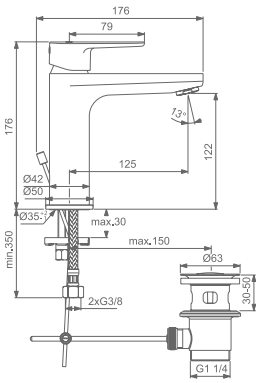
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 114 mm
- Height 84 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Slim aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Cerafine O
Grande Basin Mixer
BC699AA

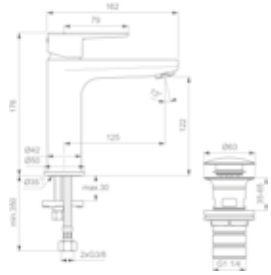
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 125 mm
- Height 122 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Slim aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Cerafine O
Basin Mixer
BD131AA

Available Finishes:
AA, SI, RO, XG

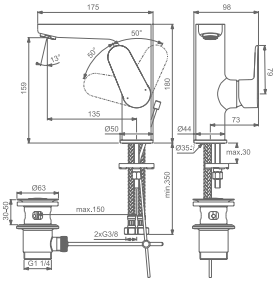
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 125 mm
- Height 122 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Slim aerator
- Metal Click-Clack waste slotted

NEW New Product · Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

Flow 5 L

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Cerafine O
High Spout Basin Mixer
BC703AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 135 mm
- Height 159 mm
- Norm: EN817

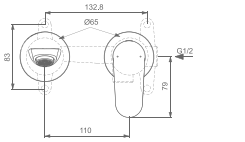
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

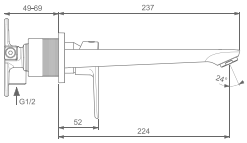
Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome AA · Sliver SI · Rosé RO · Silk Back XG

Ideal Standard





Cerafine O
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
BD133AA

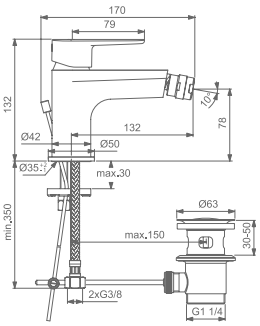
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 224 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Cascade aerator
- Metal cylindrical escutcheon

Requires:
A1313NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · % Water Saving, LEED Points



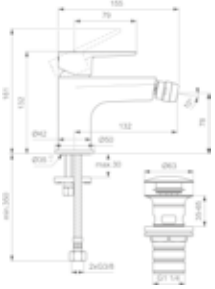
Cerafine O
Bidet Mixer
BC705AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 132 mm
- Height 78 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · % Water Saving, LEED Points



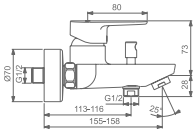
Cerafine O
Bidet Mixer
BD716AA

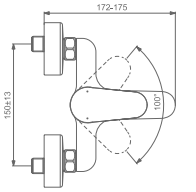
Available Finishes:
AA, SI, RO, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 132 mm
- Height 78 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal Click-Clack waste slotted

NEW · New Product · Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · Flow 5 L · % Water Saving, LEED Points





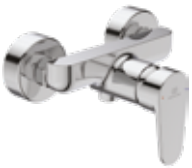
Cerafine O
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
BC500AA

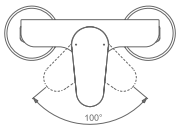
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

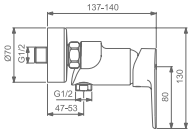
Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 155-158 mm
- Norm: EN817

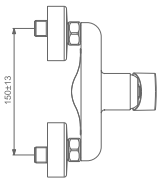
Includes:
- Aerator
- Check valve
- Metal cylindrical escutcheon

Temperature Limiter









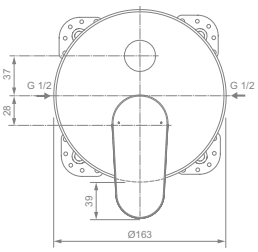
Cerafine O
Exposed Shower Mixer
BC499AA

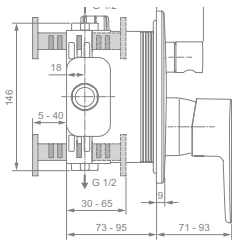
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Check valve
- Metal cylindrical escutcheon

Temperature Limiter





Cerafine O
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7350AA

Available Finishes:
AA, SI, RO, XG

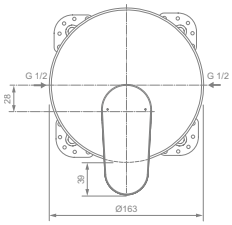
Features:
- 47 mm Click Ceramic cartridge
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

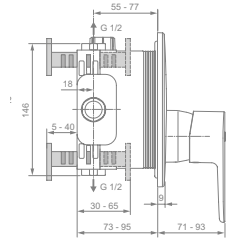
Includes:
Plastic escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

NEW
New Product

Click Technology





Cerafine O
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7349AA

Available Finishes:
AA, SI, RO, XG

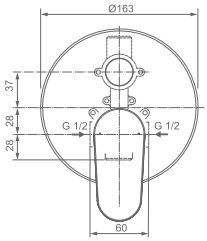
Features:
- 47 mm Click Ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

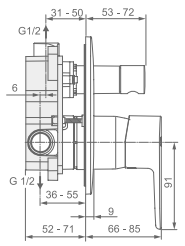
Includes:
Plastic escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

NEW
New Product

Click Technology





Cerafine O
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2
A7193AA

Available Finishes:
AA, RO, SI, XG

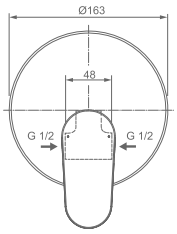
Features:
- 47 mm Click ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

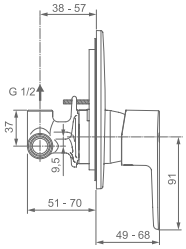
Includes:
- Concealed body
- Plastic circular escutcheon for A7193AA
- Metal circular escutcheon for A7193XG

NEW
New Product

Chrome AA
Sliver SI
Rosé RO
Silk Back XG

Ideal Standard





Cerafine O

Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2

A7192AA

Available Finishes:
AA, RO, SI, XG

Features:
- 47 mm Click ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Concealed body
- Plastic circular escutcheon for A7192AA
- Metal circular escutcheon for A7192XG

NEW
New Product

Cerafine O Grande Basin Mixer - BC699AA

Ceraflex

With its effortless style, simplicity and long-term savings, Ceraflex is the smart choice for a reliable fitting. The collection is a modern solution suitable for everything from bathroom to kitchen faucets, basins, showers and bidets. These elegant, slim faucets and fixtures are easy to fit and maintain, and will save money on water and energy costs throughout their long lives. Ceraflex is precision engineering at its most beautiful.

Ceraflex Grande Basin Mixer - B1713AA

Collection Designer:
Artefakt

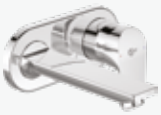
Click Technology
Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installation

Chrome
(AA)

Ceraflex 3-hole Basin Mixer - B1873AA

Collections

Basin Mixers



Wall-mount
Basin Mixers

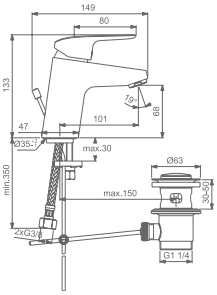
Bidet Mixers

Built-in Bath/
Shower Mixers

Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

Rim-mount Bath/
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Ceraflex
Basin Mixer
B1707AA

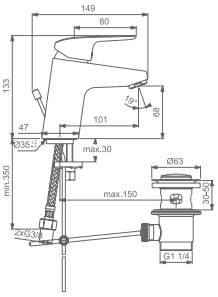
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 101 mm
- Height 68 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Slim Aerator
- Plastic pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraflex
Basin Mixer
B1708AA

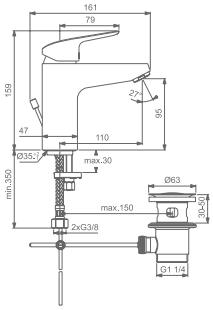
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 101 mm
- Height 68 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Slim Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraflex
Grande Basin Mixer
B1713AA

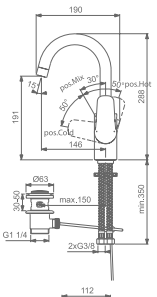
Available Finishes:
AA

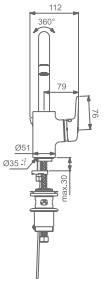
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 110 mm
- Height 95 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Slim Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points





Ceraflex
High Tubular Spout Basin Mixer
B1716AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm Click ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Swivel spout
- Projection 146 mm
- Height 191 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Plastic pop-up waste with pop-up rod

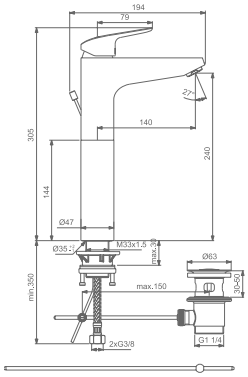
Variant Products:
BC953AA High Tubular Spout Basin Mixer, SASO Compliant

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · High Spout

Click Technology

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome
AA



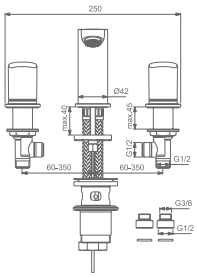
Ceraflex
Vessel Mixer
B1872AA

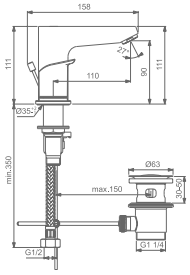
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 140 mm
- Height 240 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Slim Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · High Spout · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points





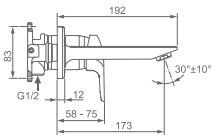
Ceraflex
3-hole Basin Mixer
B1873AA

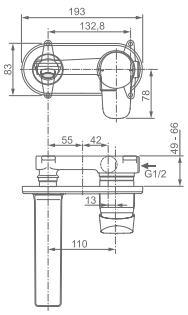
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handles, red/blue color indication
- Projection 110 mm
- Height 90 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 1/2''
- Aerator
- Ceramic valve, G1/2'', 90° left and right
- Adaptor, G1/2'' to G 3/8'' connection
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points





Ceraflex
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
A6941AA

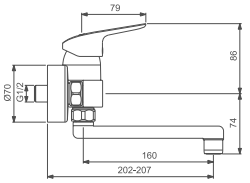
Available Finishes:
AA

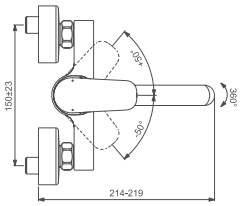
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 47 mm IS cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 173 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Cascade aerator
- Metal oval escutcheon

Requires:
A5948NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points





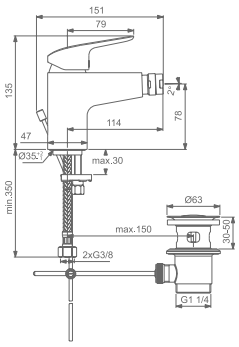
Ceraflex
Exposed Basin Mixer
B1717AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow Click cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Tubular spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 202-207 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Aerator
- Cylindrical escutcheon

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · Click Technology · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraflex
Bidet Mixer
B1718AA

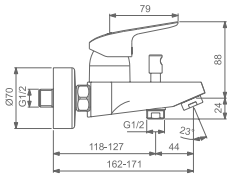
Available Finishes:
AA

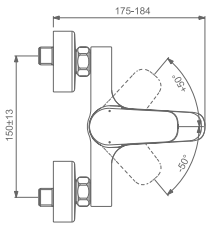
Features:
• 38 mm FirmaFlow Click cartridge
• Hot water limiter
• Easy-Fix system for installation
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
• Projection 114 mm
• Height 78 mm
• Norm: EN817

Includes:
• Flexible hoses G 3/8''
• Ball-joint aerator
• Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Variant Products:
BC955AA Bidet Mixer, SASO Compliant

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · Click Technology · % Water Saving, LEED Points





Ceraflex
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
B1721AA

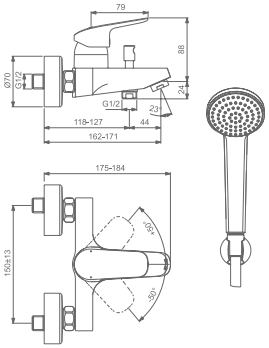
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• 38 mm FirmaFlow Click cartridge
• Hot water limiter
• Automatic diverter
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
• Projection 162-171 mm
• Norm: EN817

Includes:
• Aerator
• Check valve
• Cylindrical escutcheon

Variant Products:
BC957AA Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer, SASO Compliant

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · Click Technology



Ceraflex
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
B1722AA

Available Finishes:
AA

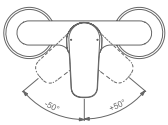
Features:
• Bath mixer:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow Click cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 162-171 mm
- Norm: EN817

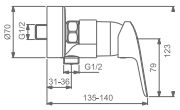
• Hand spray:
- 1-function
- Flow rate: 8 LPM
- Ø 80 mm

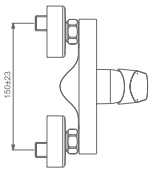
Includes:
• Aerator
• Check valve
• Cylindrical escutcheon
• Fixed wall bracket
• Shower hose, 1500 mm

Variant Products:
BC952AA Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer, SASO Compliant

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · Click Technology







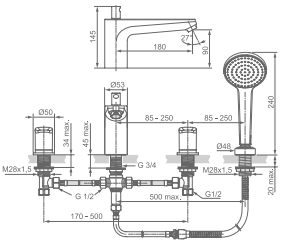
Ceraflex
Exposed Shower Mixer
B1720AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• 38 mm FirmaFlow Click cartridge
• Hot water limiter
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
• Norm: EN817

Includes:
• Check valve
• Cylindrical escutcheon

Temperature Limiter · Click Technology



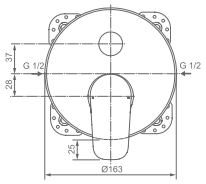
Ceraflex
4-hole Bath and Shower Mixer
B1874AA

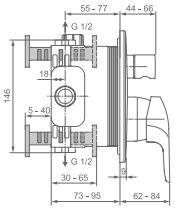
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Bath mixer:
- Ceramic valve, G 1/2'', 90° left and right
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 180 mm
- Norm: EN817

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain M1
- 1-function
- Flow rate: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm

Includes:
• Aerator
• Metal double clenched shower hose, 1750 mm
• Adaptor, G 1/2" to G 3/8" connection





Ceraflex
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A6725AA

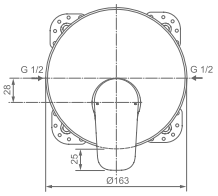
Available Finishes:
AA

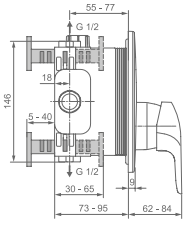
Features:
• 47 mm Click cartridge
• Automatic diverter
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
• Norm: EN817

Includes:
Plastic circular escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Click Technology





Ceraflex
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A6724AA

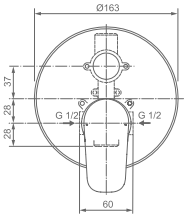
Available Finishes:
AA

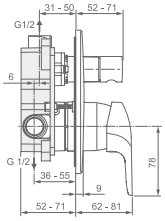
Features:
• 47 mm Click cartridge
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
• Norm: EN817

Includes:
Plastic circular escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Click Technology





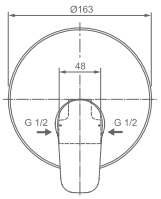
Ceraflex
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2
A6758AA

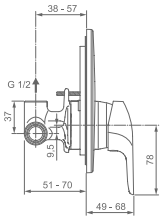
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• 47 mm Click cartridge
• Automatic diverter
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
• Norm: EN817

Includes:
• Concealed body
• Plastic circular escutcheon

Click Technology





Ceraflex

Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2

A6757AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 47 mm Click cartridge
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Concealed body
- Plastic circular escutcheon

Click
Technology

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

IdealRain EvoJet L3 Shower Kit - B1762AA
Ceraflex Built-in Shower Mixer - A6757AA

Cerabase

Cerabase has a gentle softened minimalism look with clean lines and functional design that makes the collection stand out. Whatever Cerabase delivers in style and practicality, it matches in versatility; the comprehensive range offers a multitude of functional and beautiful bathroom solutions.

Cerabase Basin Mixer - BD393AA

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
EasyFix+ Installation

Chrome
(AA)

Collections

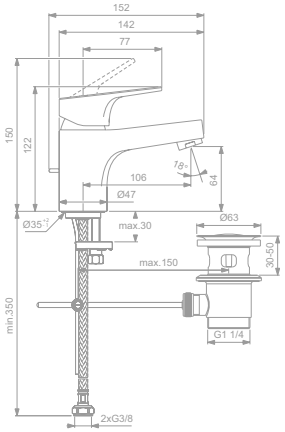
Basin Mixers

Bidet Mixers

Built-in Bath/
Shower Mixers

Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Cerabase
Basin Mixer
BD393AA

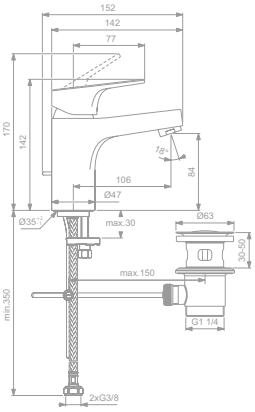
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Height 60 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Cerabase
Basin Mixer
BC829AA

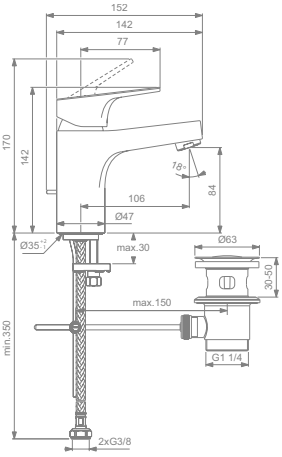
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Height 80 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Cerabase
Basin Mixer
BC833AA

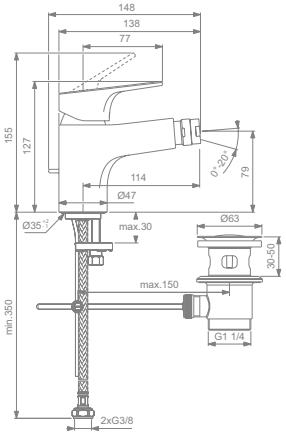
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 3.78 LPM
- 38 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Handle with red/blue color indication
- Projection 106 mm
- Height 84 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 4 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Cerabase
Bidet Mixer
BC840AA

Available Finishes:
AA

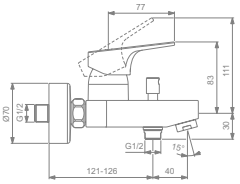
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Handle with red/blue color indication
- Projection 114 mm
- Height 79 mm

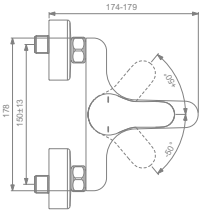
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome
AA





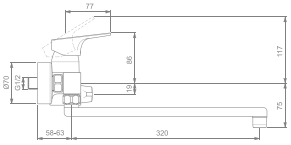
Cerabase
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
BC843AA

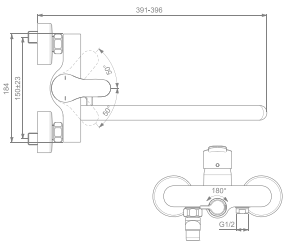
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Aerator
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

Temperature Limiter





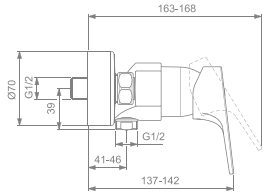
Cerabase
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer with Tubular Spout
BD595AA

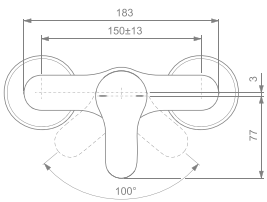
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm ceramic cartridge
- Manual ceramic diverter
- Hot water limiter
- Handle with red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Aerator
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

Temperature Limiter





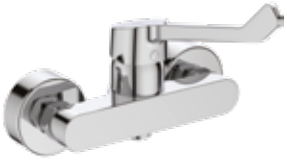
Cerabase
Exposed Shower Mixer
BC842AA

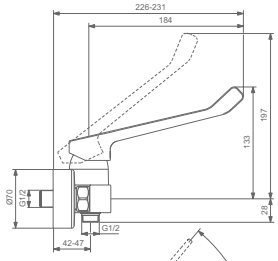
Available Finishes:
AA

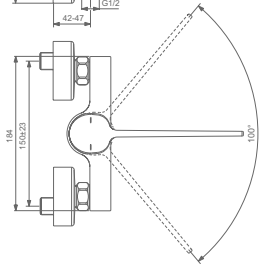
Features:
- 38 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Handle with red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

Temperature Limiter







Cerabase
Exposed Shower Mixer with Medical Handle
BD490AA

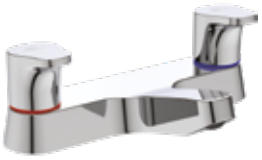
Available Finishes:
AA

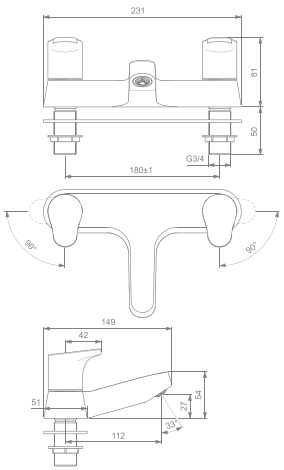
Features:
- 38 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Handle with red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

Temperature Limiter

Chrome
AA



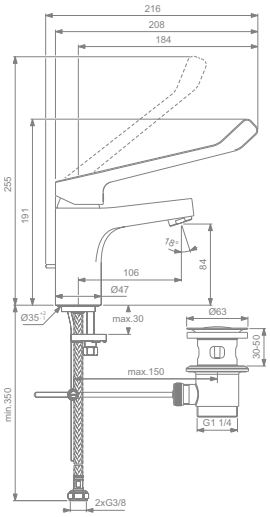


Cerabase
2-hole Bath Filler
BD057AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Flow rate: 15 LPM at 0.2 bar
- Ceramic cartridge 90°
- Handle with red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 90° 8x20 LH
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 90° 8X20 RH



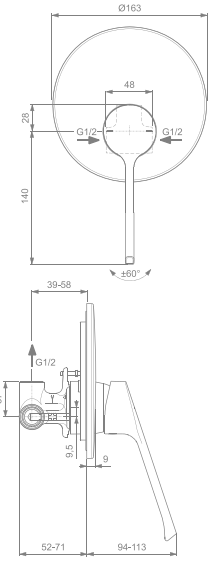
Cerabase
Basin Mixer, with Medical Handle
BD061AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Long metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 106 mm
- Height 84 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving
Flow 5 L
Temperature Limiter
EasyFix
40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

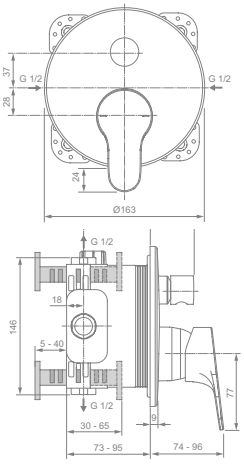


Cerabase
Built-in Shower Mixer with Medical Handle, Kit 1+2
BD492AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 47 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Handle with red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Metal escutcheon
- Concealed body



Cerabase
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7395AA

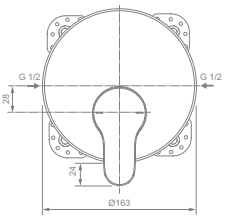
Available Finishes:
AA

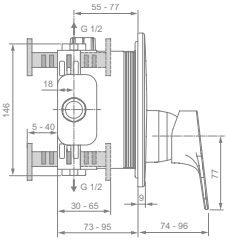
Features:
- 47 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Includes:
Round plastic escutcehon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Chrome
AA





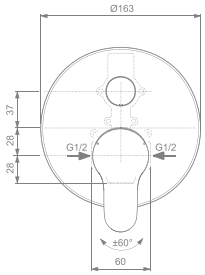
Cerabase
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7394AA

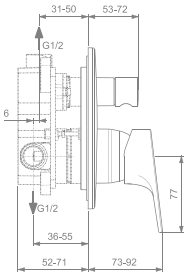
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• 47 mm Ceramic cartridge
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Includes:
Round plastic escutcehon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)





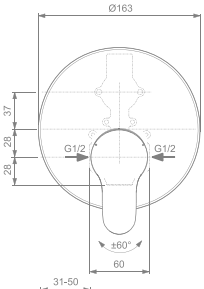
Cerabase
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
BD570AA

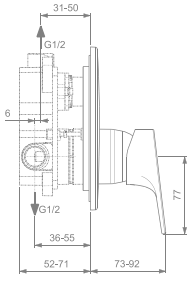
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• 47 mm Ceramic cartridge
• Automatic diverter
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Includes:
Metal slim square escutcheon

Requires:
A1300NU Bath and Shower Built-in Kit 1 Universal





Cerabase
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2
BD569AA

Available Finishes:
AA

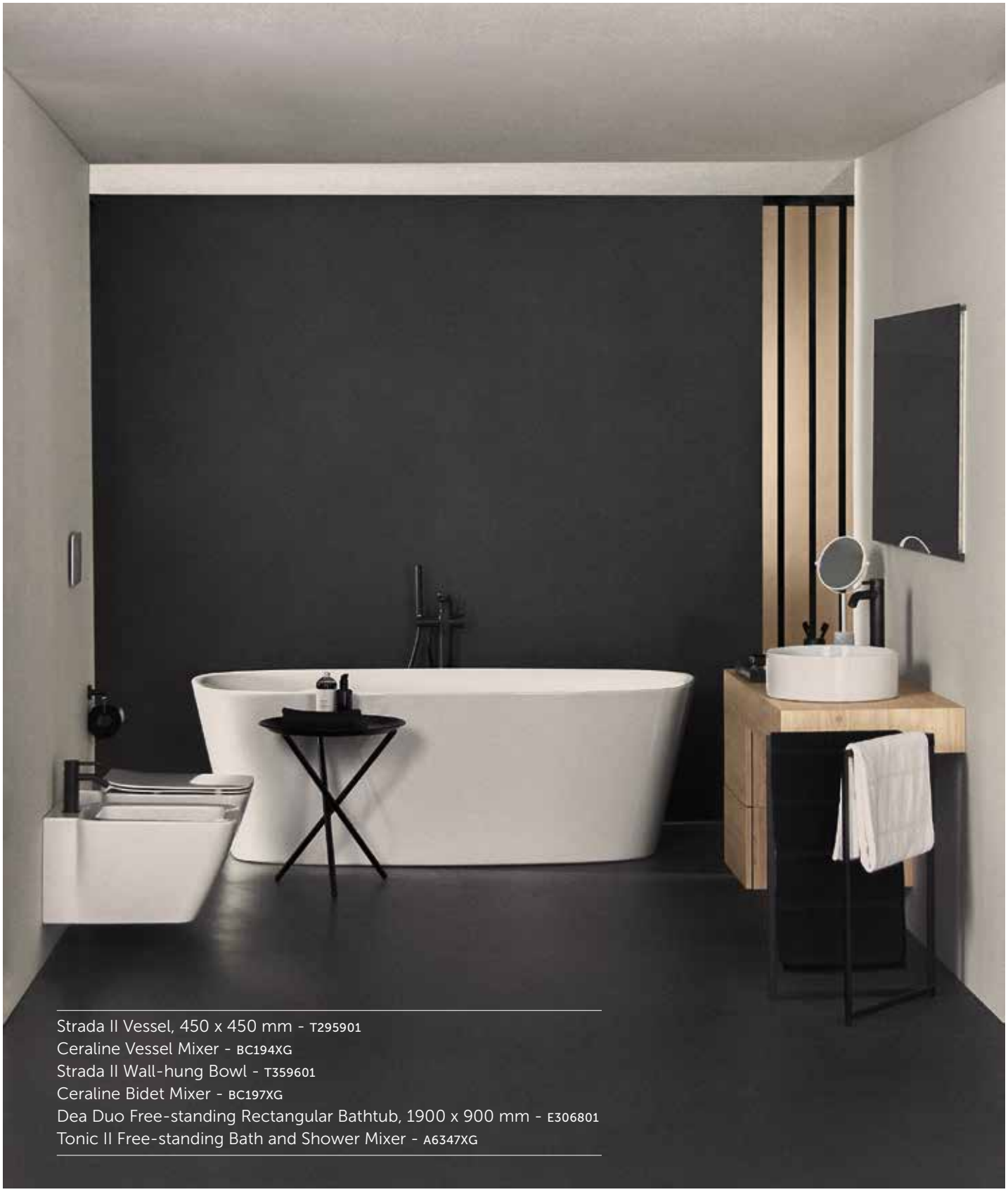
Features:
• 47 mm Ceramic cartridge
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Includes:
Metal slim square escutcheon

Requires:
A1300NU Bath and Shower Built-in Kit 1 Universal

Ceraline

Ceraline is a classic and timeless collection. The iconic cylindrical shape is the characteristic of the whole range of sinks and tubs that embellishes any modern space. Easy to install and designed for optimal performance in environments subjected to various pressure levels, Ceraline is an excellent choice for new construction projects or improvement interventions that require a practical style.



Strada II Vessel, 450 x 450 mm - T295901
Ceraline Vessel Mixer - BC194XG
Strada II Wall-hung Bowl - T359601
Ceraline Bidet Mixer - BC197XG
Dea Duo Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1900 x 900 mm - E306801
Tonic II Free-standing Bath and Shower Mixer - A6347XG

Ideal Standard

Click Technology
Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installation

Chrome
(AA)

Silk Black
(XG)

Ceraline Basin Mixer - BC193AA

Collections

Basin Mixers

Wall-mount
Basin Mixers

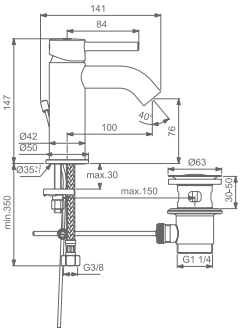
Bidet Mixers

Built-in Bath/
Shower Mixers

Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

Rim-mount Bath/
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Ceraline
Basin Mixer
BC193AA

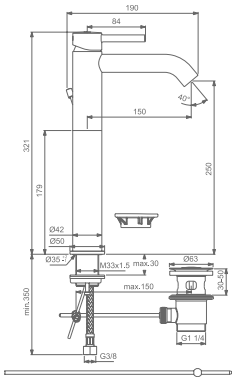
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 100 mm
- Height 76 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Caché aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraline
Vessel Mixer
BC194AA

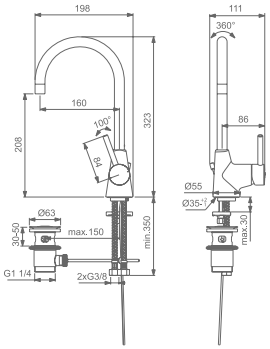
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 150 mm
- Height 250 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Caché aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · High Spout

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraline
High Tubular Spout Basin Mixer
BC195AA

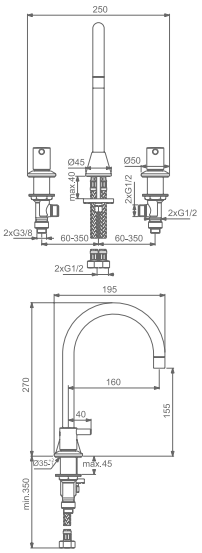
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Tubular spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 160 mm
- Height 208 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · High Spout

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraline
3-hole Basin Mixer
BC196AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- Ceramic valve, G1/2'', 90° left and right
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Tubular spout
- Metal handles, without red/blue color indication
- Projection 160 mm
- Height 155 mm

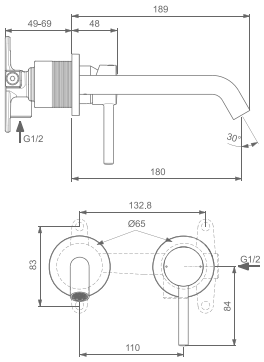
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Adaptor, G 1/2" to G 3/8" connection

Water Saving · Flow 5 L · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome AA · Silk Black XG

Ideal Standard



Ceraline
Built-in Basin Mixer, Kit 2
A6938AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

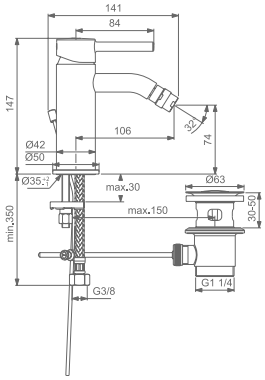
Features:
- 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
- Tubular spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 180 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Metal oval escutcheon

Requires:
A1313NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

Water Saving

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Ceraline
Bidet Mixer
BC197AA

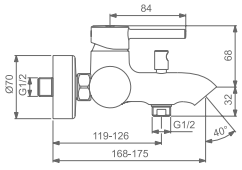
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

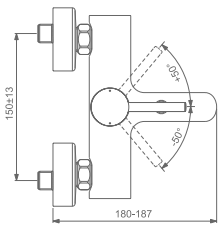
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 106 mm
- Height 74 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving
Flow 5 L
Temperature Limiter
EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points





Ceraline
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
BC199AA

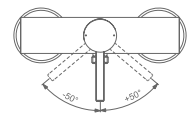
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

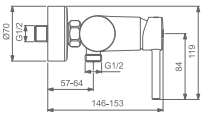
Features:
- 38 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 168-175 mm
- Norm: EN817

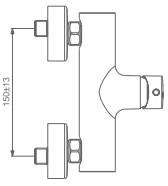
Includes:
- Caché aerator
- Check valve
- Cylindrical escutcheon

Variant Products:
BC966AA Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer, SASO Compliant

Temperature Limiter







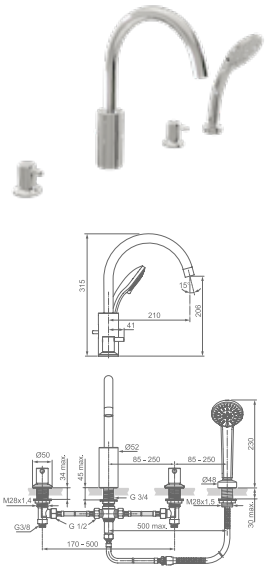
Ceraline
Exposed Shower Mixer
BC200AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- 38 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Check valve
- Metal cylindrical escutcheon

Temperature Limiter



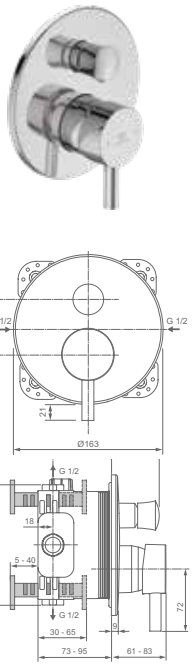
Ceraline
4-hole Bath and Shower Mixer
BC198AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Bath mixer:
- Ceramic valves, G1/2'', 90° left and right
- Manual diverter
- Metal handle, without red/blue color indication
- Cylindrical spout
- Projection 210 mm
- Height 206 mm
- Norm: EN817

• Hand spray:
- Idealrain Soft
- 3-function
- Flow rate: 8 LPM
- Ø 80 mm

Includes:
• Aerator
• Metal double clenched shower hose, 1750 mm
• Adaptor, G 1/2" to G 3/8" connection



Ceraline
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7389AA

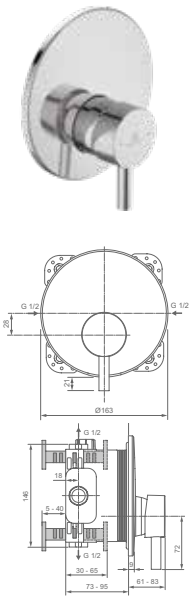
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
• 47 mm Click cartridge
• Automatic diverter
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
• Norm: EN817

Includes:
Plastic circular escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Click Technology



Ceraline
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7388AA

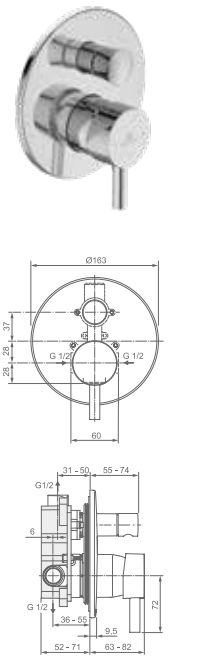
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
• 47 mm Click cartridge
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
• Norm: EN817

Includes:
Plastic circular escutcheon

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Click Technology



Ceraline
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2
A6939AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
• 47 mm Click cartridge
• Automatic diverter
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
• Norm: EN817

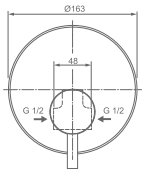
Includes:
• Concealed body
• Plastic circular escutcheon

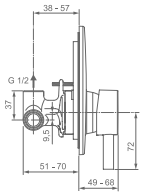
Click Technology

Chrome AA

Silk Black XG

Ideal Standard





Ceraline
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2
A6940AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- 47 mm Click cartridge
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Concealed body
- Plastic circular escutcheon

Click
Technology

Ceraline Built-in Basin Mixer - A6938AA

Ideal Standard

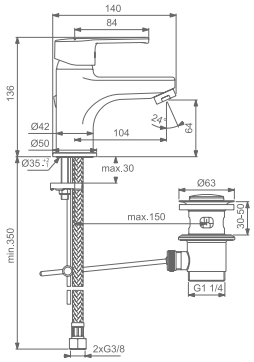
Chrome
AA

Silk Black
XG

Idealstream

Stream into design with IdealStream affordable collection. With curves and sleek simple lines, IdealStream fittings transform your bathroom into the ultimate personal retreat. The essential simplicity and beauty of the collection emits sophistication and elegance.

Idealstream Basin Mixer - B1262AA



Idealstream
Basin Mixer
B1262AA

Available Finishes:
AA

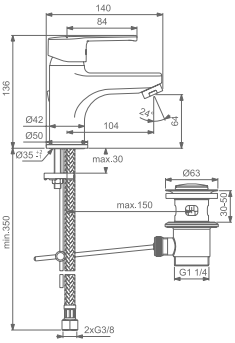
Features:
- 35 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 104 mm
- Height 64 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Plastic pop-up waste

Recommended:
B960754AA Aerator, 5 LPM

EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Idealstream
Basin Mixer
B1847AA

Available Finishes:
AA

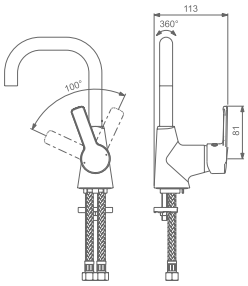
Features:
- 35 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 104 mm
- Height 64 mm

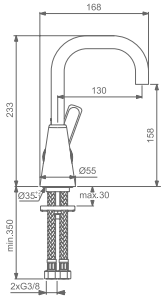
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste

Recommended:
B960754AA Aerator, 5 LPM

EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points





Idealstream
High Swiveling Tubular Spout Basin Mixer
B1263AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 35 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Swiveling tubular spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 130 mm
- Height 158 mm

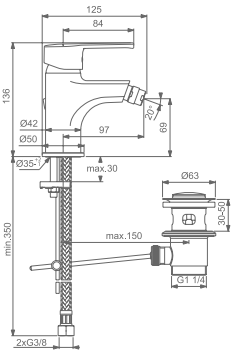
Includes:
Flexible hoses G 3/8''

Recommended:
A962708NU Caché Aerator, 5 LPM

EasyFix

Swiveling

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Idealstream
Bidet Mixer
B1264AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 35 mm ceramic cartridge
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 97 mm
- Height 69 mm

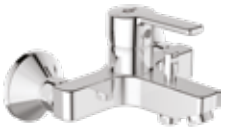
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Ball-joint aerator
- Plastic pop-up waste

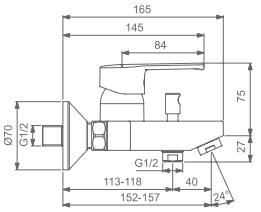
Recommended:
A963369AA Bidet Mixer Aerator, 5 LPM

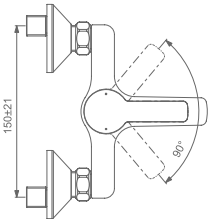
EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome
AA







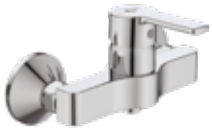
Idealstream
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
B1487AA

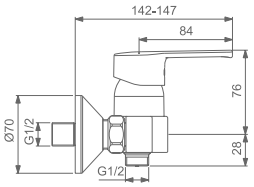
Available Finishes:
AA

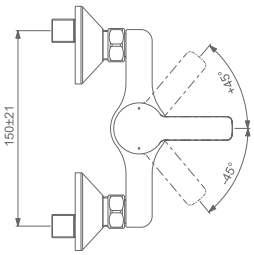
Features:
• 35 mm ceramic cartridge
• Automatic diverter
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
• Projection 152-157 mm

Includes:
• Cascade aerator
• Cylindrical escutcheon

Recommended:
F960921AA Flow Limiter, 8 LPM







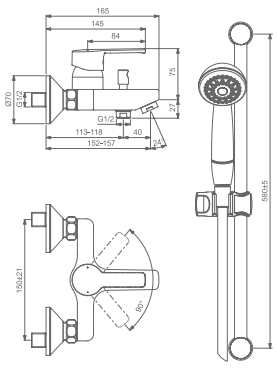
Idealstream
Exposed Shower Mixer
B1266AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• 35 mm Ceramic cartridge
• Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Includes:
• Check valve
• Cylindrical escutcheon

Recommended:
F960921AA Flow Limiter, 8 LPM



Idealstream
Exposed Bath and Shower System
B1270AA

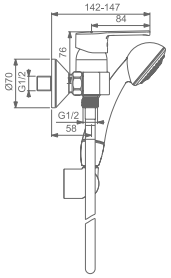
Available Finishes:
AA

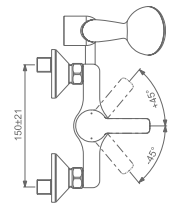
Features:
• Bath mixer:
- 35 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 152-157 mm

• Hand spray:
- 1-funtion
- Ø 70 mm
- Round shape

Includes:
• Cascade aerator
• Check valve
• Cylindrical escutcheon
• Slide rail, 600 mm
• Shower hose, 1500 mm

Recommended:
F960921AA Flow Limiter, 8 LPM





Idealstream
Exposed Shower System
B1269AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Bath mixer:
- 35 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

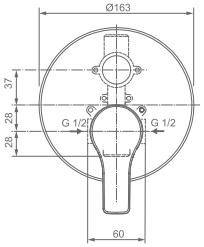
• Hand spray:
- 1-funtion
- Ø 70 mm
- Round shape

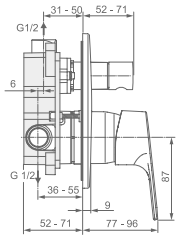
Includes:
• Check valve
• Cylindrical escutcheon
• Wall-mounted bracket
• Shower hose, 1500 mm

Recommended:
F960921AA Flow Limiter, 8 LPM

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard





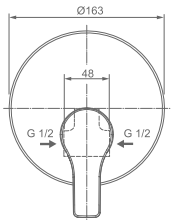
Idealstream
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2
A6707AA

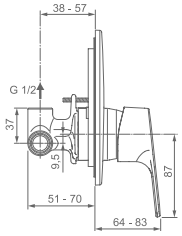
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 47 mm Click cartridge
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Concealed body
- Plastic circular escutcheon

Click Technology





Idealstream
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2
A6706AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 47 mm Click cartridge
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Concealed body
- Plastic circular escutcheon

Click Technology

Alpha

Alpha range of fittings offers a wide variety of products for the bathroom with an ever-popular design. Betting on brand, affordable price, attractive design and extremely good dimensions, the collection is a good value for money.

Alpha Basin Mixer - BC647AA

Click Technology
Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installation

Chrome
(AA)

Alpha Built-in Shower Mixer - A7184AA

Collections

Basin Mixers

Bidet Mixers

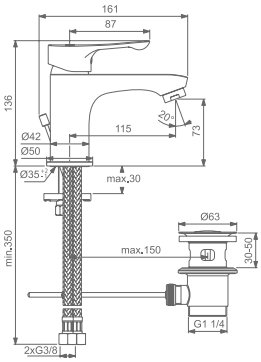
Built-in Bath/
Shower Mixers

Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

Complementary Collections

Alpha
Ceramic Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Alpha
Basin Mixer
BC647AA

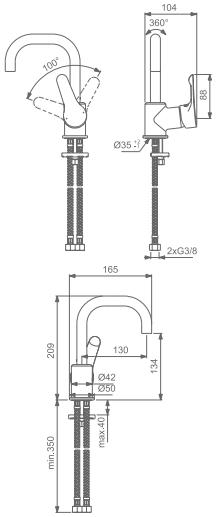
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 35 mm Click ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 115 mm
- Height 73 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Click Technology · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



Alpha
High Tubular Spout Basin Mixer
BC650AA

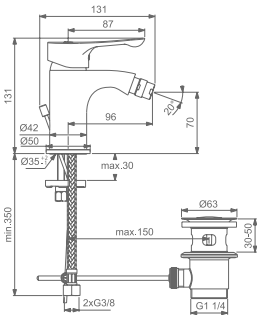
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 35 mm Click ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 130 mm
- Height 134 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Caché aerator

Water Saving · Click Technology · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



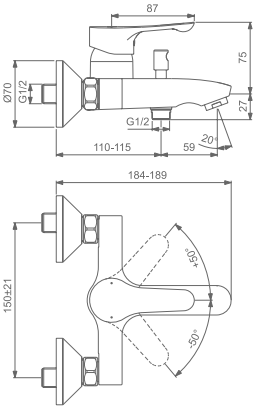
Alpha
Bidet Mixer
BC652AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 35 mm ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 96 mm
- Height 70 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Ball-joint aerator
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



Alpha
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
BC654AA

Available Finishes:
AA

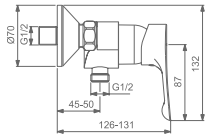
Features:
- 35 mm Click ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 169-174 mm
- Norm: EN817

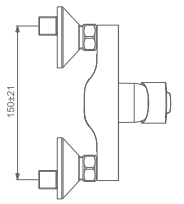
Includes:
- Aerator
- Check valve
- Metal cylindrical escutcheon

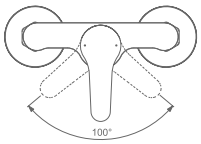
Temperature Limiter · Click Technology

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard







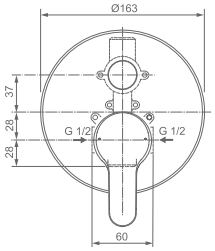
Alpha
Exposed Shower Mixer
BC488AA

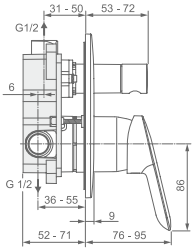
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 35 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 45-50 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Check valve
- Metal cylindrical escutcheon

Temperature Limiter





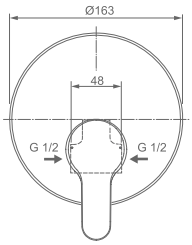
Alpha
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2
A7185AA

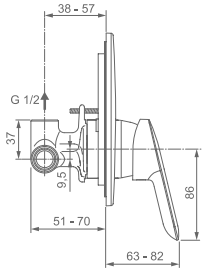
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 47 mm Click cartridge
- Automatic diverter
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Concealed body
- Plastic circular escutcheon

Click Technology





Alpha
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2
A7184AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 47 mm Click cartridge
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Concealed body
- Plastic circular escutcheon

Click Technology

Ceraplus

The range's simple, good value, and functional elegance allows you to bring harmony to your entire home. You will find peace of mind as you relax into a safe reassuring environment.

Ceraplus Sequential Basin Mixer - B8219AA

Ideal Standard

Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installation

Chrome
(AA)

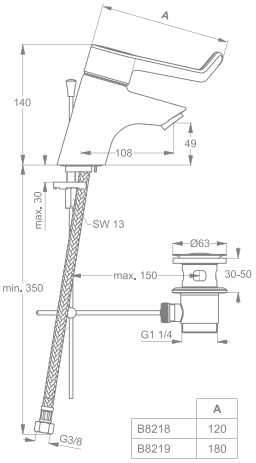
Ceraplus Sequential Basin Mixer - B8218AA

Collections

Basin Mixers

Wall-mount
Basin Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



	A
B8218	120
B8219	180

Ceraplus
Sequential Basin Mixer
B8219AA

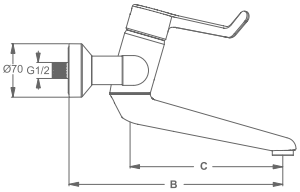
Available Finishes:
AA

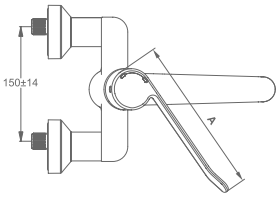
Features:
- 47 mm Cycle Valve cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Suitable for Speed-Connect PUW
- Handle, with red or blue color indication
- Lever, 180 mm
- Projection 109 mm
- Height 48 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Laminar aerator, anti-vandal
- Metal pop-up waste with pop-up rod

Variant Products:
B8218AA Sequential Basin Mixer
Features:
Lever, 120 mm

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix





	A	B	C
B8314	180	208	150
B8315	230	208	150
B8317	230	258	200

Ceraplus
Sequential Wall-mounted Basin Mixer
B8317AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 47 mm Cycle Valve cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Spout fixation options for: middle position fixation, limited rotation non limited rotation
- Handle, with red or blue color indication
- Lever, 230 mm
- Projection 200 mm

Includes:
- Laminar aerator, anti-vandal

Recommended:
F960848AA Aerator, 1.7 LPM

Variant Products:
B8315AA Sequential Wall-mounted Basin Mixer
Features:
- Lever, 230 mm
- Projection 150 mm

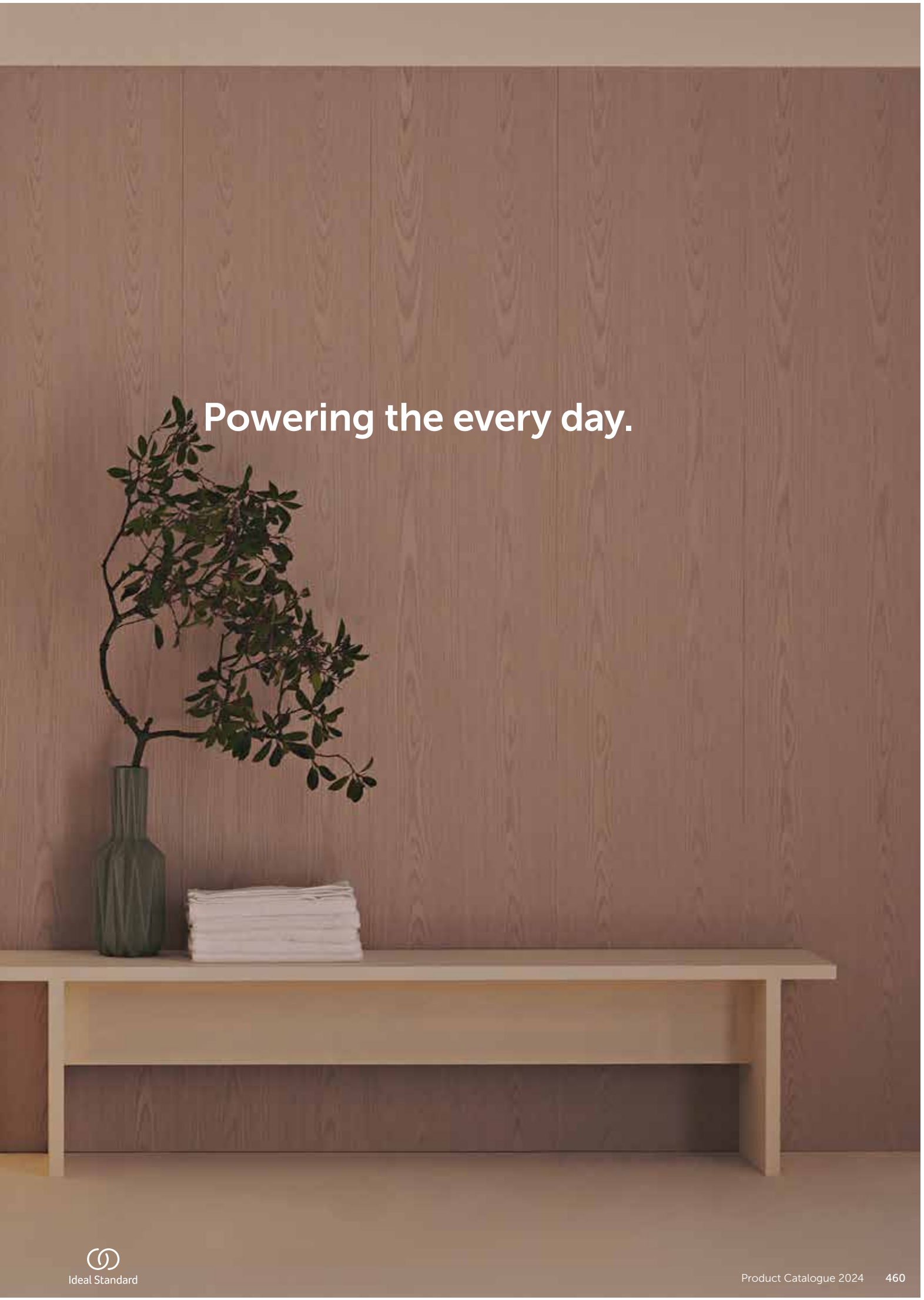
B8314AA Sequential Wall-mounted Basin Mixer
Features:
- Lever, 180 mm
- Projection 150 mm

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter

Chrome
AA

Ceraplus Sequential Basin Mixer - B8218AA

Ideal Standard


Powering the every day.

Solos

Designed by Ludovica+Roberto Palomba, for the ultimate spa-like shower experience, the Solos shower range features a standout integrated colour-changing light in the overhead shower which can be set to create a relaxing atmosphere. Users can customise the colour and brightness of the LED to match their mood with the inbuilt smart technology that integrates with any smart home app. Furthermore, both the hand-spray and overhead shower offer three luxurious spray modes.

Solos Diverter Shower System, LED Light - A7883AA

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

NEW

Spa-like Experience
LED Ambient Light
Hot Water Limiter
EasyFix+ Installation

Chrome (AA)

Brushed Gold (A2)

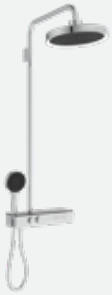
Silver Storm (GN)

Magnetic Grey (A5)

Silk Black (XG)

Solos Diverter Shower System, LED Light - A7881AA

Collections



Thermostatic Shower Systems

Complementary Collections

Washbasins

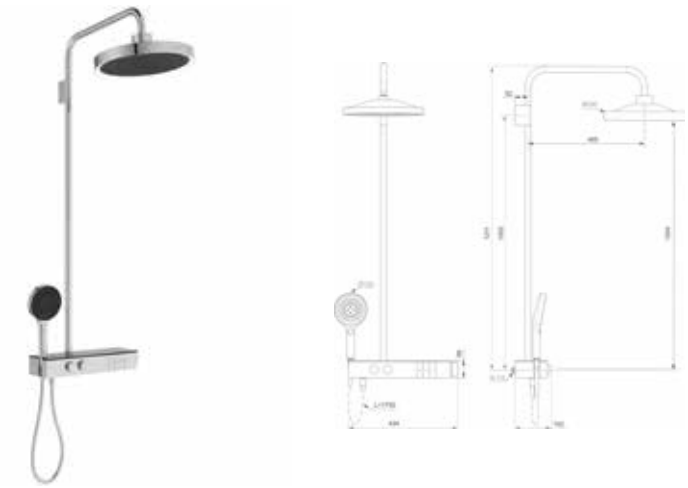
Solos Fittings Collection

Solos Shower Head

Solos Handshower

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Solos
Diverter Shower System, Exposed Connection, LED Light
A7883AA



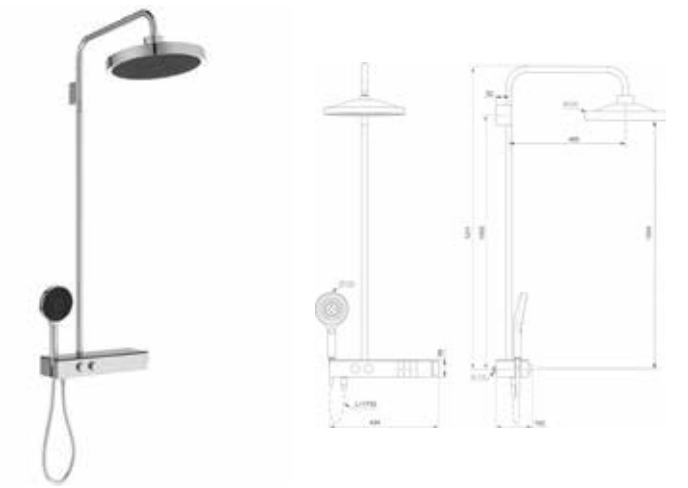
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5, XG

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow thermostat
- Ceramic disc valve G 1/2'', ±90° operation
- Check valves
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Navigo push buttons to select hand & head shower and control water volume
• Shower head:
- 3-function: Rain, Silk rain, and 2nd skin
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 330 mm with light
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- EasyDial for spray switching
- Lead and nickel free waterways
• Hand shower:
- 3-functions: Silk Rain, Rain and Active Massage
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 130 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Spray switching by rotating
- Lead and nickel free waterways

Includes:
• Shelf
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

NEW New Product · ECO FLOW REGULATOR Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Easy Installation · Ideal Flex

Solos
Diverter Shower System, Exposed Connection, LED Light
A7881AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow thermostat
- Ceramic disc valve G 1/2'', ±90° operation
- Check valves
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Navigo push buttons to select hand & head shower and control water volume
• Shower head:
- 1-function:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 330 mm with light
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- EasyDial for spray switching
- Lead and nickel free waterways
• Hand shower:
- 3-functions: Silk Rain, Rain and Active Massage
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 130 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Spray switching by rotating
- Lead and nickel free waterways

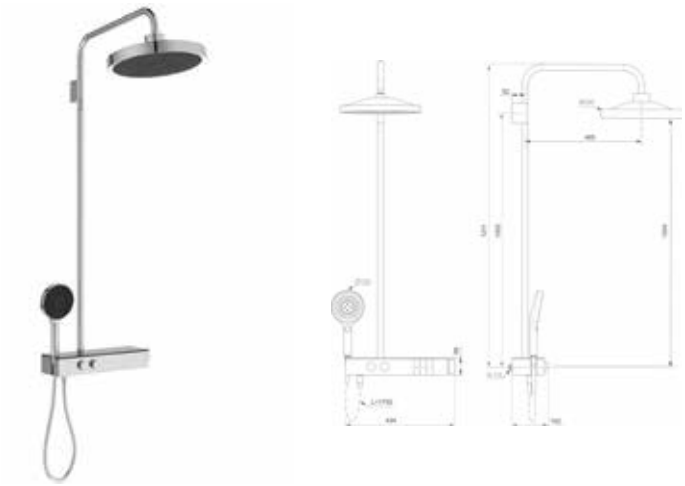
Includes:
• Shelf
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

NEW New Product · ECO FLOW REGULATOR Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Easy Installation · Ideal Flex

Chrome AA · Brushed Gold A2 · Silver Storm GN · Magnetic Grey A5 · Silk Black XG

Ideal Standard

Solos
Diverter Shower System, Exposed Connection
A7882AA



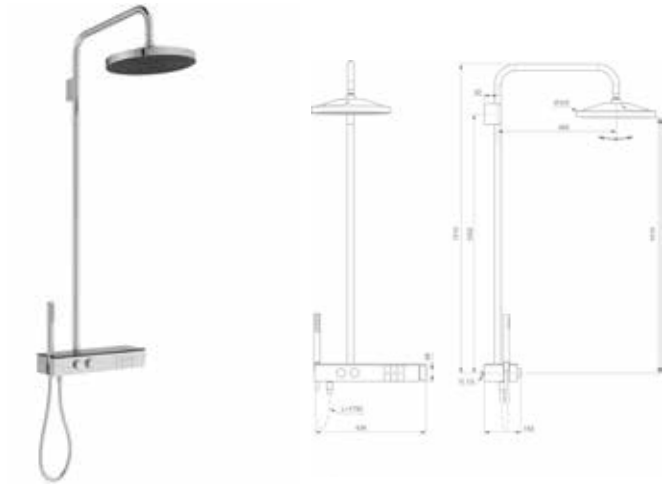
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5, XG

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow thermostat
- Ceramic disc valve G 1/2'', ±90° operation
- Check valves
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Navigo push buttons to select hand & head shower and control water volume
• Shower head:
- 3-function: Rain, Silk rain, and 2nd skin
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 330 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- EasyDial for spray switching
- Lead and nickel free waterways
• Hand shower:
- 3-functions: Silk Rain, Rain and Active Massage
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 130 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Spray switching by rotating
- Lead and nickel free waterways

Includes:
• Shelf
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

NEW New Product
ECO FLOW REGULATOR Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Easy Installation
Ideal Flex

Solos
Diverter Shower System, Exposed Connection
A7884AA



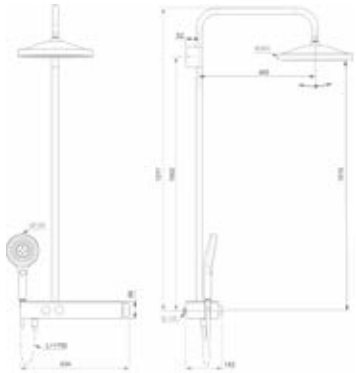
Available Finishes
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow thermostat
- Ceramic disc valve G 1/2'', ±90° operation
- Check valves
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Navigo push buttons to select hand & head shower and control water volume
• Shower head:
- 3-function: Rain, Silk rain, and 2nd skin
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 300 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- EasyDial for spray switching
• Hand shower:
- Idealrain
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 125 mm
- Stick shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Shelf
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

NEW New Product
ECO FLOW REGULATOR Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Easy Installation
Ideal Flex

Solos
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
A7880AA



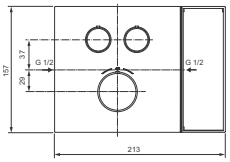
Available Finishes:
AA

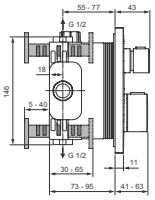
Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow thermostat
- Ceramic disc valve G 1/2'', ±90° operation
- Check valves
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Navigo push buttons to select hand & head shower and control water volume
• Shower head:
- 1-function:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 300 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- EasyDial for spray switching
- Lead and nickel free waterways
• Hand shower:
- 3-functions: Silk Rain, Rain and Active Massage
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 130 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Spray switching by rotating
- Lead and nickel free waterways

Includes:
• Shelf
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

NEW New Product
ECO FLOW REGULATOR Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Easy Installation
Ideal Flex

Ceratherm Navigo Solos
Built-in Thermostatic Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7894AA





Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5, XG

Features:
• FirmaFlow Thermostatic Click cartridge
• Thermostatic temperature control
• Check valve G 1/2''
• Independent dual push/flow control operation
• Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40° C
• Metal handle, with temperature indication
• Norm: EN1111

Includes:
• Round slim metal escutcheon
• Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

NEW New Product
Click Technology
40° 40 Degree Safety Button

Chrome **AA**
Brushed Gold **A2**
Silver Storm **GN**
Magnetic Grey **A5**
Silk Black **XG**

Ideal Standard

Ceratherm Navigo Solos
Built-in Thermostatic Shower Mixer Pack, LED Light, Kit 1+2
A7893AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN ,A5, XG

Features:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic Click cartridge
- Thermostatic temperature control
- Norm: EN1111

Includes:
- **A7894AA** Ceratherm Navigo Built-in Shower Mixer
- **A1000NU** Easy Box Kit 1
- **BC807AA** IdealRain Hand Shower Support with G 1/2" Connection
- **BE175AA** IdealRain Ideal Flex Shower Hose, 1750 mm
- **A7896AA** Solos Round Handspray, 130 mm
- **A7890AA** Solos Round Shower Head, LED Light, 330 mm
- **A1080NU** Kit 1, Lighted Shower Head With Cable

NEW
New Product

Click Technology

Ceratherm Navigo Solos
Built-in Thermostatic Shower Mixer Pack, Kit 1+2
A7892AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5, XG

Features:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic Click cartridge
- Thermostatic temperature control
- Norm: EN1111

Includes:
- **A7894AA** Ceratherm Navigo Built-in Shower Mixer
- **A1000NU** Easy Box Kit 1
- **BC807AA** IdealRain Hand Shower Support with G 1/2" Connection
- **BE175AA** IdealRain Ideal Flex Shower Hose, 1750 mm
- **A7896AA** Solos Round Handspray, 130 mm
- **B9445AA** IdealRain Wall Arm, 400 mm
- **A7889AA** Solos Round Shower Head, 300 mm

NEW
New Product

Click Technology

Alu+

A youthful showering range, which is as creative and expressive as you want it to be. Available in three low-sheen finishes – Silk Black, Rosé and Silver – this collection seamlessly blends long rectangular lines with perfect circles for a look that's both striking and fun. Not purely about aesthetics, Alu+ features useful practical touches, including storage shelves and matching beauty bars. Furthermore, the range is 100% free from chrome, lead and nickel and made from high quality, recyclable aluminium which is made up of 84% recycled content. The shower systems can be paired with matching Cerafine O basin and bidet mixers in the same colours and style.

Alu+ Shower System with Expose Thermostatic Mixer - BD583SI

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

NEW

Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
EasyFix+ Installation

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS WINNER 2023

Silver (SI)

Rosé (RO)

Silk Black (XG)

Alu+ Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer - BD583XG

Collections

Thermostatic Shower Mixers

Thermostatic Shower Systems

Complementary Collections

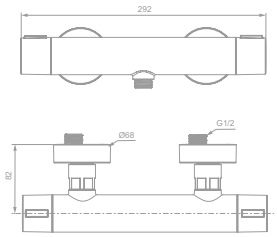
Cerafine O Basin Mixers

Alu+ Shower Head

Alu+ Handshower

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Alu+
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer
BD582SI



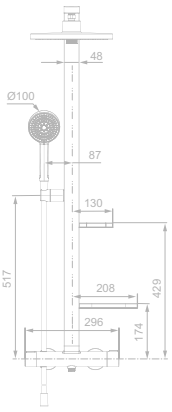
Available Finishes:
SI, RO, XG

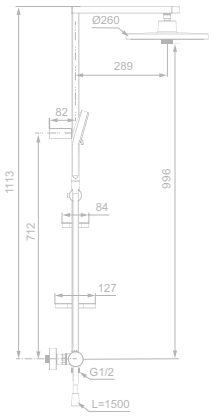
Features:
• FirmaFlow thermostat
• Ceramic disc valve G 1/2'', ±90° operation
• Check valves
• Cool Body Technology
• Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
• 50% water volume stop button
• Handle, with temperature indication
• Thermostatic control with rotary knob
• Volume control with rotary knob
• Lead and nickel free waterways
• Norms: EN 1111

NEW New Product · Water Saving · 40° 40 Degree Safety Button · Cool Body

archiproducts 2023

Alu+
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
BD583SI





Available Finishes:
SI, RO, XG

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow thermostat
- Ceramic disc valve G 1/2'', ±90° operation
- Check valves
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Handle, with temperature indication
- Thermostatic control with rotary knob
- Volume control with rotary knob

• Shower head:
- 2-functions: Silk Rain, Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 260 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- EasyDial for spray switching
- Lead and nickel free waterways

• Hand shower:
- 2-functions: Silk Rain, Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Spray switching by rotating
- Lead and nickel free waterways

Includes:
• 2 shelves with different sizes (small and large)
• Riser rail
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Recommended:
BD587SI Mirror 500 mm with towel holder, big shelf and cup
Finishes: SI, RO, XG

BD588SI Mirror 320 mm with towel holder, big shelf and cup
Finishes: SI, RO, XG

BD589SI Mirror 200 mm, 3x magnifying, with towel holder, big shelf and cup
Finishes: SI, RO, XG

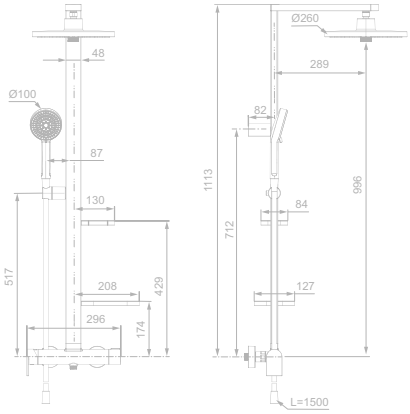
NEW New Product · Water Saving · 40° 40 Degree Safety Button · Cool Body

archiproducts 2023

Sliver **SI** · Rosé **RO** · Silk Back **XG**

Ideal Standard

Alu+
Exposed Shower System
BD584SI



Available Finishes:
SI, RO, XG

Features:
• Bath mixer:
- On-off valves: clockwise and anti-clockwise
- Check valve
- Single lever for shower system

• Shower head:
- 2-functions: Silk Rain, Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 260 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- EasyDial for spray switching
- Lead and nickel free waterways

• Hand shower:
- 2-functions: Silk Rain, Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Spray switching by rotating
- Lead and nickel free waterways

Includes:
• 2 shelves with different sizes (small and large)
• Riser rail
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Recommended:
Recommended:
BD587SI Mirror 500 mm with towel holder, big shelf and cup
Finishes: SI, RO, XG

BD588SI Mirror 320 mm with towel holder, big shelf and cup
Finishes: SI, RO, XG

BD589SI Mirror 200 mm, 3x magnifying, with towel holder, big shelf and cup
Finishes: SI, RO, XG

NEW
New Product

Water Saving

40°
40 Degree Safety Button

Cool Body

archiproducts 2023

Ceratherm S200

Ceratherm S200 collection is designed to shape the shower space!
As well as making a design statement, you can make the most of your shower space with models that boost bathroom storage, without compromising on aesthetics. Ceratherm S200 includes an integrated shelf of safety glass for a clean look, which adds valuable storage space. Easy to control, thanks to handles placed at the front.

Ceratherm S200 Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer and Shelf - A7331AA
Connect 2 Wet Room Panel, 1200 mm - K9379EO
Strada II Wall-hung Bowl- T359601
Oleas M1 Control Plate - R0115AC
IOM Toilet Tissue Holder with Cover - A9127AA
IOM Robe Hook, Square - E2192AA

Ideal Standard

Thermostatic
Water-saving
Easy Clean
Cool Body Technology
Easy Installation

Chrome
(AA)

Silk Black
(XG)

Ceratherm S200 Exposed
Thermostatic Shower Mixer - A7329AA

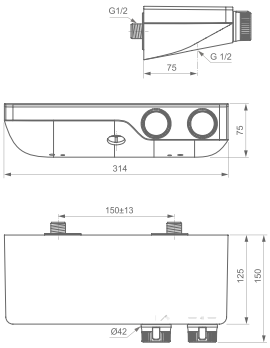
Collections

Thermostatic
Shower Mixers

Thermostatic
Shower Systems

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Ceratherm S200
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer
A7329AA



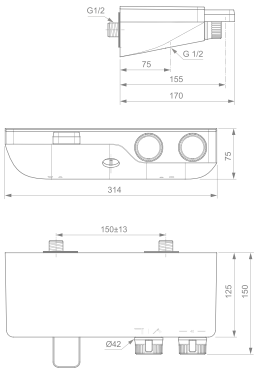
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'', ±90° operation
- Check valves
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Handle, with temperature indication
- Thermostatic control with rotary knob
- Volume control with rotary knob

Includes:
Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white

Water Saving · 40 Degree Safety Button · Cool Body

Ceratherm S200
Exposed Thermostatic Bath and Shower Mixer
A7330AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'', ±90° operation
- Diverter integrated into the rotary knob
- Check valves
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Spout attached to the body
- Handle, with temperature indication
- Thermostatic control with rotary knob
- Volume control with rotary knob

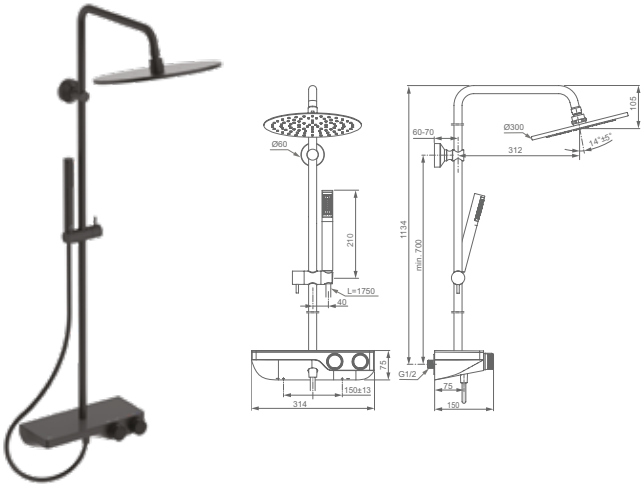
Includes:
Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white

Water Saving · 40 Degree Safety Button · Cool Body

Chrome AA · Silk Black XG

Ideal Standard

Ceratherm S200
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer and Shelf
A7631XG



Available Finishes:
XG

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'', ±90° operation
- Diverter integrated into the rotary knob
- Check valves
- Cool Body technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication
- Thermostatic control with rotary knob
- Volume control with rotary knob

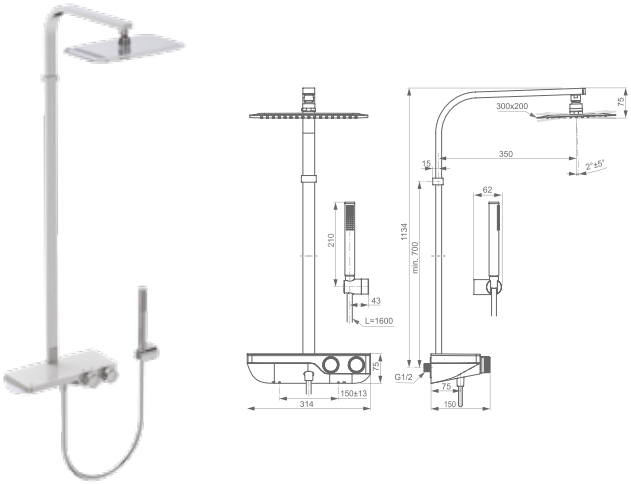
• Shower head:
- Material: Metal
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 300 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 125 mm
- Stick shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Shelf made of back painted safety glass – black
• Angle adjustable wall bracket
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Easy Installation
Ideal Flex
Swivel Arm
Cool Body

Ceratherm S200
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer and Shelf
A7332AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'', ±90° operation
- Diverter integrated into the rotary knob
- Check valves
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication
- Thermostatic control with rotary knob
- Volume control with rotary knob

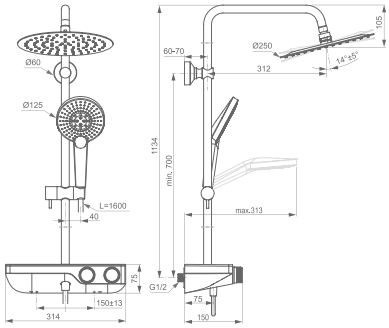
• Shower head:
- Material: Metal
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Length 300 mm
- Rectangle shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Hand shower:
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Length 210 mm
- Stick shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white
• Angle adjustable wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1600 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Easy Installation
Ideal Flex
Swivel Arm
Cool Body

Ceratherm S200
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer and Shelf
A7331AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 1/2", ±90° operation
- Diverter integrated into the rotary knob
- Check valves
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication
- Thermostatic control with rotary knob
- Volume control with rotary knob

• Shower head:
- Material: Metal
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 250 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 125 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white
• Angle adjustable wall bracket
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator

Easy Clean

Large Showering Area

Easy Installation

Ideal Flex

Swivel Arm

Cool Body

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Ceratherm S200 Exposed Thermostatic Bath and Shower Mixer - A7330AA

Ceratherm Navigo

Navigo® technology allows you to control your showering experience at the touch of a button. This push button technology is now available on Ceratherm shower systems. So whatever style you are looking for, you can create your ultimate showering experience with Navigo® technology

Ceratherm Navigo Built-in Thermostatic Shower Mixer - A7296AA
IdealRain Stick Handspray - BC774AA
IdealRain Ideal Flex Shower Hose, 1750 mm - BE175AA

Ideal Standard

Thermostatic
Click Technology
Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installation

Chrome
(AA)

Brushed Gold
(A2)

Silver Storm
(GN)

Magnetic Grey
(A5)

Silk Black
(XG)

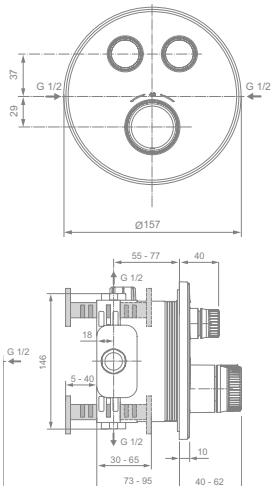
Ceratherm Navigo Built-in Thermostatic Shower Mixer - A7302A5
IdealRain Stick Handspray - BC774A5
IdealRain Ideal Flex Shower Hose, 1750 mm - BE175A5

Collections

Thermostatic
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Ceratherm Navigo
Built-in Thermostatic Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7296AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5 ,GN, XG

Features:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic Click cartridge
- Thermostatic temperature control
- Check valve G 1/2''
- Dual push/flow control operation
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40° C
- Metal handle, with temperature indication

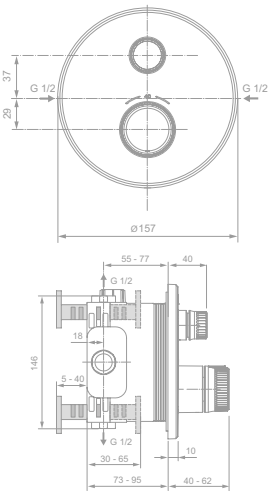
Includes:
- Round slim metal escutcheon
- Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Click Technology

40 Degree Safety Button

Ceratherm Navigo
Built-in Thermostatic Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7295AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5, XG

Features:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic Click cartridge
- Thermostatic temperature control
- Check valve G 1/2''
- Single push/flow control operation
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40° C
- Metal handle, with temperature indication

Includes:
- Round slim metal escutcheon
- Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

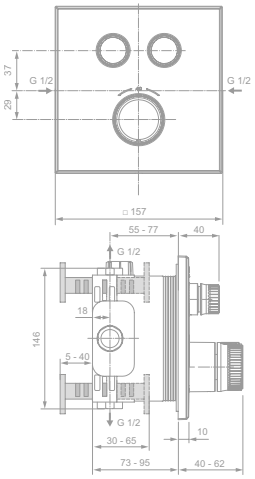
Click Technology

40 Degree Safety Button

Chrome AA | Brushed Gold A2 | Silver Storm GN | Magnetic Grey A5 | Silk Black XG

Ideal Standard

Ceratherm Navigo
Built-in Thermostatic Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7302AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Features:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic Click cartridge
- Thermostatic temperature control
- Check valve G 1/2"
- Dual push/flow control operation
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40° C
- Metal handle, with temperature indication

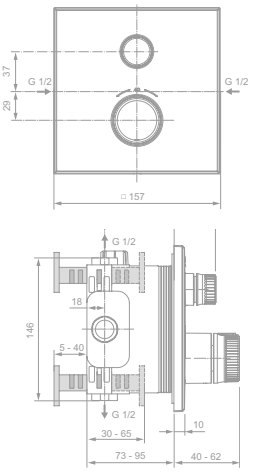
Includes:
- Round slim metal escutcheon
- Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Click Technology

40 Degree Safety Button

Ceratherm Navigo
Built-in Thermostatic Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7301AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Features:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic Click cartridge
- Thermostatic temperature control
- Check valve G 1/2"
- Single push/flow control operation
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40° C
- Metal handle, with temperature indication

Includes:
- Round slim metal escutcheon
- Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Click Technology

40 Degree Safety Button

Ceratherm C100

Minimalist, with bold geometric design, flat surfaces and extra large heads – these high-end showers can become a statement piece, and they perform beautifully too. The safety and eco buttons on the handle are flush to the surface for consistent design but thanks to position on 45 degrees, still easy to push.

IdealRain Square Shower Head, 300 mm - A5805A5
IdealRain Wall Arm, 400 mm - B9445A5
Ceratherm C100 Built-in Thermostatic Bath and Shower Mixer - A7522AA
IdealRain Stick Handspray - BC774A5
IdealRain Ideal Flex Shower Hose, 1750 mm - BE175A5

Ideal Standard

Thermostatic
Water-saving
Easy Clean
Cool Body Technology
Easy Installation

Chrome
(AA)

Brushed Gold
(A2)

Silver Storm
(GN)

Magnetic Grey
(A5)

Silk Black
(XG)

Ceratherm C100 Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
- A7542AA

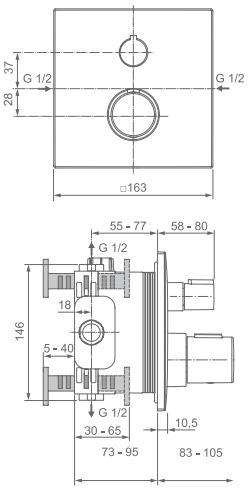
Collections

Thermostatic
Shower Mixers

Thermostatic
Shower Systems

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Ceratherm C100
Built-in Thermostatic Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A6956AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Features:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge
- Ceramic discs on/off valve G 3/4" 90°
- Hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
- Norm: EN 1111

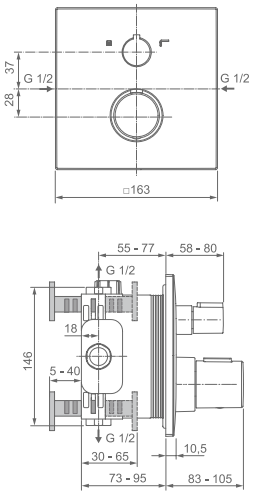
Includes:
- Metal escutcheon
- Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Water Saving

40 Degree Safety Button

Ceratherm C100
Built-in Thermostatic Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 2
A7522AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Features:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge
- 2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90°
- Integrated diverter
- Hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
- Norm: EN 1111

Includes:
- Metal escutcheon
- Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

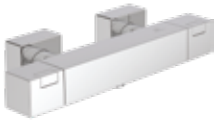
Water Saving

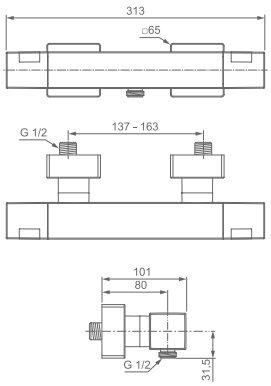
40 Degree Safety Button

Chrome AA | Brushed Gold A2 | Silver Storm GN | Magnetic Grey A5 | Silk Black XG

Ideal Standard

Ceratherm C100
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer
A7533AA





Available Finishes:
AA

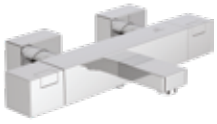
Features:
• IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
• Check valve G 3/4'' 180° operation
• Cool Body Technology
• Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
• 50% water volume stop button
• Norm: EN 1111

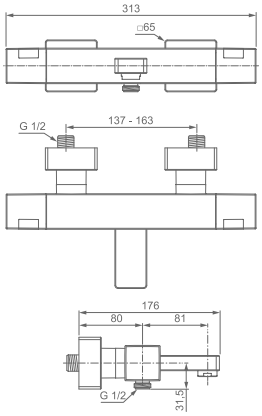
Includes:
• Metal escutcheon

Recommended:
A962708NU Caché Aerator, 5 LPM

Water Saving
40 Degree Safety Button
Cool Body

Ceratherm C100
Exposed Thermostatic Bath and Shower Mixer
A7538AA





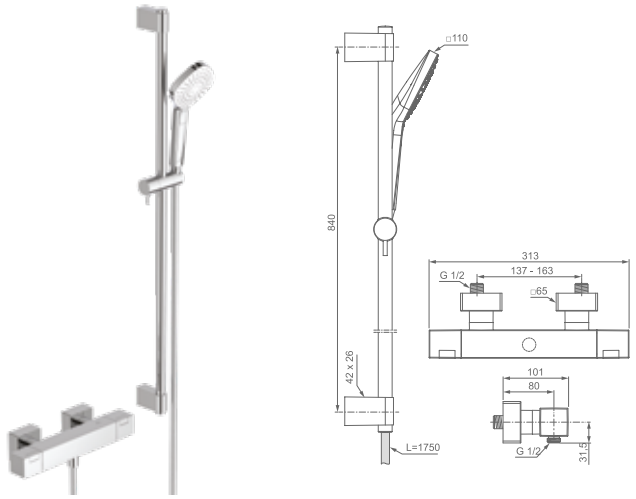
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 3/4''
- Diverter
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button

Includes:
• Metal escutcheon

Water Saving
40 Degree Safety Button

Ceratherm C100
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer
A7536AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 3/4''
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Handle, with temperature indication

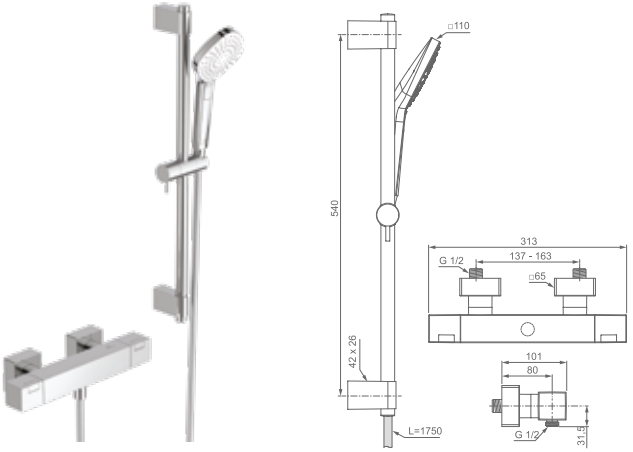
• Hand shower:
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 110 mm
- Diamond shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Sliding bar with adjustable wall brackets, 900 mm
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Water Saving · Easy Clean · Ideal Flex · 26% 1 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Note: Available till June 2024

Ceratherm C100
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer
A7535AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 3/4''
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Handle, with temperature indication

• Hand shower:
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 110 mm
- Diamond shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Sliding bar with adjustable wall brackets, 600 mm
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

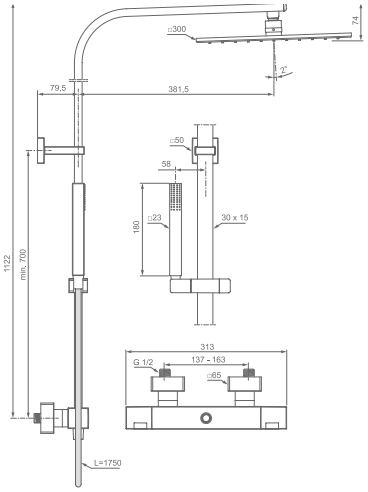
Water Saving · Easy Clean · Ideal Flex · 26% 1 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Note: Available till June 2024

Chrome AA

Ideal Standard

Ceratherm C100
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
A7542AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Ceramic valve G 3/4''
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Handle, with temperature indication

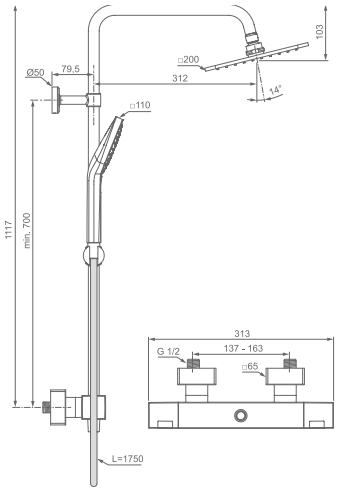
• Shower head:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Length 300 mm
- Square shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Hand shower:
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Length 180 mm
- Stick shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Ideal Flex
Swivel Arm

Ceratherm C100
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
A7540AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Ceramic valve G 1/2''
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Handle, with temperature indication

• Shower head:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Length 200 mm
- Square shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain Evo Jet
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 110 mm
- Diamond shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Ideal Flex
Swivel Arm
Cool Body

Ceratherm T100

For the most versatile showering experience, look no further than the Ceratherm T100 collection. Complete with shower heads and shower, it has most showering needs covered.To achieve brilliant performance with no compromise on design, the T100 comes with FirmaFlow® Therm, a revolutionary smaller thermostatic cartridge. It provides safety and efficiency, while enabling us to create a streamlined design, ideal for any bathroom project. For ultimate peace of mind, the Ceratherm T100 products are made from limescale-resistant polymer, ensuring a long, problem-free service life.

Strada II Vessel, 600 x 400 mm - T298101
Edge Built-in Basin Mixer - A7116AA
Ceratherm T100 Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer - A7240AA
Ultra Flat S Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1000 x 900 mm - K8220FR
Connect 2 Wet Room Panel, 1000 mm - K9378EO

Thermostatic
Water-saving
Easy Clean
Cool Body Technology
Easy Installation

Chrome
(AA)

Brushed Gold
(A2)

Silver Storm
(GN)

Magnetic Grey
(A5)

Silk Black
(XG)

Ceratherm T100 Built-in Bath and Shower Thermostatic Mixerr - A5814GN
IdealRain Stick Handspray - BC774GN

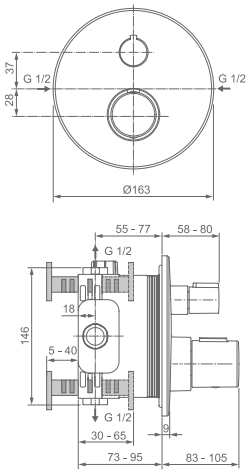
Collections

Thermostatic
Shower Mixers

Thermostatic
Shower Systems

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Ceratherm T100
Built-in Shower Thermostatic Mixer, Kit 2
A5813AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

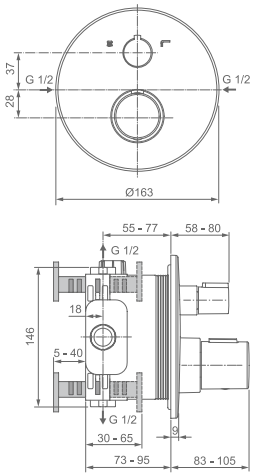
Features:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge
- Ceramic discs on/off valve 3/4" 90°
- Hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
- Handle, with temperature indication
- Norm: EN 1111

Includes:
- Plastic escutcheon (AA finish)
- Metal escutcheon (A2, A5, GN, XG finishes)
- Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

40°
40 Degree
Safety Button

Ceratherm T100
Built-in Bath and Shower Thermostatic Mixer, Kit 2
A5814AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Features:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge
- 2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90°
- Integrated diverter
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- Handle, with temperature indication
- Norm: EN 1111

Includes:
- Plastic escutcheon (AA finish)
- Metal escutcheon (A2, A5, GN, XG finishes)
- Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing

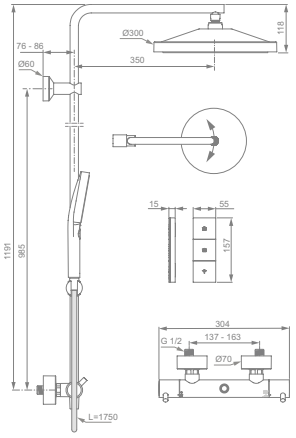
Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

40°
40 Degree
Safety Button

Chrome AA · Brushed Gold A2 · Silver Storm GN · Magnetic Grey A5 · Silk Black XG

Ideal Standard

Ceratherm T125+
Exposed Shower System
A7689AA



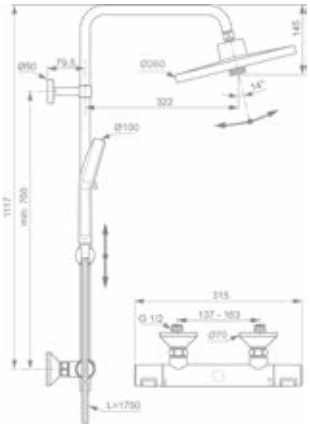
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Electronic remote control for spray switching
- Metal handle, with temperature indication
• Shower head:
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 300 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
• Hand shower:
- 3-function
- Ø 130 mm
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Adjustable wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

NEW
New Product
Water Saving
Easy Clean
Easy Installation
Ideal Flex

Ceratherm T125+
Exposed Shower System
A7212AA



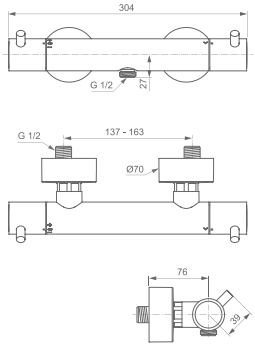
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Ceramic valve G 3/4''
- Check Valve
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Handle, with temperature indication
• Shower head:
- 2-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 260 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
• Hand shower:
- Alu+
- 2-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

NEW
New Product
Water Saving
Easy Clean
Easy Installation
Ideal Flex

Ceratherm T125
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer
A7587AA

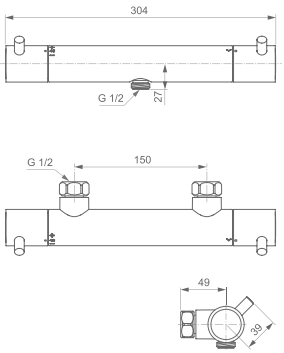


Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Features:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button

Water Saving
40 Degree Safety Button
Cool Body

Ceratherm T125
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer
A7597AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

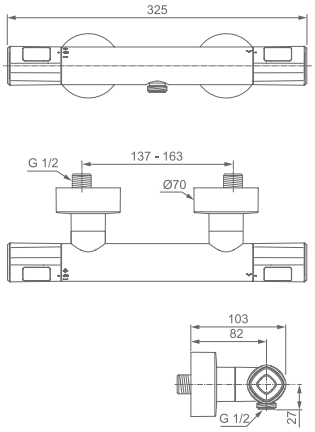
Features:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button

Water Saving
40 Degree Safety Button
Cool Body

Chrome AA
Brushed Gold A2
Silver Storm GN
Magnetic Grey A5
Silk Black XG

Ideal Standard

Ceratherm T100
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer
A7229AA



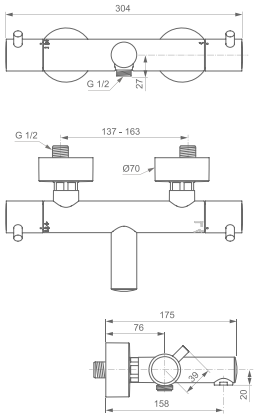
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication
- Norm: EN 1111

Recommended:
A7215AA Wrapover Shelf

Water Saving
40 Degree Safety Button
Cool Body

Ceratherm T100
Exposed Thermostatic Bath and Shower Mixer
A7588AA

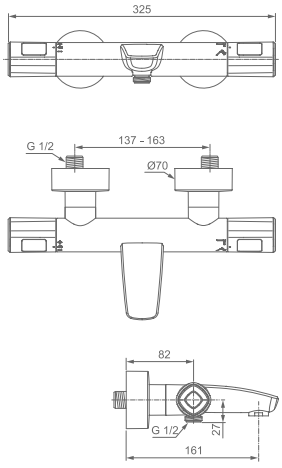


Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Features:
- Thermostatic cartridge
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Integrated diverter
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button

Water Saving
40 Degree Safety Button
Cool Body

Ceratherm T100
Exposed Thermostatic Bath and Shower Mixer
A7238AA



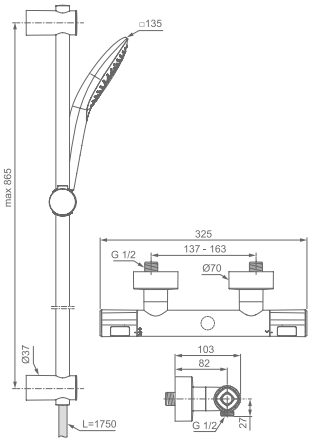
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
• Ceratherm valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
• Diverter 180°
• Check valve
• Cool Body Technology
• Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
• 50% water volume stop button
• Metal handle, with temperature indication

Recommended:
A7215AA Wrapover Shelf

Water Saving
40 Degree Safety Button
Cool Body

Ceratherm T100
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer
A7235AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceratherm valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication
- Norm: EN 1111

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain Evo Jet
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 135 mm
- Diamond shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Sliding bar with adjustable wall brackets, 900 mm
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

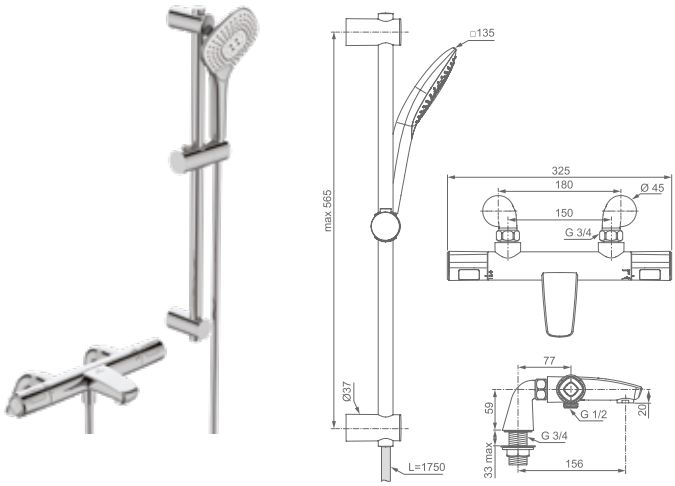
Recommended:
A7215AA Wrapover Shelf

Eco Flow Regulator
Eeasy Clean
Ideal Flex
Cool Body

26% 1 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome
AA

Ceratherm T100
Exposed Thermostatic Bath and Shower Mixer
A7699AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Automatic diverter
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- Metal handle, with temperature indication

• Deck-mounted mixer:
- Easy demounting the mixer for disinfection

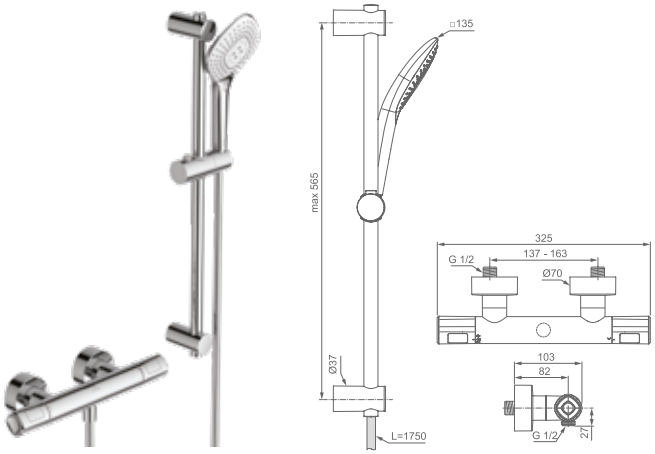
• Hand shower:
- Idealrain Evo Jet
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 135 mm
- Diamond shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Sliding bar with adjustable wall brackets, 600 mm
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm
• Deck mounting legs kit

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Ideal Flex · Cool Body

26% 1 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Ceratherm T100
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer
A7234AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication

• Deck-mounted mixer:
- Easy demounting the mixer for disinfection

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain Evo Jet
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 125 mm
- Diamond shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Sliding bar with adjustable wall brackets, 600 mm
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

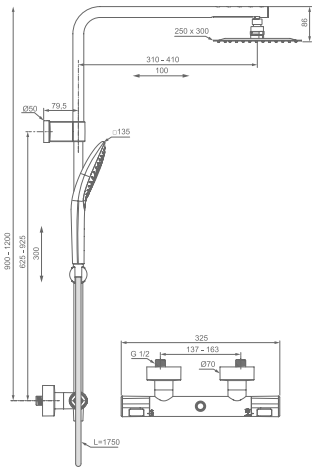
• Deck mounting legs kit

Recommended:
A7215AA Wrapover Shelf

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Ideal Flex · Cool Body

26% 1 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Ceratherm T100
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
A7705AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication

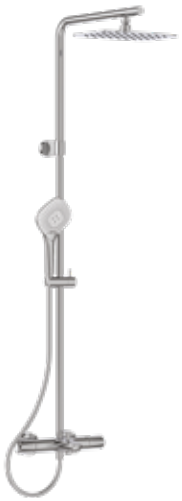
• Shower head:
- Material: Metal
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Length 300 mm
- Rectangle shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

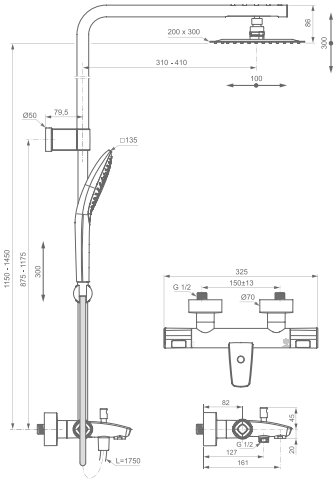
• Hand shower:
- Idealrain Evo Jet
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 135 mm
- Diamond shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex · Swivel Arm · Cool Body

Ceratherm T100
Flex Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
A7591AA





Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Check valve G 1/2''
- Pull diverter
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication

• Shower head:
- Material: Metal
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Length 200 mm
- Rectangle shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain Evo Jet
- 3-function
- Ø 135 mm
- Diamond shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

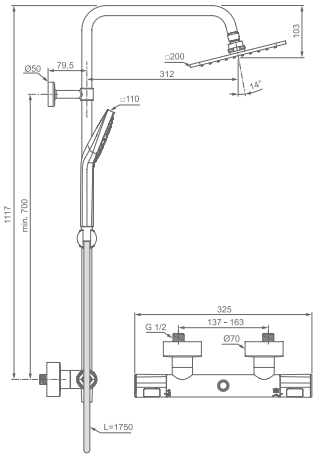
Includes:
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex · Swivel Arm · Cool Body

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Ceratherm T100
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
A7240AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication

• Shower head:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Length 200 mm
- Square shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

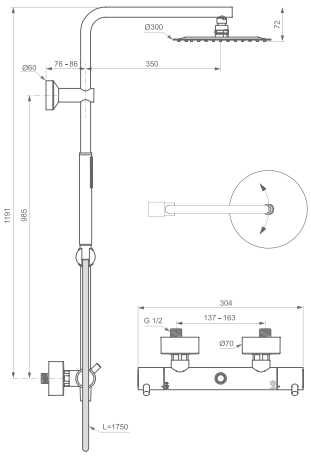
• Hand shower:
- Idealrain Evo
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 110 mm
- Diamond shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Adjustable wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Recommended:
A861380AA Riser Rail Extension, 300 mm
A861379AA Riser Rail Extension, 150 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Ideal Flex
Swivel Arm
Cool Body

Ceratherm T100
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
A7589AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication

• Shower head:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 300 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Hand shower:
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Stick shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Adjustable wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Ideal Flex
Swivel Arm
Cool Body

Ceratherm T50

Ideal Standard's Ceratherm T50 collection offers unrivalled levels of durability, showering safety and performance thanks to the innovative FirmaFlow® thermostatic cartridge.

Ceratherm T50 Exposed Thermostatic Bath and Shower Mixer - A7696AA
Edge Built-in Basin Mixer - A7116AA

Ideal Standard

Thermostatic
Water-saving
Easy Clean
Cool Body Technology
Easy Installation

Chrome
(AA)

Ceratherm T50 Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer with Shelf - A7695AA

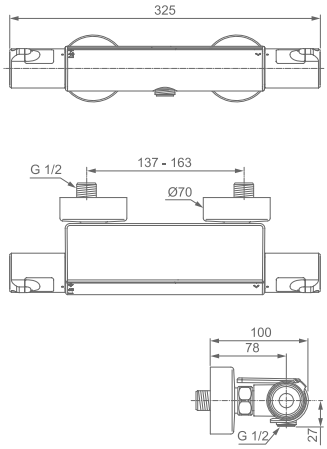
Collections

Thermostatic
Shower Mixers

Thermostatic
Shower Systems

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Ceratherm T50
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer with Shelf
A7695AA



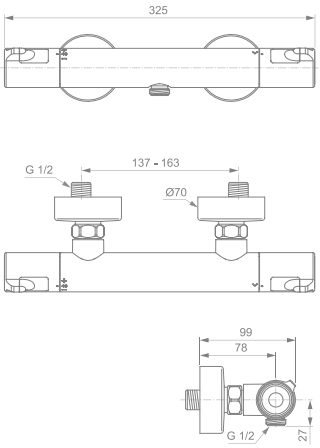
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceratherm valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication
- Norm: EN 1111

Includes:
Shelf accessory

Water Saving · 40 Degree Safety Button · Cool Body

Ceratherm T50
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer
A7214AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceratherm valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication
- Norm: EN 1111

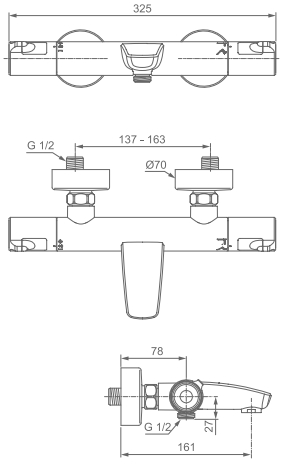
Recommended:
A7215AA Wrapover Shelf

Water Saving · 40 Degree Safety Button · Cool Body

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Ceratherm T50
Exposed Thermostatic Bath and Shower Mixer
A7223AA

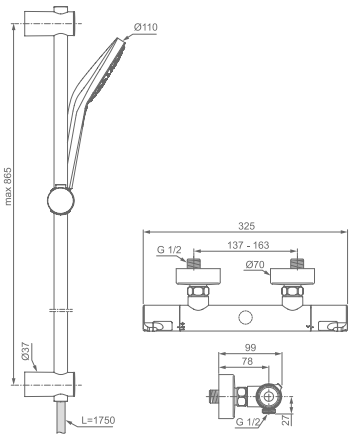


Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
• Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
• Check valve
• Diverter integrated in the handle, 180°
• Cool Body Technology
• Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
• 50% water volume stop button
• Metal handle, with temperature indication

Water Saving
40 Degree Safety Button
Cool Body

Ceratherm T50
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer
A7218AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication
- Norm: EN 1111

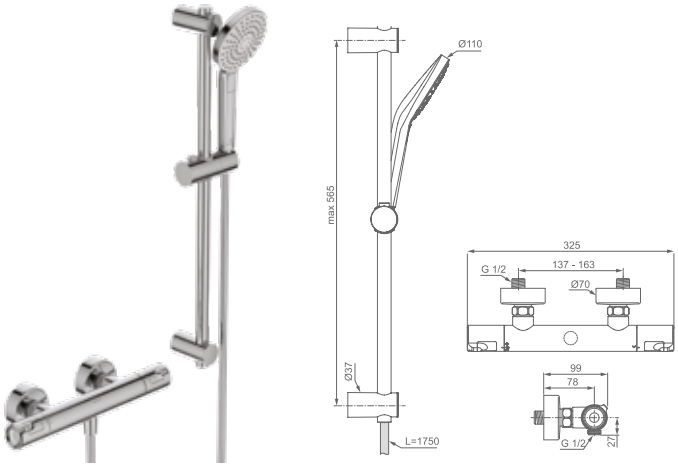
• Hand shower:
- Idealrain Evo
- 3-function
- Flow rate: 8 LPM
- Ø 110 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Shower bar, 900 mm
• Adjustable wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Recommended:
A7215AA Wrapover Shelf

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Ideal Flex
40 Degree Safety Button
Cool Body

Ceratherm T50
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer
A7217AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication

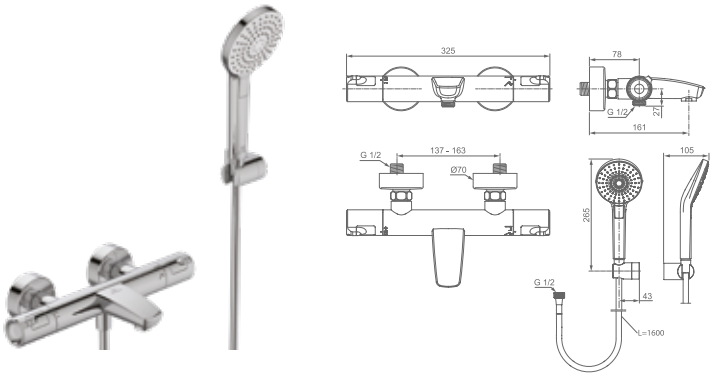
• Hand shower:
- Idealrain Evo
- 3-function
- Flow rate: 8 LPM
- Ø 110 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Shower bar, 600 mm
• Adjustable wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Recommended:
A7215AA Wrapover Shelff

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Ideal Flex
40 Degree Safety Button
Cool Body

Ceratherm T50
Exposed Thermostatic Bath and Shower Mixer
A7696AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Check valve G 1/2''
- 2-way automatic diverter
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- Metal handle, with temperature indication
- Anti-limescale function

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain Evo
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 110 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

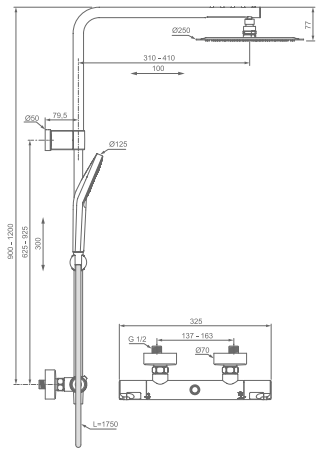
Includes:
• Hand shower holder
• Idealflex shower hose, 1600 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Ideal Flex
40 Degree Safety Button
Cool Body

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Ceratherm T50
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
A7704AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Check valve G 1/2''
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication

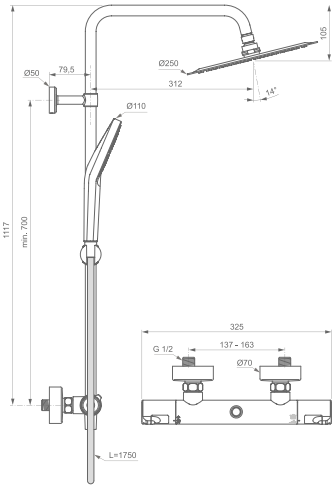
• Shower head:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 250 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain Evo Jet
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 125 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Vertically adjustable wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Ideal Flex
Swivel Arm
40 Degree Safety Button
Cool Body

Ceratherm T50
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
A7565AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Check valve G 1/2''
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication

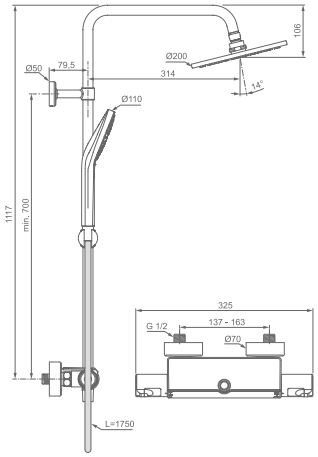
• Shower head:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 250 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain Evo
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 110 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Vertically adjustable wall bracket
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Ideal Flex
Swivel Arm
40 Degree Safety Button
Cool Body

Ceratherm T50
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer and Shelf
A7230AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Check valve G 1/2''
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication

• Shower head:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 200 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

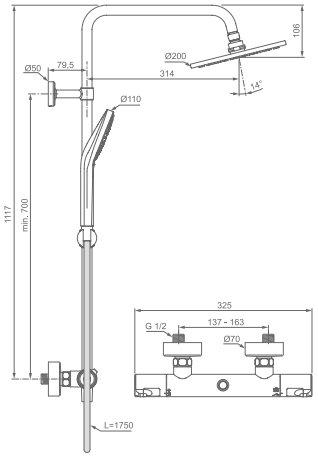
• Hand shower:
- Idealrain Evo
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 110 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Vertically adjustable wall bracket
• Plastic wrapover shelf
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Recommended:
A861380AA Riser Rail Extension, 300 mm
A861379AA Riser Rail Extension, 150 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Ideal Flex
Swivel Arm
40 Degree Safety Button
Cool Body

Ceratherm T50
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
A7225AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Check valve G 1/2''
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Metal handle, with temperature indication

• Shower head:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 200 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain Evo
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 110 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Vertically adjustable wall bracket
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Recommended:
A861380AA Riser Rail Extension, 300 mm
A861379AA Riser Rail Extension, 150 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Ideal Flex
Swivel Arm
40 Degree Safety Button
Cool Body

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Ceratherm T50 Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer and Shelf - A7230AA

Ceratherm T25

This all in one showering collection is perfect for a wide variety of bathroom solutions. Whether you're a busy family, or looking to create a serene escape in your ensuite from everyday life, Ceratherm T25 products give a more natural showering experience, as well as a more controlled wash. If safety is a concern when showering, the Ceratherm T25 range is perfect, boasting its Cool Body Technology to ensure the hot water flow is always surrounded by cold water, protecting users of all ages from scalding, and offering total comfort of use.

Tesi Vanity Top, 825 x 450 mm - T350901
Ceraflex Grande Basin Mixer - B1713AA
Ceratherm T25 Flex Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer - A7700AA
Connect 2 Wet Room Panel, 800 mm - K9376EO
Ultra Flat New Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1400 x 1000 mm - T44900

Ideal Standard

Thermostatic
Water-saving
Easy Clean
Cool Body Technology
Easy Installation

Chrome
(AA)

Silk Black
(XG)

Ceratherm T25 Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer - BC748XG

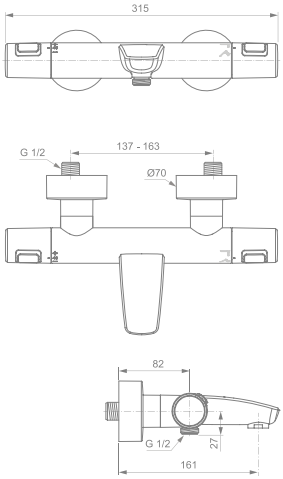
Collections

Thermostatic
Shower Mixers

Thermostatic
Shower Systems

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Ceratherm T25
Exposed Thermostatic Bath and Shower Mixer
A7544XG

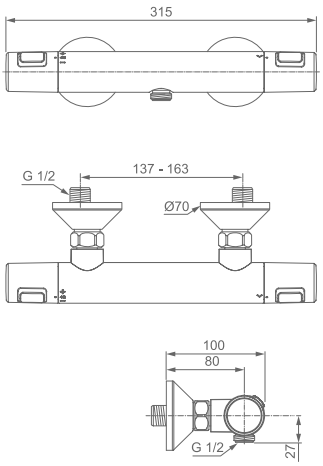


Available Finishes:
XG

Features:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Diverter integrated in the handle, 180°
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Plastic handles

Water Saving · 40 Degree Safety Button · Cool Body

Ceratherm T25
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer
A7201AA



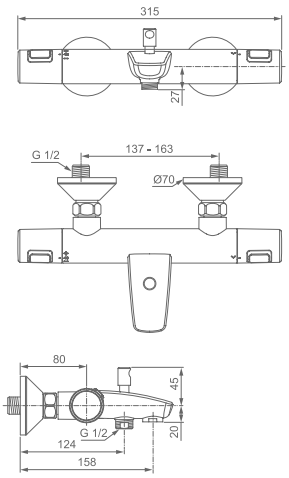
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Plastic handles
- Norm: EN 1111

Recommended:
A7215AA Wrapover Shelf

Water Saving · 40 Degree Safety Button · Cool Body

Ceratherm T25
Exposed Thermostatic Bath and Shower Mixer
A7206AA

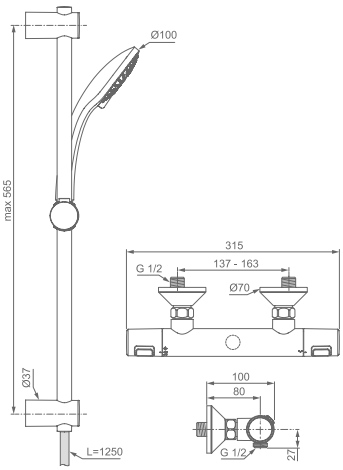


Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
• Ceratherm valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
• Check valve
• Automatic diverter integrated in the handle, 180°
• Cool Body Technology
• Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
• 50% water volume stop button
• Plastic handles

Water Saving
40 Degree Safety Button
Cool Body

Ceratherm T25
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer
A7203AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceratherm valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Plastic handle, with temperature indication

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 110 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

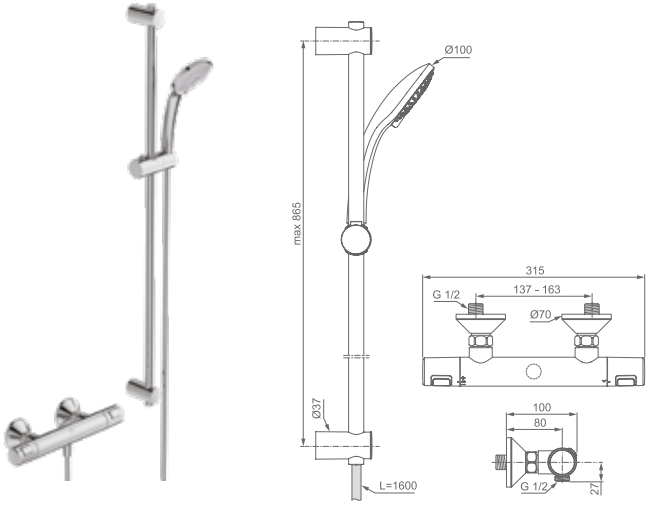
Includes:
• Shower bar, 600 mm
• Adjustable wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1250 mm

Recommended:
A7215AA Wrapover Shelf

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Ideal Flex
Cool Body
40 Degree Safety Button

Chrome
AA

Ceratherm T25
Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer
A7204AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- IS Thermostatic cartridge, new technology
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Plastic handle, with temperature indication

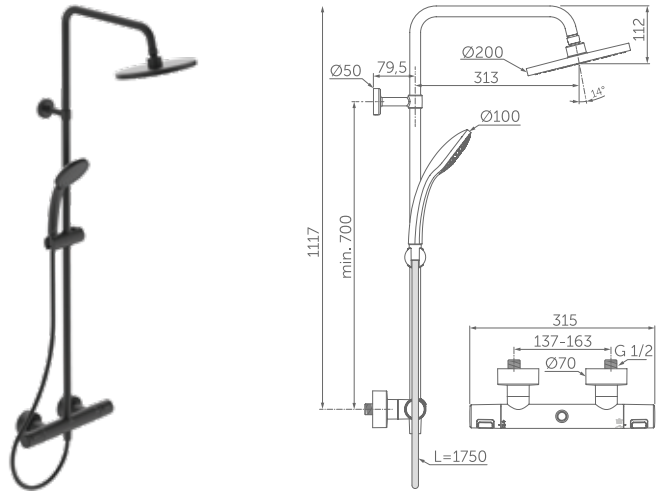
• Hand shower:
- Idealrain
- 3-function
- Flow rate: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Shower bar, 900 mm
• Adjustable wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1600 mm

Recommended:
A7215AA Wrapover Shelf

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Ideal Flex
Cool Body
40 Degree Safety Button

Ceratherm T25
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
A7545XG



Available Finishes:
XG

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Plastic handle, with temperature indication

• Shower head:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 200 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

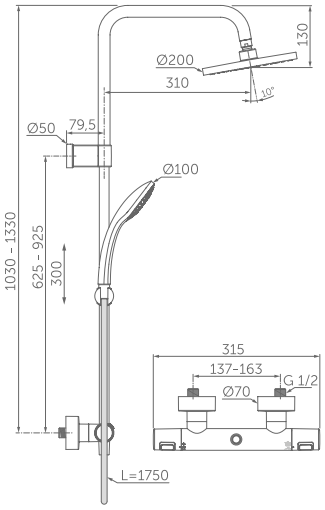
Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Easy Installation
Ideal Flex
Swivel Arm
Cool Body
40 Degree Safety Button

Chrome
AA

Silk Black
XG

Ideal Standard

Ceratherm T25
Flex Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
A7546XG



Available Finishes:
XG

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Plastic handle, with temperature indication

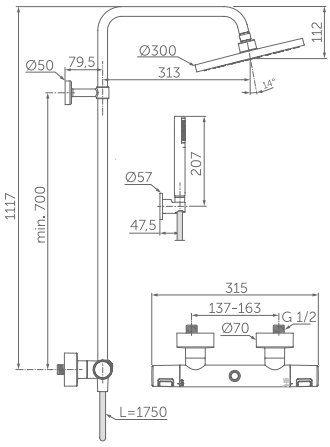
• Shower head:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 200 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm
• Riser rail of two pieces with telescopic function

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Easy Installation
Ideal Flex · Swivel Arm · Cool Body · 40 Degree Safety Button

Ceratherm T25
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
BC748XG



Available Finishes:
XG

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Plastic handle, with temperature indication

• Shower head:
- Material: Metal
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 300 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

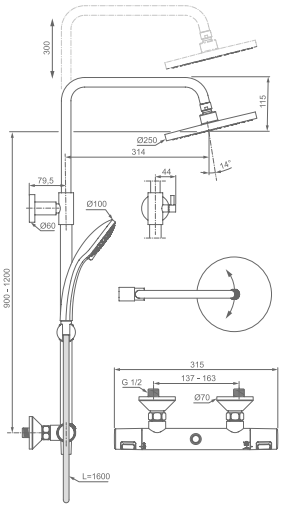
• Hand shower:
- Material: Metal
- 1-function
- Length 200 mm
- Stick shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Easy Installation
Ideal Flex · Swivel Arm · Cool Body · 40 Degree Safety Button

Silk Black
XG

Ceratherm T25
Flex Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
A7700AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Plastic handle, with temperature indication

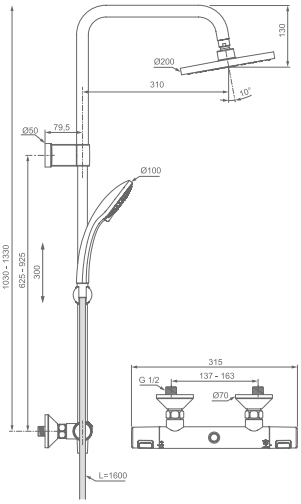
• Shower head:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 250 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Vertically adjustable wall bracket
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1600 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex
Swivel Arm · 40 Degree Safety Button · Cool Body

Ceratherm T25
Flex Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
A7701AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Plastic handle, with temperature indication

• Shower head:
- Ø 200 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

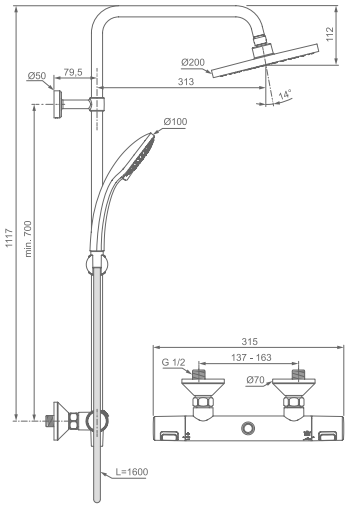
Includes:
• Vertically adjustable wall bracket
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1600 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex
Swivel Arm · 40 Degree Safety Button · Cool Body

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Ceratherm T25
Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
A7208AA



Available Finishes:
AA

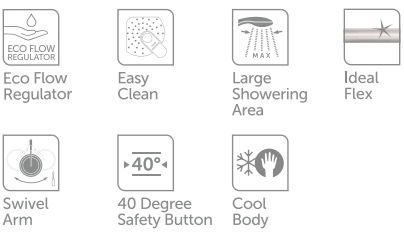
Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Ceramic valve G 1/2'' 180° operation
- Check valve
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Plastic handle, with temperature indication

• Shower head:
- Material: ABS
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 200 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

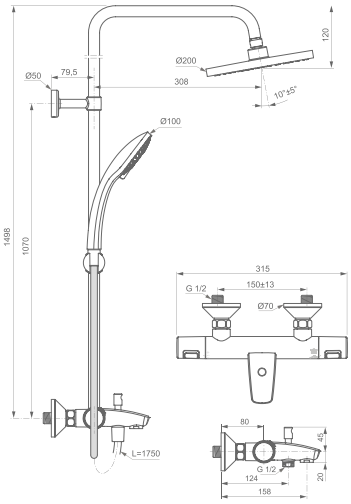
• Hand shower:
- Idealrain
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Vertically adjustable wall bracket
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1600 mm

Recommended:
A861380AA Riser Rail Extension, 300 mm
A861379AA Riser Rail Extension, 150 mm



Ceratherm T25
Bath and Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer
A7590AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Check valve G 1/2''
- Pull diverter
- Cool Body Technology
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Plastic handle, with temperature indication

• Shower head:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 200 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Hand shower:
- Idealrain
- 3-function
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1600 mm

Shower Systems

Everyone has their own distinct idea of a perfect shower. We don't know what makes yours, but we're confident you'll find your ideal combination of comfort, performance and style to power your everyday, and complete your space.
Our innovative showering systems offer total freedom and sleek, modern solutions. Choose the shower that's right for you, and your space, and personalize your showering experience.
Whether it's an original design or renovation, family bathroom, wetroom or en suite – you'll find our collections deliver a shower experience defined by style, comfort and performance.

Cerafine O Exposed Bath and Shower System - BC749XG
Connect 2 Bath Screen Curved Shape - T9924V3

Ideal Standard

Water-saving
Easy Clean
Easy Installation

Chrome (AA)

Silver (SI)

Rosé (RO)

Magnetic Grey (A5)

Silk Black (XG)

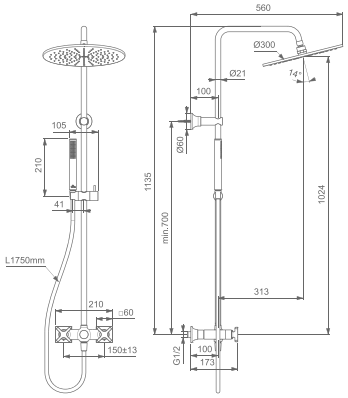
IdealRain Diverter Shower System, Concealed Connection - A5689AA

Collections

Shower Systems

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Joy Neo
Exposed Shower System, Cross Handles
BD158AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
• Bath mixer:
- On-off valves: clockwise and anti-clockwise
- Check valve
- Manual diverter
- Cross handles

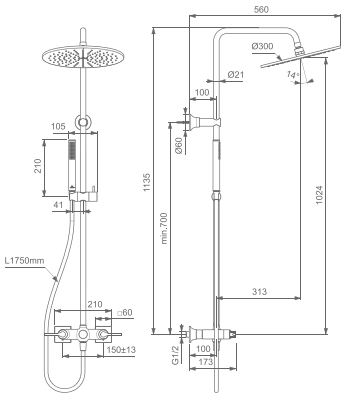
• Shower head:
- Ø 300 mm
- Round shape
- Ultra slim design
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Handspray:
- 1-function
- Length 210 mm
- Stick design
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Square metal escutcheon
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Easy Clean | Large Showering Area | Ideal Flex

Joy Neo
Exposed Shower System, Lever Handles
BD159AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
• Bath mixer:
- On-off valves: clockwise and anti-clockwise
- Check valve
- Manual diverter
- Lever handles

• Shower head:
- Ø 300 mm
- Round shape
- Ultra slim design
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Handspray:
- 1-function
- Length 210 mm
- Stick design
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

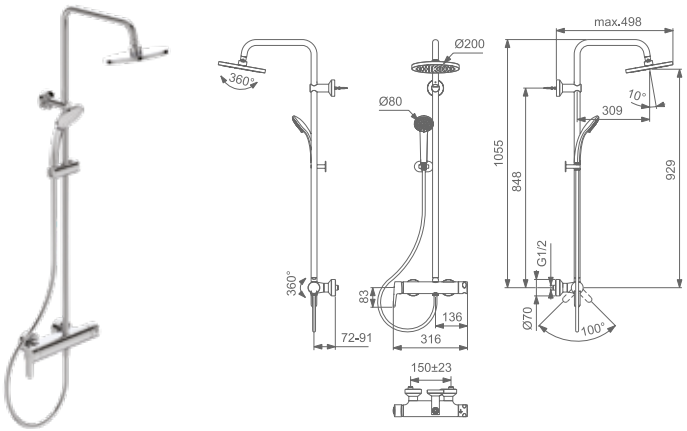
Includes:
• Square metal escutcheon
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Easy Clean | Large Showering Area | Ideal Flex

Chrome AA | Magnetic Grey A5

Ideal Standard

Cerafine O
Exposed Shower System
BC750AA



Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
• Bath mixer:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic disc cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- 2-way ceramic manual diverter, 360° rotation

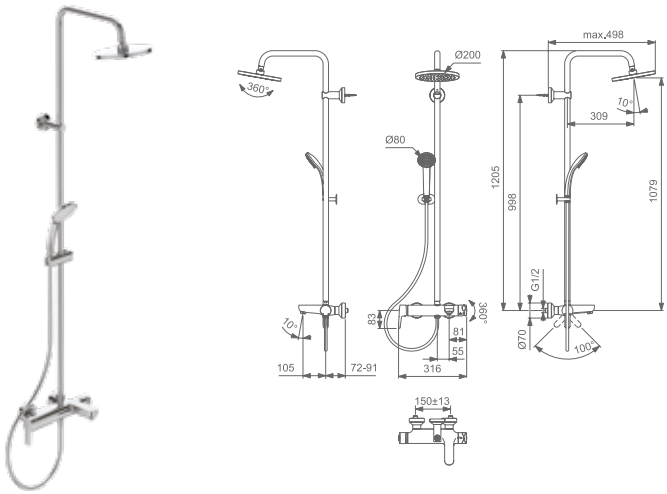
• Shower head:
- Material: ABS
- Eco flow restrictor: 9.6 LPM
- Ø 200 mm
- Round shape
- Ultra slim design
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Handspray:
- Idealrain
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Metal wall bracket, compensate up to 10mm
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Easy Installation
Ideal Flex
Swivel Arm

Cerafine O
Exposed Bath and Shower System, 1507 mm
BC749AA



Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
• Bath mixer:
- FirmaFlow ceramic disc cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- 3-way ceramic disc diverter integrated in the handle, 360° rotation
- Check valve

• Shower head:
- Material: ABS
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 200 mm
- Round shape
- Ultra slim design
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Handspray:
- Idealrain
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

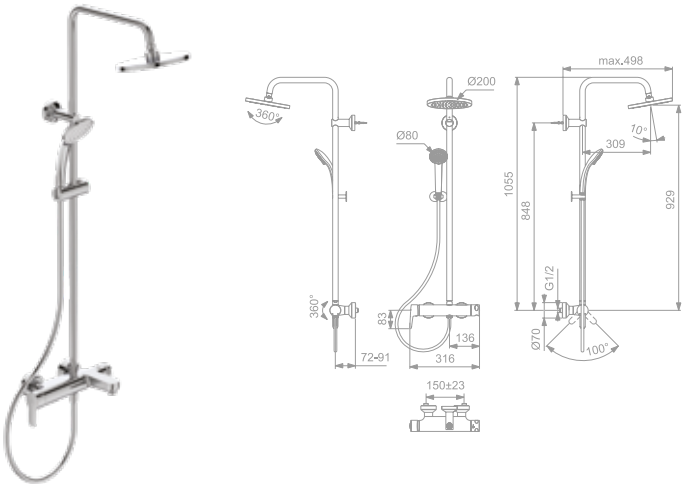
Includes:
• Metal wall bracket, compensate up to 10mm
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Easy Installation
Ideal Flex
Swivel Arm

Cerafine O

Exposed Bath and Shower System, 1126 mm

BC525AA



Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
• Bath mixer:
- FirmaFlow ceramic disc cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- 3-way ceramic disc diverter integrated in the handle, 360° rotation
- Check valve

• Shower head:
- Material: ABS
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 200 mm
- Round shape
- Ultra slim design
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Handspray:
- Idealrain
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

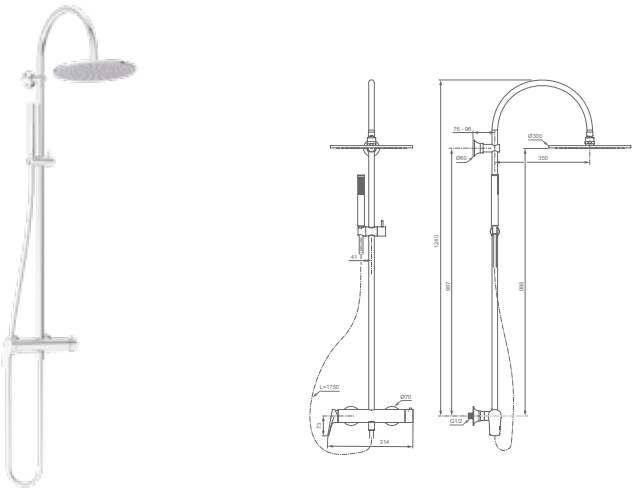
Includes:
• Metal wall bracket, compensate up to 10mm
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Easy Installation
Ideal Flex
Swivel Arm

La Dolce Vita

Shower system, Exposed Connection

BD674AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
• Thermostatic mixer:
- FirmaFlow Thermostatic cartridge
- Ceramic valve G 3/4''
- Hot water stop pre-fixed at 40°C
- 50% water volume stop button
- Handle, with temperature indication
• Shower head:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Length 300 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
• Hand shower:
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Length 180 mm
- Stick shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Check Valve

Includes:
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

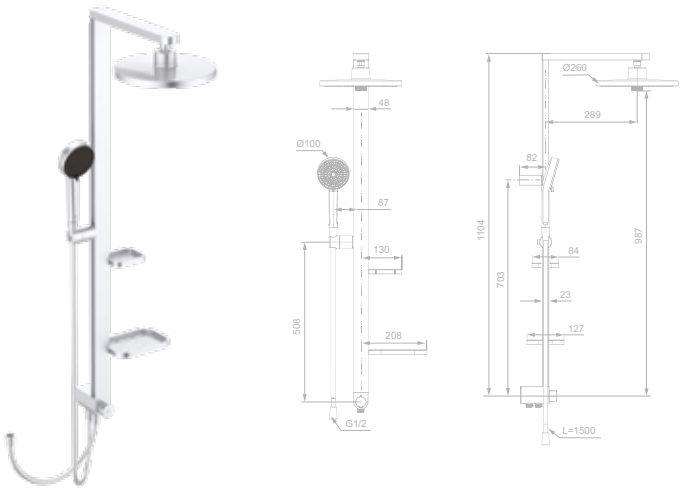
New Product
Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Easy Installation
Ideal Flex

archiproducts 2023

Chrome AA
Brushed Gold A2
Silver Storm GN
Magnetic Grey A5
Silk Black XG

Ideal Standard

Alu+
Diverter Shower System, Exposed Connection
BD585SI



Available Finishes:
SI, RO, XG

Features:
• 2-way ceramic diverter, exposed connection
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Shower head:
- 2-functions: Silk Rain, Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 260 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- EasyDial for spray switching
- Lead and nickel free waterways

• Hand shower:
- 2-functions, activated by rotating: Silk Rain, Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Lead and nickel free waterways

Includes:
• 2 shelves with different sizes (small and large)
• Riser rail
• Shower rail 800 mm
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

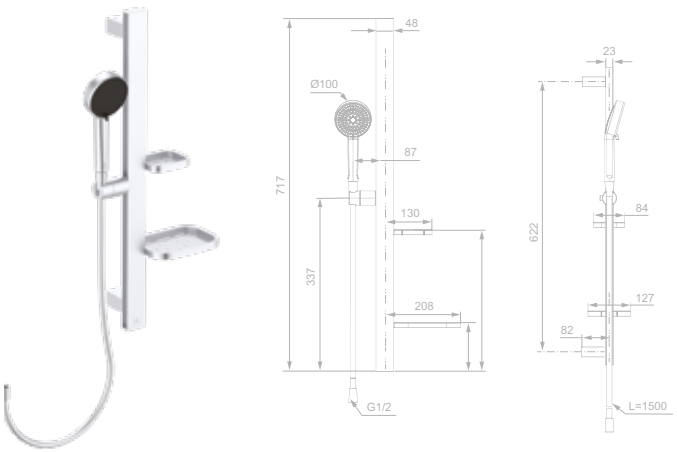
Recommended:
BD587SI Mirror 500 mm with towel holder, big shelf and cup
Finishes: SI, RO, XG

BD588SI Mirror 320 mm with towel holder, big shelf and cup
Finishes: SI, RO, XG

BD589SI Mirror 200 mm, 3x magnifying, with towel holder, big shelf and cup
Finishes: SI, RO, XG

NEW
New Product
Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Easy Installation
Ideal Flex
archiproducts 2023

Alu+
Diverter Shower System, Exposed Connection
BD586SI



Available Finishes:
SI, RO, XG

Features:
• 2-way ceramic diverter, exposed connection
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Shower head:
- 2-functions: Silk Rain, Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 260 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- EasyDial for spray switching
- Lead and nickel free waterways

• Hand shower:
- 2-functions, activated by rotating: Silk Rain, Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Lead and nickel free waterways

Includes:
• 2 shelves with different sizes (small and large)
• Riser rail
• Shower rail 600mm
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

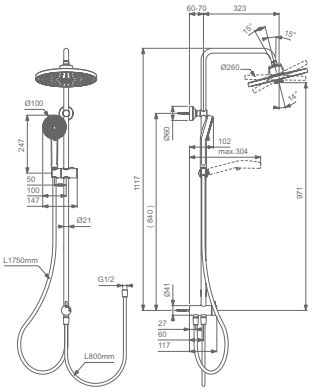
Recommended:
BD587SI Mirror 500 mm with towel holder, big shelf and cup
Finishes: SI, RO, XG

BD588SI Mirror 320 mm with towel holder, big shelf and cup
Finishes: SI, RO, XG

BD589SI Mirror 200 mm, 3x magnifying, with towel holder, big shelf and cup
Finishes: SI, RO, XG

NEW
New Product
Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Easy Installation
Ideal Flex
archiproducts 2023

Ceraflow 25+
Diverter Shower System, Exposed Connection
BD747AA



Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
• 2-way ceramic diverter, exposed connection
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
• Shower head:
- Material: ABS
- Ø 260 mm
- Round shape
- 12 l/min flow regulator
• Handspray:
- ALU+
- 2-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape

Includes:
• Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm
• Idealflex hose, 800 mm (connection to exposed fitting)

NEW
New Product

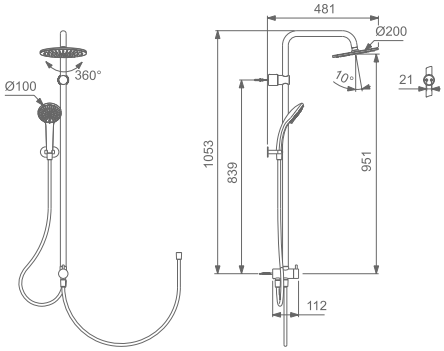
ECO FLOW REGULATOR
Eco Flow Regulator

Easy Clean

Easy Installation

Ideal Flex

IdealRain
Diverter Shower System, Exposed Connection
BC747XG



Available Finishes:
XG

Features:
• 2-way ceramic diverter, exposed connection
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Shower head:
- Material: ABS
- Ø 200 mm
- Round shape
- Ultra slim design

• Handspray:
- Idealrain
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape

Includes:
• Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm
• Idealflex hose, 500 mm (connection to exposed fitting)

ECO FLOW REGULATOR
Eco Flow Regulator

Easy Clean

Large Showering Area

Easy Installation

Ideal Flex

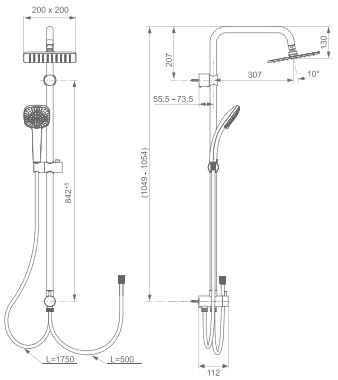
Swivel Arm

Chrome
AA

Silk Back
XG

Ideal Standard

IdealRain
Cube Diverter Shower System, Exposed Connection
A5862AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• 2-way ceramic diverter, exposed connection
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Shower head:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Length 200 mm
- Square shape
- Ultra slim design

• Handspray:
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Length 100 mm
- Rectangular shape

Includes:
• Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm
• Idealflex hose, 500 mm (connection to exposed fitting)

Recommended:
A860873AA Idealrain Shower Bar Extension, 150 mm

Eco Flow Regulator

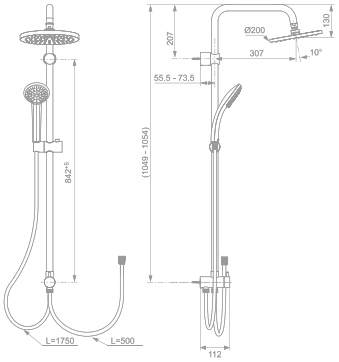
Easy Clean

Large Showering Area

Ideal Flex

Chrome
AA

Idealduo
Diverter Shower System, Exposed Connection
A5691AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• 2-way ceramic diverter, exposed connection
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Shower head:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 200 mm
- Round shape
- Ultra slim design

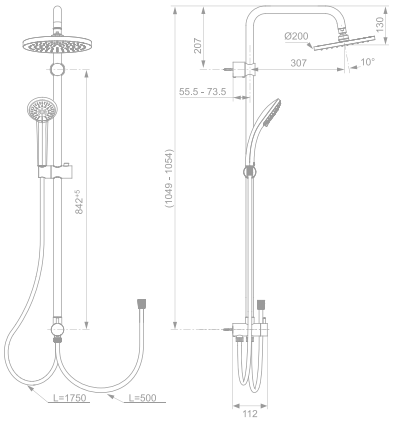
• Handspray:
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape

Includes:
• Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm
• Idealflex hose, 500 mm (connection to exposed fitting)

Recommended:
A860873AA Idealrain Shower Bar Extension, 150 mm

Eco Flow Regulator | Easy Clean | Large Showering Area | Ideal Flex

Idealduo
Diverter Shower System, Exposed Connection
A6281AA



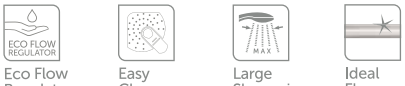
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• 2-way ceramic diverter, exposed connection
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Shower head:
- Ø 200 mm
- Round shape
- Ultra slim design

• Handspray:
- Idealrain
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 80 mm
- Round shape

Includes:
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Shower hose, 1750 mm
• Idealflex hose, 500 mm (connection to exposed fitting)

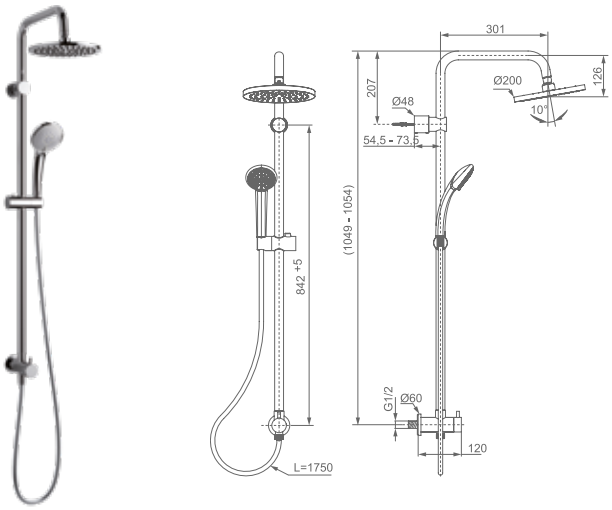


Eco Flow Regulator | Easy Clean | Large Showering Area | Ideal Flex

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Idealduo
Diverter Shower System, Concealed Connection
A5689AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Manual diverter, concealed connection
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

• Shower head:
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 200 mm
- Round shape
- Ultra slim design

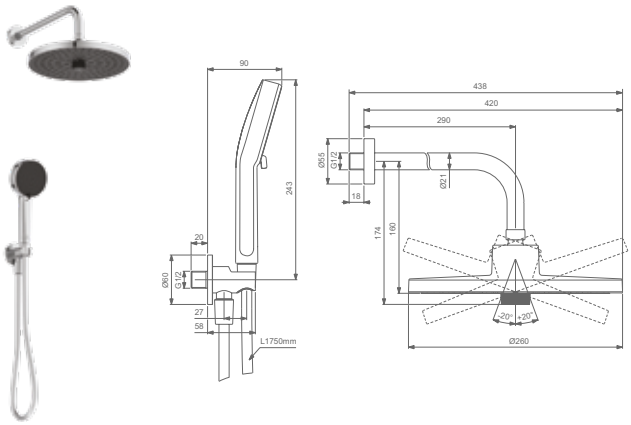
• Handspray:
- 3-function
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape

Includes:
• Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Recommended:
A860873AA Idealrain Shower Bar Extension, 150 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Ideal Flex

Idealrain
Shower Pack
BD827AA



Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
• Shower head:
- 2-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 260 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
• Hand shower:
- Idealrain
- 2-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Wall arm, 300 mm
• Wall bracket with integrated elbow, cylindrical shape
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

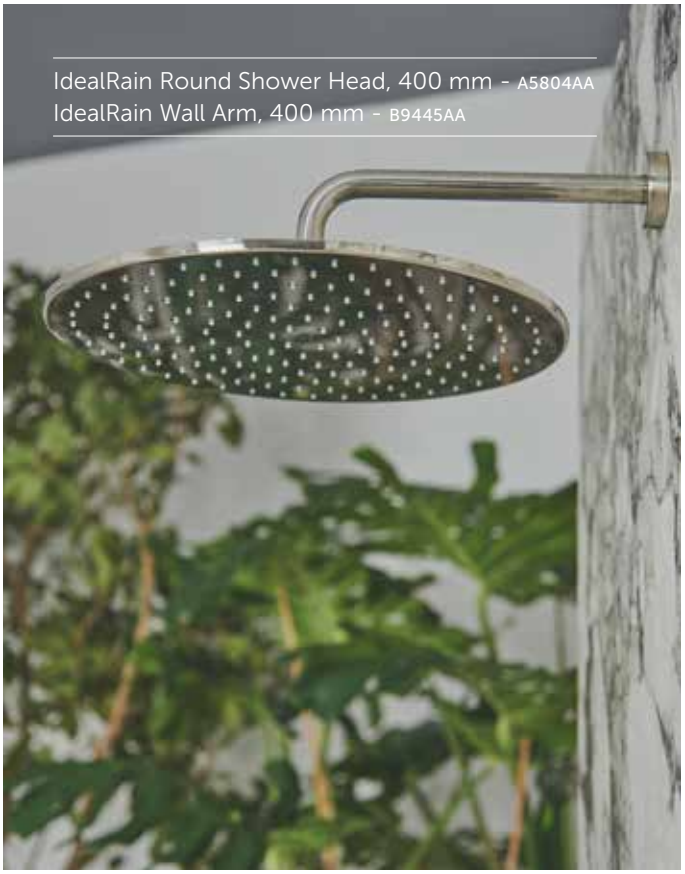
New Product
Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Easy Installation
Ideal Flex

Shower Heads

Showering has become part of our daily routine. Whether you see it as a purely functional process or you like to lavish in the experience, our wide selection of hand sprays, rain showers and showering accessories will meet your needs.

Water-saving
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area

Chrome (AA)
Polish Stainless Steel (MY)
Silver (SI)
Rosé (RO)
Brushed Gold (A2)
Silver Storm (GN)
Magnetic Grey (A5)
Silk Black (XG)



IdealRain Round Shower Head, 400 mm - A5804AA
IdealRain Wall Arm, 400 mm - B9445AA

Collections

Showers Heads

Complementary Collections

Shower Accessories

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Solos
Round Shower Head, LED Light, 330 mm
A7891AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 3-functions: Drop Jet, Massage, Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 330 mm
- Round design
- Automatic light activation with sensor
- Warm white light, 4000 Kelvin
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Lead and nickel free waterways

Includes:
- Wall Arm, 400 mm
- Remote control with wall frame, powered by a cell battery
- 4xAA longlife batteries (powering the head shower)

Requires:
A1080NU Kit 1, Lighted Shower Head With Cable

NEW New Product
ECO FLOW REGULATOR Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
MAX Large Showering Area
Automatic Flush

Solos
Round Shower Head, LED Light, 330 mm
A7890AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5, XG

Features:
- 3-functions: Drop Jet, Massage, Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 330 mm
- Round design
- Automatic light activation with sensor
- Warm white light, 4000 Kelvin
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Lead and nickel free waterways

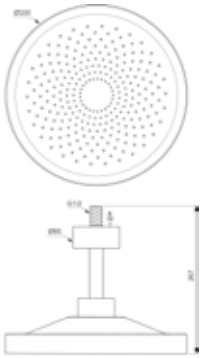
Includes:
- Wall Arm, 400 mm
- Remote control with wall frame, powered by a cell battery
- 4xAA longlife batteries (powering the head shower)

Requires:
A1080NU Kit 1, Lighted Shower Head With Cable

NEW New Product
ECO FLOW REGULATOR Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
MAX Large Showering Area
Automatic Flush

Chrome AA
Brushed Gold A2
Silver Storm GN
Magnetic Grey A5
Silk Black XG

Solos
Round Shower Head, LED Light, 330 mm
A7888AA



Available Finishes:
AA

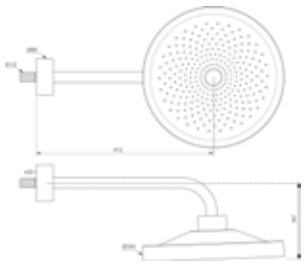
Features:
- 1-function: Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 330 mm
- Round design
- Automatic light activation with sensor
- Warm white light, 4000 Kelvin
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Lead and nickel free waterways

Includes:
Ceiling Arm, 150 mm

Requires:
A1080NU Kit 1, Lighted Shower Head With Cable

NEW New Product · ECO FLOW REGULATOR Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · MAX Large Showering Area

Solos
Round Shower Head, LED Light, 330 mm
A7887AA



Available Finishes:
AA

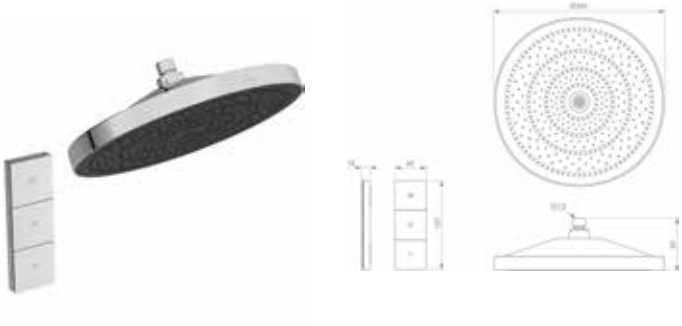
Features:
- 1-function: Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 330 mm
- Round design
- Automatic light activation with sensor
- Warm white light, 4000 Kelvin
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Lead and nickel free waterways

Includes:
Wall Arm, 400 mm

Requires:
A1080NU Kit 1, Lighted Shower Head With Cable

NEW New Product · ECO FLOW REGULATOR Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · MAX Large Showering Area

Solos
Round Shower Head, 300 mm
A7889AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5, XG

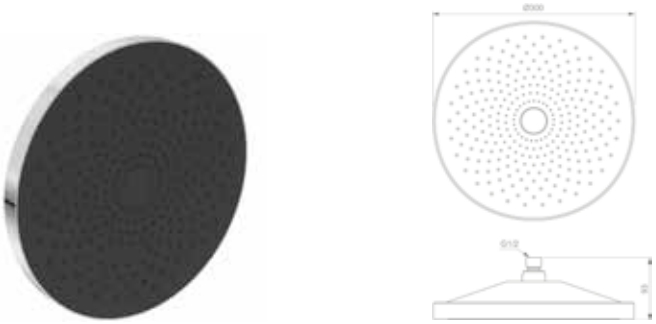
Features:
- 3-functions: Drop jet, Massage, Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 300 mm
- Round design
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Lead and nickel free waterways

Includes:
- Remote control with wall frame, powered by a cell battery
- 4xAA longlife batteries (powering the head shower)

Recommended:
B9445AA Wall Arm, 400 mm
B9444AA Wall Arm, 300 mm
B9446AA Ceiling Arm, 150 mm

NEW New Product
ECO FLOW REGULATOR Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
MAX Large Showering Area

Solos
Round Shower Head, 300 mm
A7885AA



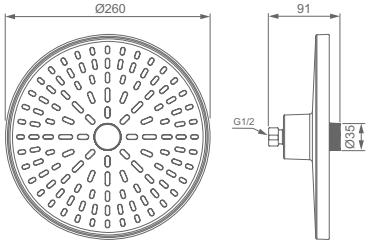
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 1-function: Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 300 mm
- Round design
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Lead and nickel free waterways

Recommended:
B9445AA Wall Arm, 400 mm
B9444AA Wall Arm, 300 mm
B9446AA Ceiling Arm, 150 mm

NEW New Product
ECO FLOW REGULATOR Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
MAX Large Showering Area

Alu+
Round Shower Head, 260 mm
BD581SI



Available Finishes:
SI, RO, XG

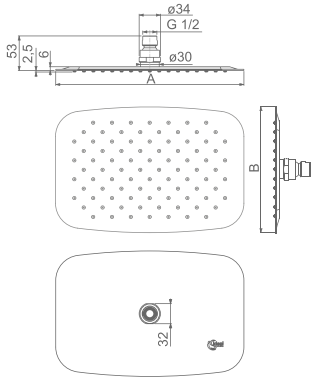
Features:
- 2-functions: Silk Rain, Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 260 mm
- Round design
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- EasyDial for spray switching
- Lead and nickel free waterways

Recommended:
B9445SI Wall Arm, 400 mm
Finishes: SI, RO, XG

NEW New Product
ECO FLOW REGULATOR Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
MAX Large Showering Area

archiproducts 2023

IdealRain
Luxe M1 Rectangular Shower Head, 400 mm
B0391MY



	A	B
B0390	300	200
B0391	400	250

Available Finishes:
MY

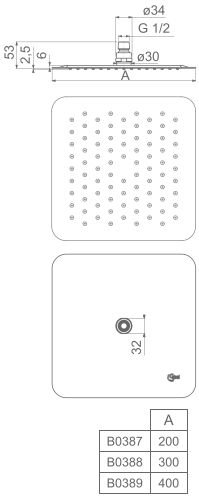
Features:
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Length: 400 mm
- Ultra slim design
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- High performance spray pattern

Recommended:
B9445AA Wall Arm, 400 mm
B9444AA Wall Arm, 300 mm
B9446AA Ceiling Arm, 150 mm

Variant Products:
B0390MY M1 Rectangular Shower Head, 300 mm

ECO FLOW REGULATOR Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
MAX Large Showering Area

IdealRain
Luxe M1 Square Shower Head, 400 mm
B0389MY



	A
B0387	200
B0388	300
B0389	400

Available Finishes:
MY

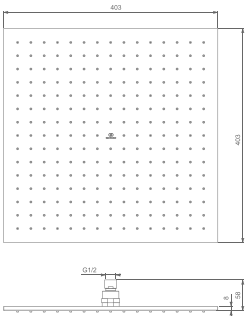
Features:
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Length: 400 mm
- Ultra slim design
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- High performance spray pattern

Recommended:
B9445AA Wall Arm, 400 mm
B9444AA Wall Arm, 300 mm
B9446AA Ceiling Arm, 150 mm

Variant Products:
B0388MY M1 Square Shower Head, 300 mm
B0387MY M1 Square Shower Head, 200 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area

IdealRain
Square Shower Head, 400 mm
A5806AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Features:
- Material: Metal
- 1-function
- Removable eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Length: 400 mm
- Ultra slim design
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Suitable for low or high pressure

Recommended:
B9445AA Wall Arm, 400 mm
Finishes: AA, A2, A5, GN
B9444AA Wall Arm, 300 mm
Finishes: AA, A2, A5, GN
B9446AA Ceiling Arm, 150 mm
Finishes: AA, A2, A5, GN

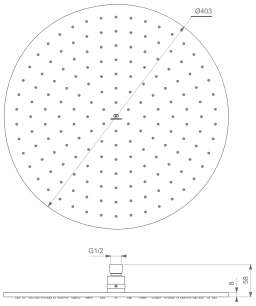
Variant Products:
A5805AA Square Shower Head, 300 mm
Finishes: AA, A2, A5, GN

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Metal Shower Head

Polish Stainless Steel **MY**
Chrome **AA**
Brushed Gold **A2**
Silver Storm **GN**
Magnetic Grey **A5**

Ideal Standard

IdealRain
Round Shower Head, 400 mm
A5804AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

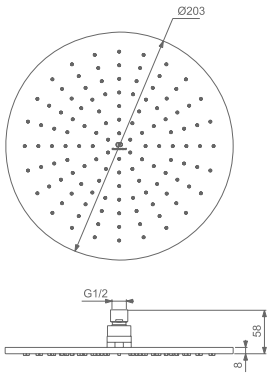
Features:
- Material: Metal
- 1-function
- Removable eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 400 mm
- Ultra slim design
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Suitable for low or high pressure

Recommended:
B9445AA Wall Arm, 400 mm
Finishes: AA, A2, A5, GN
B9444AA Wall Arm, 300 mm
Finishes: AA, A2, A5, GN
B9446AA Ceiling Arm, 150 mm
Finishes: AA, A2, A5, GN

Variant Products:
A5803AA Round Shower Head, 300 mm
Finishes: AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area
Metal Shower Head

IdealRain
Round Shower Head, 200 mm
BD140XG



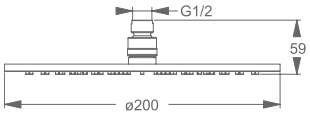
Available Finishes:
XG

Features:
- Material: ABS
- 1-function
- Eco flow regulator: 12 LPM
- Ø 200 mm
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Suitable for low or high pressure

Recommended:
B9445XG Wall Arm, 400 mm
B9446XG Ceiling Arm, 150 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean

IdealRain
M1 Round Shower Head, 200 mm
B0599AA



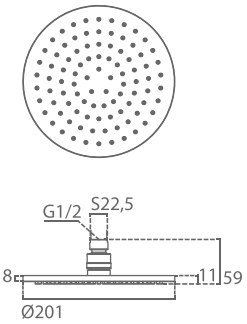
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 9 LPM
- Ø 200 mm
- Slim design
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- High performance spray pattern

Recommended:
B9445AA Wall Arm, 400 mm
B9444AA Wall Arm, 300 mm
B9446AA Ceiling Arm, 150 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area

IdealRain
M1 Round Shower Head, 200 mm
B9442AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 200 mm
- Slim design
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

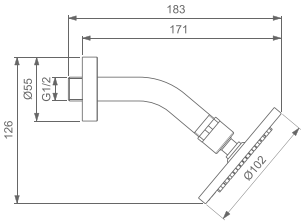
Recommended:
B9445AA Wall Arm, 400 mm
B9444AA Wall Arm, 300 mm
B9446AA Ceiling Arm, 150 mm

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

IdealRain
Soft S1 Round Rain Shower, 100 mm
B9436AA



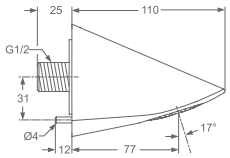
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Material: Metal
- 1-function
- Removable eco flow restrictor: 12 LPM
- Ø 102 mm
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- High performance spray pattern

Includes:
- Wall angle arm, 118 mm
- Metal escutcheon

Eco Flow Regulator
Easy Clean
Metal Shower Head

IdealRain
Pro Fixed Shower Head
A4844AA



Available Finishes:
AA

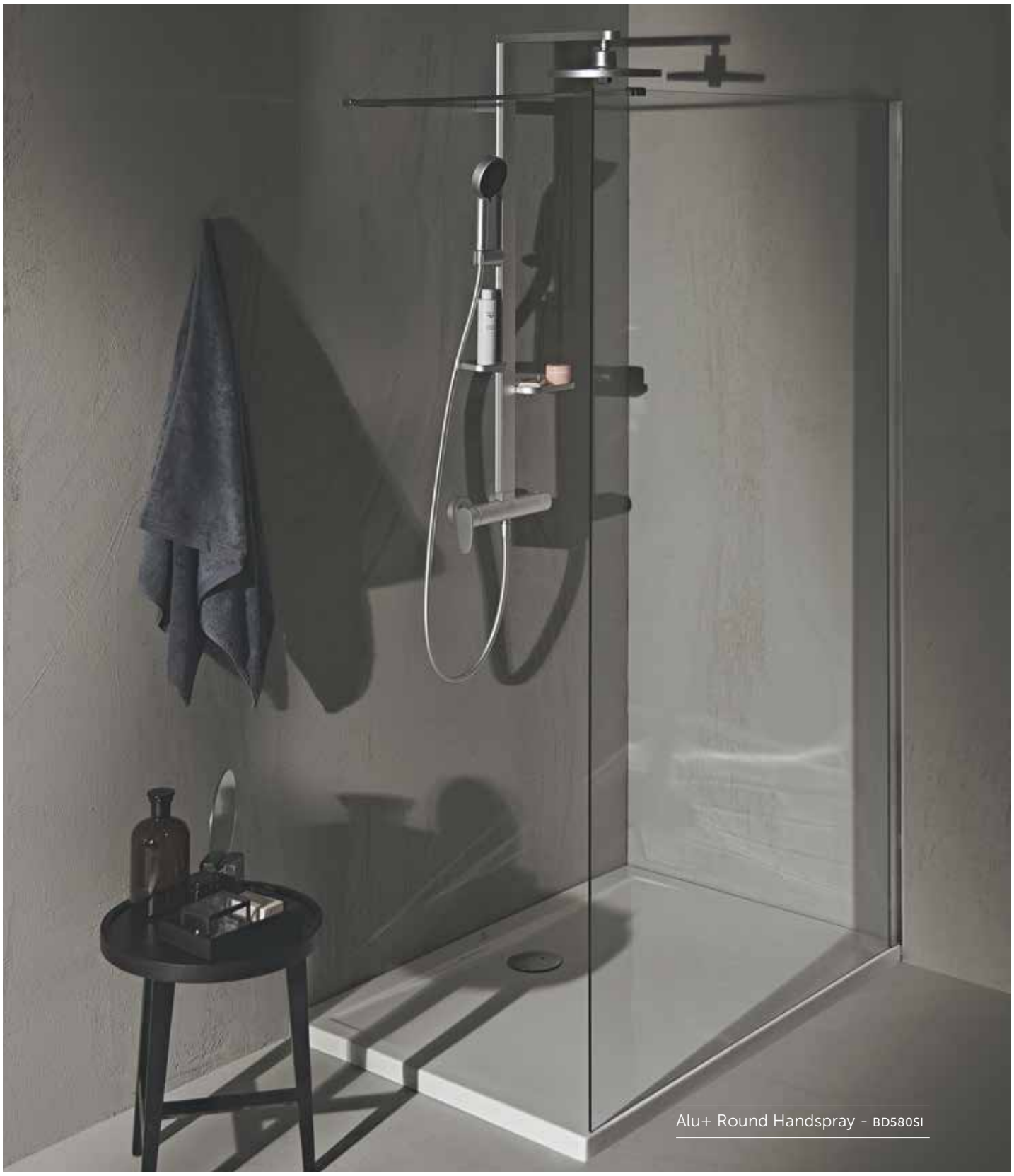
Features:
- Metal: Metal
- Flow rate: 8 LPM
- G 1/2" connection
- Anti-vandal design

Includes:
Eco flow regulator, 6 LPM (separate in pack)

Eco Flow Regulator
37% 1 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Hand Showers

Ideal Standard's hand shower solutions perform beautifully, because we design every model from the inside out. You can install with confidence and ease, while enjoying unrivalled levels of safety and performance. The ergonomic design of our products delivers the perfect experience, day after day.
Available in a square, diamond or round design, our gorgeous hand showers not only feel good but look good too.



Alu+ Round Handspray - BD580SI

Ideal Standard

Water-saving
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area

Chrome (AA)
Silver (SI)
Rosé (RO)
Brushed Gold (A2)
Silver Storm (GN)
Magnetic Grey (A5)
Silk Black (XG)

Ceraplan Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer - BD259AA
IdealRain EvoJet L3 Diamond Handspray - B1766AA
IdealRain Wall Elbow - BC772AA
IdealRain Hand Shower Support - BC770AA
IdealRain deal Flex Shower Hose, 2000 mm - BE200AA

Collections

Hand Showers

Complementary Collections

Shower Accessories

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Solos
Round Handspray,
130 mm
A7895AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• 1-function: Rain
• Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
• Ø 130 mm
• Round shape
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
• Lead and nickel free waterways

NEW
New Product

ECO FLOW REGULATOR
Eco Flow Regulator

Easy Clean

MAX
Large Showering Area

Solos
Round Handspray,
130 mm
A7896AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5, XG

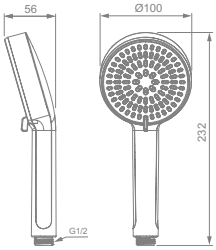
Features:
• 3-function: Rain, Silk rain, and Active massage
• Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
• Ø 130 mm
• Round shape
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
• Lead and nickel free waterways

NEW
New Product

ECO FLOW REGULATOR
Eco Flow Regulator

Easy Clean

MAX
Large Showering Area



Alu+
Round Handspray,
100 mm
BD580SI

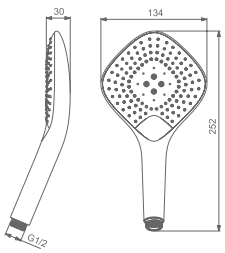
Available Finishes:
SI, RO, XG

Features:
• 2-function, activated by rotating: Silk Rain, Rain
• Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
• Ø 100 mm
• Round shape
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
• Lead and nickel free waterways

ECO FLOW REGULATOR
Eco Flow Regulator

Easy Clean

archiproducts
2023



IdealRain
EvoJet L3 Diamond Handspray,
134 mm
B1760AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Material: ABS
• 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage
• Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
• Length 134 mm
• Diamond shape
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

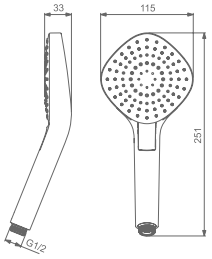
ECO FLOW REGULATOR
Eco Flow Regulator

Easy Clean

MAX
Large Showering Area

Chrome **AA**
Sliver **SI**
Rosé **RO**
Brushed Gold **A2**
Silver Storm **GN**
Magnetic Grey **A5**
Silk Black **XG**

Ideal Standard



IdealRain
Evo Diamond Handspray, 115 mm
B2232AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Material: ABS
• 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage
• Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
• Length 115 mm
• Diamond shape
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

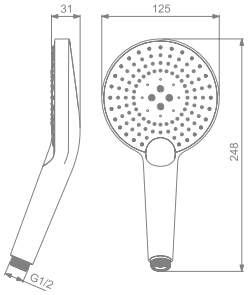
Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area

IdealRain
Soft M1 Round Handspray, 100 mm
B9402AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
• Material: ABS
• 1-function
• Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
• Ø 100 mm
• Round shape
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area

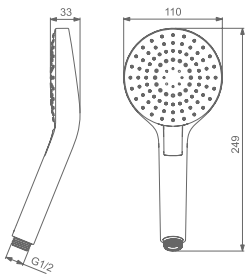


IdealRain
EvoJet L3 Round Handspray, 125 mm
B1759AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Material: ABS
• 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage
• Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
• Ø 125 mm
• Round shape
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area

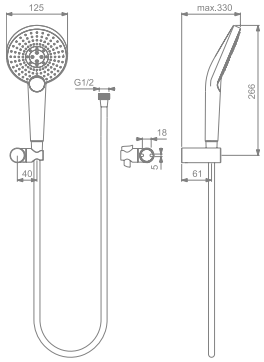


IdealRain
Evo L3 Round Handspray, 110 mm
B2231AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Material: ABS
• 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage
• Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
• Ø 110 mm
• Round shape
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area



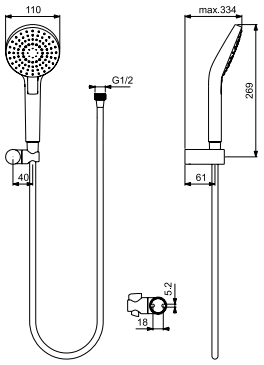
IdealRain
EvoJet L3 Round Handspray, 125 mm, with Holder
B1765AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Material: ABS
• 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage
• Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
• Ø 125 mm
• Round shape
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Swivel metal wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex



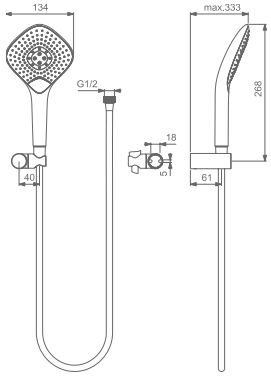
IdealRain
Evo L3 Round Handspray, 110 mm, with Holder
B2239AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Material: ABS
• 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage
• Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
• Ø 110 mm
• Round shape
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Swivel metal wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex



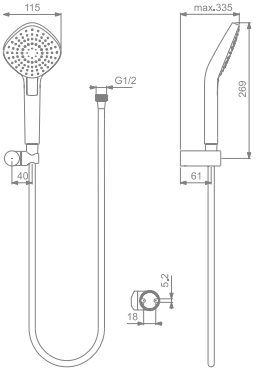
IdealRain
EvoJet L3 Diamond Handspray, 134 mm, with Holder
B1766AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Material: ABS
• 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage
• Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
• Length 134 mm
• Diamond shape
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Swivel metal wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex



IdealRain
Evo L3 Diamond Handspray, 115 mm, with Holder
B2240AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Material: ABS
• 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage
• Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
• Length 115 mm
• Diamond shape
• Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Swivel metal wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex

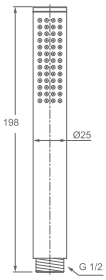
Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

IdealRain
Stick Handspray, 198 mm
BC774AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Features:
- Material: Metal, one-piece
- 1-function
- Length 198 mm
- Stick shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale



IdealRain Stick Handspray - BC774GN

Ideal Standard

SPRAY MODES

There’s a choice of modes to match your mood.

MASSAGE

An invigorating spray that refreshes and revitalises.

AERATED RAIN

A spray that sucks air into the water for a gentler, cleansing experience.

FINE RAIN

A gentle but generous spray that cleanses and calms.

RAIN

A relaxing downpour created by edge-to-edge nozzles.

DROP JET

A unique pattern from Ideal Standard - to create softer water droplets.

Hand Shower Kits

Hand shower kits consist of a hand shower, shower rail and shower hose. They are a practical combination for your shower, and come in different designs, diamond, round or square, and in different sizes. You have a variety of choices to choose from and to match any style you want.

IdealRain Evo L3 Shower Kit - B2238AA

Water-saving
Easy Clean
Large Showering Area

Chrome
(AA)

Brushed Gold
(A2)

Silver Storm
(GN)

Magnetic Grey
(A5)

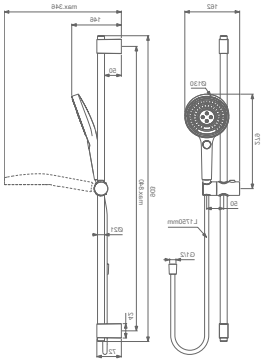
Silk Black
(XG)

IdealRain EvoJet L3
Shower Kit- B1762AA

Collections

Hand Shower Kits

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



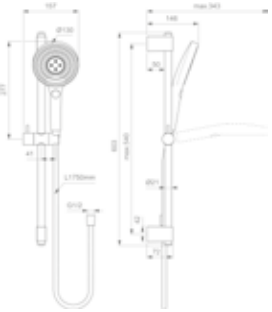
Solos
Soft Shower Kit
A7898AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Features:
• Hand spray:
- Material: Metal, one-piece
- 3-function, activated with push button: Drop Jet, Massage, Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 130 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Metal slide rail, 900 mm
• Metal wall bracket
• Metal pin lever slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

NEW New Product · Water Saving · Easy Clean · Easy Installation · Ideal Flex



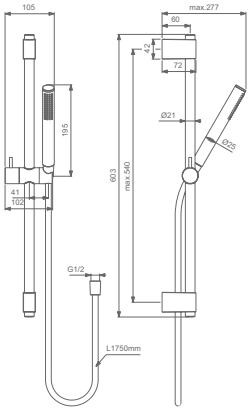
Solos
Soft Shower Kit
A7897AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Features:
• Hand spray:
- Material: Metal, one-piece
- 3-function, activated with push button: Drop Jet, Massage, Rain
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 130 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Metal slide rail, 600 mm
• Metal wall bracket
• Metal pin lever slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

NEW New Product · Water Saving · Easy Clean · Easy Installation · Ideal Flex



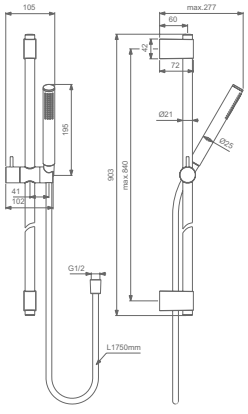
IdealRain
Soft Shower Kit
A7616AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Features:
• Hand spray:
- Material: Metal, one-piece
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Length 195 mm
- Stick shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Shower rail 600 mm
• Metal wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

ECO FLOW REGULATOR Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Easy Installation · Ideal Flex



IdealRain
Soft Shower Kit
A7617AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

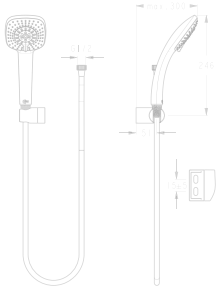
Features:
• Hand spray:
- Material: Metal, one-piece
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Length 195 mm
- Stick shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Shower rail 900 mm
• Metal wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

ECO FLOW REGULATOR Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Easy Installation · Ideal Flex

Chrome AA · Brushed Gold A2 · Silver Storm GN · Magnetic Grey A5 · Silk Black XG

Ideal Standard



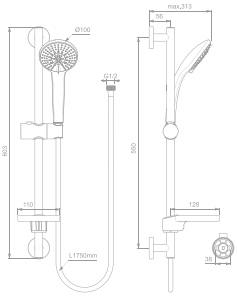
IdealRain
Soft Shower Kit
BD142XG

Available Finishes:
XG

Features:
• Hand spray:
- 1-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale
- Limescale resistant with rub clean nozzles
- Suitable for low and high pressure

Includes:
• Sliding bar, 600 mm
• Angle and height adjustable slider
• Vertically adjustable wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Easy Installation · Ideal Flex



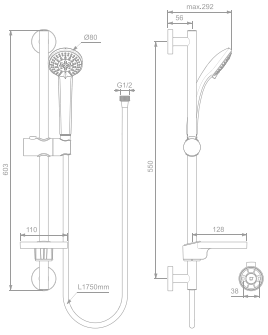
IdealRain
Soft M3 Shower Kit
~~B9415AA~~

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Hand shower:
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 100 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Sliding bar, 600 mm
• Slider and bracket
• Plastic transparent soap dish
• Metal flexible hose, double clenched, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · 26% 1 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



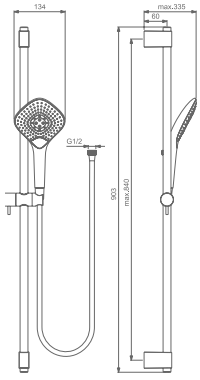
IdealRain
Soft S3 Shower Kit
~~B9503AA~~

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Hand shower:
- 3-function
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 80 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

Includes:
• Sliding bar, 600 mm
• Slider and bracket
• Plastic transparent soap dish
• Metal flexible hose, double clenched, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · 26% 1 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points



IdealRain
EvoJet L3 Shower Kit
B1764AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Hand shower:
- 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Length 134 mm
- Diamond shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale

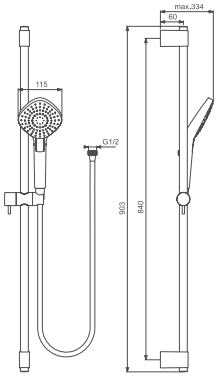
Includes:
• Metal slide rail, 900 mm
• Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket
• Metal pin lever slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex

IdealRain
Evo L3 Shower Kit
B2238AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Hand shower:
- 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Length 115 mm
- Diamond shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale



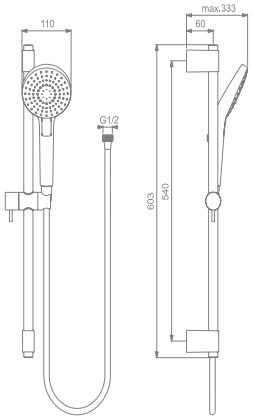
Includes:
• Metal slide rail, 900 mm
• Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket
• Metal pin lever slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex

IdealRain
Evo L3 Shower Kit
B2233AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Hand shower:
- 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 110 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale



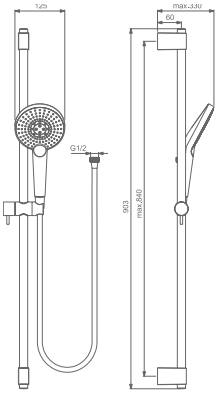
Includes:
• Metal slide rail, 600 mm
• Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket
• Metal pin lever slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex

IdealRain
EvoJet L3 Shower Kit
B1763AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Hand shower:
- 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 125 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale



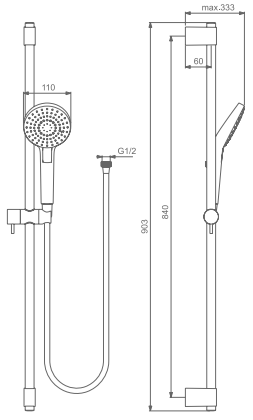
Includes:
• Metal slide rail, 900 mm
• Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket
• Metal pin lever slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex

IdealRain
Evo L3 Shower Kit
B2237AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Hand shower:
- 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 110 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale



Includes:
• Metal slide rail, 900 mm
• Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket
• Metal pin lever slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex

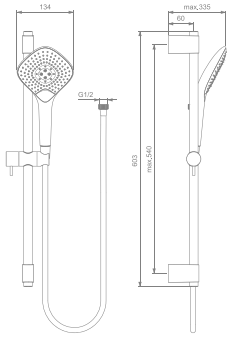
Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

IdealRain
EvoJet L3 Shower Kit
~~B1762AA~~

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Hand shower:
- 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Length 134 mm
- Diamond shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale



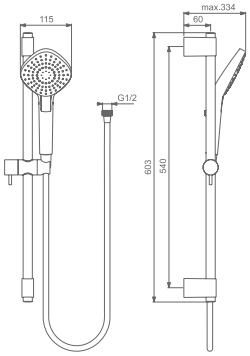
Includes:
• Metal slide rail, 600 mm
• Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex

IdealRain
Evo L3 Shower Kit
~~B2234AA~~

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Hand shower:
- 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Length 115 mm
- Diamond shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale



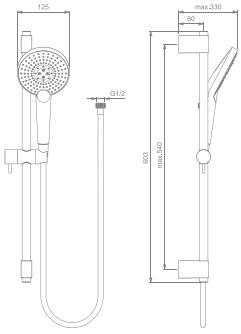
Includes:
• Metal slide rail, 600 mm
• Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket
• Metal pin lever slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex

IdealRain
EvoJet L3 Shower Kit
~~B1761AA~~

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Hand shower:
- 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Ø 125 mm
- Round shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale



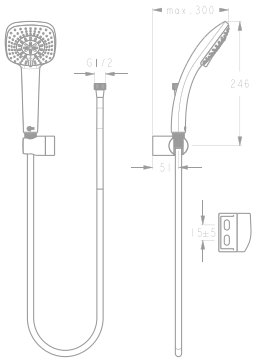
Includes:
• Metal slide rail, 600 mm
• Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket
• Metal pin lever slider
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex

IdealRain
Cube M3 Shower Kit
~~B0020AA~~

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Hand shower:
- 3-function, activated with push button: Rain, Small Rain, Massage
- Eco flow restrictor: 8 LPM
- Length 110 mm
- Square shape
- Easy clean, rub-clean nozzles for protection against lime scale



Includes:
• Swivel plastic wall bracket
• Idealflex shower hose, 1750 mm

Eco Flow Regulator · Easy Clean · Large Showering Area · Ideal Flex

Shower Accessories

We offer shower accessories that have an elegant and timeless design. They can complement the overall style of your bathing space and make it look luxurious and upbeat. In addition to the classic Chrome finish, our collection comes in Silver Storm, Brushed Gold, Magnetic Gray and Silk Black finishes. Choose the product you like and gives your bathroom its own unique flair.

IdealRain Square Shower Head, 300 mm - A5805A5
IdealRain Wall Arm, 300 mm - B9444A5
IdealRain Stick Handspray - BC774A5
IdealRain Hand Shower Support - BC770A5
IdealRain Wall Elbow - BC772A5
IdealRain Ideal Flex Shower Hose, 1750 mm - BE175A5
Conca Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer - A7374A5

Ideal Standard

Different Designs

Chrome (AA)

Silver (SI)

Rosé (RO)

Brushed Gold (A2)

Silver Storm (GN)

Magnetic Grey (A5)

Silk Black (XG)

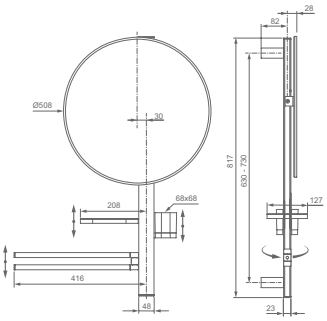
Collections

Beauty Bars

Shower Accessories

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Alu+
Beauty bar, 500 mm
BD587SI

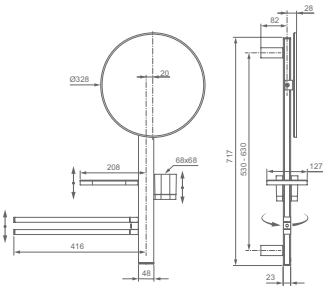


Available Finishes:
SI, RO, XG

Features:
- Mirror 500 mm
- Towel holder
- Shelf
- Cup holder

NEW
New Product

Alu+
Beauty bar, 320 mm
BD588SI



Available Finishes:
SI, RO, XG

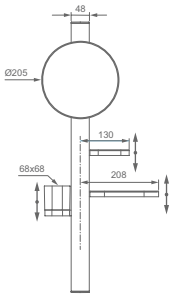
Features:
- Mirror 320 mm
- Towel holder
- Shelf
- Cup holder

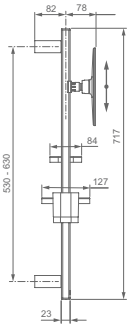
NEW
New Product

Sliver **SI** Rosé **RO** Silk Back **XG**

Ideal Standard

Alu+
Beauty bar, 200 mm
BD589SI





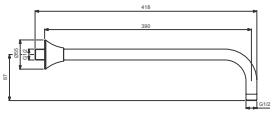
Available Finishes:
SI, RO, XG

Features:
- Mirror 200 mm
- Shelf
- Cup holder

NEW
New Product

Alu+ Beauty Bar, 200 mm - BD589XG

Sliver SI
Rosé RO
Silk Back XG



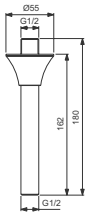
La Dolce Vita
Wall Arm, 400 mm
BD679AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Wall connection for shower heads
- Connection G 1/2''
- Length: 400 mm

Includes:
Metal escutcheon

NEW
New Product



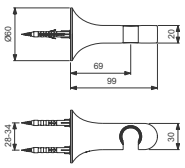
La Dolce Vita
Ceiling Arm, 150 mm
BD680AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Ceiling connection for shower heads
- Connection G 1/2''
- Length: 162 mm

Includes:
Metal escutcheon

NEW
New Product



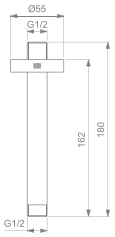
La Dolce Vita
Wall Bracket
BD681AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Hand Shower Support
- Cylindrical Design

Includes:
Metal escutcheon

NEW
New Product



IdealRain
Ceiling Arm, 150 mm
B9446AA

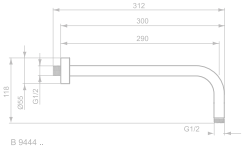
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

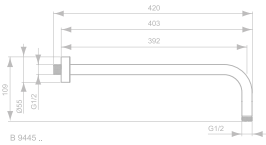
Features:
- Ceiling connection for shower heads
- Connection G 1/2''
- Length: 162 mm

Includes:
Metal escutcheon

Chrome AA | Brushed Gold A2 | Silver Storm GN | Magnetic Grey A5 | Silk Black XG

Ideal Standard





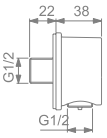
IdealRain
Cube Wall Arm, 400 mm
B9445AA

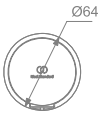
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG, RO, SI

Features:
• Wall connection for shower heads
• Connection G 1/2"
• Length: 400 mm

Includes:
Metal escutcheon

Variant Products:
B9444AA Wall Arm, 300 mm
Finishes: AA, A2, A5, GN

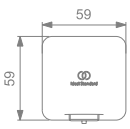


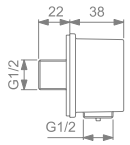


IdealRain
Wall Elbow with G 1/2" Connection
BC808AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG, RO, SI

Features:
• G 1/2" connection with back flow prevention
• Cylindrical design

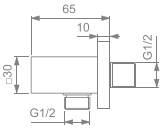


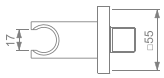


IdealRain
Wall Elbow
BC772AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Features:
• G 1/2" connection with back flow prevention
• Square design



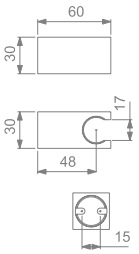


IdealRain
Hand Shower Support with G 1/2" Connection
BC771AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Features:
• G 1/2" connection with back flow prevention
• Square design

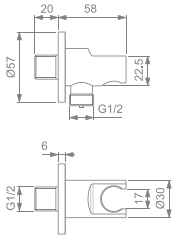
Includes:
Metal escutcheon



IdealRain
Hand Shower Support
BC770AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Features:
• Square design

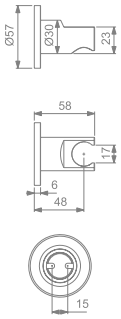


IdealRain
Hand Shower Support with G 1/2" Connection
BC807AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Features:
• G 1/2" connection with back flow prevention
• Cylindrical design

Includes:
Metal escutcheon



IdealRain
Hand Shower Support
BC806AA

Available Finishes:
AA, SI, RO, A2, A5, GN, XG

Features:
• Cylindrical design

NEW
New Product

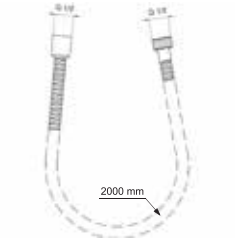
IdealRain
Ultraflex Shower Hose, 1750 mm
BG175AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Variant Products:
BG135AA Ultraflex Shower Hose, 1350 mm

Chrome **AA** · Sliver **SI** · Rosé **RO** · Brushed Gold **A2** · Silver Storm **GN** · Magnetic Grey **A5** · Silk Black **XG**

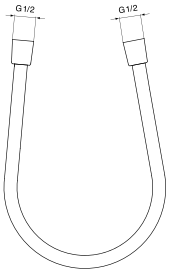
Ideal Standard



IdealRain
Metal Flex Shower Hose, 2000 mm
BF200AA

Available Finishes:
AA

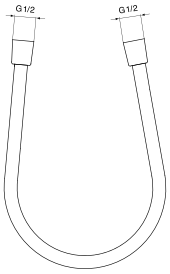
Variant Products:
BF175AA Metal Flex Shower Hose, 1750 mm
BF150AA Metal Flex Shower Hose, 1500 mm
BF125AA Metal Flex Shower Hose, 1250 mm



IdealRain
Ideal Flex Shower Hose, 1250 mm
BE125AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

NEW
New Product



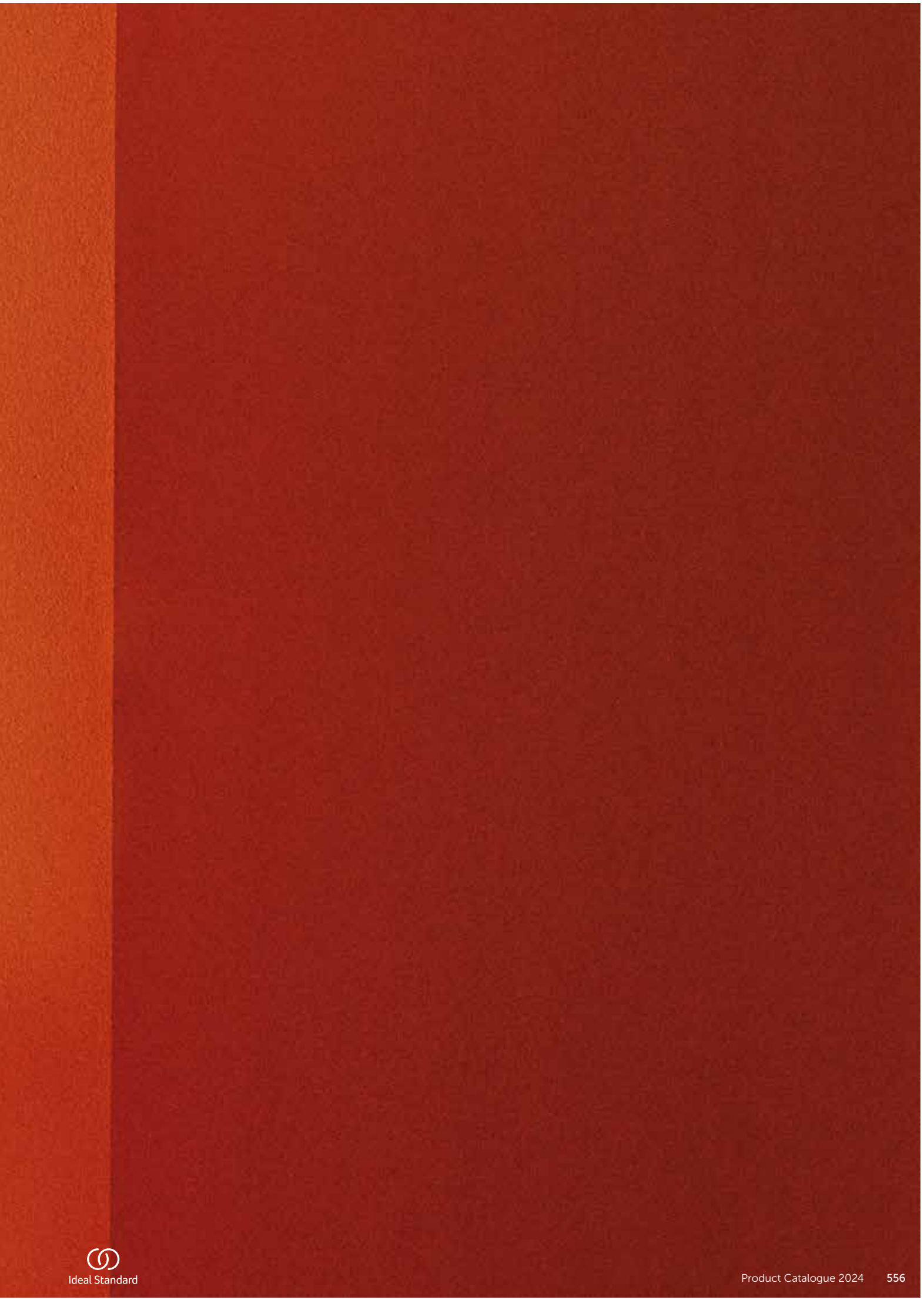
IdealRain
Ideal Flex Shower Hose, 1750 mm
BE175AA

Available Finishes:
AA, SI, RO, A2, A5, GN, XG

Variant Products:
BE125AA Ideal Flex Shower Hose, 1250 mm
Finishes: AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

NEW
New Product

Ideal Standard

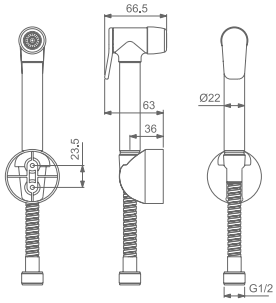


IdealSpray

Elegant, handy, easy to use, IdealSpray has three different shapes to choose from, so as to reflect your personal taste. The right combination of functionality and design allows you to cover your everyday bathroom needs, while at the same time creating a perfect aesthetic and harmony with all your sanitary ware.

IdealSpray Trigger Spray Shower Set - B0011AA

Ideal Standard



IdealSpray
Trigger Spray Shower Set, Brass
B0011AA

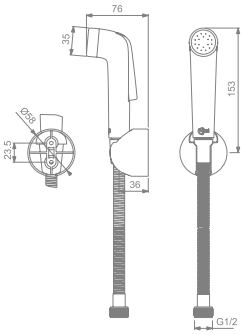
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Material: Brass
- Maximum flow rate: 4 LPM
- Brass trigger control handle

Includes:
- Wall bracket, plastic
- Double clenched hose, 1250 mm

Recommended:
G4308AA Angle Valve, Cross Handle, G 1/2"
Z8148AA Angle Valve, G 1/2"

52% 6 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



IdealSpray
Trigger Spray Shower Set, Plastic
B0924AA

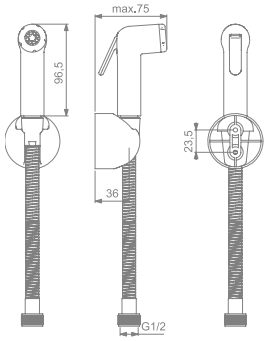
Available Finishes:
AA, AC

Features:
- Material: Plastic
- Maximum flow rate: 4 LPM
- Trigger control handle with locking position

Includes:
- Wall bracket, plastic
- Double clenched hose, 1250 mm

Recommended:
G4308AA Angle Valve, Cross Handle, G 1/2"
Z8148AA Angle Valve, G 1/2"

52% 6 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points



IdealSpray
Trigger Spray Shower Set, Plastic
B0595AA

Available Finishes:
AA, AC, XG

Features:
- Material: Plastic
- Maximum flow rate: 7.6 LPM
- Trigger control handle with locking position

Includes:
- Wall bracket, plastic
- Double clenched hose, 1250 mm

Recommended:
G4308AA Angle Valve, Cross Handle, G 1/2"
Z8148AA Angle Valve, G 1/2"

TOTALLY TOUCHLESS
100% SOAP WASHES

Intellimix®
Hygiene. Redefined.

DESIGN AWARD 2021

reddot award 2021 winner

Ideal Standard

water
WATER
& SOAP

DESIGNED FOR BETTER

Clean hands, clean design

Every product we create is designed with the user in mind. Intellimix® is a modern, elegant, and effortless solution that elevates its surroundings and results in a better-than-ever washroom experience.

Ideal Standard

SUPERIOR HYGIENE

When soap meets water

We all know that proper handwashing technique protects people from infection and reduces illness and absenteeism. What's less known is that proper handwashing doesn't come naturally to people.

The World Health Organisation recommends using soap and scrubbing for at least 20 seconds to protect our health. Intellimix® makes correct handwashing a certainty, by delivering a programmable amount of soap and water in a complete, timed wash cycle.

30%

people don't use soap when washing their hands, after visiting the toilet.

80%

of the most common diseases are transmitted by touch.

95%

people don't use soap or not enough water, enabling germs to spread more easily.

Ideal Standard

Totally touch-free experience avoids the spread of viruses and bacteria
Intuitive and easy to use display
Water outlet adjustable (+-10°) to guarantee a perfect fit with the basin
2 l/min flow regulator brings water savings
Built-in soap dispenser ensures thorough hand hygiene

DESIGNED FOR BETTER

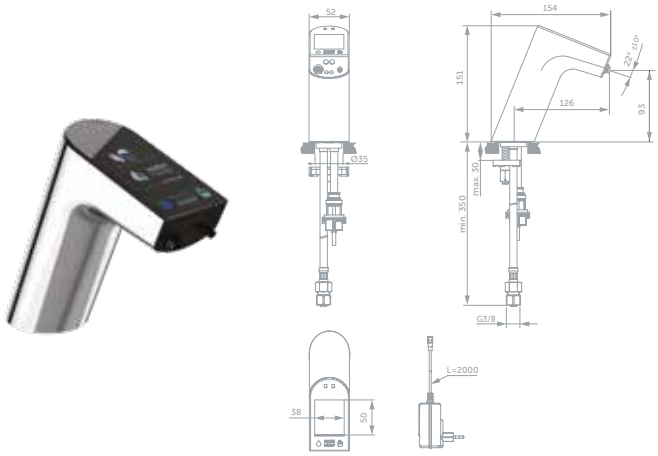
Introducing Intellimix® Black Onyx

Intellimix® doesn't just transform your washroom through innovation. In a sleek Black Onyx colour way, it also creates a bold, impactful look so you can deliver the latest in design, as well as the latest in technology.

For a more classic style, you can also choose a chrome finish.

Ideal Standard

Intellimix
Smart Soap Integrated Sensor Tap
A7488AA



Available Finishes:
AA, B3

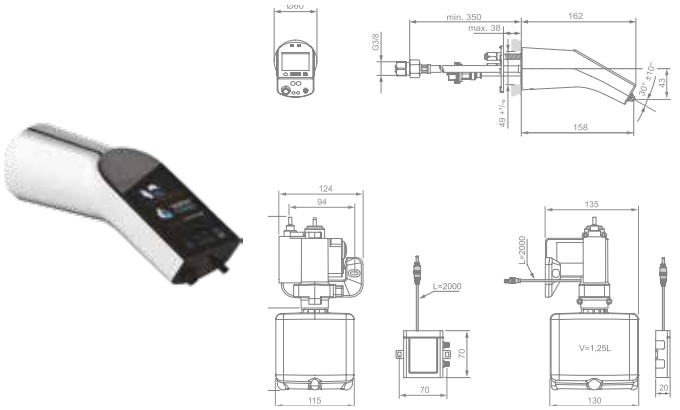
Features:
- Touch-free and soap integrated hand washing
- Without hot and cold water mixing
- Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU
or micro thermostat A5776AA (to be purchased separately)
- Integrated soap outlet for Intellimix® Mild Antibacterial Foam Soap
- Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)
- Integrated solenoid valve
- Saves water thanks to a flow limiter 2 l/min
- TFT animated display for intuitive mixer use (with additional personalisation option)
- Intellimix® meets all standards for materials in contact with drinking water
- EasyFix for quick and effortless installation
- Standard fixation with flexible hoses G3/8" PEX to reduce the bacteria's' growth
- With plug in power adapter 100-230 V AC, 50-60 Hz, 6 V DC
- Programmable automatic hygiene flush
- Programmable automatic rinse for soap
- Easy parameter setting through app
- Easy data check through app

Recommended:
A925743 Mild Antibacterial Foam Soap, Single Bottle, 1.25 L
A7711NU Mild Antibacterial Foam Soap, 6 bottles/box, 1.25 L/Bottle
A7713NU Mild Antibacterial Foam Soap, 120 bottles/box, 1.25 L/Bottle
A1714NU Mild Antibacterial Foam Soap, 240 bottles/box, 1.25 L/Bottle

DESIGN AWARD 2021
reddot award 2021 winner

Totally Touchless
Integrated Soap Dispenser
Water Saving
EasyFix
Automatic Flush
App Compatibility

Intellimix
Smart Soap Integrated Sensor Tap, Panel Mounted
A7707AA



Available Finishes:
AA, B3

Features:
- Touch-free and soap integrated hand washing
- Without hot and cold water mixing
- Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU
or micro thermostat A5776AA (to be purchased separately)
- Integrated soap outlet for Intellimix® Mild Antibacterial Foam Soap
- Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)
- Integrated solenoid valve
- Saves water thanks to a flow limiter 2 l/min
- TFT animated display for intuitive mixer use (with additional personalisation option)
- Intellimix® meets all standards for materials in contact with drinking water
- EasyFix for quick and effortless installation
- Standard fixation with flexible hoses G3/8" PEX to reduce the bacteria's' growth
- With plug in power adapter 100-230 V AC, 50-60 Hz, 6 V DC
- Programmable automatic hygiene flush
- Programmable automatic rinse for soap
- Easy parameter setting through app
- Easy data check through app

Recommended:
A925743 Mild Antibacterial Foam Soap, Single Bottle, 1.25 L
A7711NU Mild Antibacterial Foam Soap, 6 bottles/box, 1.25 L/Bottle
A7713NU Mild Antibacterial Foam Soap, 120 bottles/box, 1.25 L/Bottle
A1714NU Mild Antibacterial Foam Soap, 240 bottles/box, 1.25 L/Bottle

DESIGN AWARD 2021
reddot award 2021 winner

Totally Touchless
Integrated Soap Dispenser
Water Saving
EasyFix
Automatic Flush
App Compatibility

Intelliflow

Rising to the challenges of the modern world calls for a new definition of hygiene.That's why we created Intelliflow – a smart touchless tap that dispenses both water and soap. It encourages users to always wash with soap, which the World Health Organisation recommends as the most important measure we can take to avoid getting sick and spreading infections.

Intelliflow Basin Mixer - A7858AA

Water-saving
Touch-free
Soap integrated hand washing
Easy-Fix installation
Bluetooth connection

NEW

Chrome
(AA)

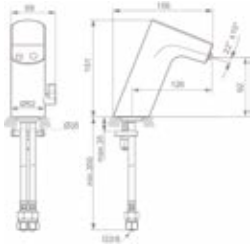
Black Onyx
(B3)

Intelliflow Basin Mixer - A7857B3

Collections

Electronic Faucets

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



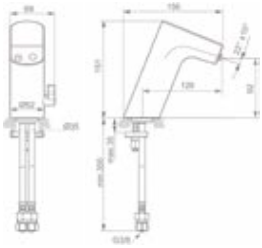
Intelliflow
Basin Mirror
A7857AA

Available Finishes:
AA, B3

Features:
• Touch-free and soap integrated hand washing
• Maximum flow rate: 1.9 LPM
• Mixing done by mechanical adjustment on hot and cold opening
• Minimum operating pressure 50 kPa
• Easy-Fix system for installation
• Bluetooth connection

Includes:
• Aerator
• Integrated solenoid valve
• Battery integrated, 6V Lithium
• Flexible hoses G 3/8'' PEX

NEW — New Product
Totally Touchless
Integrated Soap Dispenser
Water Saving
EasyFix
Battery
40% 4 pts — % Water Saving, LEED Points



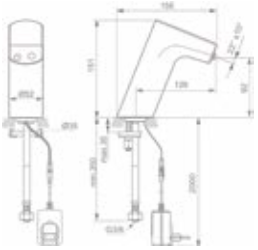
Intelliflow
Wall-mounted Basin Mixer
A7856AA

Available Finishes:
AA, B3

Features:
• Touch-free
• Surface cover chromium-plated
• Minimum operating pressure 50 kPa
• Solenoid (magnetic)
• Easy-Fix system for installation

Includes:
• Flexible hoses G 3/8''

NEW — New Product
Totally Touchless
EasyFix



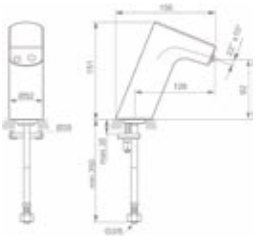
Intelliflow
Basin Mirror
A7858AA

Available Finishes:
AA, B3

Features:
• Touch-free
• Surface cover chromium-plated
• Minimum operating pressure 50 kPa
• Solenoid (magnetic)
• Easy-Fix system for installation

Includes:
• Flexible hoses G 3/8''
• AC adapter plug-in, 100-230V AC, 50-60 Hz, 6V DC

NEW — New Product
Totally Touchless
EasyFix
Mains Operated



Intelliflow
Basin Mirror
A7859AA

Available Finishes:
AA, B3

Features:
• Touch-free
• Surface cover chromium-plated
• Minimum operating pressure 50 kPa
• Solenoid (magnetic)
• Easy-Fix system for installation

Includes:
• Flexible hoses G 3/8''
• AC adapter plug-in, 100-230V AC, 50-60 Hz, 6V DC

NEW — New Product
Totally Touchless
EasyFix
Mains Operated

Chrome AA
Black Onyx B3

Ideal Standard

Intelliflow Basin Mixer - A7858B3

Ceraplan iX

Specifically designed to bring no-touch technology to residential homes and the hospitality sector, the Ceraplan iX collection achieves a beautiful balance of innovative technology and stylish design, answering the needs of modern life.

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

reddot award 2022 winner

100% Touchless
Water-saving
Easy-Fix Installation

Chrome
(AA)

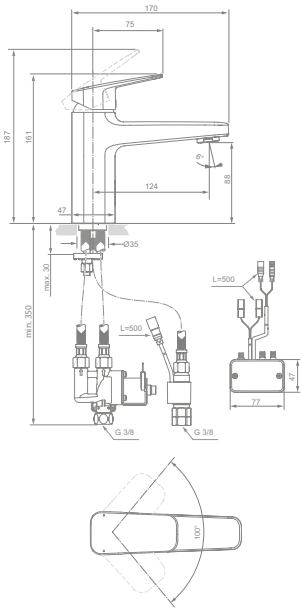
Silk Black
(XG)

Collections

Electronic Faucets

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Ceraplan iX
Infrared Basin Spout, Deck-mounted, Battery Operated
BD282AA



Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm cartridge
- On-Off with solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Handle with red/blue color indication
- Projection 124 mm
- Height 88 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Battery integrated, 6V CR-P2 223 Lithium

reddot award 2022 winner

Totally Touchless
Automatic Flush
Water Saving
EasyFix
Battery
40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Ceraplan iX Infrared Basin Spout, Deck-mounted, Battery Operated - BD282XG

Chrome AA
Silk Black XG

SensorFlow

As hygiene standards evolve, your washrooms should too. We all know better than ever how important hand washing is to limit the spread of bacteria and prevent the transmission of viruses. Sensorflow® faucets are one simple choice you can make to significantly improve cleanliness in your washrooms. Completely touchless, with the all-important practicality of being quick to install and easy to maintain, Sensorflow® makes it effortless to upgrade to the new hygiene standards.

SensorFlow Infrared Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Deck-mounted, Battery Operated - A7559B3

100% Touchless
Optimized Waterway
Stagnation Protection
Easy to Clean
Long-life Battery

Chrome
(AA)

Black Onyx
(B3)

Silk Black
(XG)

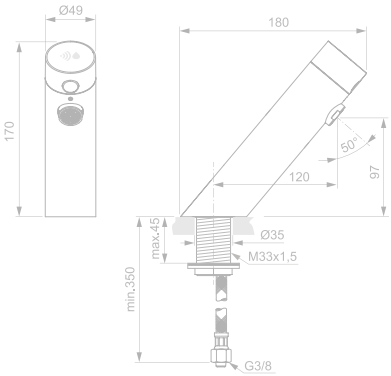
SensorFlow Infrared Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Panel-mounted, Mains Operated - A7564AA

Collections

Electronic Faucets

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

SensorFlow
Infrared Basin Spout, Deck-mounted, Battery Operated
A7556AA



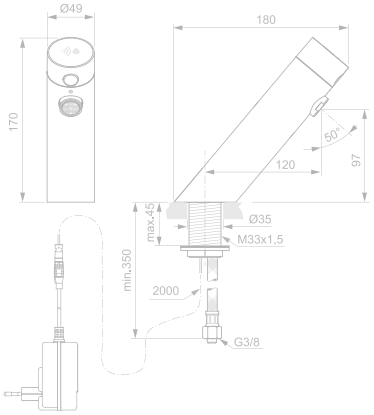
Available Finishes:
AA, B3, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- On-Off with solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared, 11 cm
- To be used with cold or premixed water
- Stagnation flushing for 60 seconds after 24 h from last use – OFF as default
- Safety stop after 55 seconds
- Cleaning function
- Projection 120 mm
- Height 97 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Laminar flow straightener (additional 3.8 LPM insert to add for XG)
- Shank fixation
- Battery integrated, 6V CR-P2 223 Lithium

Totally Touchless · Automatic Flush · Battery

SensorFlow
Infrared Basin Spout, Deck-mounted, Mains Operated
A7557AA



Available Finishes:
AA, B3, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- On-Off with solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared, 11 cm
- To be used with cold or premixed water
- Stagnation flushing for 60 seconds after 24 h from last use – OFF as default
- Safety stop after 55 seconds
- Cleaning function
- Projection 120 mm
- Height 97 mm

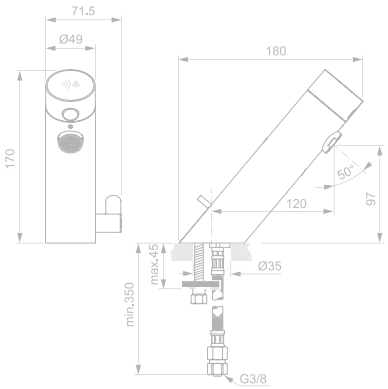
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Laminar flow straightener (additional 3.8 LPM insert to add for XG)
- Shank Fixation
- AC adapter plug-in, 100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz

Totally Touchless · Automatic Flush · Mains Operated

Chrome **AA** · Black Onyx **B3** · Silk Black **XG**

Ideal Standard

SensorFlow
Infrared Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Deck-mounted, Battery Operated
A7559AA



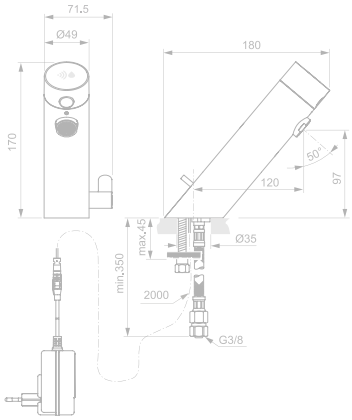
Available Finishes:
AA, B3, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- On-Off with solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared, 11 cm
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Stagnation flushing for 60 seconds after 24 h from last use – OFF as default
- Safety stop after 55 seconds
- Cleaning function
- Temperature stop at 43°C
- Handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 120 mm
- Height 97 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Laminar flow straightener (additional 3.8 LPM insert to add for XG)
- Battery integrated, 6V CR-P2 223 Lithium

Totally Touchless · Automatic Flush · Water Saving · Battery

SensorFlow
Infrared Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Deck-mounted, Mains Operated
A7558AA



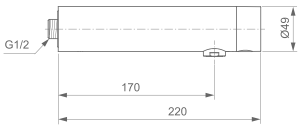
Available Finishes:
AA, B3, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- On-Off with solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared, 11 cm
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Stagnation flushing for 60 seconds after 24 h from last use – OFF as default
- Safety stop after 55 seconds
- Cleaning function
- Temperature stop at 43°C
- Handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 120 mm
- Height 97 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Laminar flow straightener (additional 3.8 LPM insert to add for XG)
- AC adapter plug-in, 100–240V AC, 50-60Hz

Totally Touchless · Automatic Flush · Water Saving · Mains Operated

SensorFlow
Infrared Basin Spout, Wall-mounted, Battery Operated
A7560AA



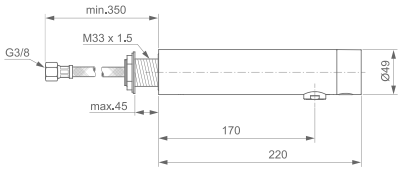
Available Finishes:
AA, B3, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- On-Off with solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared, 11 cm
- To be used with cold or premixed water
- Stagnation flushing for 60 seconds after 24 h from last use – OFF as default
- Safety stop after 55 seconds
- Cleaning function
- Projection 170 mm

Includes:
- G 1/2'' adapter connection
- Laminar flow straightener (additional 3.8 LPM insert to add for XG)
- Battery integrated, 6V CR-P2 223 Lithium

Totally Touchless · Automatic Flush · Battery

SensorFlow
Infrared Basin Spout, Panel-mounted, Battery Operated
A7561AA



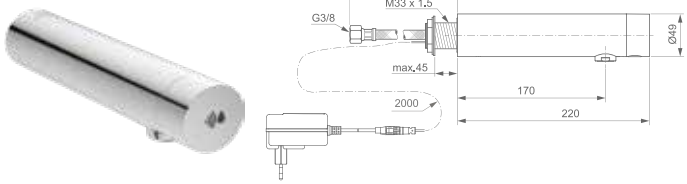
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- On-Off with solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared, 11 cm
- To be used with cold or premixed water
- Stagnation flushing for 60 seconds after 24 h from last use – OFF as default
- Safety stop after 55 seconds
- Cleaning function
- Projection 170 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Laminar flow straightener (additional 3.8 LPM insert to add for XG)
- Shank Fixation
- Battery integrated, 6V CR-P2 223 Lithium

Totally Touchless · Automatic Flush · Battery

SensorFlow
Infrared Basin Spout, Panel-mounted, Mains Operated
A7562AA



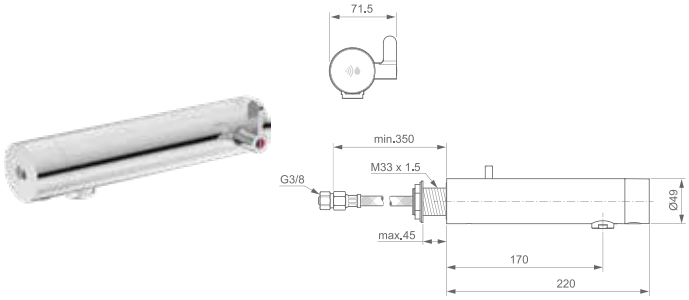
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- On-Off with solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared, 11 cm
- To be used with cold or premixed water
- Stagnation flushing for 60 seconds after 24 h from last use – OFF as default
- Safety stop after 55 seconds
- Cleaning function
- Projection 170 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Laminar flow straightener (additional 3.8 LPM insert to add for XG)
- Shank fixation
- AC adapter plug-in, 100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz

Totally Touchless | Automatic Flush | Mains Operated

SensorFlow
Infrared Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Panel-mounted, Battery Operated
A7563AA



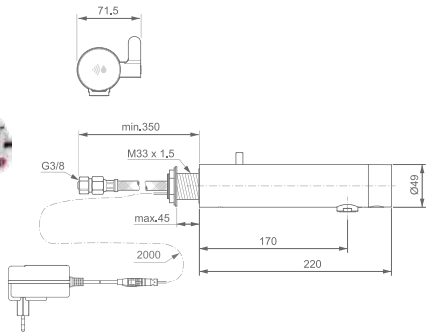
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- On-Off with solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared, 11 cm
- Stagnation flushing for 60 seconds after 24 h from last use – OFF as default
- Safety stop after 55 seconds
- Cleaning function
- Temperature stop at 43°C
- Handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 170 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Laminar flow straightener (additional 3.8 LPM insert to add for XG)
- Shank fixation
- Battery integrated, 6V CR-P2 223 Lithium

Totally Touchless | Automatic Flush | Battery

SensorFlow
Infrared Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Panel-mounted, Mains Operated
A7564AA



Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
• Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
• On-Off with solenoid valve
• Sensor Infrared, 11 cm
• Stagnation flushing for 60 seconds after 24 h from last use – OFF as default
• Safety stop after 55 seconds
• Cleaning function
• Temperature stop at 43°C
• Handle, with red/blue color indication
• Projection 170 mm

Includes:
• Flexible hoses G 3/8''
• Laminar flow straightener (additional 3.8 LPM insert to add for XG)
• Shank fixation
• AC adapter plug-in, 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz

Totally Touchless
Automatic Flush
Mains Operated

Chrome
AA

Silk Black
XG

SensorFlow Infrared Basin Spout, Mains Operated - A7557AA

Ceraplus

Shapely elegance and a maximum level of safety and hygiene – these are the attributes that distinguish the Ceraplus electronic mixers. The Ceraplus line sets standards regarding hygiene. The innovative Ideal Blue® Technology prevents floating of lead and nickel traces in the water by a pipeline, decoupled from the brass body of the mixers which at the same time reduces the retention of large water quantity in the spout. A special aerator, built-in as a standard feature, limits the water consumption to a 5l/min flow rate and minimizes the appearance of aerosol spraying. The activation and control of the Ceraplus electronic mixers line is executed via a comfortable infrared control servicing module.

Ceraplus Electronic Basin Spout, Battery Operated - A6143AA

Collection Designer:
Artefakt

100% Touchless
Water-saving
Easy-Fix Installation

Chrome
(AA)

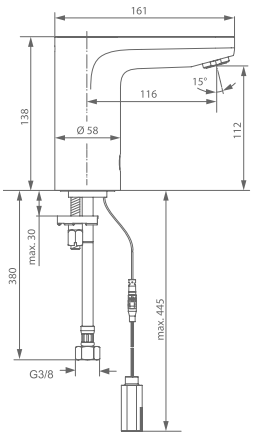
Ceraplus Electronic Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Deck-mounted, Mains Operated - A6146AA

Collections

Electronic Faucets

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

Ceraplus
Electronic Basin Spout, Deck-mounted, Battery Operated
A6143AA



Available Finishes:
AA

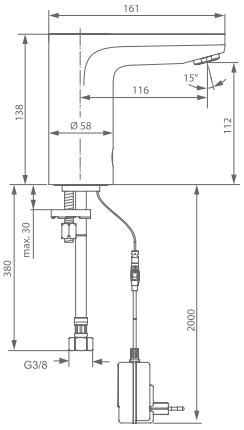
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 4.7 LPM
- Solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Ideal Pure Technology, lead and nickel free waterways
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Projection 116 mm
- Height 112 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Laminar aerator
- Battery outside fitting, 6V Lithium

Recommended:
F960848AA Aerator, 1.7 LPM
A3813NU Thermostatic Kit, Pre-temperature Adjustment
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving · Ideal Pure · EasyFix · Battery

Ceraplus
Electronic Basin Spout, Deck-mounted, Mains Operated
A6144AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 4.7 LPM
- Solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Ideal Pure Technology, lead and nickel free waterways
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Projection 116 mm
- Height 112 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Laminar aerator
- AC adapter plug-in, 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz

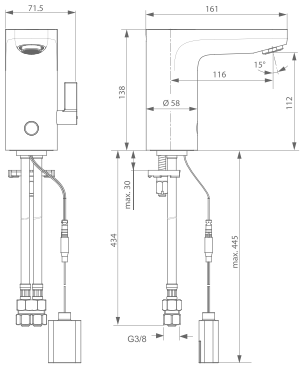
Recommended:
F960848AA Aerator, 1.7 LPM
A3813NU Thermostatic Kit, Pre-temperature Adjustment
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving · Ideal Pure · EasyFix · Mains Operated

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Ceraplus
Electronic Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Deck-mounted, Battery Operated
A6145AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 4.7 LPM
- Solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Ideal Pure Technology, lead and nickel free waterways
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 116 mm
- Height 112 mm

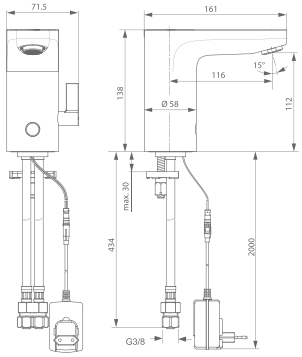
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Laminar aerator
- Battery outside fitting, 6V Lithium

Recommended:
F960848AA Aerator, 1.7 LPM
F960970NU Remote Control

Variant Products:
A7441AA Electronic Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Deck-mounted, Mains Operated, SASO Compliant

Water Saving · Ideal Pure · EasyFix · Battery

Ceraplus
Electronic Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Deck-mounted, Mains Operated
A6146AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 4.7 LPM
- Solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Ideal Pure Technology, lead and nickel free waterways
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 116 mm
- Height 112 mm

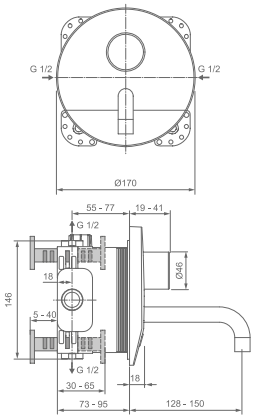
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Laminar aerator
- AC adapter plug-in, 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz

Recommended:
F960848AA Aerator, 1.7 LPM
F960970NU Remote Control

Variant Products:
A7442AA Electronic Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Deck-mounted, Mains Operated, SASO Compliant

Water Saving · Ideal Pure · EasyFix · Mains Operated

Ceraplus
Electronic Built-in Basin Mixer, Wall-mounted, Battery Operated
A6149AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 8 LPM
- Thermostatic cartridge
- Solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Temperature adjustment by specific tool
- Tubular spout
- Projection 150 mm

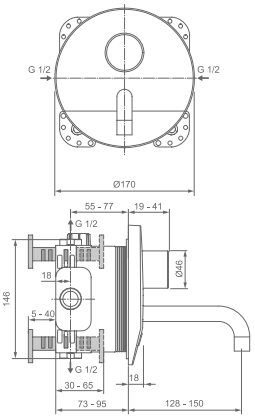
Includes:
- Non-return valves and meshes
- Caché aerator
- Metal round escutcheon
- Battery integrated, 6V Lithium

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Recommended:
A860888NU Thermal Disinfection Tool
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Battery

Ceraplus
Electronic Built-in Basin Mixer, Wall-mounted, Mains Operated
A6150AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 8 LPM
- Thermostatic cartridge
- Solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Temperature adjustment by specific tool
- Tubular spout
- Projection 150 mm

Includes:
- Non-return valves and meshes
- Caché aerator
- Metal round escutcheon
- AC adapter plug-in, 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

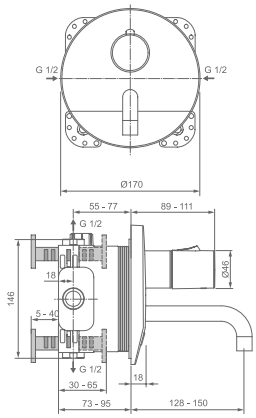
Recommended:
A860888NU Thermal Disinfection Tool
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Mains Operated

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Ceraplus
Electronic Built-in Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Wall-mounted, Battery Operated
A6147AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 8 LPM
- Thermostatic cartridge
- Solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Temperature adjustment by handle
- Tubular spout
- Projection 150 mm

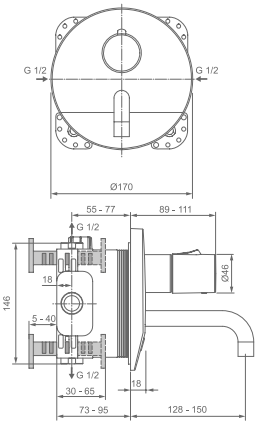
Includes:
- Non-return valves and meshes
- Caché aerator
- Metal round escutcheon
- Battery integrated, 6V Lithium

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Recommended:
A860888NU Thermal Disinfection Tool
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Battery

Ceraplus
Electronic Built-in Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Wall-mounted, Mains Operated
A6148AA



Available Finishes:
AA

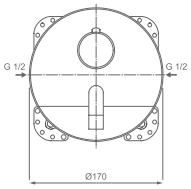
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 8 LPM
- Thermostatic cartridge
- Solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Temperature adjustment by handle
- Tubular spout
- Projection 150 mm

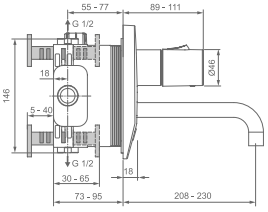
Includes:
- Non-return valves and meshes
- Caché aerator
- Metal round escutcheon
- AC adapter plug-in, 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Recommended:
A860888NU Thermal Disinfection Tool
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Mains Operated





Ceraplus
Electronic Built-in Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Wall-mounted, Battery Operated
A6151AA

Available Finishes:
AA

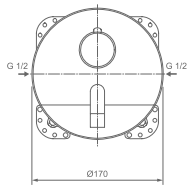
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 8 LPM
- Thermostatic cartridge
- Solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Temperature adjustment by handle
- Tubular spout
- Projection 230 mm

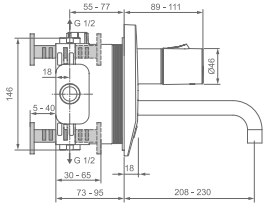
Includes:
- Non-return valves and meshes
- Caché aerator
- Metal round escutcheon
- Battery integrated, 6V Lithium

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Recommended:
A860888NU Thermal Disinfection Tool
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Battery





Ceraplus
Electronic Built-in Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Wall-mounted, Mains Operated
A6152AA

Available Finishes:
AA

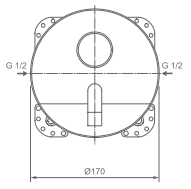
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 8 LPM
- Thermostatic cartridge
- Solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Temperature adjustment by handle
- Tubular spout
- Projection 230 mm

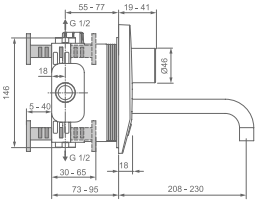
Includes:
- Non-return valves and meshes
- Caché aerator
- Metal round escutcheon
- AC adapter plug-in, 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Recommended:
A860888NU Thermal Disinfection Tool
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Mains Operated





Ceraplus
Electronic Built-in Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Wall-mounted, Battery Operated
A6153AA

Available Finishes:
AA

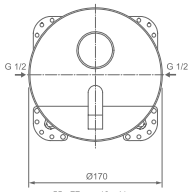
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 8 LPM
- Thermostatic cartridge
- Solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Temperature adjustment by specific tool
- Tubular spout
- Projection 230 mm

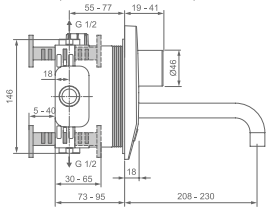
Includes:
- Non-return valves and meshes
- Caché aerator
- Metal round escutcheon
- Battery integrated, 6V Lithium

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Recommended:
A860888NU Thermal Disinfection Tool
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Battery





Ceraplus
Electronic Built-in Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Wall-mounted, Mains Operated
A6154AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 8 LPM
- Thermostatic cartridge
- Solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Temperature adjustment by specific tool
- Tubular spout
- Projection 230 mm

Includes:
- Non-return valves and meshes
- Caché aerator
- Metal round escutcheon
- AC adapter plug-in, 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz

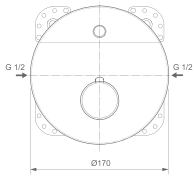
Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

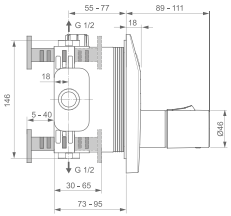
Recommended:
A860888NU Thermal Disinfection Tool
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Mains Operated

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard





Ceraplus
Electronic Built-in Shower Mixer, Temperature Control, Wall-mounted, Battery Operated
A6155AA

Available Finishes:
AA

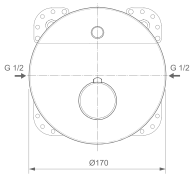
Features:
- Thermostatic cartridge
- Solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Temperature adjustment by handle

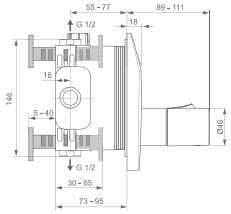
Includes:
- Non-return valves and meshes
- Metal round escutcheon
- Battery integrated, 6V Lithium

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Recommended:
A860888NU Thermal Disinfection Tool
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Battery





Ceraplus
Electronic Built-in Shower Mixer, Temperature Control, Wall-mounted, Mains Operated
A6156AA

Available Finishes:
AA

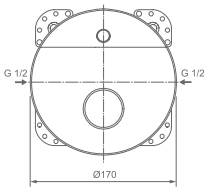
Features:
- Thermostatic cartridge
- Solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Temperature adjustment by handle

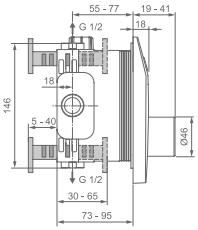
Includes:
- Non-return valves and meshes
- Metal round escutcheon
- AC adapter plug-in, 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Recommended:
A860888NU Thermal Disinfection Tool
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Mains Operated





Ceraplus
Electronic Built-in Shower Mixer, Temperature Control, Wall-mounted, Battery Operated
A6157AA

Available Finishes:
AA

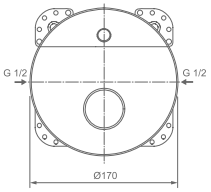
Features:
- Thermostatic cartridge
- Solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Temperature adjustment by specific tool

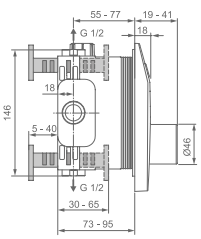
Includes:
- Non-return valves and meshes
- Metal round escutcheon
- Battery integrated, 6V Lithium

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Recommended:
A860888NU Thermal Disinfection Tool
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Battery





Ceraplus
Electronic Built-in Shower Mixer, Temperature Control, Wall-mounted, Mains Operated
A6158AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Thermostatic cartridge
- Solenoid valve
- Sensor Infrared
- Temperature adjustment by specific tool

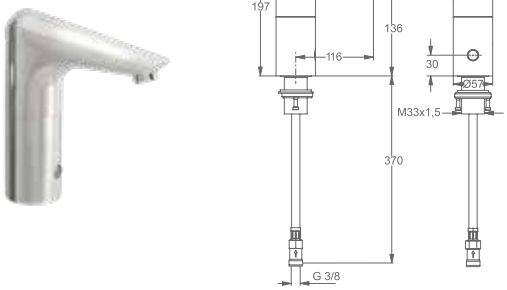
Includes:
- Non-return valves and meshes
- Metal round escutcheon
- AC adapter plug-in, 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz

Requires:
A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, Internal Built-in Part for Built-in Fittings (with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device)

Recommended:
A860888NU Thermal Disinfection Tool
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Mains Operated

Ceraplus
Electronic Basin Spout, Deck-mounted, Battery Operated
A4151AA



Available Finishes:
AA

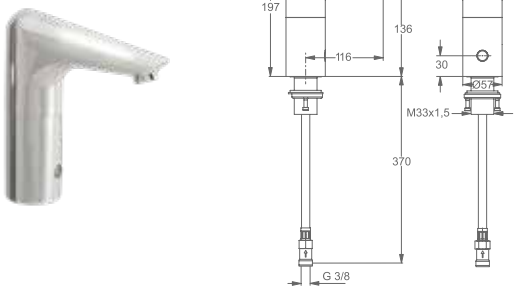
Features:
- Celec Technology
- Sensor Infrared
- Projection 116 mm
- Height 136 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Laminar aerator
- Battery integrated

Recommended:
F960848AA Aerator, 1.7 LPM
A3813NU Thermostatic Kit, Pre-temperature Adjustment
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Battery

Ceraplus
Electronic Basin Spout, Deck-mounted, Mains Operated
A4153AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Celec Technology
- Sensor Infrared
- Projection 116 mm
- Height 136 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Laminar aerator
- Power supply 220V

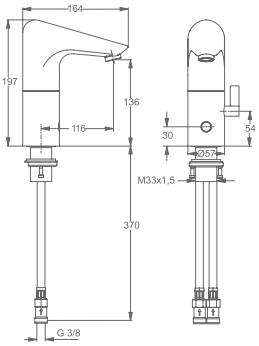
Recommended:
F960848AA Aerator, 1.7 LPM
A3813NU Thermostatic Kit, Pre-temperature Adjustment
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Mains Operated

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Ceraplus
Electronic Basin Mixer, Deck-mounted, Battery Operated
A4152AA



Available Finishes:
AA

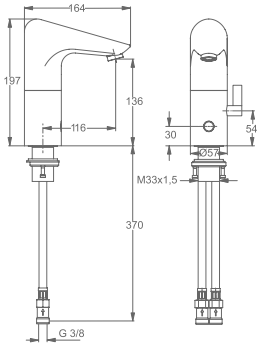
Features:
- Celec Technology
- Sensor Infrared
- Projection 116 mm
- Height 136 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Laminar aerator
- Battery integrated

Recommended:
F960848AA Aerator, 1.7 LPM
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Battery

Ceraplus
Electronic Basin Mixer, Deck-mounted, Mains Operated
A4154AA



Available Finishes:
AA

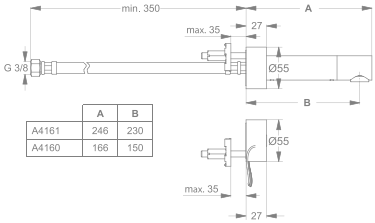
Features:
- Celec Technology
- Sensor Infrared
- Projection 116 mm
- Height 136 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Laminar aerator
- Power supply 220V

Recommended:
F960848AA Aerator, 1.7 LPM
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Mains Operated

Ceraplus
Electronic Basin Spout, Wall-mounted
A4161AA



	A	B
A4161	246	230
A4160	166	150

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Celec Technology
• Sensor Infrared
• Projection 230 mm

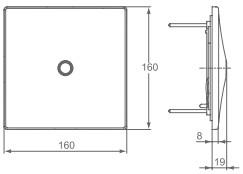
Includes:
Laminar aerator

Requires:
A3807NU Basin Electronic Box, Kit 1, One Valve, Battery Operated
A3808NU Basin Electronic Box, Kit 1, One Valve, Mains Operated
A3809NU Basin Electronic Box, Kit 1, One Valve (multi-box in connection with A3808NU)

Recommended:
F960848AA Aerator, 1.7 LPM
A3813NU Thermostatic Kit, Pre-temperature Adjustment
F960970NU Remote Control

Water Saving
Battery
Mains Operated

Ceraplus
Electronic Built-in Urinal Sensor, Kit 2
A3732XJ



Available Finishes:
XJ

Features:
• With external electronics assembly only
• Suitable for urinals with rear inlet

Requires:
A3807NU Basin Electronic Box, Kit 1, One Valve, Battery Operated
A3808NU Basin Electronic Box, Kit 1, One Valve, Mains Operated
A3809NU Basin Electronic Box, Kit 1, One Valve (multi-box in connection with A3808NU)

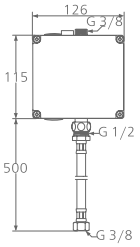
Recommended:
F960970NU Remote Control

Battery
Mains Operated

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Ceraplus Electronic Basin Spout, Mains Operated - A6144AA

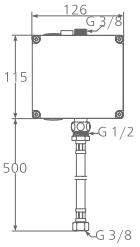


Ceraplus
Basin Electronic Box, Kit 1
A3807NU

Available Finishes:
NU

Features:
• One valve
• Battery operated

Battery

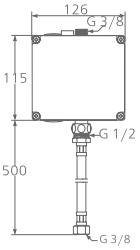


Ceraplus
Basin Electronic Box, Kit 1
A3808NU

Available Finishes:
NU

Features:
• One valve
• AC 220V operated

Mains Operated

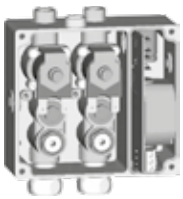


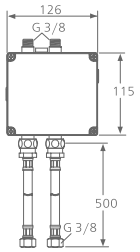
Ceraplus
Basin Electronic Box, Kit 1
A3809NU

Available Finishes:
NU

Features:
• One valve
• Multi-box in connection with A3808NU
• AC 220V operated

Mains Operated



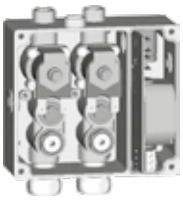


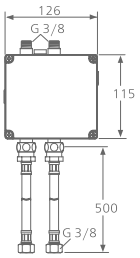
Ceraplus
Basin Electronic Box, Kit 1
A3810NU

Available Finishes:
NU

Features:
• Two valves
• Battery operated

Battery



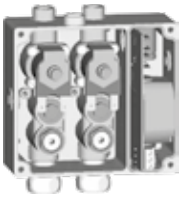


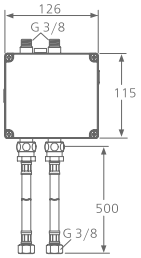
Ceraplus
Basin Electronic Box, Kit 1
A3811NU

Available Finishes:
NU

Features:
• Two valves
• AC 220V operated

Mains Operated





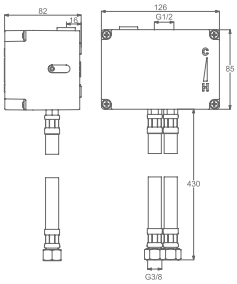
Ceraplus
Basin Electronic Box, Kit 1
A3812NU

Available Finishes:
NU

Features:
• Two valves
• Multi-box in connection with A3811NU
• AC 220V operated

Mains Operated

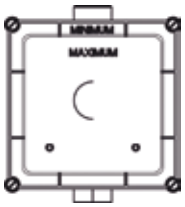
Ideal Standard

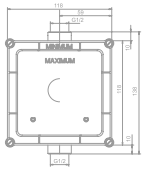


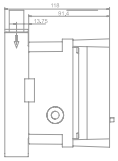
Ceraplus
Thermostatic Kit
A3813NU

Available Finishes:
NU

Features:
• Pre-temperature adjustment
• For connection to electronic boxes A3807NU (battery operation) or A3808NU (220V operation), A3809NU (multi-box in connection with A3808NU)





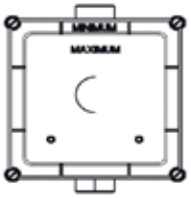


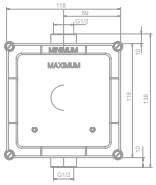
Ceraplus
Urinal Built-in Electronic Box, Kit 1, Battery Operated
A3794NU

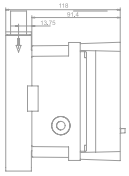
Available Finishes:
NU

Features:
• For combination with urinal built-in kit 2, A3732XJ
• Suitable for urinals with rear inlet
• Battery operated

Battery





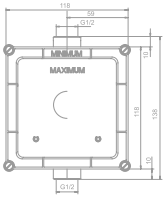


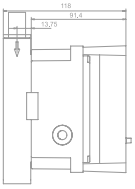
Ceraplus
Urinal Built-in Electronic Box, Kit 1, Mains Operated
A3795NU

Available Finishes:
NU

Features:
• For combination with urinal built-in kit 2, A3732XJ
• Suitable for urinals with rear inlet
• AC 220V operated

Mains Operated





Ceraplus
Urinal Built-in Electronic Box, Kit 1, Mains Operated
A3808NU

Available Finishes:
NU

Features:
• Multi-box in connection with A3795NU
• For combination with urinal built-in kit 2, A3732XJ
• Suitable for urinals with rear inlet
• AC 220V operated

Mains Operated

Ideal Standard

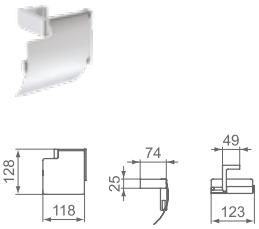
Stylishly practical.

Conca

Designed by Palomba Serafini Associati Studio, Conca's philosophy is informed by the functional and aesthetic value of the geometrical structure in architecture, in design and in the figurative arts. Conca bathroom accessories offer full solution to your bathroom and come in 4 different finishes: Chrome, Silver Storm, Brushed Gold, and Magnetic Grey.

Blend Cube Wall-hung Bowl - T368601
Symfo Touchless Control Plate - R0129SA
Blend Cube Wall-hung Bidet - T368701
Conca Bidet Mixer - BC760A5
Conca Toilet Tissue Holder with Cover - T4496A5

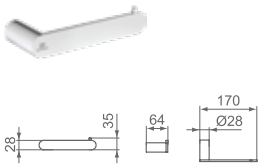
Ideal Standard



Conca
Toilet Tissue Holder, With Cover, Square
T4496AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

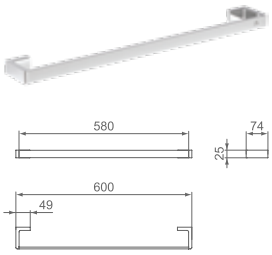
Includes:
EW11167 Fixing Kit



Conca
Toilet Tissue Holder, Without Cover, Round
T4497AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

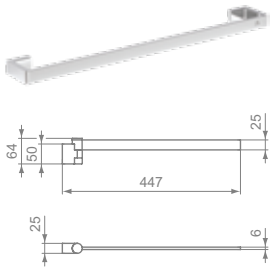
Includes:
EW13667 Fixing Kit



Conca
Towel Rail, 600 mm, Square
T4498AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

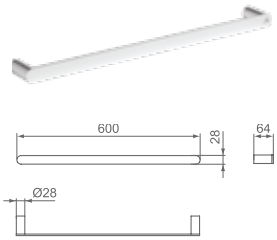
Includes:
EW11167 Fixing Kit



Conca
Towel Rail, 450 mm, Square
T5393AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

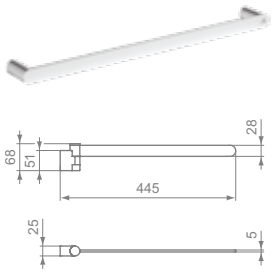
Includes:
EW11167 Fixing Kit



Conca
Towel Rail, 600 mm, Round
T4499AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

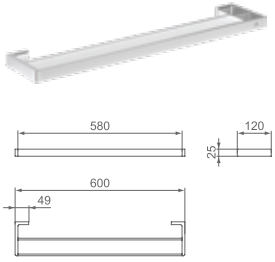
Includes:
EW11367 Fixing Kit



Conca
Towel Rail, 450 mm, Round
T5394AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Includes:
EW11367 Fixing Kit

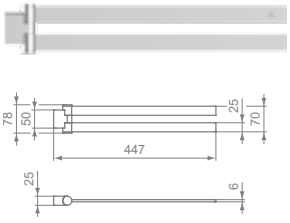


Conca
Towel Double Rail, 600 mm, Square
T4500AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Features:
Two rails

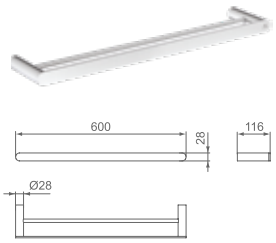
Includes:
EW11167 Fixing Kit



Conca
Towel Double Rail, 450 mm, Square
T5395AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Includes:
EW11167 Fixing Kit

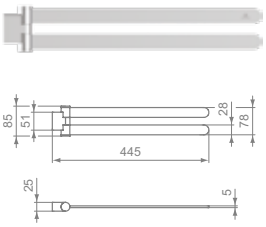


Conca
Towel Double Rail, 600 mm, Round
T4501AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Features:
Two rails

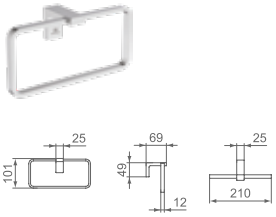
Includes:
EW11367 Fixing Kit



Conca
Towel Double Rail, 450 mm, Round
T5396AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

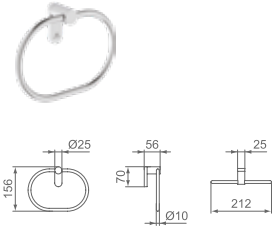
Includes:
EW11367 Fixing Kit



Conca
Towel Ring, Square
T4502AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

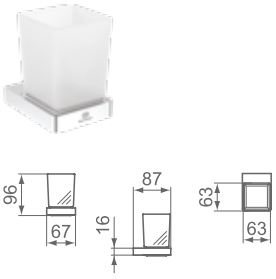
Includes:
EW11167 Fixing Kit



Conca
Towel Ring, Round
T4503AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Includes:
EW11467 Fixing Kit

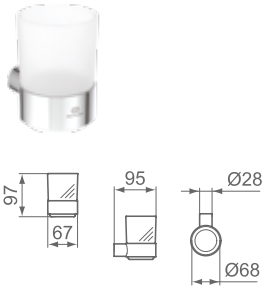


Conca
Tumbler Holder, Frosted Glass, Square
T4504AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Features:
Wall-mounted

Includes:
EW11267 Fixing Kit
EW107NU Tumbler, Frosted Glass

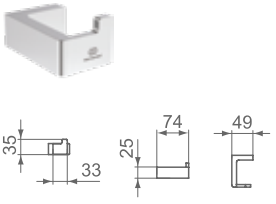


Conca
Tumbler Holder, Frosted Glass, Round
T4505AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Features:
Wall-mounted

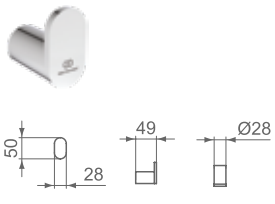
Includes:
EW11367 Fixing Kit
EW108NU Tumbler, Frosted Glass



Conca
Robe Hook, Square
T4506AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Includes:
EW11167 Fixing Kit



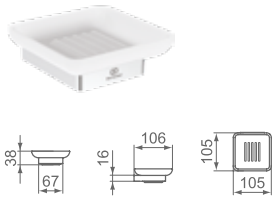
Conca
Robe Hook, Round
T4507AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Includes:
Fixing kit

Chrome **AA** | Brushed Gold **A2** | Silver Storm **GN** | Magnetic Grey **A5** | Silk Black **XG**

Ideal Standard

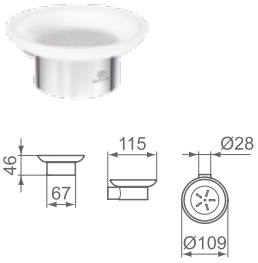


Conca
Soap Dish, Frosted Glass, Square
T4508AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Features:
Wall-mounted

Includes:
EW11267 Fixing Kit
EW109NU Dish, Frosted Glass

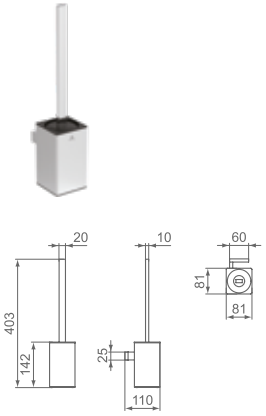


Conca
Soap Dish, Frosted Glass, Round
T4509AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Features:
Wall-mounted

Includes:
EW11367 Fixing Kit
EW110NU Dish, Frosted Glass

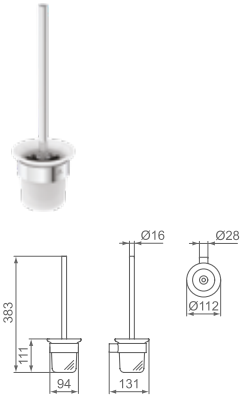


Conca
Toilet Brush Holder, Square
T4494AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Features:
• Wall-mounted
• Material: Stainless steel

Includes:
EW11167 Fixing Kit
EW098AA Toilet Brush
EW09766 Brush Holder



Conca
Toilet Brush Holder, Round
T4495AA

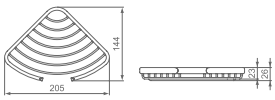
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN

Features:
• Wall-mounted
• Material: Frosted glass

Includes:
EW11367 Fixing Kit
EW103AA Toilet Brush
EW102NU Brush Holder

Connect

Nothing is more enjoyable than a smart, well-organized bathroom. Everything has its place, which means more room to enjoy. Connect's modern rounded design offers clean, simple answers to all the questions of where, why, and how. It's ingenious and so practical. A full range of accessories with clean lines is offered to cover every need; soap dishes and baskets, grab and towel rails, toilet tissue holders, glass shelves and more.

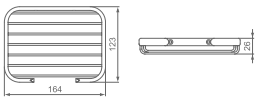


Connect
Soap Basket, Corner Installation
A9157AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
Wall-mounted

Includes:
Fixing kit

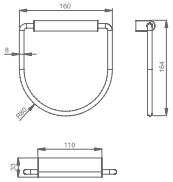


Connect
Soap Basket, Rectangular
A9158AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
Wall-mounted

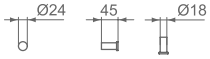
Includes:
Fixing kit



Connect
Towel Ring, Round
N1384AA

Available Finishes:
AA

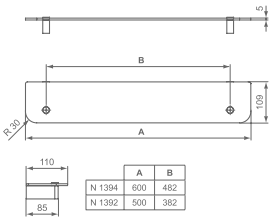
Includes:
Fixing kit



Connect
Robe Hook, Round
N1380AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Includes:
Fixing kit



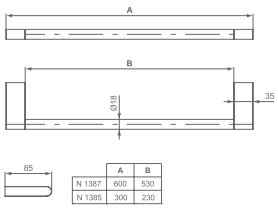
Connect
Glass Shelf, 600 mm
N1394AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- Material: Transparent and tempered glass
- Chrome plated holders

Includes:
Fixing kit

Variant Products:
N1392AA Glass Shelf, 500 mm

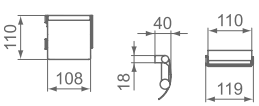


Connect
Towel Rail, 600 mm, Round
N1387AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Includes:
Fixing kit

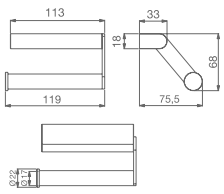
Variant Products:
N1385AA Towel Rail, 300 mm, Round



Connect
Toilet Tissue Holder, With Cover, Round
N1382AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A5

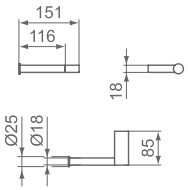
Includes:
Fixing kit



Connect
Toilet Tissue Holder, Without Cover, Round
N1381AA

Available Finishes:
AA

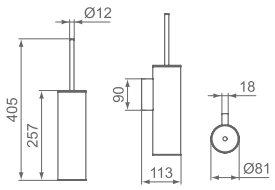
Includes:
Fixing kit



Connect
Spare Toilet Tissue Holder, Without Cover, Round
N1383AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Includes:
Fixing kit



Connect
Toilet Brush
N1396AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A5

Features:
Wall-mounted

Includes:
Fixing kit

Chrome
AA

Magnetic Grey
A5

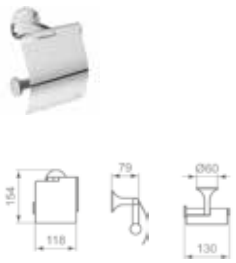
Ideal Standard

Tesi Vanity Top, 1025 x 450 mm - T350801
Tesi Grande Basin Mixer - A6563AA
Connect Towel Rail, 300 mm - N1385AA
Connect Toilet Tissue Holder with Cover - N1382AA
Connect Toilet Brush Holder - N1396AA

La Dolce Vita

Designed by Roberto Palomba, La Dolce Vita has been inspired by its famous namesake expression – the sweet life. La Dolce Vita's beauty is balanced between geometric shapes and forms inspired by the natural environment. The tapered shape and curved edges of the ceramic vanities and toilets elegantly separate them out of the crowd, while the deep, flower-shaped vessel basins are instantly eye-catching in both square and round designs. Available in vanities, toilets, baths, taps, showers and accessories the collection echo's the understated elegance of a relaxed Italian lifestyle.

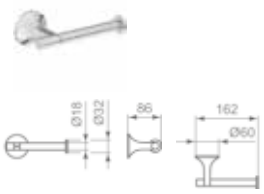
La Dolce Vita Washbasin. Left-handed - E263201



La Dolce Vita
Toilet Tissue Holder, With Cover, Square
T5509AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

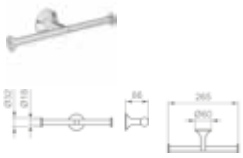
Includes:
Fixing Kit



La Dolce Vita
Toilet Tissue Holder, Without Cover, Round
T5495AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

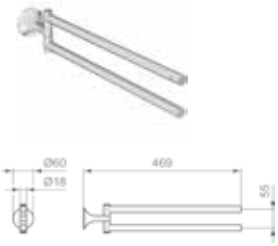
Includes:
Fixing Kit



La Dolce Vita
Double Toilet Tissue Holder, Without Cover, Round
T5496AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Includes:
Fixing Kit



La Dolce Vita
Towel Double Rail, 469 mm, Round
T5505AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Includes:
Fixing Kit

La Dolce Vita
Towel Rail, 800 mm, Round
T5499AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Includes:
Fixing Kit

La Dolce Vita
Towel Rail, 600 mm, Round
T5498AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Includes:
Fixing Kit

La Dolce Vita
Towel Rail, 450 mm, Round
T5497AA

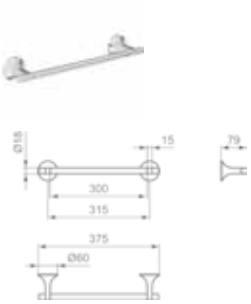
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Includes:
Fixing Kit

La Dolce Vita
Towel Bar, 432 mm, Round
T5500AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Includes:
Fixing Kit



La Dolce Vita
Towel Rail, 375 mm, Round
T5512AA

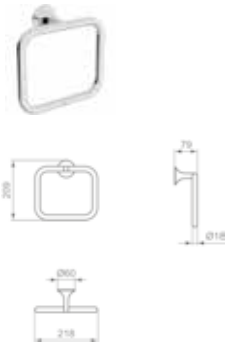
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Includes:
Fixing Kit

La Dolce Vita
Towel Ring, Round
T5502AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

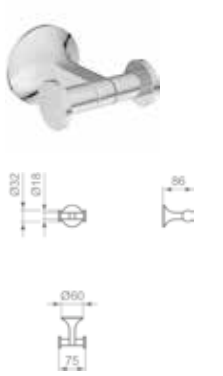
Includes:
Fixing Kit



La Dolce Vita
Towel Ring, Square
T5501AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Includes:
Fixing Kit



La Dolce Vita
Double Robe Hook, Round
T5504AA

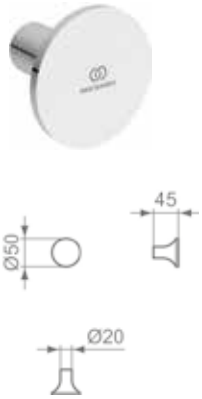
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Includes:
Fixing Kit

La Dolce Vita
Single Robe Hook, Round
T5503AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

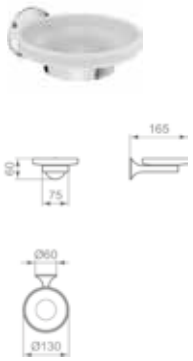
Includes:
Fixing Kit



La Dolce Vita
Robe hook, Round
T5511AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Includes:
Fixing Kit



La Dolce Vita
Soap Dish, Round
T5507AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- Material: Frosted glass

Includes:
Fixing Kit

La Dolce Vita
Soap Dispenser, Square
T5510AA

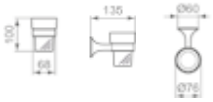
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- Material: Frosted glass

Includes:
Fixing Kit

Chrome **AA** | Brushed Gold **A2** | Silver Storm **GN** | Magnetic Grey **A5**

Ideal Standard

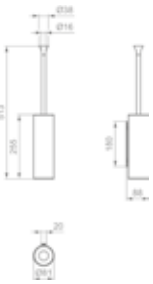


La Dolce Vita
Tumbler Holder, Round
T5506AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
• Wall-mounted
• Material: Frosted glass

Includes:
Fixing Kit

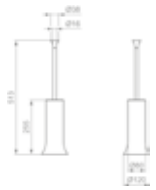


La Dolce Vita
Toilet Brush Holder, Round
T5493AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

Features:
Wall-mounted

Includes:
• Fixing Kit
• Toilet Brush



La Dolce Vita
Toilet Brush Holder, Cylindrical
T5494AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

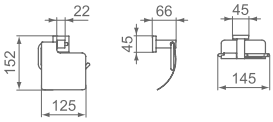
Features:
Floor-standing

Includes:
Toilet Brush

IOM

The practical yet stylish IOM accessories range is characterized by a clean and classic design which can be integrated into all bathroom styles, from personal bathroom spaces to hotel suites. IOM's extensive range of affordable accessories has more than 30 items; from tissue boxes to towel rails which are available in a range of different styles to suit bathrooms of all shapes and sizes.

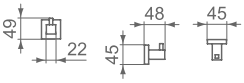
Connect Air Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl - E004201
Edge Bidet Mixer - A7118AA
IOM Towel Rail, 450 mm - A9117AA
IOM Toilet Tissue Holder with Cover - A9127AA
Symfo Touchless Control Plate - R0129RX
Ceratherm T100 Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer - A7240AA
Ultra Flat New Square Shower Tray, 800 mm - T4466V1



IOM
Toilet Tissue Holder, With Cover, Square
E2191AA

Available Finishes:
AA

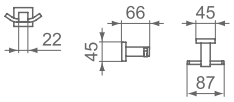
Includes:
EW079NU Fixing Kit



IOM
Robe Hook, Square
E2192AA

Available Finishes:
AA

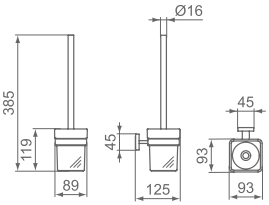
Includes:
EW079NU Fixing Kit



IOM
Robe Hook, Double, Square
E2193AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Includes:
EW079NU Fixing Kit

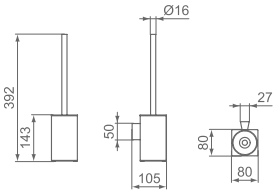


IOM
Toilet Brush Holder, Square
E2194AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- Material: Frosted glass

Includes:
EW080NU Fixing Kit
EW082NU Brush Holder, Frosted Glass
EW801AA Brush Head and Rod

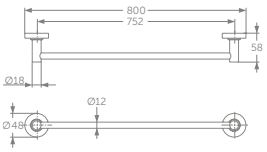


IOM
Toilet Brush Holder, Square
E2195AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- Material: Stainless steel

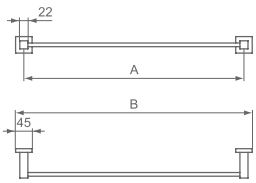
Includes:
EW083NU Fixing Kit
EW804NU Brush Head and Rod



IOM
Towel Rail, 800 mm, Round
A9244AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Includes:
EW083NU Fixing Kit



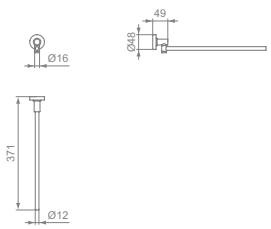
	A	B
E2198	800	845
E2197	600	645
E2196	440	495

IOM
Towel Rail, 800 mm, Square
E2198AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Includes:
EW079NU Fixing Kit

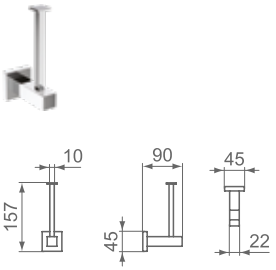
Variant Products:
E2197AA Towel Rail, 600 mm, Square
E2196AA Towel Rail, 450 mm, Square



IOM
Towel Rail, 370 mm, Square
A7651AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

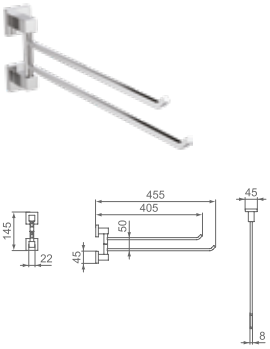
Includes:
EW079NU Fixing Kit



IOM
Toilet Tissue Holder, Without Cover, Square
E2199AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Includes:
EW079NU Fixing Kit

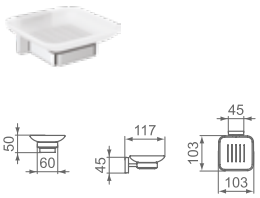


IOM
Towel Double Rail, 455 mm, Square
E2200AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
Two rails

Includes:
EW079NU Fixing Kit

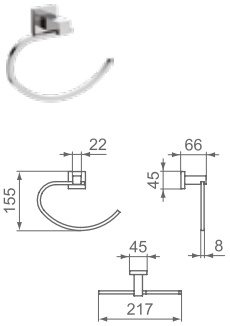


IOM
Soap Dish, Square
E2201AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Wall-mounted
• Material: Frosted glass

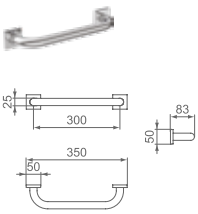
Includes:
EW080NU Fixing Kit
EW085NU Soap Dish, Square Glass



IOM
Towel Ring, Square
E2202AA

Available Finishes:
AA

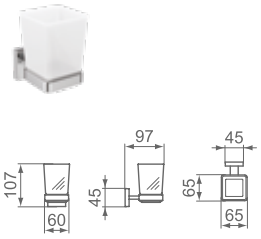
Includes:
EW079NU Fixing Kit



IOM
Grab Bar, 300 mm, Square
E2203AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Includes:
EW086NU Fixing Kit

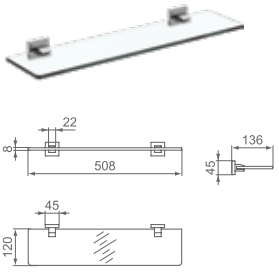


IOM
Tumbler Holder, Square
E2204AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Wall-mounted
• Material: Frosted glass

Includes:
EW080NU Fixing Kit
EW087NU Tumbler Holder

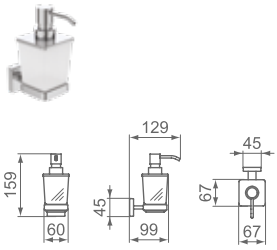


IOM
Glass Shelf, 520 mm
E2206AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Wall-mounted
• Material: Transparent and tempered glass
• Chrome plated holders

Includes:
EW088NU Fixing Kit
EW089NU Glass Shelf, 500 mm



IOM
Soap Dispenser, Square
E2252AA

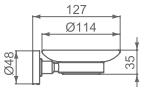
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Wall-mounted
• Material: Frosted glass

Includes:
EW080NU Fixing Kit
EW090AA Soap Pump
EW091NU Glass Dispenser Cup

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

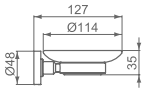


IOM
Soap Dish, Round
A9122AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG, J3

Features:
• Wall-mounted
• Material: Frosted glassl

Includes:
Fixing kit

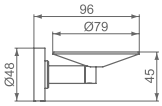


IOM
Soap Dish, Round
A9123AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Wall-mounted
• Material: Transparent glass

Includes:
Fixing kit

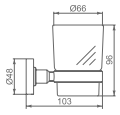


IOM
Soap Dish, Round
A9129AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Wall-mounted
• Anti-vandal

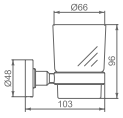
Includes:
Fixing kit



IOM
Tumbler Holder, Round
A9120AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG, J3
Features:
• Wall-mounted
• Material: Frosted glass

Includes:
Fixing kit

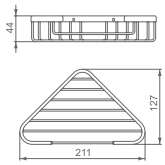


IOM
Tumbler Holder, Round
A9121AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Wall-mounted
• Material: Transparent glass

Includes:
Fixing kit

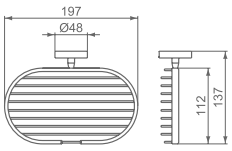


IOM
Soap Basket, Corner Installation
A9105AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
Wall-mounted

Includes:
Fixing kit

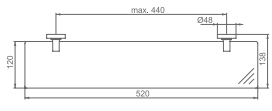


IOM
Soap Basket, Oval
A9112AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
Wall-mounted

Includes:
Fixing kit

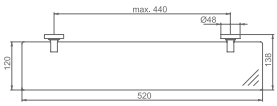


IOM
Glass Shelf, 520 mm, Round
A9124AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
• Wall-mounted
• Material: Frosted glass, 6 mm thickness

Includes:
A963259AA Fixing Kit

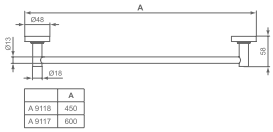


IOM
Glass Shelf, 520 mm, Round
A9125AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Wall-mounted
• Material: Transparent glass, 6 mm thickness

Includes:
A963259AA Fixing Kit



IOM
Towel Rail, 600 mm, Round
A9118AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Includes:
A963259AA Fixing Kit

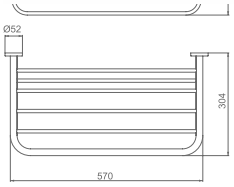
Variant Products:
A9117AA Towel Rail, 450 mm, Round
Finishes:
AA, XG

IOM
Towel Double Rail, 600 mm, Round
A9131AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Features:
• Two rails
• 180 ° turnable

Includes:
A963259AA Fixing Kit

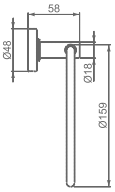


IOM
Towel Rack, 600 mm, Round
A9106AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
With towel rail

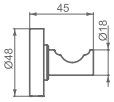
Includes:
A963259AA Fixing Kit



IOM
Towel Ring, Round
A9130AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

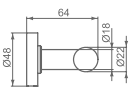
Includes:
A963259AA Fixing Kit



IOM
Robe Hook, Round
A9115AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

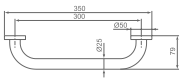
Includes:
A963259AA Fixing Kit



IOM
Robe Hook, Double, Round
A9116AA

Available Finishes:
AA

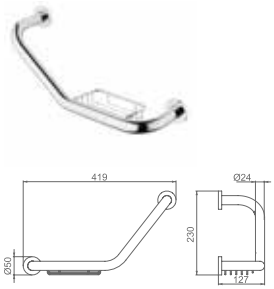
Includes:
A963259AA Fixing Kit



IOM
Grab Bar, 300 mm, Round
A9126AA

Available Finishes:
AA

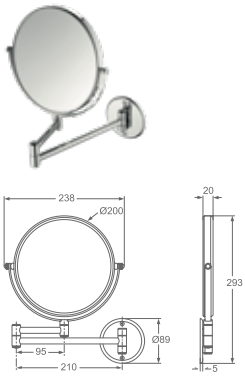
Includes:
A963277AA Fixing Kit



IOM
Grab Bar, 420 mm, With Soap Basket
A9114AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Includes:
A963277AA Fixing Kit

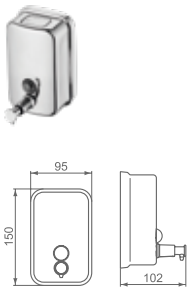


IOM
Shaver Mirror
A9111AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 180° turnable
- Magnifying 3 times
- Mirror diameter: 153 mm

Includes:
A963278AA Fixing Kit

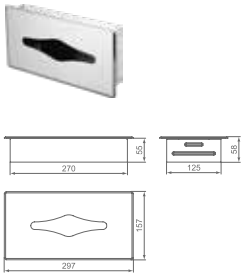


IOM
Soap Dispenser, Rectangular
A9109MY

Available Finishes:
MY

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- Material: Stainless steel

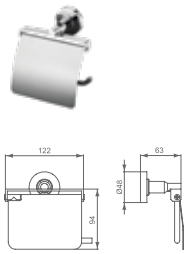
Includes:
A963261NU Fixing Kit
A963260AA Dispenser Nozzle



IOM
Tissue Holder
A9133MY

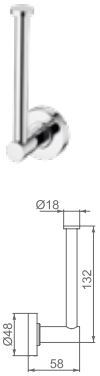
Available Finishes:
MY

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- Material: Stainless steel



IOM
Toilet Tissue Holder, With Cover, Round
A9127AA

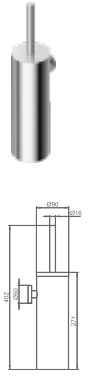
Available Finishes:
AA
Includes:
A963259AA Fixing Kit



IOM
Toilet Tissue Holder, Without Cover, Round
A9132AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Includes:
A963259AA Fixing Kit

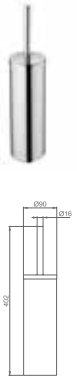


IOM
Toilet Brush Holder, Round
A9128MY

Available Finishes:
MY

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- Material: Stainless steel

Includes:
A693276AA Fixing Kit
A963275NU Toilet Brush

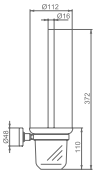


IOM
Toilet Brush Holder, Round
A9108MY

Available Finishes:
MY

Features:
- Floor-standing
- Material: Stainless steel

Includes:
A963275NU Toilet Brush

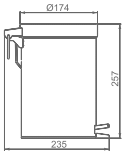


IOM
Toilet Brush Holder, Round
A9119AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG, J3

Features:
• Wall-mounted
• Material: Frosted glass

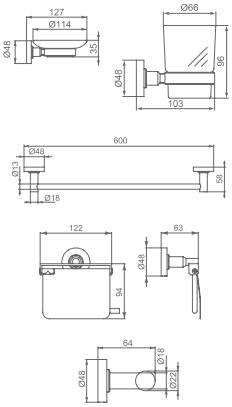
Includes:
A963259AA Fixing Kit
A963280NU Toilet Brush
A963281NU Brush Holder



IOM
Waste Bin
A9104MY

Available Finishes:
MY

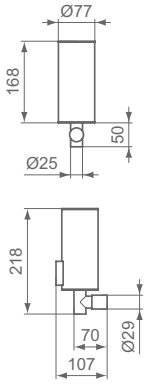
Features:
• Floor-standing
• Capacity: 3 L
• Opening by pedal



IOM
Bathroom Accessories Set
X0451AA

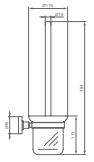
Available Finishes:
AA

Includes:
A9123AA Soap Dish, Wall-mounted, Clear Glass, Round
A9121AA Tumbler Holder, Wall-mounted, Clear Glass, Round
A9118AA Towel Rail, 600 mm, Round
A9116AA Robe Hook, Double, Round
A9127AA Toilet Tissue Holder, With Cover, Round



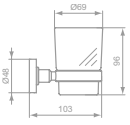
IOM
Lotion Dispenser
A7925AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG



IOM
Toilet Brush Holder
A7927XG

Available Finishes:
MY, XG



IOM
Tumbler Holder
A7928XG

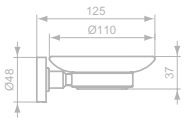
Available Finishes:
MY, XG

Chrome **AA** | Polish Stainless Steel **MY** | Brushed Gold **A2** | Silver Storm **GN** | Magnetic Grey **A5** | Silk Black **XG** | Black Glass **J3**

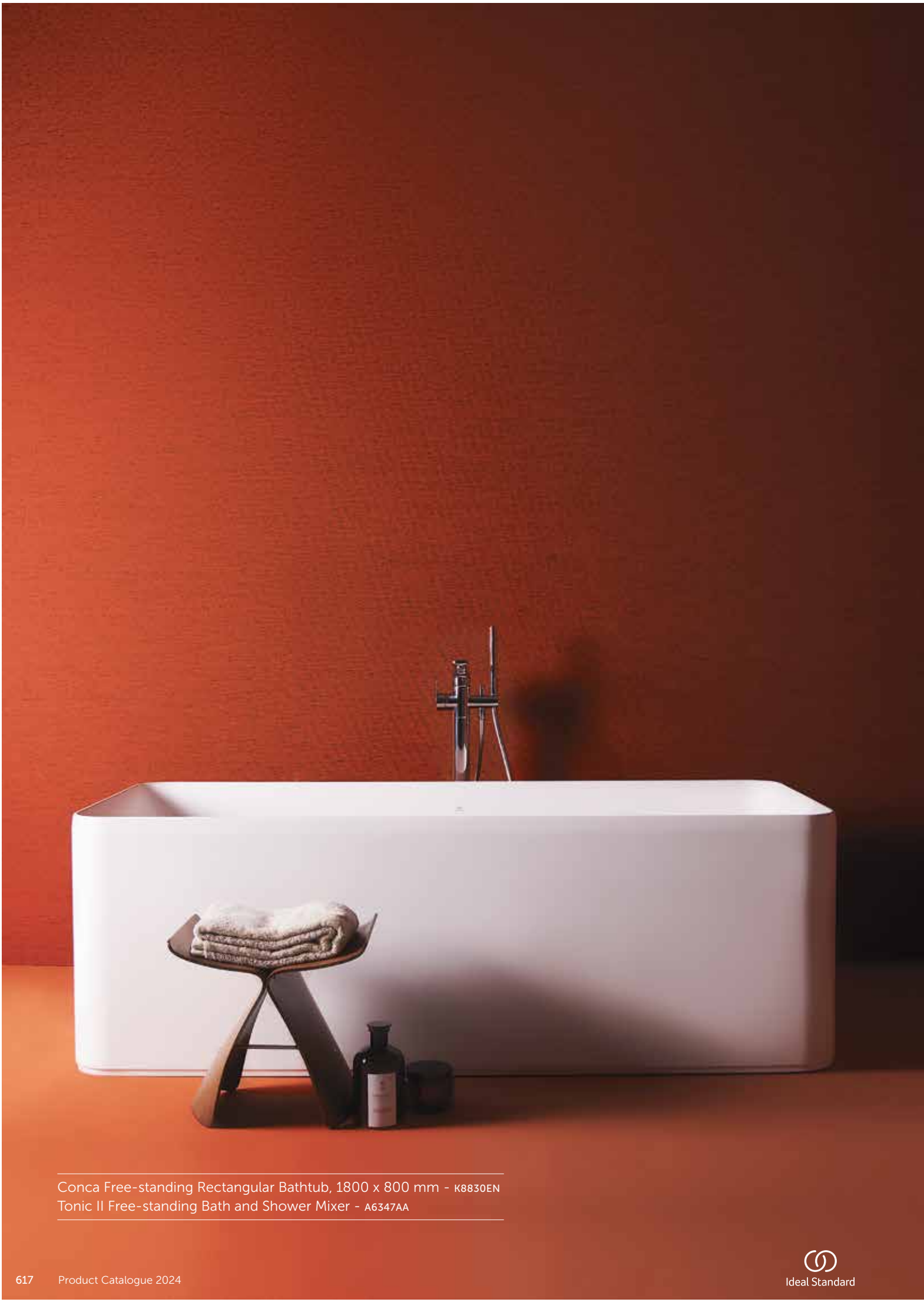
Ideal Standard

IOM
Soap Dish
A7929XG

Available Finishes:
MY, XG



Connect Air Vessel, 600 x 400 mm - E034801
Edge Built-in Basin Mixer - A7116AA
IOM Towel Ring - A9130AA



Conca Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1800 x 800 mm - K8830EN
Tonic II Free-standing Bath and Shower Mixer - A6347AA

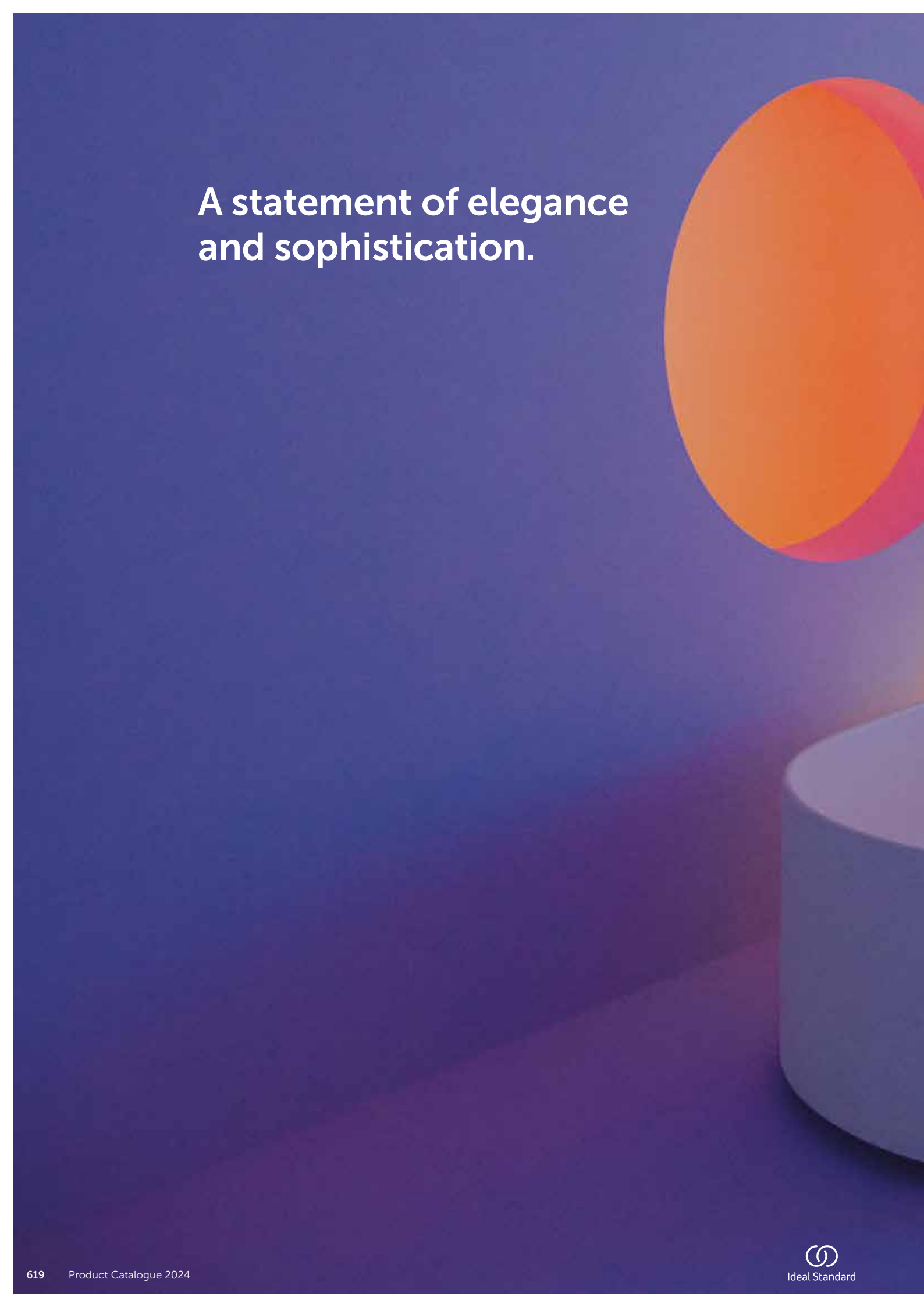
Ideal Standard

BATHTUBS and SHOWERING

Our extensive collection of baths can satisfy a range of needs, from long relaxing soaks in the tub comforting your body, to a more multifunctional shower bath helping you relax, to a spa like experience in a whirlpool.

We offer a variety of sizes, colors, materials, and installations to fit all your needs. Whether you choose a freestanding or built-in bath, our bathtubs designs' are the ultimate in style luxury.

A statement of elegance and sophistication.



Ideal Standard

Non-whirlpool Bathtubs

The bath is an absolute necessity for those who want to relax and to indulge in their bathroom environment.
Our extensive collection of baths has beautiful solutions to work with every shape and sized room, from gorgeous free-standing baths that look stunning as a centerpiece, to D-shape and even rectangular options for a more standardized set-up.

Linda-X Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1790 x 800 mm - T4626EN

Collections

Linda-X

White Matt
EN

La Dolce Vita

White
EN

NEW
New Product

Conca

White Matt
EN

Around

White
01

Silk White
V1

Silk Black
V3

Calla

White
01

Dea

White
01

Silk White
V1

Silk Black
V3

Tonic II

White
01

Silk White
V1

Silk Black
V3

Media

White
01

Island

White
01

Copacabana

White
01

Credo

White
01

Connect Air

White
01

Kimera

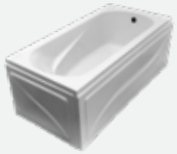
White
01

i.life

White
01

Simplicity

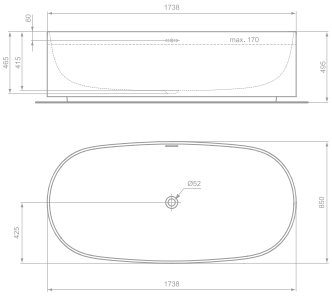
White
01



New Florida

White
01

Linda-X
Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1750 x 800 mm
T4626EN



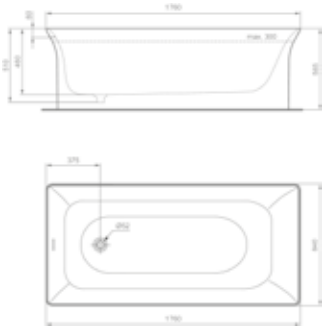
Available Finishes:
EN

Features:
- Material: Solid Surface
- Extremely stain and scratch resistant
- With overflow slot
- Water capacity: 277 L
- Weight: 184 kg
- Norm: EN 14516

Includes:
- **T4831EN** Click-clack waste kit
- Solid surface waste cover
- Legset

Designed by:
Palomba Serafini Associati

La Dolce Vita
Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1800 x 850 mm
T5518EN



Available Finishes:
EN

Features:
- Detergent and light resistant
- Bacteriostatic (stops bacteria from growing)
- 3 cm rim
- With overflow slot
- Water capacity: 300 L
- Weight: 42 kg
- Norm: EN 14516

Includes:
- Leg set
- Waste system

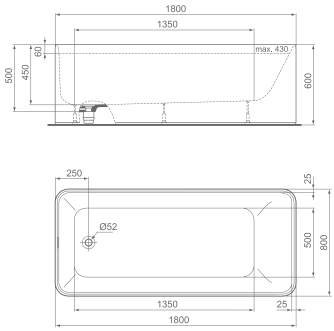
NEW
New Product

Detergent Resistant

Light Resistant

Designed by:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Conca
Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1800 x 800 mm
K8830EN



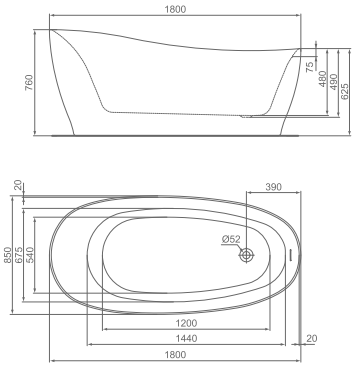
Available Finishes:
EN

Features:
• Material: Solid Surface
• Extremely stain and scratch resistant
• With overflow slot
• Water capacity: 430 L
• Weight: 175 kg
• Norm: EN 14516

Includes:
• Click-clack waste kit
• Solid surface waste cover
• Legset

Designed by:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Around
Free-standing Asymmetric Bathtub, 1800 x 850 mm
K871501



Available Finishes:
01, V1, V2

Features:
• Material: Acrylic, 4 mm
• With overflow slot
• Water capacity: 230 L
• Weight: 61 kg
• Norm: EN 14516

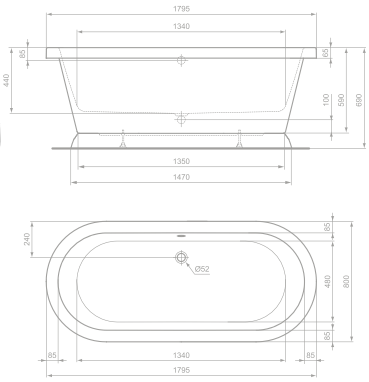
Includes:
• Click-clack waste kit
• Overflow device
• Legset

Designed by:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Calla

Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1800 x 800 mm

T500401



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic, 4 mm
• With overflow slot

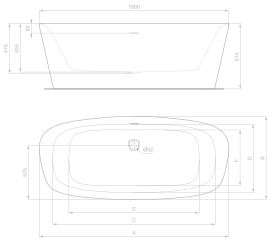
Includes:
• Panels and legset
• Waste kit

Designed by:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Dea

Free-standing Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub, 1900 x 900 mm

K8722V1



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
K8720	1700	750	1445	610	1115	485	475
K8721	1800	800	1545	660	1215	535	525
K8722	1900	900	1645	760	1315	635	625

Available Finishes:
V1, V3

Features:
• Material: Acrylic, 4 mm
• With overflow slot
• Water capacity: 290 L
• Weight: 70 kg
• Norm: EN 14516

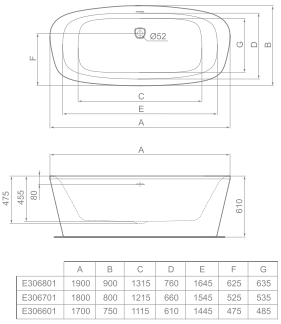
Includes:
• Click-clack waste kit
• Overflow device
• Legset

Variant Products:
K8721V1 Free-standing Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub, 1800 x 800 mm
Finishes: V1, V3
Features:
• Weight: 66 kg
• Water capacity: 220 L

K8720V1 Free-standing Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub, 1700 x 750 mm
Finishes: V1, V3
Features:
• Weight: 62 kg
• Water capacity: 185 L

Designed by:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Dea
Duo Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1900 x 900 mm
E306801



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E306801	1900	900	1315	760	1645	625	635
E306701	1800	800	1215	660	1545	525	535
E306601	1700	750	1115	610	1445	475	485

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Material: Acrylic, 4 mm
- With overflow slot
- Water capacity: 290 L
- Weight: 55 kg
- Norm: EN 14516

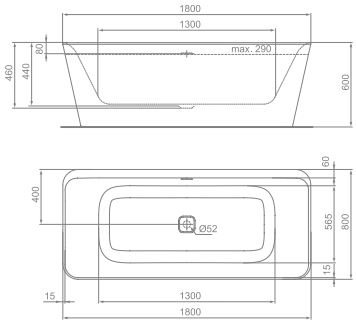
Includes:
- Click-clack waste kit
- Legset

Variant Products:
E306701 Duo Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1800 x 800 mm
Features:
- Weight: 50 kg
- Water capacity: 220 L

E306601 Duo Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1700 x 750 mm
Features:
- Weight: 45 kg
- Water capacity: 185 L

Designed by:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Tonic II
Free-standing Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub, 1800 x 800 mm
E398101



Available Finishes:
01

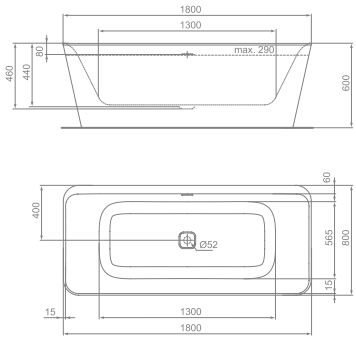
Features:
- Material: Acrylic, 4 mm
- With overflow slot
- Water capacity: 275 L
- Weight: 62 kg
- Norm: EN 14516

Includes:
- Click-clack waste kit
- Overflow device
- Legset

DESIGN AWARD 2015

Designed by:
Artefakt

Tonic II
Free-standing Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub, 1800 x 800 mm
K8725V1



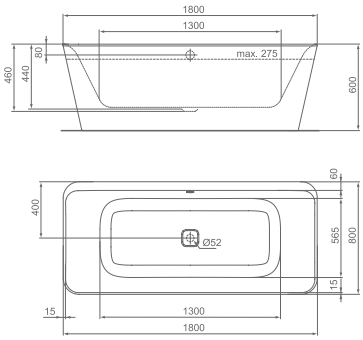
Available Finishes:
V1, V3

Features:
- Material: Acrylic, 4 mm
- With overflow slot
- Water capacity: 275 L
- Weight: 62 kg
- Norm: EN 14516

Includes:
- Click-clack waste kit
- Overflow device
- Legset

Designed by:
Artefakt

Tonic II
Free-standing Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub, 1800 x 800 mm
K8726V1



Available Finishes:
V1, V3

Features:
- Material: Acrylic, 4 mm
- Water capacity: 275 L
- Weight: 62 kg
- Norm: EN 14516

Includes:
- Drain and overflow set
- Legset

Designed by:
Artefakt

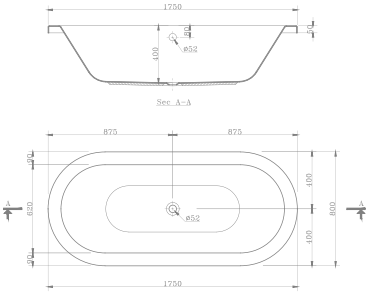
Silk White
V1

Silk Black
V3

Ideal Standard

Dea Free-standing Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub, 1900 x 900 mm - K8722V3
Tonic II Free-standing Bath and Shower Mixer - A6347AA

Media
Free-standing Oval Bathtub, 1750 x 800 mm
G821001



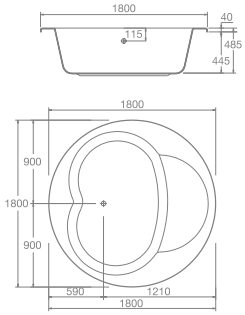
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Water capacity: 160 L
• Weight: 28 kg
• Norm: EN 14516, EN 198, EN 232

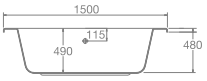
Includes:
• Panels and waste kit
• Legset

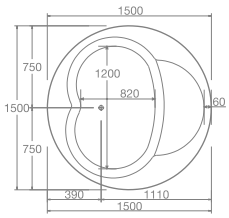
Recommended:
T603767 Automatic Pop-up Drain, Ø 70mm, Chrome-plated

Island
Round Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1800 x 1800 mm
G739801



G739801





G719101

Available Finishes:
01

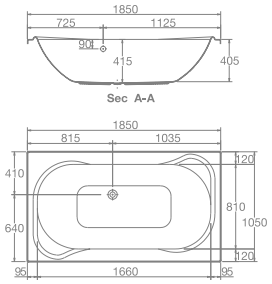
Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Water capacity: 380 L
• Weight: 55 kg
• Norm:EN 14516, EN 198, EN 232

Requires:
T603767 Waste and Overflow Kit

Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
G703401 Round Panel, Acrylic
GA68767 Legset

Variant Products:
G719101 Round Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1500 x 1500 mm
Features:
• Weight: 24 kg
• Water capacity: 220 L
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
G758301 Round Panel, Acrylic
GA68767 Legset

Copacabana
Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1850 x 1050 mm
G707101



Available Finishes:
01

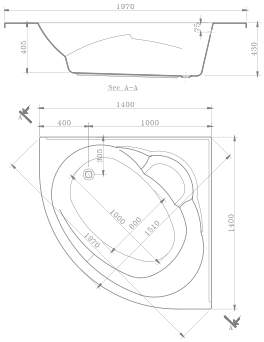
Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Without handgrips
• Water capacity: 210 L
• Weight: 24 kg
• Norm: EN 14516, EN 198, EN 232

Requires:
T603767 Waste and Overflow Kit

Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
G763201 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
G764101 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

Variant Products:
G708001 Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1850 x 1050 mm
Features:
Handgrips are included

Credo
Corner Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1400 x 1400 mm
G788801

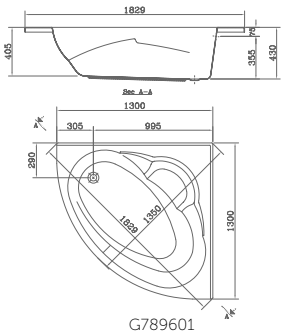


G788801

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• With overflow hole
• Water capacity: 220 L
• Weight: 24 kg
• Norm: EN 14516, EN 198, EN 232

Requires:
T603767 Waste and Overflow Kit



G789601

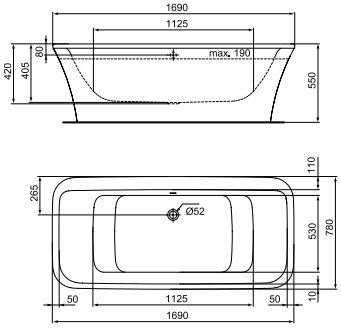
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
G836501 Corner Panel, Acrylic

Variant Products:
G789601 Corner Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1300 x 1300 mm
Features:
• Weight: 20 kg
• Water capacity: 160 L
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
G713401 Corner Panel, Acrylic

Connect Air Built-in Rectangular Bathtub, 1700 x 750 mm - E106401
IdealRain EvoJet L3 Shower Kit - B1763AA
Edge Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer - A7121AA
Strada II Vessel, 450 x 450 mm - T296101
Tonic II Vessel Mixer - A6328AA

Ideal Standard

Connect Air
Free-standing Double-ended Rectangular Bathtub, 1700 x 800 mm
E113801



Available Finishes:
01

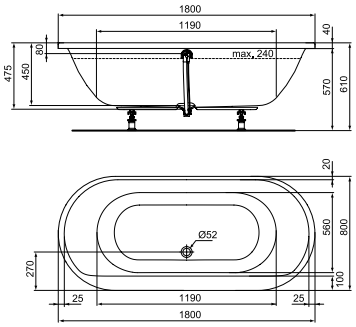
Features:
• Material: Acrylic, 5 mm
• Water capacity: 190 L
• Weight: 61.1 kg
• Norm: EN 14516

Includes:
Legset

Recommended:
K7804AA Multiplex Waste and Overflow Device, Ø52 mm
K7807AA Multiplex Trio Waste and Overflow Device, with Special Filler, Ø52 mm

Designed by:
Studio Levien

Connect Air
Built-in Oval Bathtub, 1800 x 800 mm
E106801



Available Finishes:
01

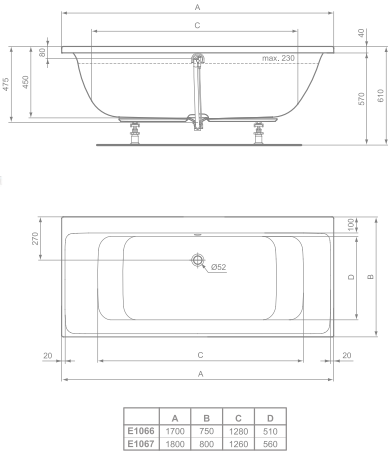
Features:
• Material: Acrylic, 4 mm
• Without legset
• Water capacity: 240 L
• Weight: 22 kg
• Norm: EN 14516, EN 198, EN 232

Recommended:
K7804AA Multiplex Waste and Overflow Device, Ø52 mm
K7807AA Multiplex Trio Waste and Overflow Device, with Special Filler, Ø52 mm

Optional Products/Accessories:
K727467 Universal Fixation Kit (complete set, including adjustable legs and metal brackets)

Designed by:
Studio Levien

Connect Air
Built-in Rectangular Double-Ended Bathtub, 1800 x 800 mm
E106701



	A	B	C	D
E1066	1700	750	1280	510
E1067	1800	800	1260	560

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic, 4 mm
• Without legset
• Water capacity: 265 L
• Weight: 22 kg
• Norm: EN 14516, EN 198, EN 232

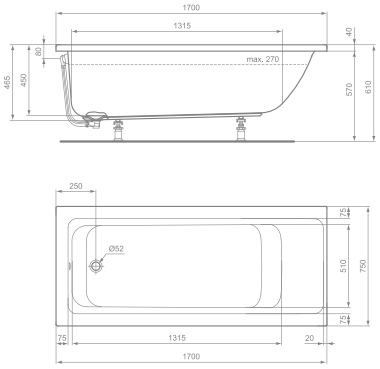
Recommended:
K7804AA Multiplex Waste and Overflow Device, Ø52 mm
K7807AA Multiplex Trio Waste and Overflow Device, with Special Filler, Ø52 mm

Optional Products/Accessories:
K727467 Universal Fixation Kit (complete set, including adjustable legs and metal brackets)

Variant Products:
E106601 Built-in Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub, 1700 x 750 mm
Features:
• Weight: 21 kg
• Water capacity: 230 L

Designed by:
Studio Levien

Connect Air
Built-in Rectangular Bathtub, 1700 x 750 mm
E106401



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic, 4 mm
• Without legset
• Water capacity: 235 L
• Weight: 21 kg
• Norm: EN 14516, EN 198, EN 232

Recommended:
K7804AA Multiplex Waste and Overflow Device, Ø52 mm
K7807AA Multiplex Trio Waste and Overflow Device, with Special Filler, Ø52 mm

Optional Products/Accessories:
K727467 Universal Fixation Kit (complete set, including adjustable legs and metal brackets)

Designed by:
Studio Levien

White
01

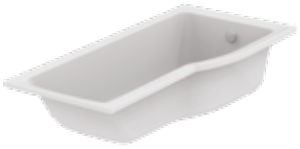
Chrome
AA

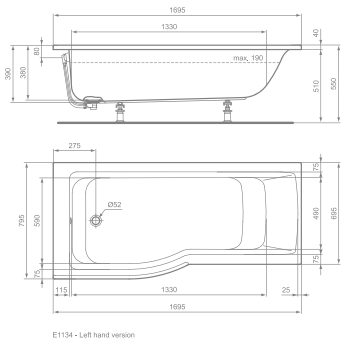
Ideal Standard

Connect Air

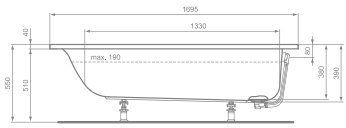
Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, Left-hand, 1700 x 800 mm

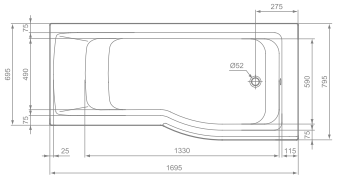
E113401





E1134 - Left hand version





E1135 - Right hand version

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Material: Acrylic, 4 mm
- Without legset
- Water capacity: 190 L
- Weight: 27.9 kg
- Norm: EN 14516, EN 198, EN 232

Recommended:
C895100 Fixation Legset
K7804AA Multiplex Waste and Overflow Device, Ø52 mm
K7807AA Multiplex Trio Waste and Overflow Device, with Special Filler, Ø52 mm

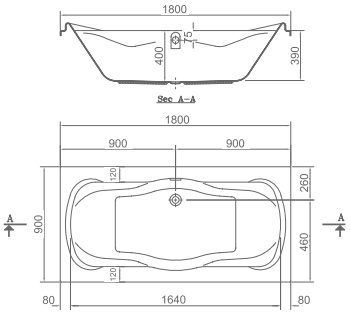
Variant Products:
E113501 Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, Right-hand, 1700 x 800 mm

Designed by:
Studio Levien

Connect Air Free-standing Double-ended Rectangular Bathtub, 1700 x 800 mm - E113801

Connect Air Built-in Rectangular Double-Ended Bathtub, 1800 x 800 mm - E106701

Kimera
Rectangular Duo Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1800 x 900 mm
G741901



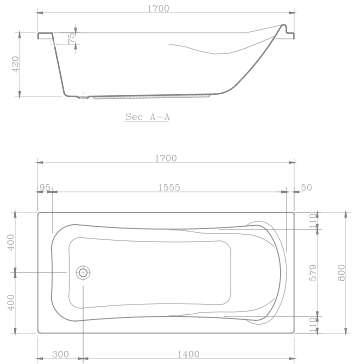
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Without panel and legset
• Water capacity: 150 L
• Weight: 24 kg
• Norm: EN 14516, EN 198, EN 232

Requires:
T603767 Waste and Overflow Kit

Recommended:
C895100 Fixation Legset
For free-standing installation:
G732201 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
G771001 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

Kimera
Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1700 x 800 mm
G758701



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Without panel and legset
• Water capacity: 240 L
• Weight: 10 kg
• Norm: EN 14516

Requires:
T603767 Waste and Overflow Kit

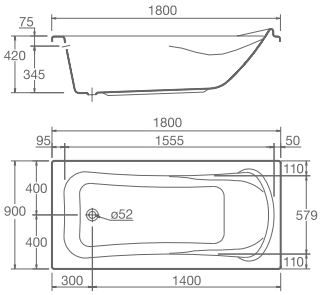
Recommended:
C895000 Fixation Legset
For free-standing installation:
G752801 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
G755001 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

Variant Products:
G712301 Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1700 x 800 mm
Features:
With antislip
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
G752801 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
G755001 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

G758601 Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1700 x 800 mm
Features:
With Chrome hand grips
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
G752801 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
G755001 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

White
01

Kimera
Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1800 x 900 mm
G759401

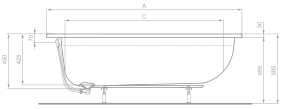


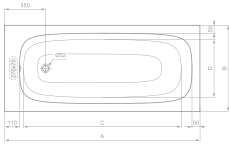
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Material: Acrylic
- With Chrome hand grips
- Without panel and legset
- Water capacity: 150 L
- Weight: 24 kg
- Norm: EN 14516, EN 198, EN 232

Requires:
T603767 Waste and Overflow Kit

Recommended:
C895100 Fixation Legset
For free-standing installation:
G732201 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
G771001 Lateral Panel, Acrylic





	A	B	C	D	H_2O
T4757	1500	700	1175	455	190 L
T4758	1600	700	1275	455	205 L
T4759	1700	700	1375	455	220 L
T4760	1700	750	1375	505	230 L
T4761	1700	800	1375	555	270 L
T4762	1800	800	1475	555	290 L

i.life
Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1800 x 800 mm
T476201

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic, 4 mm
• Without drain and overflow set
• Without legset
• Water capacity: 290 L
• Weight: 24 kg

Recommended:
C896067 Fixation Legset
For free-standing installation:
T478601 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
T479001 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

Optional Products/Accessories:
T482901 Fixation Set, EU Frontal Panel
T483001 Fixation Set, EU Lateral Panel

Variant Products:
T476101 Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1700 x 800 mm
Features:
• Weight: 23.5 kg
• Water capacity: 272 L
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
T478501 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
T479001 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

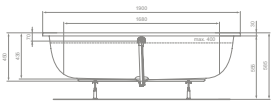
T476001 Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1700 x 750 mm
Features:
• Weight: 23 kg
• Water capacity: 230 L
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
T478501 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
T478901 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

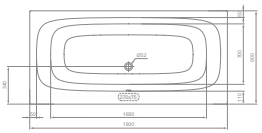
T475901 Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1700 x 700 mm
Features:
• Weight: 22 kg
• Water capacity: 224 L
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
T478501 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
T478801 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

T475801 Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1600 x 700 mm
Features:
• Weight: 21 kg
• Water capacity: 209 L
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
T478401 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
T478801 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

T475701 Free-standing Rectangular Bathtub, 1500 x 700 mm
Features:
• Weight: 20 kg
• Water Capacity: 194 L
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
T478301 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
T478801 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

Designed by:
Palomba Serafini Associati





i.life
Free-standing Duo Rectangular Bathtub, 1900 x 900 mm
T476501

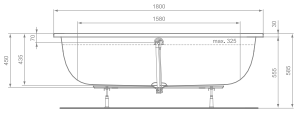
Available Finishes:
01

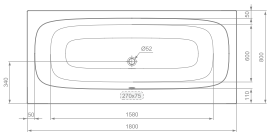
Features:
• Material: Acrylic, 4 mm
• Without drain and overflow set
• Without legset
• Water capacity: 402 L
• Weight: 26 kg

Recommended:
C895400 Fixation Legset
For free-standing installation:
T478701 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
T479101 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

Optional Products/Accessories:
T482901 Fixatiion Set, EU Frontal Panel
T483001 Fixatiion Set, EU Lateral Panel

Designed by:
Palomba Serafini Associati





i.life
Free-standing Duo Rectangular Bathtub, 1800 x 800 mm
T476401

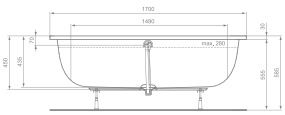
Available Finishes:
01

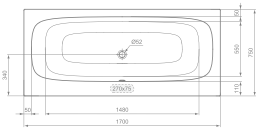
Features:
- Material: Acrylic, 4 mm
- Without drain and overflow set
- Without legset
- Water capacity: 325 L
- Weight: 24 kg

Recommended:
C896067 Fixation Legset
For free-standing installation:
T478601 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
T479001 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

Optional Products/Accessories:
T482901 Fixatiion Set, EU Frontal Panel
T483001 Fixatiion Set, EU Lateral Panel

Designed by:
Palomba Serafini Associati





i.life
Free-standing Duo Rectangular Bathtub, 1700 x 750 mm
T476301

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Material: Acrylic, 4 mm
- Without drain and overflow set
- Without legset
- Water capacity: 280 L
- Weight: 23 kg

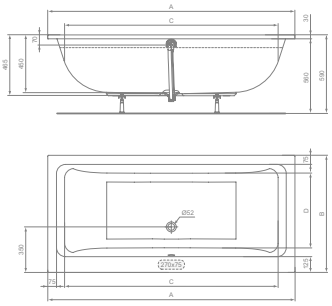
Recommended:
C896067 Fixation Legset
For free-standing installation:
T478501 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
T478901 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

Optional Products/Accessories:
T482901 Fixatiion Set, EU Frontal Panel
T483001 Fixatiion Set, EU Lateral Panel

Designed by:
Palomba Serafini Associati

i.life Free-standing Duo Rectangular Bathtub, 1800 x 800 mm - T476401
Ceraplan Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer - BD256AA
IdealRain Evo L3 Round Handspray - B2239AA

La Dolce Vita
Built-in Rectangular Bathtub, 2000 x 1000 mm
T540801



	A	B	C	D	H_2O
T540801	2000	1000	1740	605	435 L
T540701	1900	900	1640	575	350 L
T540601	1800	800	1540	475	275 L

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Detergent and light resistant
• Bacteriostatic (stops bacteria from growing)
• With overflow slot
• Water capacity: 277 L
• Weight: 26 kg
• Norm: EN 14516

Includes:
• Leg set
• Waste system

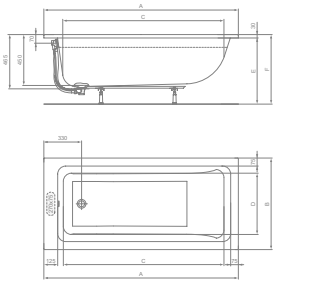
Variant Products:
T540701 Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1900 x 900 mm
Features:
• Water capacity: 353 L
• Weight: 26 kg
Recommended:
T478701 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
T479101 Lateral Panel, Acrylic
Optional:
T482901 Fixation Set, EU Frontal Panel
T483001 Fixation Set, EU Lateral Panel

T540601 Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1800 x 800 mm
Features:
• Water capacity: 277 L
• Weight: 25 kg
Recommended:
T478601 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
T479001 Lateral Panel, Acrylic
Optional:
T482901 Fixation Set, EU Frontal Panel
T483001 Fixation Set, EU Lateral Panel

Detergent Resistant
Light Resistant

Designed by:
Palomba Serafini Associati

La Dolce Vita
Built-in Rectangular Bathtub, 1800x800 mm
T540501



	A	B	C	D	E	F	H_2O
T540501	1800	800	1505	535	560	590	300 L
T540401	1700	800	1405	535	560	590	280 L
T540301	1700	750	1405	485	560	590	255 L
T540201	1700	700	1405	435	555	585	230 L

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Detergent and light resistant
• Bacteriostatic (stops bacteria from growing)
• With overflow slot
• Water capacity: 303 L
• Weight: 25 kg
• Norm: EN 14516

Includes:
• Leg set
• Waste system

Recommended:
T478601 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
T479001 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

Optional Products/Accessories:
T482901 Fixation Set, EU Frontal Panel
T483001 Fixation Set, EU Lateral Panel

Variant Products:
T540401 Built-in Rectangular Bathtub, 1700x800 mm
Features:
• Water capacity: 283 L
• Weight: 24 kg
Recommended:
T478501 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
T479001 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

T540301 Built-in Rectangular Bathtub, 1700x750 mm
Features:
• Water capacity: 258 L
• Weight: 23 kg
Recommended:
T478501 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
T478901 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

T540201 Built-in Rectangular Bathtub, 1700x700 mm
Features:
• Water capacity: 233 L
• Weight: 22 kg
Recommended:
T478501 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
T478801 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

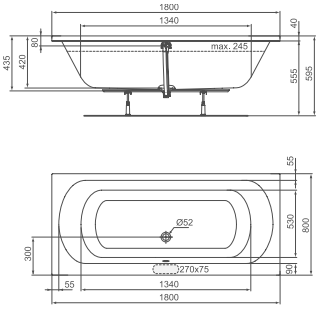
Detergent Resistant
Light Resistant

Designed by:
Palomba Serafini Associati

White
01

Ideal Standard

Simplicity
Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1800 x 800 mm
W004601



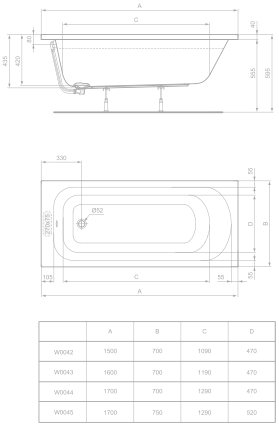
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic, 3.2 mm
• Without legset
• Water capacity: 220 L
• Weight: 20 kg
• Norm: EN 14516, EN 198, EN 232

Requires:
B4812AA Waste Siphon, Ø 52 mm

Recommended:
C896067 Fixation Legset
For free-standing installation:
W005001 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
W005301 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

Simplicity
Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1700 x 750 mm
W004501



	A	B	C	D
W0042	1500	700	1090	470
W0043	1600	700	1190	470
W0044	1700	700	1290	470
W0045	1700	750	1290	520

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic, 3.2 mm
• Without legset
• Weight: 19 kg
• Water capacity: 225 L
• Norm: EN 14516, EN 198, EN 232

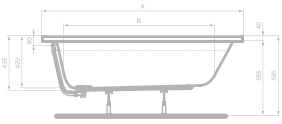
Requires:
B4812AA Waste Siphon, Ø 52 mm

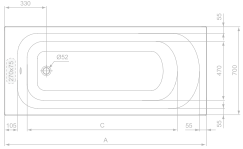
Recommended:
C896067 Fixation Legset
For free-standing installation:
W004901 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
W005201 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

Variant Products:
W004401 Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1700 x 700 mm
Features:
• Weight: 18 kg
• Water capacity: 205 L
Requires:
B4812AA Waste Siphon, Ø 52 mm
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
W004901 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
W005101 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

W004301 Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1600 x 700 mm
Features:
• Weight: 16 kg
• Water capacity: 190 L
Requires:
B4812AA Waste Siphon, Ø 52 mm
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
W004801 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
W005101 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

W004201 Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1500 x 700 mm
Features:
• Weight: 15 kg
• Water capacity: 175 L
Requires:
B4812AA Waste Siphon, Ø 52 mm
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
W004701 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
W005101 Lateral Panel, Acrylic





	A	B
W0040	1200	700
W0041	1400	990

Simplicity

Built-in Rectangular Bathtub, 1400 x 700 mm

W004101

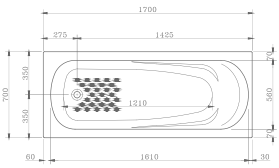
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Material: Acrylic, 3.2 mm
- Without legset
- With wooden reinforcement of the bottom and rim
- Weight: 14 kg
- Water capacity: 125 L
- Norm: EN 14516, EN 198, EN 232

Requires:
B4812AA Waste Siphon, Ø 52 mm

Recommended:
C896067 Fixation Legset

Variant Products:
W004001 Built-in Rectangular Bathtub, 1200 x 700 mm
Features:
- Weight: 11 kg
- Water capacity: 160 L



New Florida

Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1700 x 700 mm

GA12501

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Material: Acrylic, 3.2 mm
- Without panel
- Weight: 19 kg
- Water capacity: 165 L
- Norm: EN 14516, EN 198, EN 232

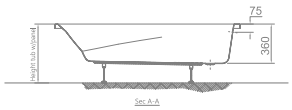
Requires:
T603767 Waste and Overflow Kit

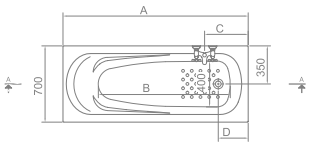
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
GA13001 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
GA13101 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

White
01

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard





	A	B	C	D
GA124	1500	1000	400	260
GA123	1400	900	400	260
GA122	1200	715	600	265
GA121	1000	515	500	265

New Florida

Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1500 x 700 mm

GA12401

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic, 3.2 mm
• Without panel and legset
• Weight: 15 kg
• Water capacity: 120 L
• Norm: EN 14516, EN 198, EN 232

Requires:
T603767 Waste and Overflow Kit

Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
GA12901 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
GA13101 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

Variant Products:
GA12301 Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1400 x 700 mm
Features:
• Weight: 13 kg
• Water capacity: 110 L
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
GA12801 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
GA13101 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

GA12201 Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1200 x 700 mm
Features:
• Weight: 12 kg
• Water capacity: 110 L
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
GA12701 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
GA13101 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

GA12101 Rectangular Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1000 x 700 mm
Features:
• Weight: 11 kg
• Water capacity: 90 L
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
GA12601 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
GA13101 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

Ideal Standard

Add a new level of luxury
to bathing.

Whirlpools

The functions built in to our whirlpool systems are designed to enhance the effect of constantly moving warm water on the body, the key to relaxing the muscles and increasing the blood flow. Built-in features make the jet pressure more effective on all areas of your body, helping release endorphins, the same feel-good chemicals released during exercise and massage. Additional features help create ambience and ensure the system operates effectively. All the functions on the Twin Plus and Supreme Wellness are easily accessed by a simple to use touch pad that illuminates in the dark for extra convenience. It allows you to change the settings with the lightest of touches to suit your every mood.

It's an exhilarating experience that revitalizes the senses.

Kimera Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1700 x 800 mm - G758901

Collections

SPA

White
01

Island

White
01

Copacabana

White
01

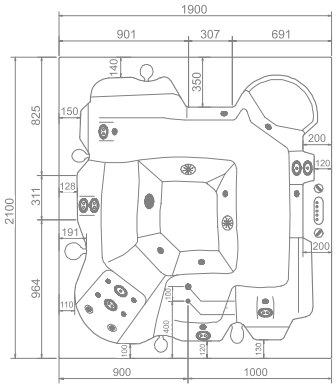
Credo

White
01

Kimera

White
01

SPA
Rectangular Spa Pool, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 2100 x 1900 mm
G827901



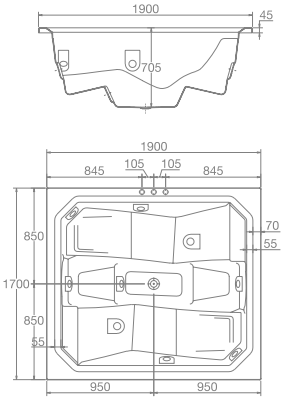
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• 32 Chrome-plated jets (16 air-jets, 16 water- jets)
• Seating capacity: 5 adults
• Lighting feature
• Electronic touch pad
• Water level sensor
• Heat element
• Timer

Includes:
• Fixation legset
• Drain and overflow kit

Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
G789901 Panel, 2100 mm, Acrylic (set of 2)
G790401 Panel, 1900 mm, Acrylic (set of 2)

SPA
Rectangular Mini Pool, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1900 x 1700 mm
G819901



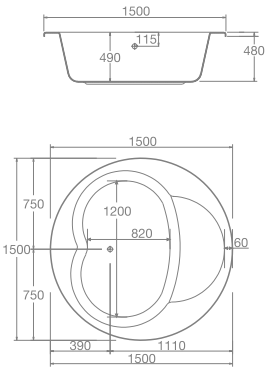
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• 10 Chrome-plated jets (5 air-jets, 5 water- jets)
• Seating capacity: 4 adults
• Manual control pad

Includes:
• Fixation legset
• Drain and overflow kit

Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
G790601 Panel, 1900 mm, Acrylic (set of 2)
G792101 Panel, 1700 mm, Acrylic (set of 2)

Island
Round Pool, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1500 x 1500 mm
G819601



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Turbo 36 (12 side hydro jets, 24 bottom air jets)
• Integrated seat
• Lighting feature
• Components in Chrome finish

Includes:
• Fixation legset
• Drain and overflow kit

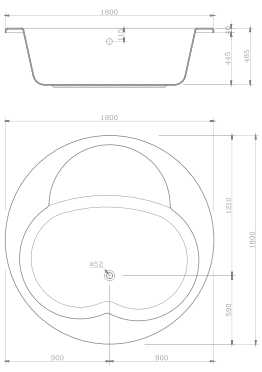
Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
G758301 Round Panel, Acrylic

Variant Products:
G806501 Round Pool, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1500 x 1500 mm
Features:
• Turbo 36 (12 side hydro jets, 24 bottom air jets)
• Lighting feature

G700401 Round Pool, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1500 x 1500 mm
Features:
Combi 20 (8 side hydro jets, 12 bottom air jets)

G819701 Round Pool, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1500 x 1500 mm
Features:
8 side hydro jets

Island
Round Pool, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1800 x 1800 mm
G827501



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Combi 20 (8 side hydro jets, 12 bottom air jets)
• Integrated seat
• Components in Chrome finish

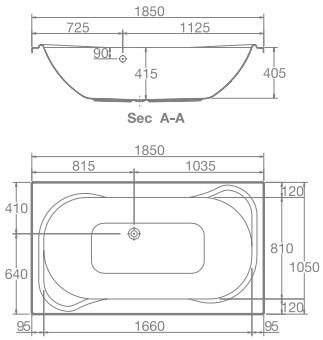
Includes:
• Fixation legset
• Drain and overflow kit

Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
G703401 Round Panel, Acrylic

Copacabana

Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1850 x 1050 mm

G794001



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Material: Acrylic
- Turbo 36 (12 side hydro jets, 24 bottom air jets)
- Lighting feature
- Components in Chrome finish

Includes:
- Fixation legset
- Handgrips, White
- Drain and overflow kit
- Waste kit

Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
G763201 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
G764101 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

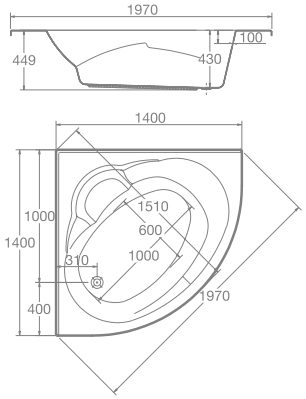
Variant Products:
G816601 Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1850 x 1050 mm
Features:
Combi 20 (8 side hydro jets, 12 bottom air jets)

Copacabana Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1850 x 1050 mm- G794001

White
01

Ideal Standard

Credo
Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1400 x 1400 mm
G805901



Available Finishes:
01

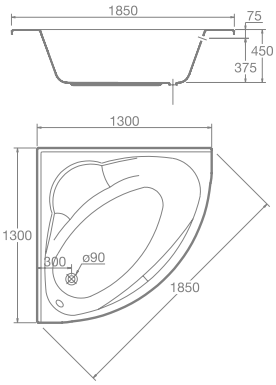
Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Combi 20 (8 side hydro jets, 12 bottom air jets)
• Components in Chrome finish

Includes:
• Fixation legset
• Drain and overflow kit

Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
G836501 Corner Panel, Acrylic

Variant Products:
G805801 Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1400 x 1400 mm
Features:
8 side hydro jets

Credo
Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1300 x 1300 mm
G806101



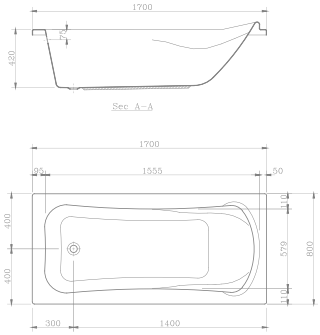
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• 8 side hydro jets
• Components in Chrome finish

Includes:
• Fixation legset
• Drain and overflow kit

Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
G713401 Corner Panel, Acrylic

Kimera
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1700 x 800 mm
G758901



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Combi 18 (6 side hydro jets, 12 bottom air jets)
• Integrated head rest
• Components in Chrome finish

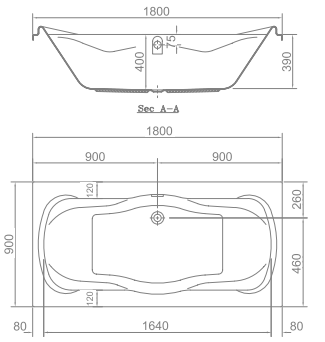
Includes:
Leg frame

Requires:
T603767 Waste and Overflow Kit

Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
G752801 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
G755001 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

Variant Products:
G796701 Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1700 x 800 mm
Features:
8 side hydro jets

Kimera
Rectangular Duo Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1800 x 900 mm
G701901



Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Combi 20 (8 side hydro jets, 12 bottom air jets)
• Lighting feature
• Components in Chrome finish

Includes:
• Leg frame
• Drain and overflow kit

Recommended:
For free-standing installation:
G732201 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
G771001 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

Variant Products:
G823501 Rectangular Duo Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1800 x 900 mm
Features:
Combi 18 (6 side hydro jets, 12 bottom air jets)
For free-standing installation:
G732201 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
G771001 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

G803301 Rectangular Duo Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 1800 x 900 mm
Features:
8 side hydro jets
For free-standing installation:
G732201 Frontal Panel, Acrylic
G771001 Lateral Panel, Acrylic

White
01

Ideal Standard

A perfect fit for a
modern bathroom.

Shower Trays

Expert engineering means our shower trays collections are full of clever features which make them not just a pleasure to use but easy to install, clean and maintain. With our options, we're giving developers, designers and homeowners the opportunity to realise their exact design ambition, without needing to compromise on space, practicality, ease of access or maintenance.

Ideal Standard

Collections

Ultra Flat S i.life

Pure White
FR

Beach Sand
FT

Concrete Grey
FS

Jet Black
FV

Ultra Flat New

White
01

Silk White
V1

Silk Black
V3

Collections

Ultra Flat S

Pure White
FR

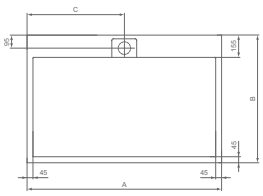
Beach Sand
FT

Concrete Grey
FS

Jet Black
FV

Acrylic Shower Trays

White
01



	A	B	C
T5222	1400	900	700
T5224	1400	800	700
T5225	1600	800	800
T5226	1600	900	800
T5230	1800	900	900
T5232	1600	1000	800
T5235	2000	1000	1000
T5236	1800	800	900
T5238	1700	800	850
T5239	1700	900	850
T5241	1400	700	700
T5243	2000	900	1000
T5244	1700	700	850
T5245	1800	1000	900

Ultra Flat S i.life
Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1800x1000 mm
T5245FR

Available Finishes:
FR, FT, FS, FV

Features:
- Material: Resin stone
- Depth: 30 mm
- Anti-slip class C
- Detergent resistant
- Scratch resistant and repairable
- Drain waste hole 195x50 mm
- Installation: floor-flush

Includes:
Stainless steel waste cover

Requires:
K936367 Waste Kit

Recommanded
TV913FR Cover Waste
Finishes: FR, FS, FT, FV

Variant Products:
T5244FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1700 x 700 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5243FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 2000 x 900 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5241FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1400 x 700 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5239FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1700 x 900 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5238FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1700 x 800 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5236FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1800 x 800 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5235FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 2000 x 1000 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5232FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1600 x 1000 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

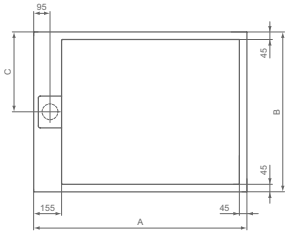
T5230FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1800 x 900 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5226FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1600 x 900 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5225FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1600 x 800 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5224FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1400 x 800 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5222FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1400 x 900 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV



	A	B	C
T5220	1200	800	400
T5221	1200	900	450
T5223	1000	800	400
T5228	1200	1000	500
T5231	1000	900	450
T5233	1200	700	350
T5237	900	700	350
T5240	1000	700	350

Ultra Flat S i.life
Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1000x700 mm
T5240FR

Available Finishes:
FR, FT, FS, FV

Features:
- Material: Resin stone
- Depth: 30 mm
- Anti-slip class C
- Detergent resistant
- Scratch resistant and repairable
- Drain waste hole 195x50 mm
- Installation: floor-flush

Includes:
Stainless steel waste cover

Requires:
K936367 Waste Kit

Recommanded
TV913FR Cover Waste
Finishes: FR, FS, FT, FV

Variant Products:
T5237FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 900 x 700 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5233FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1200 x 700 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5231FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1000 x 900 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

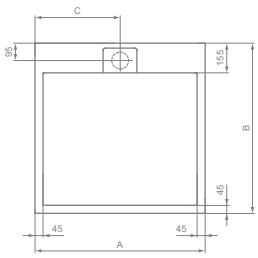
T5228FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1200 x 1000 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5223FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1000 x 800 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5221FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1200 x 900 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5220FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 1200 x 800 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

Pure White **FR** · Beach Sand **FT** · Concrete Grey **FS** · Jet Black **FV**



	A	B	C
T5227	900	900	450
T5229	800	800	400
T5234	1000	1000	500
T5242	1200	1200	600
T5246	700	700	350

Ultra Flat S i.life
Solid Surface Square Shower Tray, 1200x1200 mm
T5242FR

Available Finishes:
FR, FT, FS, FV

Features:
- Material: Resin stone
- Depth: 30 mm
- Anti-slip class C
- Detergent resistant
- Scratch resistant and repairable
- Drain waste hole 195x50 mm
- Installation: floor-flush

Includes:
Stainless steel waste cover

Requires:
K936367 Waste Kit

Variant Products:
T5234FR Solid Surface Square Shower Tray, 1000 x 1000 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5227FR Solid Surface Square Shower Tray, 900 x 900 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

T5229FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 800 x 800 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

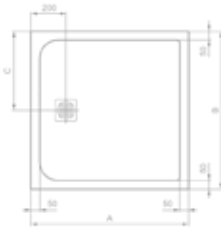
T5246FR Solid Surface Rectangular Shower Tray, 700 x 700 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

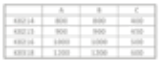
Anti-slip

Height 30

Light Resistant

Ultra Flat S Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1700 x 700 mm - K8281FR
IdealRain Luxe M1 Rectangular Shower Head, 400 mm - B0391MY
IdealRain Wall Arm, 300 mm - B9444AA
IdealRain Evo L3 Diamond Handspray - B2240AA
Edge Exposed Shower Mixer - A7120AA





Ultra Flat S
Ideal Solid Square Shower Tray, 1000 x 1000 mm
K8216FR

Available Finishes:
FR, FT, FS, FV

Features:
- Material: Ideal Solid
- Depth: 30 mm
- Anti-slip class C
- Light resistant
- Stain proof
- Bacterial resistant
- Scratch resistant and repairable
- Drain waste hole Ø 90 mm
- Installation: floor-flush or recessed

Includes:
Stainless steel waste grating

Requires:
K936367 Waste System (without cover)
KV169FR Waste Cover
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

Recommended
K936467 Universal Support Legs Kit (order 2 sets for size above 1000 mm)

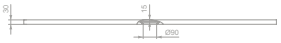
Variant Products:
K8318FR Ideal Solid Square Shower Tray, 1200 x 1200 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

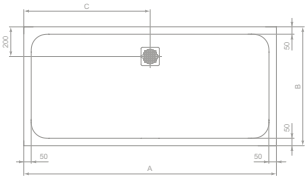
K8215FR Ideal Solid Square Shower Tray, 900 x 900 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

K8214FR Ideal Solid Square Shower Tray, 800 x 800 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

Pure White **FR** | Beach Sand **FT** | Concrete Grey **FS** | Jet Black **FV**

Ideal Standard





	A	B	C
K8281	1700	700	850
K8284	1700	800	850
K8285	1700	900	850
K8304	1800	800	900
K8306	1800	900	900
K8320	1800	1000	900
K8343	2000	900	1000
K8327	2000	1000	1000

Ultra Flat S
Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 2000 x 1000 mm
K8327FR

Available Finishes:
FR, FT, FS, FV

Features:
- Material: Ideal Solid
- Depth: 30 mm
- Anti-slip class C
- Light resistant
- Stain proof
- Bacterial resistant
- Scratch resistant and repairable
- Drain waste hole Ø 90 mm
- Installation: floor-flush or recessed

Includes:
Stainless steel waste grating

Requires:
K936367 Waste System (without cover)

Recommended:
K936467 Universal Support Legs Kit (order 2 sets for size above 1000 mm)

Variant Products:
K8343FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 2000 x 900 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

K8320FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1800 x 1000 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

K8306FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1800 x 900 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

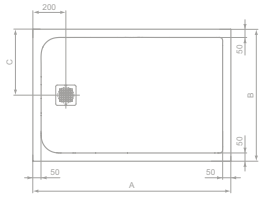
K8304FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1800 x 800 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

K8285FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1700 x 900 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

K8284FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1700 x 800 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

K8281FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1700 x 700 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

Anti-slip | Height 30 | Light Resistant



	A	B	C
K8190	900	700	350
K8218	1000	700	350
K8219	1000	800	400
K8220	1000	900	450
K8221	1200	700	350
K8227	1200	800	400
K8230	1200	900	450
K8232	1200	1000	500
K8234	1400	700	350
K8237	1400	800	400
K8256	1400	900	450
K8276	1600	800	400
K8277	1600	900	450
K8319	1600	1000	500

Ultra Flat S
Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1600 x 900 mm
K8277FR

Available Finishes:
FR, FT, FS, FV

Features:
- Material: Ideal Solid
- Depth: 30 mm
- Anti-slip class C
- Light resistant
- Stain proof
- Bacterial resistant
- Scratch resistant and repairable
- Drain waste hole Ø 90 mm
- Installation: floor-flush or recessed

Includes:
Stainless steel waste grating

Requires:
K936367 Waste System (without cover)

Recommended:
K936467 Universal Support Legs Kit (order 2 sets for size above 1000 mm)

Variant Products:
K8276FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1600 x 800 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

K8256FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1400 x 900 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

K8237FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1400 x 800 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

K8234FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1400 x 700 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

K8232FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1200 x 1000 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

K8230FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1200 x 900 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

K8227FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1200 x 800 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

K8221FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1200 x 700 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

K8220FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1000 x 900 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

K8219FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1000 x 800 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

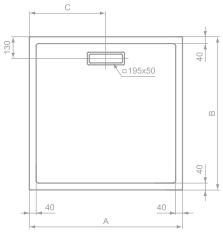
K8218FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1000 x 700 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

K8190FR Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 900 x 700 mm
Finishes: FR, FT, FS, FV

Anti-slip | Height 30 | Light Resistant

IdealRain Round Shower Head, 300 mm - A5803XG
IdealRain Stick Handspray - BC774XG
Ceraline Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer - A6939XG
Connect 2 Wetroom Panel, 900 mm - K9377V3
Ultra Flat New Acrylic Square Shower Tray, 900 x 900 mm - T4467V3

Ideal Standard



	A	B	C
T4465	700	700	350
T4488	1000	1000	500

Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Square Shower Tray, 1000 x 1000 mm
T448801

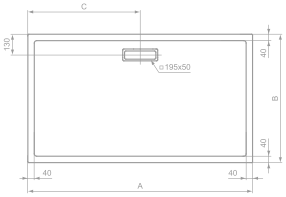
Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
- Material: Acrylic, 3.2 mm
- Depth: 25 mm
- Light resistant
- Stain proof
- Detergent resistant
- Drain waste hole 195 x 50 mm
- Installation: floor-flush, recessed

Requires:
T4493AA Drain Waste Cover

Variant Products:
T446501 Acrylic Square Shower Tray, 700 x 700 mm
Finishes: 01, V1

Height 25 | Detergent Resistant | Light Resistant



	A	B	C
T4483	1200	900	600
T4484	1400	900	700
T4485	1600	900	800
T4489	1200	1000	600
T4490	1400	1000	700

Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1400 x 1000 mm
T449001

Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
- Material: Acrylic, 3.2 mm
- Depth: 25 mm
- Light resistant
- Stain proof
- Detergent resistant
- Drain waste hole 195 x 50 mm
- Installation: floor-flush, recessed

Requires:
T4493AA Drain Waste Cover
Finishes: AA, V3
T462767 Legset Kit (order 2 sets)

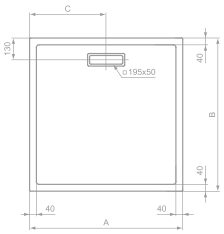
Variant Products:
T448901 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1200 x 1000 mm
Finishes: 01, V1

T448501 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1600 x 900 mm
Finishes: 01, V1

T448401 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1400 x 900 mm
Finishes: 01, V1

T448301 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1200 x 900 mm
Finishes: 01, V1, V3

Height 25 | Detergent Resistant | Light Resistant



	A	B	C
T4466	800	800	400
T4467	900	900	450

Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Square Shower Tray, 900 x 900 mm
T446701

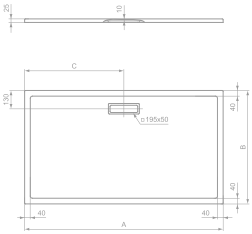
Available Finishes:
01, V1, V3

Features:
- Material: Acrylic, 3.2 mm
- Depth: 25 mm
- Light resistant
- Stain proof
- Detergent resistant
- Drain waste hole 195 x 50 mm
- Installation: floor-flush, recessed

Requires:
T4493AA Drain Waste Cover
Finishes: AA, V3

Variant Products:
T446601 Acrylic Square Shower Tray, 800 x 800 mm
Finishes: 01, V1, V3

Height 25 | Detergent Resistant | Light Resistant



	A	B	C
T4486	1700	900	850
T4487	1800	900	900

Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1800 x 900 mm
T448701

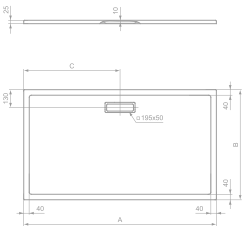
Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
- Material: Acrylic, 3.2 mm
- Depth: 25 mm
- Light resistant
- Stain proof
- Detergent resistant
- Drain waste hole 195 x 50 mm
- Installation: floor-flush, recessed

Requires:
T4493AA Drain Waste Cover
T462767 Legset Kit (order 3 sets)

Variant Products:
T448601 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1700 x 900 mm
Finishes: 01, V1

Disability · Height 25 · Detergent Resistant · Light Resistant



	A	B	C
T4470	1400	800	700
T4471	1600	800	800
T4472	1700	800	850
T4473	1800	800	900
T4477	1400	700	700
T4478	1600	700	800
T4479	1700	700	850
T4480	900	750	450
T4481	900	800	450
T4482	1000	900	500

Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1000 x 900 mm
T448201

Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
- Material: Acrylic, 3.2 mm
- Depth: 25 mm
- Light resistant
- Stain proof
- Detergent resistant
- Drain waste hole 195 x 50 mm
- Installation: floor-flush, recessed

Requires:
T4493AA Drain Waste Cover)

Variant Products:
T448101 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 900 x 800 mm
Finishes: 01, V1
Does not require T462767

T448001 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 900 x 750 mm
Finishes: 01, V1
Does not require T462767

T447901 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1700 x 700 mm
Finishes: 01, V1
Requires:
T462767 Legset Kit (order 3 sets)

T447801 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1600 x 700 mm
Finishes: 01, V1
Requires:
T462767 Legset Kit (order 2 sets)

T447701 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1400 x 700 mm
Finishes: 01, V1
Requires:
T462767 Legset Kit (order 2 sets)

T447301 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1800 x 800 mm
Finishes: 01, V1
Requires:
T462767 Legset Kit (order 3 sets)

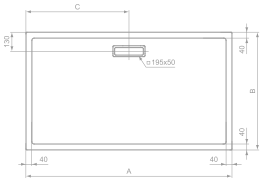
T447201 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1700 x 800 mm
Finishes: 01, V1
Requires:
T462767 Legset Kit (order 3 sets)

T447101 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1600 x 800 mm
Finishes: 01, V1
Requires:
T462767 Legset Kit (order 3 sets)

T447001 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1400 x 800 mm
Finishes: 01, V1
Requires:
T462767 Legset Kit (order 2 sets)

Disability · Height 25 · Detergent Resistant · Light Resistant

White **01** · Silk White **V1** · Chrome **AA**



	A	B	C
T4468	1000	800	500
T4469	1200	800	600
T4474	900	700	450
T4475	1000	700	500
T4476	1200	700	600

Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1200 x 700 mm
T447601

Available Finishes:
01, V1, V3

Features:
- Material: Acrylic, 3.2 mm
- Depth: 25 mm
- Light resistant
- Stain proof
- Detergent resistant
- Drain waste hole 195 x 50 mm
- Installation: floor-flush, recessed

Requires:
T4493AA Drain Waste Cover
Finishes: AA, V3

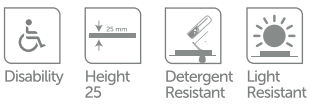
Recommended:
T462767 Legset Kit (order 2 sets)

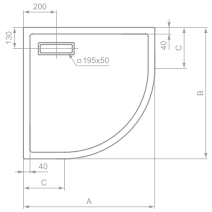
Variant Products:
T447501 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1000 x 700 mm
Finishes: 01, V1, V3
Does not require T462767

T447401 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 900 x 700 mm
Finishes: 01, V1, V3
Does not require T462767

T446901 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1200 x 800 mm
Finishes: 01, V1, V3
Recommended:
T462767 Legset Kit (order 2 sets)

T446801 Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1000 x 800 mm
Finishes: 01, V1, V3
Does not require T462767





	A	B	C
T4491	800	800	250
T4492	900	900	350

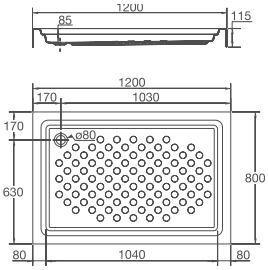
Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Corner Shower Tray, 900 x 900 mm
T449201

Available Finishes:
01, V1

Features:
- Material: Acrylic, 3.2 mm
- Depth: 25 mm
- Light resistant
- Stain proof
- Detergent resistant
- Drain waste hole 195 x 50 mm
- Installation: floor-flush, recessed

Requires:
T4493AA Drain Waste Cover

Variant Products:
T449101 Acrylic Corner Shower Tray, 800 x 800 mm
Finishes: 01, V1



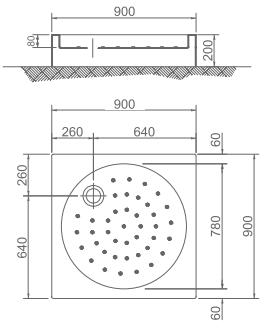
Acrylic Shower Trays
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray, 1200 x 800 mm
T120801

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Anti-slip
• Installation Surface-mounted

Requires:
K7817AA Drain Waste Cover

Anti-slip



Acrylic Shower Trays
Acrylic Square Shower Tray, 900 x 900 mm
G794101

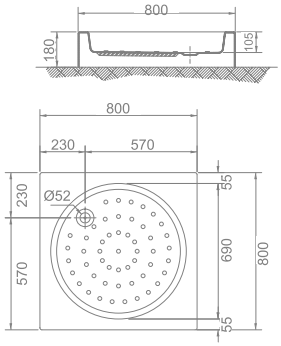
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Anti-slip
• Installation Surface-mounted

Requires:
K7817AA Drain Waste Cover

Recommended:
C895100 Fixation Legs Kit

Anti-slip



Acrylic Shower Trays
Acrylic Square Shower Tray, 800 x 800 mm
G792501

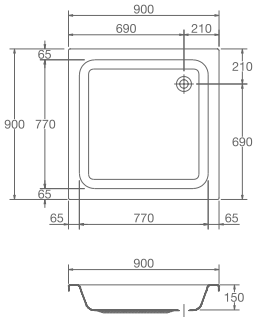
Available Finishes:
01

Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Anti-slip
• Installation Surface-mounted

Requires:
K7817AA Drain Waste Cover

Recommended:
C895000 Fixation Legs Kit

Anti-slip



Acrylic Shower Trays
Acrylic Square Shower Tray, 900 x 900 mm
G746901

Available Finishes:
01

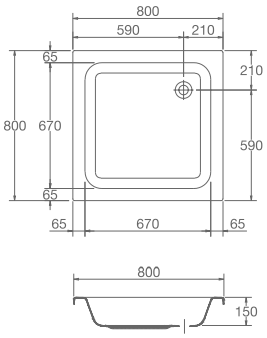
Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Anti-slip
• Installation Surface-mounted

Requires:
K7817AA Drain Waste Cover

Recommended:
C895100 Fixation Legs Kit

Variant Products:
G746701 Acrylic Square Shower Tray, 900 x 900 mm
Features:
• Material: Acrylic
• Installation Surface-mounted

Anti-slip



Acrylic Shower Trays
Acrylic Square Shower Tray, 800 x 800 mm
G745001

Available Finishes:
01

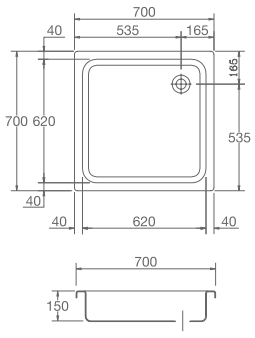
Features:
- Material: Acrylic
- Anti-slip
- Installation Surface-mounted

Requires:
K7817AA Drain Waste Cover

Recommended:
C895000 Fixation Legs Kit

Variant Products:
G744701 Acrylic Square Shower Tray, 800 x 800 mm
Features:
- Material: Acrylic
- Installation Surface-mounted

Anti-slip



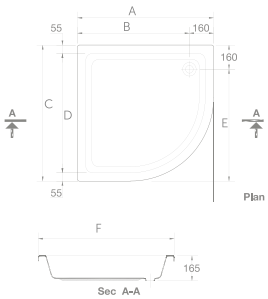
Acrylic Shower Trays
Acrylic Square Shower Tray, 700 x 700 mm
G843101

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Material: Acrylic
- Installation Surface-mounted

Requires:
K7817AA Drain Waste Cover

Recommended:
C895000 Fixation Legs Kit



	A	B	C	D	E	F
G7462	900	740	900	790	740	900
G7473	800	640	800	690	640	800

Acrylic Shower Trays
Acrylic Corner Shower Tray, 900 x 900 mm
G746201

Available Finishes:
01

Features:
- Material: Acrylic
- Installation Surface-mounted

Requires:
K7817AA Drain Waste Cover

Recommended:
C895400 Fixation Legs Kit

Variant Products:
G747301 Acrylic Corner Shower Tray, 800 x 800 mm

Ideal Standard

Let your personal
taste speak out.

Connect 2

Designed for everyday living, this collection offers you the comfort and style you expect from Ideal Standard. Each product is the result of our experience and is made with the highest quality materials. Our goal is always to create the ultimate shower experience, thanks to extreme practicality, simple maintenance and ease of cleaning, and sophisticated design.

Connect 2 Wet Room Panel, 1200 mm - K9379EO
Ceratherm T50 Shower System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer and Shelf - A7230AA

Ideal Standard

6 mm Glass
IdealClean Technology
Click and Clean Technology

White
(01)

Bright Silver
(EO)

Silk Black
(V3)

Connect 2 Shower Enclosure, 900 mm - K9251V3
Ultra Flat New Acrylic Corner Shower Tray - T449201
Ceratherm T25 Shower System - A7545XG

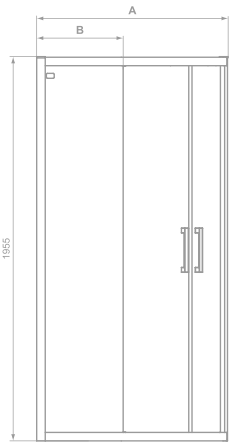
Collections

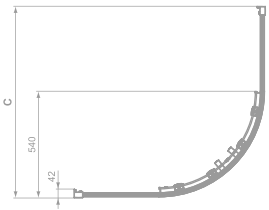
Shower Enclosures

Complementary Collections

Shower Trays Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com





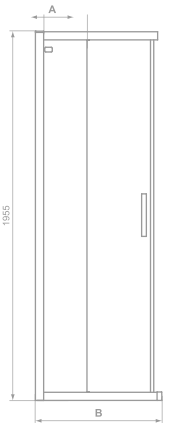
	A	B	C
K9250	770-795	195	770-795
K9251	870-895	295	870-895
K9252	970-995	395	970-995

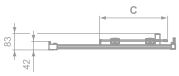
Connect 2
Shower Enclosure, 1000 x 1000 mm
K9252EO

Available Finishes:
EO, V3

Features:
- Corner quadrant, reversible
- Sliding doors
- Height 1950 mm
- Radius 550 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 6 mm
- Ideal Clean anti-limestone treatment
- Aluminum Bright Silver frame
- Solid Chrome-plated handles, 225 mm
- Click & Clean function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
- Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Variant Products:
K9251EO Shower Enclosure, 900 x 900 mm
Finishes: EO, V3
K9250EO Shower Enclosure, 800 x 800 mm
Finishes: EO, V3





	A	B	C
K9257	230	670-720	355
K9258	255	720-770	380
K9259	280	770-820	410
K9260	305	820-870	435
K9261	420	870-920	460
K9262	420	970-1020	470
K9263	520	1070-1120	465
K9264	575	1170-1220	515
K9265	775	1370-1420	515

Connect 2
Sliding Door, 1400 mm
K9265EO

Available Finishes:
EO

Features:
- Corner, square or rectangular
- Sliding doors
- Height 1950 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 6 mm
- Ideal Clean anti-limestone treatment
- Aluminum Bright Silver frame
- Solid Chrome-plated handle, 225 mm
- Click & Clean function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
- Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Optional Products/Accessories:
One code is a single side/door; for a complete enclosure two codes (sides) are needed to be ordered

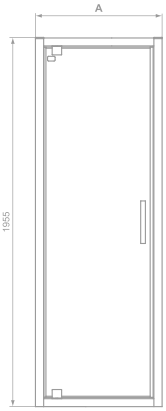
Variant Products:
K9264EO Sliding Door, 1200 mm
Finishes: EO, V3
K9263EO Sliding Door, 1100 mm
Finishes: EO
K9262EO Sliding Door, 1000 mm
Finishes: EO, V3
K9261EO Sliding Door, 900 mm
Finishes: EO, V3
K9260EO Sliding Door, 850 mm
Finishes: EO
K9259EO Sliding Door, 800 mm
Finishes: EO, V3
K9258EO Sliding Door, 750 mm
Finishes: EO
K9257EO Sliding Door, 700 mm
Finishes: EO

White
01

Bright Silver
EO

Silk Black
V3

Ideal Standard



	A
K9266	670-720
K9267	720-770
K9268	770-820
K9269	820-870
K9270	870-920
K9271	920-970
K9272	970-1020

Connect 2
Pivot Opening Door, 1000 mm
K9272EO

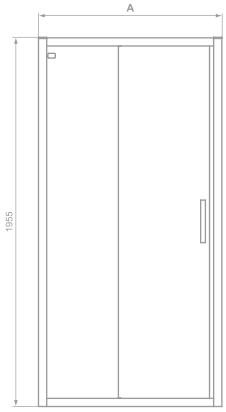
Available Finishes:
EO, V3

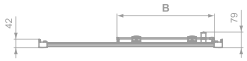
Features:
- Reversible, opening outward door
- Height 1955 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 6 mm
- Ideal Clean anti-limestone treatment
- Aluminum Bright Silver frame
- Solid Chrome-plated handle 225 mm
- Click & Clean function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
- Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Optional Products/Accessories:
One code is a single side/door; for a complete enclosure two codes (sides) are needed to be ordered

Suitable for a niche installation -from wall to wall- or corner installation (with fixed L side panel)

Variant Products:
K9271EO Pivot Opening Door, 950 mm
Finishes: EO
K9270EO Pivot Opening Door, 900 mm
Finishes: EO, V3
K9269EO Pivot Opening Door, 850 mm
Finishes: EO
K9268EO Pivot Opening Door, 800 mm
Finishes: EO, V3
K9267EO Pivot Opening Door, 750 mm
Finishes: EO
K9266EO Pivot Opening Door, 700 mm
Finishes: EO





	A	B
K9273	970-1020	513
K9274	1020-1070	538
K9275	1070-1120	563
K9276	1120-1170	588
K9277	1170-1220	613
K9279	1270-1320	663
K9278	1370-1420	713

Connect 2
Sliding Door, 1400 mm
K9278EO

Available Finishes:
EO, V3

Features:
- Reversible
- Height 1955 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 6 mm
- Ideal Clean anti-limestone treatment
- Aluminum Bright Silver frame
- Solid Chrome-plated handle 225 mm
- Click & Clean function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
- Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Includes:
- 1 sliding door
- 1 fixed panel

Optional Products/Accessories:
Suitable for a niche installation -from wall to wall- or corner installation (with fixed L side panel)

Variant Products:
K9279EO Sliding Door, 1300 mm
Finishes: EO
K9277EO Sliding Door, 1200 mm
Finishes: EO, V3
K9276EO Sliding Door, 1150 mm
Finishes: EO
K9275EO Sliding Door, 1100 mm
Finishes: EO, V3
K9274EO Sliding Door, 1050 mm
Finishes: EO, V3
K9273EO Sliding Door, 1000 mm
Finishes: EO, V3

	A	B	C
K9281	1470-1520	300	395
K9282	1570-1620	325	420

Connect 2
Sliding Door, 1600 mm
K9282EO

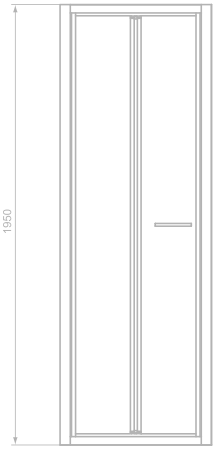
Available Finishes:
EO, V3

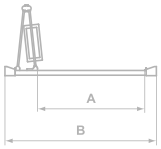
Features:
• Reversible
• Height 1955 mm
• Safety transparent glass, 6 mm
• Ideal Clean anti-limestone treatment
• Aluminum Bright Silver frame
• Solid Chrome-plated handle 225 mm
• Click & Clean function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
• Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
• Suitable for shower tray
• Suitable for wetroom floor

Includes:
• 2 sliding doors
• 2 fixed panels

Optional Products/Accessories:
Suitable for a niche installation -from wall to wall- or corner installation (with fixed L side panel)

Variant Products:
K9281EO Sliding Door, 1500 mm
Finishes: EO





	A	B
K9283	463	670-720
K9284	513	720-770
K9285	563	770-820
K9286	613	820-870
K9287	663	870-920
K9288	713	920-970
K9289	763	970-1020

Connect 2
Bifold Door, 1000 mm
K9289EO

Available Finishes:
EO

Features:
• Reversible
• Height 1955 mm
• Safety transparent glass, 6 mm
• Ideal Clean anti-limestone treatment
• Aluminum Bright Silver frame
• Solid Chrome-plated handle 225 mm
• Click & Clean function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
• Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
• Suitable for shower tray
• Suitable for wetroom floor

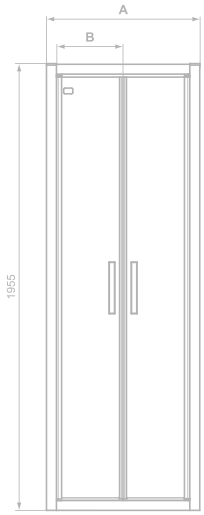
Optional Products/Accessories:
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L side panel)

Variant Products:
K9288EO Bifold Door, 950 mm
K9287EO Bifold Door, 900 mm
K9286EO Bifold Door, 850 mm
K9285EO Bifold Door, 800 mm
K9284EO Bifold Door, 750 mm
K9283EO Bifold Door, 700 mm

Bright Silver
EO

Silk Black
V3

Ideal Standard



	A	B
K9290	670-720	290
K9291	720-770	315
K9292	770-820	340
K9293	820-870	365
K9294	870-920	390
K9296	970-1020	440

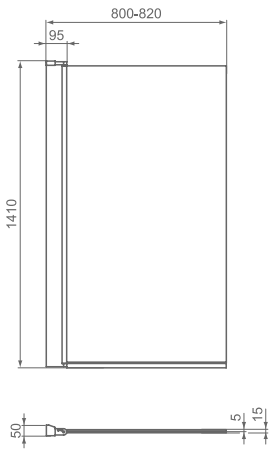
Connect 2
Saloon Door, 1000 mm
K9296EO

Available Finishes:
EO, V3

Features:
- Reversible
- Height 1955 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 6 mm
- Ideal Clean anti-limestone treatment
- Aluminum Bright Silver frame
- Solid Chrome-plated handle 225 mm
- Click & Clean function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
- Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Optional Products/Accessories:
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L side panel)

Variant Products:
K9294EO Saloon Door, 900 mm
Finishes: EO, V3
K9293EO Saloon Door, 850 mm
Finishes: EO
K9292EO Saloon Door, 800 mm
Finishes: EO
K9291EO Saloon Door, 750 mm
Finishes: EO
K9290EO Saloon Door, 700 mm
Finishes: EO

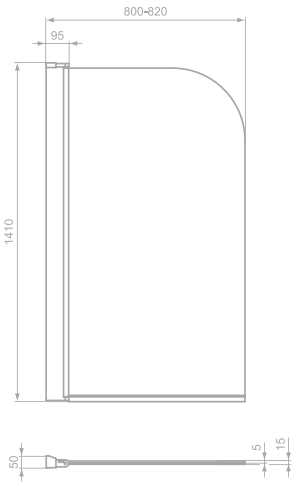


Connect 2
Bath Screen Squared Shape, 800 mm
T9923EO

Available Finishes:
EO, V3

Features:
- Height 1410 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 5 mm
- Ideal Clean anti-limestone treatment
- Aluminum Bright Silver frame
- Solid Chrome-plated handle 225 mm
- Up to 20 mm adjustment per profile
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Optional Products/Accessories:
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall- or corner installation (with fixed L side panel)

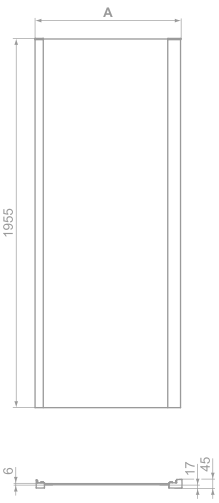


Connect 2
Bath Screen Curved Shape, 800 mm
T9924EO

Available Finishes:
EO, V3

Features:
- Height 1410 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 5 mm
- Ideal Clean anti-limestone treatment
- Aluminum Bright Silver frame
- Solid Chrome-plated handle 225 mm
- Up to 20 mm adjustment per profile
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Optional Products/Accessories:
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall- or corner installation (with fixed L side panel)



	A
K9297	670-720
K9298	720-770
K9299	770-820
K9301	820-870
K9374	870-920

Connect 2
Side Panel, 900 mm
K9374EO

Available Finishes:
EO, V3

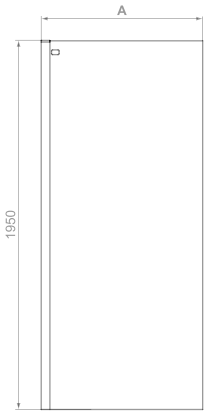
Features:
- Height 1950 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 6 mm
- Ideal Clean anti-limestone treatment
- Aluminum Bright Silver frame
- Up to 50 mm adjustment per profile
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for shower door enclosures

Variant Products:
K9301EO Side Panel, 850 mm
K9299EO Side Panel, 800 mm
K9298EO Side Panel, 750 mm
K9297EO Side Panel, 700 mm

Bright Silver
EO

Silk Black
V3

Ideal Standard



	A
K9375	654-677
K9376	754-777
K9377	854-877
K9378	954-977
K9379	1154-1177

Connect 2
Wetroom Panel, 1200 mm
K9379EO

Available Finishes:
EO, V3

Features:
- Height 1950 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 6 mm
- Ideal Clean anti-limestone treatment
- Aluminum Bright Silver frame
- Up to 23 mm adjustment per profile
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Requires, one of the following options:
K9380VA Fixation Wall
K9381VA Fixation Angle
K9382VA Fixation Ceiling

Variant Products:
K9378EO Wetroom Panel, 1000 mm
Finishes: EO, V3
K9377EO Wetroom Panel, 900 mm
Finishes: EO, V3
K9376EO Wetroom Panel, 800 mm
K9375EO Wetroom Panel, 700 mm

IdealRain Luxe M1 Round Shower Head, 400 mm - B0386MY
IdealRain Wall Arm, 400 mm - B9445AA
IdealRain EvoJet L3 Round Handspray - B1765AA
Connect 2 Sliding Door, 1600 mm - K9282EO
Ultra Flat S Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1600 x 900 mm - K8277FS

Ideal Standard

i.life

Good design creates the backdrop to a good life, the safe space for life and love to happen.
Ideal Standard i.life bathroom shower enclosures offer simplicity with pure lines shaping a serene bathroom interior for the everyday. A place where function and practicality meet beauty. This is the thinking behind i.life, our latest collaboration with Palomba Serafini Associati.

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

8 mm Glass
Easy Clean

Bright Silver
(EO)

Collections

Shower Enclosures

Complementary Collections

Shower Trays Collection

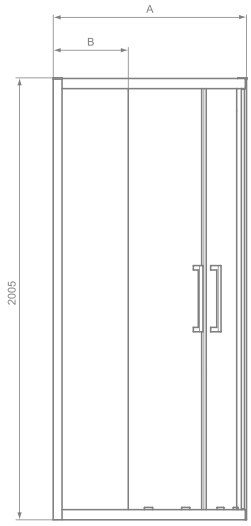
For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com

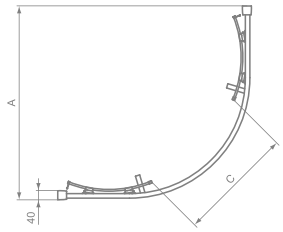
i.life
Shower Enclosure, 1000 x 1000 mm
T4937EO

Available Finishes:
EO

Features:
- Corner quadrant, reversible
- Sliding doors
- Height 2000 mm
- Radius 550 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 8 mm
- Easy cleaning
- Stainless steel handles, 300 mm
- Smooth running wheels
- Double wheel system on the top with quick release system on the bottom
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Variant Products:
T4935EO Shower Enclosure, 900 x 900 mm
T4933EO Shower Enclosure, 800 x 800 mm





	A	B	C
T4933	775 - 795	240 - 260	425
T4935	875 - 895	340 - 360	520
T4937	975 - 995	440 - 460	520

i.life
Shower Enclosure, 1400 mm
T4860EO

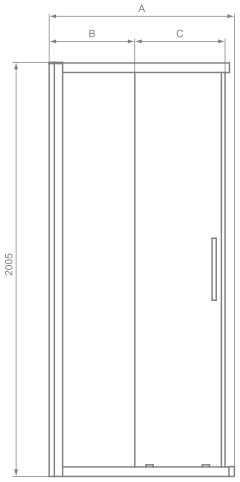
Available Finishes:
EO

Features:
- Corner, square or rectangular
- Reversible, sliding doors
- Height 2000 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 8 mm
- Easy cleaning
- Stainless steel welding handle, 300 mm
- Smooth running wheels
- Double wheel system on the top with quick release system on the bottom
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Recommended:
T4895EO Additional Profile 25 mm
T4894EO Additional Profile 20 mm
T4893EO Additional Profile 15 mm

Optional Products/Accessories:
One code is a single side/door; for a complete enclosure two codes (sides) are needed to be ordered

Variant Products:
T4859EO Shower Enclosure, 1200 mm
T4858EO Shower Enclosure, 1100 mm
T4857EO Shower Enclosure, 1000 mm
T4856EO Shower Enclosure, 900 mm
T4855EO Shower Enclosure, 800 mm
T4854EO Shower Enclosure, 700 mm



	A	B	C
T4854	675 - 715	315 - 335	335
T4855	775 - 815	365 - 385	385
T4856	875 - 915	415 - 435	435
T4857	975 - 1015	490 - 510	460
T4858	1075 - 1115	590 - 610	460
T4859	1175 - 1215	690 - 710	460
T4860	1375 - 1415	890 - 910	460

Bright Silver
EO

Ideal Standard

i.life
Pivot Opening Door, 1200 mm
T4939EO

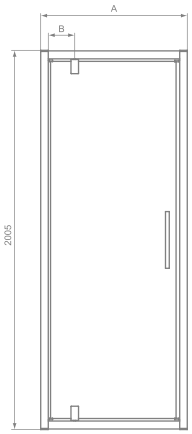
Available Finishes:
EO

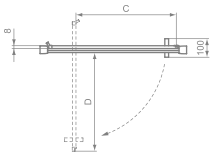
Features:
- Reversible
- Height 2005 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 8 mm
- Easy cleaning
- Stainless steel welding handle, 300 mm
- Smooth running wheels
- Easy click top caps
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Recommended:
T4895EO Additional Profile 25 mm
T4894EO Additional Profile 20 mm
T4893EO Additional Profile 15 mm

Optional Products/Accessories:
One code is a single side/door; for a complete enclosure two codes (sides) are needed to be ordered

Variant Products:
T4841EO Pivot Opening Door, 1000 mm
T4840EO Pivot Opening Door, 950 mm
T4839EO Pivot Opening Door, 900 mm
T4838EO Pivot Opening Door, 850 mm
T4837EO Pivot Opening Door, 800 mm
T4836EO Pivot Opening Door, 750 mm
T4835EO Pivot Opening Door, 700 mm





	A	B	C	D
T4835	675 - 715	80	480	500
T4836	725 - 765	110	500	520
T4837	775 - 815	140	520	540
T4838	825 - 865	170	540	560
T4840	925 - 965	250	560	580
T4839	875 - 915	200	560	580
T4841	975 - 1015	300	560	580
T4939	1175 - 1215	500	560	580

i.life
Sliding Door, 1400 mm
T4949EO

Available Finishes:
EO

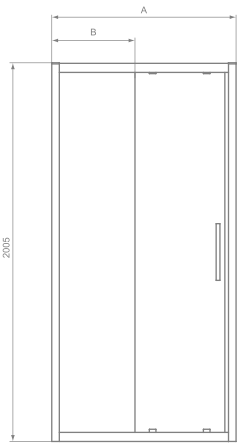
Features:
- Reversible
- Height 2005 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 8 mm
- Easy cleaning
- Stainless steel welding handle, 300 mm
- Smooth running wheels with soft close function
- Easy click top caps
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Includes:
- 1 sliding door
- 1 fixed panel

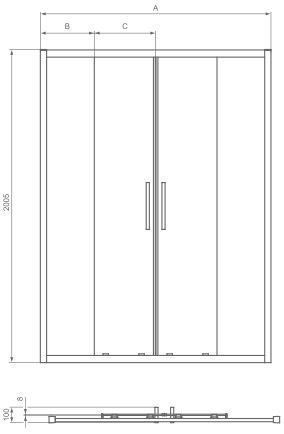
Recommended:
T4895EO Additional Profile 25 mm
T4894EO Additional Profile 20 mm
T4893EO Additional Profile 15 mm

Optional Products/Accessories:
One code is a single side/door; for a complete enclosure two codes (sides) are needed to be ordered

Variant Products:
T4947EO Sliding Door, 1300 mm
T4945EO Sliding Door, 1200 mm
T4943EO Sliding Door, 1100 mm
T4941EO Sliding Door, 1000 mm



	A	B
T4941	975 - 1015	420 - 460
T4943	1075 - 1115	490 - 510
T4945	1175 - 1215	540 - 560
T4947	1275 - 1315	590 - 610
T4949	1375 - 1415	640 - 660



	A	B	C
T4951	1475 - 1515	345 - 365	390
T4953	1575 - 1615	370 - 390	420

i.life
Sliding Door, 1600 mm
T4953EO

Available Finishes:
EO

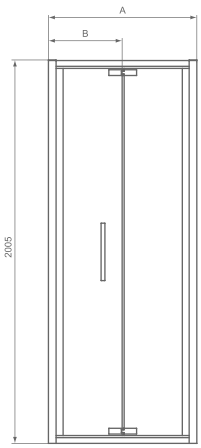
Features:
- Reversible
- Height 2000 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 8 mm
- Easy cleaning
- Stainless steel welding handle, 300 mm
- Double wheel system
- Easy click top caps
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

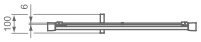
Includes:
- 2 sliding doors
- 2 fixed panels

Recommended:
T4895EO Additional Profile 25 mm
T4894EO Additional Profile 20 mm
T4893EO Additional Profile 15 mm

Optional Products/Accessories:
One code is a single side/door; for a complete enclosure two codes (sides) are needed to be ordered

Variant Products:
T4951EO Sliding Door, 1500 mm





	A	B
T4850	775 - 795	380 - 400
T4851	875 - 895	440 - 460
T4852	925 - 945	465 - 485
T4853	975 - 995	490 - 510

i.life
Infold Door, 1000 mm
T4853EO

Available Finishes:
EO

Features:
- Reversible, opening inwards only
- Height 2000 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 8 mm
- Easy cleaning
- Stainless steel welding handle, 300 mm
- Double wheel system
- Easy click top caps
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Recommended:
T4895EO Additional Profile 25 mm
T4894EO Additional Profile 20 mm
T4893EO Additional Profile 15 mm

Optional Products/Accessories:
One code is a single side/door; for a complete enclosure two codes (sides) are needed to be ordered

Variant Products:
T4852EO Infold Door, 950 mm
T4851EO Infold Door, 900 mm
T4850EO Infold Door, 800 mm

Bright Silver
EO

Ideal Standard

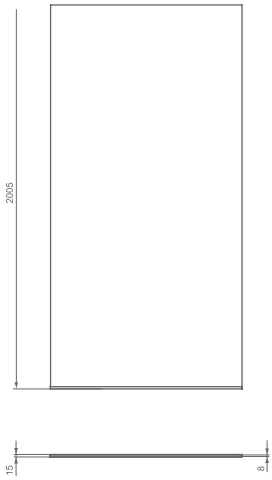
i.life
Walk-in Panel, 1400 mm
T4874EO

Available Finishes:
EO

Features:
- Reversible
- Height 2000 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 8 mm
- Easy cleaning
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Requires, one of the following options:
T4890EO Angle Wall Fixation Bracket
T4891EO Straight Wall Fixation Bracket
T4892EO Bracket Pack, 1500 mm

Variant Products:
T4873EO Walk-in Panel, 1200 mm
T4872EO Walk-in Panel, 1000 mm
T4871EO Walk-in Panel, 900 mm
T4870EO Walk-in Panel, 800 mm
T4869EO Walk-in Panel, 700 mm



	A
T4875	1000
T4876	1200
T4877	1400
T4878	1600

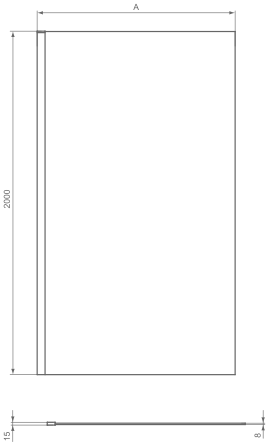
i.life
Dual Access Walk-in Panel, 1600 mm
T4878EO

Available Finishes:
EO

Features:
- Dual access
- Height 2000 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 8 mm
- No wall fixation
- Easy cleaning
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Requires, one of the following options:
T4891EO Straight Wall Fixation Bracket (order 2 sets)
T4892EO Bracket Pack, 1500 mm (order 2 sets)

Variant Products:
T4877EO Dual Access Walk-in Panel, 1400 mm
T4876EO Dual Access Walk-in Panel, 1200 mm
T4875EO Dual Access Walk-in Panel, 1000 mm



	A
T4869	655 - 680
T4870	755 - 780
T4871	855 - 880
T4872	955 - 980
T4873	1155 - 1180
T4874	1355 - 1380

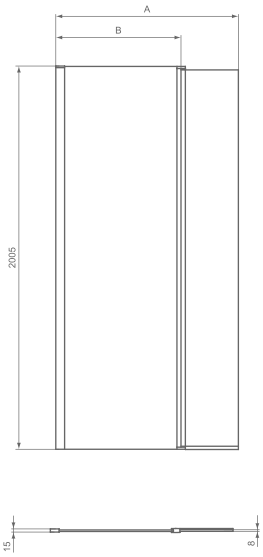
i.life
Flipper Walk-in Panel, 1400 mm + 300 mm
T4883EO

Available Finishes:
EO

Features:
- Reversible
- Height 2000 mm
- 8 mm fixed panel plus 6 mm flipper
- No wall fixation
- Easy cleaning
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Recommended:
T4890EO Angle Wall Fixation Bracket
T4891EO Straight Wall Fixation Bracket
T4892EO Bracket Pack, 1500 mm

Variant Products:
T4882EO Flipper Walk-in Panel, 1200 mm + 300 mm
T4881EO Flipper Walk-in Panel, 1000 mm + 300 mm
T4880EO Flipper Walk-in Panel, 900 mm + 300 mm
T4879EO Flipper Walk-in Panel, 700 mm + 300 mm

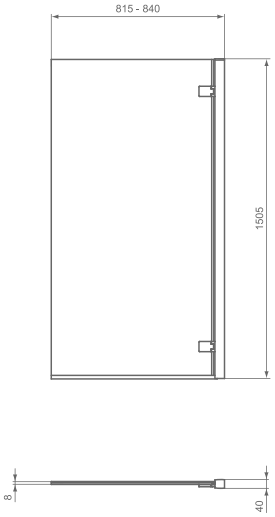


	A	B
T4879	955 - 980	655 - 680
T4880	1155 - 1180	855 - 880
T4881	1255 - 1280	955 - 980
T4882	1455 - 1480	1155 - 1180
T4883	1655 - 1680	1355 - 1380

i.life
Right Hinge Bath Screen
T4884EO

Available Finishes:
EO

Features:
- Non-reversible
- Height 1500 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 8 mm
- Easy cleaning
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor



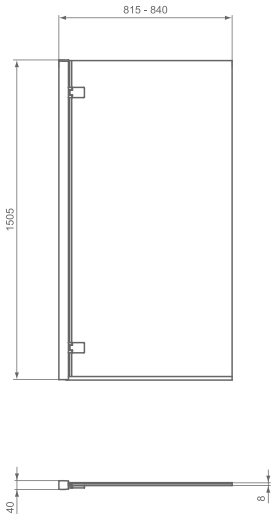
Bright Silver
EO

Ideal Standard

i.life
Left Hinge Bath Screen
T4885EO

Available Finishes:
EO

Features:
- Non-reversible
- Height 1500 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 8 mm
- Easy cleaning
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

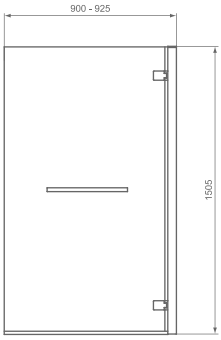


i.life
Right Hinge Bath Screen, Towel Rail
T4888EO

Available Finishes:
EO

Features:
- Non-reversible
- Height 1500 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 8 mm
- Easy cleaning
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Includes:
Horizontal towel rail, 450 mm

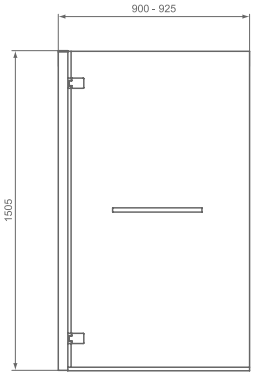


i.life
Left Hinge Bath Screen, Towel Rail
T4889EO

Available Finishes:
EO

Features:
- Non-reversible
- Height 1500 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 8 mm
- Easy cleaning
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for wetroom floor

Includes:
Horizontal towel rail, 450 mm



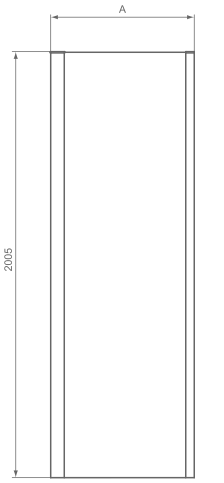
i.life
Side Panel, 1050 mm
T4867EO

Available Finishes:
EO

Features:
- Height 2000 mm
- Safety transparent glass, 8 mm
- Compatible with slider, pivot door, infold door
- Easy cleaning
- Suitable for shower tray
- Suitable for shower door enclosures

Optional Products/Accessories:
To create a configuration, order wetroom panel/ panels of choice and straight, angle or ceiling bracing bracket

Variant Products:
T4866EO Side Panel, 1000 mm
T4865EO Side Panel, 900 mm
T4864EO Side Panel, 850 mm
T4863EO Side Panel, 800 mm
T4862EO Side Panel, 750 mm
T4861EO Side Panel, 700 mm



	A
T4861	675 - 715
T4862	725 - 765
T4863	775 - 815
T4864	825 - 865
T4865	875 - 915
T4866	975 - 1015
T4867	1025 - 1065

Bright Silver
EO

Ideal Standard

Ceratherm T50 Exposed Thermostatic Shower Mixer - A7218AA
i.life Walk-in Panel, 1400 mm - T4874EO
Ideal Solid Rectangular Shower Tray, 1400 x 900 mm - K8256FV

Conca Square Mirror - T3968BH
Conca Basin Unit, 1600 mm, 4 Drawers - T4325Y4
Ipalyss Rectangular Vessel, 550 x 380 mm - E1886V7
Connect Air Vessel Mixer - A7025AA

Ideal Standard

BATHROOM FURNITURE

Our inspiring range of furniture lets users express themselves whilst enhancing the functionality and composition of their bathroom. We're specialists, understanding not only the utilitarian needs of our customers, but their creative and aesthetic needs too.

A large range of smart and attractive storage solutions has been developed to give you the freedom to create your ideal bathroom ambiance

Side unit complements basin unit. It provides original good looking, flexibility and additional storage space

Columns are taller storage units, and can be sited with basin furniture to store things easily to hand, or can be used on their own elsewhere in the bathroom to add useful storage space

Wall units are storage units, and can be sited with basin furniture to store things easily to hand, or can be used on their own elsewhere in the bathroom to add useful storage space.

Conca

Conca furniture is a minimalistic, modular, and competitive concept. Premium specified features like Blum Legra box drawer system, anthracite color inside, drawer light, optional organization boxes make it perfect match with our design led portfolio. We have combined for you 5 different compositions of Conca furniture that best capture our products and contribute to a coherent presentation of the new Ideal Standard design.

Conca Round Mirror - T3959BH
Conca Basin Unit, 2000 mm, 4 Drawers - T3992Y4
Ipalyss Rectangular Vessel, 650 x 400 mm - E188601
Joy Vessel Mixer - BC781AA

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Push to open drawers
Soft-close function
Space-saving

Matt White (Y1)
Matt Anthracite (Y2)
Matt Sunset (Y3)
Smoked Oak (Y4)
Dark Walnut (Y5)
Light Oak (Y6)

Conca Basin Unit, 600 mm, 1 Drawer - T3934Y3
Conca Washbasin, 500 x 450 mm - T378501
Conca Basin Mixer - BC753AA

Collections

Bathroom Furniture

Complementary Collections

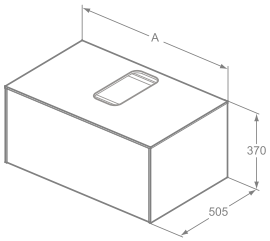
Conca
Fittings Collection

Conca
Bathtub

Conca
Accessories Collection

Conca
Ceramic Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



	A
T3931	1202
T3930	1002
T3929	802
T3928	602

Conca
Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 1 Drawer, Center Cut Worktop
T3931Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 1 drawer
- Center cutout on the worktop
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 50.5 cm
- Height 37 cm

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

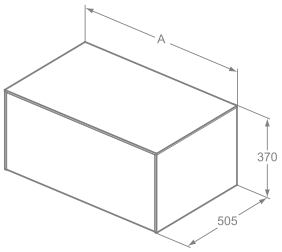
Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T3978Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1200 mm
T3977Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1000 mm
T3976Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 800 mm
T3975Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 600 mm

Variant Products:
T3930Y1 Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 1 Drawer, Center Cut Worktop
T3929Y1 Basin Unit, 800 mm, 1 Drawer, Center Cut Worktop
T3928Y1 Basin Unit, 600 mm, 1 Drawer, Center Cut Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Push to Open

Soft Closing

Space Saving



	A
T4314	1202
T4313	1002
T4312	802
T4311	602

Conca
Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 1 Drawer, No Cut Worktop
T4314Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- 1 drawer
- See worktop cutting instructions on page 711
- For stand-alone installation or in combination with a washbasin
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 50.5 cm
- Height 37 cm

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T3978Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1200 mm
T3977Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1000 mm
T3976Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 800 mm
T3975Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 600 mm

Variant Products:
T4313Y1 Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 1 Drawer, No Cut Worktop
T4312Y1 Basin Unit, 800 mm, 1 Drawer, No Cut Worktop
T3928Y1 Basin Unit, 600 mm, 1 Drawer, Center Cut Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

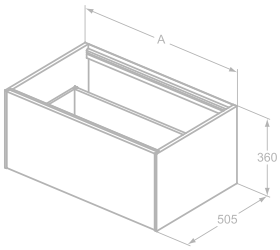
Push to Open

Soft Closing

Space Saving

Matt White **Y1**
Matt Anthracite **Y2**
Matt Sunset **Y3**
Smoked Oak **Y4**
Dark Walnut **Y5**
Light Oak **Y6**

Ideal Standard



	A
T3933	1200
T3988	1000
T3985	800
T3982	600

Conca
Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
T3933Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 1 drawer
- No worktop
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 50.5 cm
- Height 37 cm

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

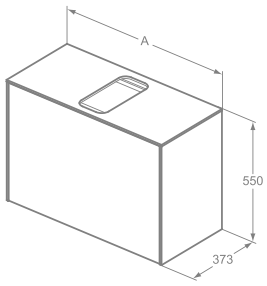
Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T3978Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1200 mm
T3977Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1000 mm
T3976Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 800 mm
T3975Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 600 mm

Variant Products:
T3988Y1 Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
T3985Y1 Basin Unit, 800 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
T3982Y1 Basin Unit, 600 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Push to Open

Soft Closing

Space Saving



	A
T3937	1202
T3936	1002
T3935	802
T3934	602

Conca
Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 1 Drawer, Center Cut Worktop
T3937Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 1 external and 1 internal drawers
- Center cutout on the worktop
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 55 cm
- Height 37 cm

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

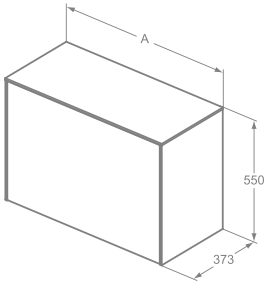
Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T3978Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1200 mm
T3977Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1000 mm
T3976Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 800 mm
T3975Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 600 mm

Variant Products:
T3936Y1 Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 1 Drawer, Center Cut Worktop
T3935Y1 Basin Unit, 800 mm, 1 Drawer, Center Cut Worktop
T3934Y1 Basin Unit, 600 mm, 1 Drawer, Center Cut Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Push to Open

Soft Closing

Space Saving



	A
T4320	1202
T4319	1002
T4318	802
T4317	602

Conca
Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 1 Drawer, No Cut Worktop
T4320Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 1 external and 1 internal drawers
- See worktop cutting instructions on page 711
- For stand-alone installation or in combination with a washbasin
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 55 cm
- Height 37 cm

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

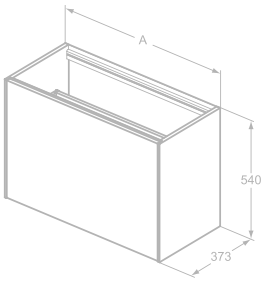
Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T3978Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1200 mm
T3977Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1000 mm
T3976Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 800 mm
T3975Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 600 mm

Variant Products:
T4319Y1 Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 1 Drawer, No Cut Worktop
T4318Y1 Basin Unit, 800 mm, 1 Drawer, No Cut Worktop
T4317Y1 Basin Unit, 600 mm, 1 Drawer, No Cut Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Push to Open

Soft Closing

Space Saving



	A
T3939	1200
T3997	1000
T3994	800
T3991	600

Conca
Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
T3939Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 1 external and 1 internal drawers
- No worktop
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 54 cm
- Height 37 cm

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T3978Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1200 mm
T3977Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1000 mm
T3976Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 800 mm
T3975Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 600 mm

Variant Products:

Variant Products:
T3997Y1 Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
T3994Y1 Basin Unit, 800 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
T3991Y1 Basin Unit, 600 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Push to Open

Soft Closing

Space Saving

Matt White
Y1

Matt Anthracite
Y2

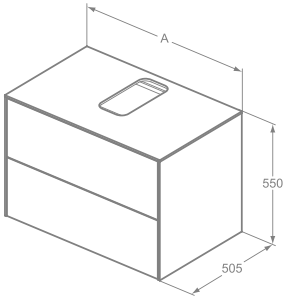
Matt Sunset
Y3

Smoked Oak
Y4

Dark Walnut
Y5

Light Oak
Y6

Ideal Standard



	A
T3943	1202
T3942	1002
T3941	802
T3940	602

Conca
Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 2 Drawers, Center Cut Worktop
T3943Y1

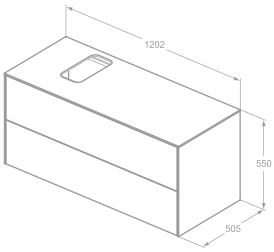
Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 2 drawers
- Center cutout on the worktop
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 50.5 cm
- Height 55 cm

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T3978Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1200 mm
T3977Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1000 mm
T3976Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 800 mm
T3975Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 600 mm

Variant Products:
T3942Y1 Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 2 Drawers, Center Cut Worktop
T3941Y1 Basin Unit, 800 mm, 2 Drawers, Center Cut Worktop
T3940Y1 Basin Unit, 600 mm, 2 Drawers, Center Cut Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6



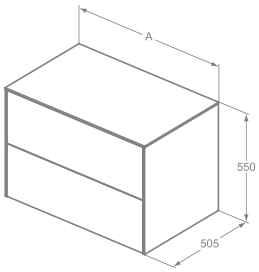
Conca
Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 2 Drawers, Bespoke Cut Worktop
T3944Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 2 drawers
- See worktop cutting instructions on page 711
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 50.5 cm
- Height 55 cm

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T3978Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1200 mm
T3977Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1000 mm
T3976Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 800 mm
T3975Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 600 mm



	A
T4324	1202
T4323	1002
T4322	802
T4321	602

Conca
Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 2 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
T4324Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 2 drawers
- See worktop cutting instructions on page 711
- For stand-alone installation or in combination with a washbasin
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 50.5 cm
- Height 55 cm

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

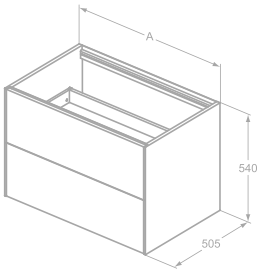
Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T3978Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1200 mm
T3977Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1000 mm
T3976Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 800 mm
T3975Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 600 mm

Variant Products:
T4323Y1 Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 2 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
T4322Y1 Basin Unit, 800 mm, 2 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
T4321Y1 Basin Unit, 600 mm, 2 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Push to Open

Soft Closing

Space Saving



	A
T3945	1200
T4357	1000
T4356	800
T4355	600

Conca
Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T3945Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 2 drawers
- No worktop
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 50.5 cm
- Height 54 cm

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T3978Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1200 mm
T3977Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1000 mm
T3976Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 800 mm
T3975Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 600 mm

Variant Products:
T4357Y1 Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T4356Y1 Basin Unit, 800 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T4355Y1 Basin Unit, 600 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Push to Open

Soft Closing

Space Saving

Matt White
Y1

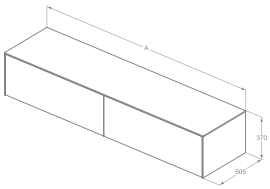
Matt Anthracite
Y2

Matt Sunset
Y3

Smoked Oak
Y4

Dark Walnut
Y5

Light Oak
Y6



	A
T4335	2387
T4316	1987
T4315	1587

Conca
Basin Unit, 2400 mm, 2 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
T4335Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

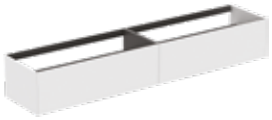
Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 2 drawers
- See worktop cutting instructions on page 711
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 50.5 cm
- Height 37 cm

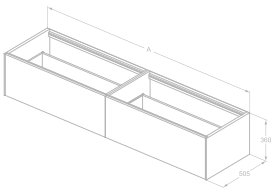
Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T4351Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 2400 mm
T4310Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 2000 mm
T4309Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 1600 mm

Variant Products:
T4316Y1 Basin Unit, 2000 mm, 2 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
T4315Y1 Basin Unit, 1600 mm, 2 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Push to Open | Soft Closing | Space Saving





	A
T4333	2385
T3987	1985
T3984	1585

Conca
Basin Unit, 2400 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T4333Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 2 drawers
- No worktop
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 50.5 cm
- Height 36 cm

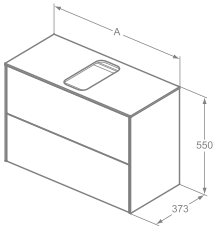
Requires:
T4343DG Ceramic Worktop, 2400 x 505 mm
Finishes: DG, DH, DI
T4204DG Ceramic Worktop, 2000 x 505 mm
Finishes: DG, DH, DI
T4202DG Ceramic Worktop, 1600 x 505 mm
Finishes: DG, DH, DI

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T4351Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 2400 mm
T4310Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 2000 mm
T4309Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 1600 mm

Variant Products:
T3987Y1 Basin Unit, 2000 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T3984Y1 Basin Unit, 1600 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Push to Open | Soft Closing | Space Saving



	A
T3949	1202
T3948	1002
T3947	802
T3946	602

Conca
Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 2 Drawers, Center Cut Worktop
T3949Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 2 external drawers
- Center cutout on the worktop
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 37 cm
- Height 55 cm

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

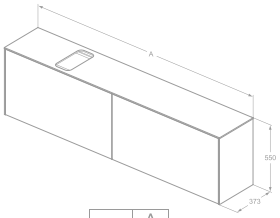
Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T3978Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1200 mm
T3977Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1000 mm
T3976Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 800 mm
T3975Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 600 mm

Variant Products:
T3948Y1 Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 2 Drawers, Center Cut Worktop
T3947Y1 Basin Unit, 800 mm, 2 Drawers, Center Cut Worktop
T3946Y1 Basin Unit, 600 mm, 2 Drawers, Center Cut Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Push to Open

Soft Closing

Space Saving



	A
T4340	2387
T3998	1987
T3995	1587

Conca
Basin Unit, 2400 mm, 2 Drawers, Bespoke Cut Worktop
T4340Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 2 drawers
- See worktop cutting instructions on page 711
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 37 cm
- Height 55 cm

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T4351Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 2400 mm
T4310Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 200 mm
T4309Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 1600 mm

Variant Products:
T3998Y1 Basin Unit, 2000 mm, 2 Drawers, Bespoke Cut Worktop
T3995Y1 Basin Unit, 1600 mm, 2 Drawers, Bespoke Cut Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

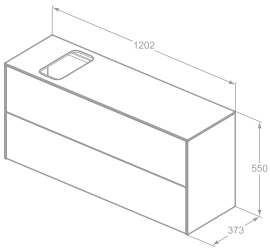
Push to Open

Soft Closing

Space Saving

Matt White **Y1**
Matt Anthracite **Y2**
Matt Sunset **Y3**
Smoked Oak **Y4**
Dark Walnut **Y5**
Light Oak **Y6**

Ideal Standard



Conca
Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 2 Drawers, Bespoke Cut Worktop
T3950Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 2 drawers
- See worktop cutting instructions on page 711
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 37 cm
- Height 55 cm

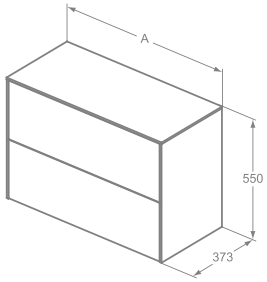
Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T3978Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1200 mm

Push to Open

Soft Closing

Space Saving



	A
T4330	1202
T4329	1002
T4328	802
T4327	602

Conca
Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 2 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
T4330Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 2 drawers
- See worktop cutting instructions on page 711
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 37 cm
- Height 55 cm

Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T3978Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1200 mm
T3977Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1000 mm
T3976Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 800 mm
T3975Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 600 mm

Variant Products:
T4329Y1 Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 2 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
T4328Y1 Basin Unit, 800 mm, 2 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
T4327Y1 Basin Unit, 600 mm, 2 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Push to Open

Soft Closing

Space Saving

	A
T3951	1200
T4353	1000
T4352	800
T4354	600

Conca
Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T3951Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

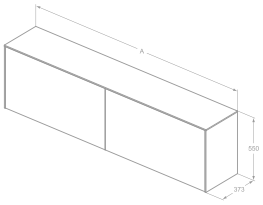
Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 2 external drawers
- No worktop
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 37 cm
- Height 54 cm

Requires:
T4347DG Ceramic Worktop, 1200 x 370 mm
Finishes: DG, DH, DI
T4346DG Ceramic Worktop, 1000 x 370 mm
Finishes: DG, DH, DI
T4345DG Ceramic Worktop, 800 x 370 mm
Finishes: DG, DH, DI
T4344DG Ceramic Worktop, 600 x 370 mm
Finishes: DG, DH, DI

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T3978Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1200 mm
T3977Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 1000 mm
T3976Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 800 mm
T3975Y2 Light Set for One Drawer Unit 600 mm

Variant Products:
T4353Y1 Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T4352Y1 Basin Unit, 800 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T4354Y1 Basin Unit, 600 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6



	A
T4341	2387
T4332	1987
T4331	1587

Conca
Basin Unit, 2400 mm, 2 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
T4341Y1

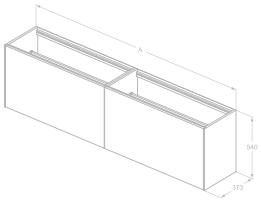
Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 2 external and 2 internal drawers
- See worktop cutting instructions on page 711
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 37 cm
- Height 55 cm

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T4351Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 2400 mm
T4310Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 2000 mm
T4309Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 1600 mm

Variant Products:
T4332Y1 Basin Unit, 2000 mm, 2 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
T4331Y1 Basin Unit, 1600 mm, 2 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6



	A
T4339	2385
T3999	1985
T3996	1585

Conca
Basin Unit, 2400 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T4339Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 2 external and 2 internal drawers
- No worktop
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 37 cm
- Height 54 cm

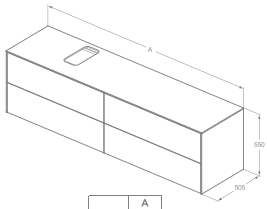
Requires:
T4350DG Ceramic Workshop, 2400 x 505 mm
Finishes: DG, DH, DI
T4349DG Ceramic Workshop, 2000 x 505 mm
Finishes: DG, DH, DI
T4348DG Ceramic Workshop, 1600 x 505 mm
Finishes: DG, DH, DI

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T4351Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 2400 mm
T4310Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 2000 mm
T4309Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 1600 mm

Variant Products:
T3999Y1 Basin Unit, 2000 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T3996Y1 Basin Unit, 1600 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Push to Open · Soft Closing · Space Saving



	A
T4337	2387
T3992	1987
T3989	1587

Conca
Basin Unit, 2400 mm, 4 Drawers, Bespoke Cut Worktop
T4337Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

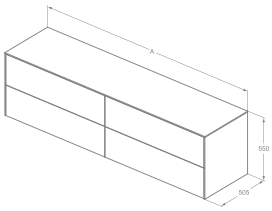
Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 4 drawers
- See worktop cutting instructions on page 711
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 55 cm
- Height 55 cm

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T4351Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 2400 mm
T4310Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 2000 mm
T4309Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 1600 mm

Variant Products:
T3992Y1 Basin Unit, 2000 mm, 4 Drawers, Bespoke Cut Worktop
T3989Y1 Basin Unit, 1600 mm, 4 Drawers, Bespoke Cut Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Push to Open · Soft Closing · Space Saving



	A
T4338	2387
T4326	1987
T4325	1587

Conca
Basin Unit, 2400 mm, 4 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
T4338Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 4 drawers
- See worktop cutting instructions on page 711
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 50.5 cm
- Height 55 cm

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

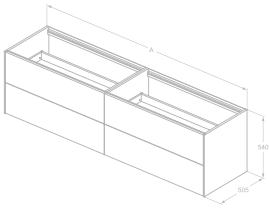
Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T4351Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 2400 mm
T4310Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 2000 mm
T4309Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 1600 mm

Variant Products:
T4326Y1 Basin Unit, 2000 mm, 4 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
T4325Y1 Basin Unit, 1600 mm, 4 Drawers, No Cut Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Push to Open

Soft Closing

Space Saving



	A
T4336	2385
T3993	1985
T3990	1585

Conca
Basin Unit, 2400 mm, 4 Drawers, No Worktop
T4336Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 4 drawers
- No worktop
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 50.5 cm
- Height 54 cm

Requires:
T4343DG Ceramic Worktop, 2400 x 505 mm
Finishes: DG, DH, DI
T4204DG Ceramic Worktop, 2000 x 505 mm
Finishes: DG, DH, DI
T4202DG Ceramic Worktop, 1600 x 505 mm
Finishes: DG, DH, DI

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Optional Products/Accessories:
T3979Y2 Storage Box Large, 240 x 370 x 140 mm
T3980Y2 Storage Box Small, 200 x 230 x 50 mm
T4351Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 2400 mm
T4310Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 2000 mm
T4309Y2 Light Set for Two Drawers Unit 1600 mm

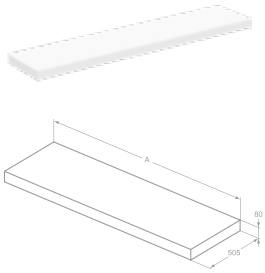
Variant Products:
T3993Y1 Basin Unit, 2000 mm, 4 Drawers, No Worktop
T3990Y1 Basin Unit, 1600 mm, 4 Drawers, No Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Push to Open

Soft Closing

Space Saving

Matt White **Y1** | Matt Anthracite **Y2** | Matt Sunset **Y3** | Smoked Oak **Y4** | Dark Walnut **Y5** | Light Oak **Y6** | Black Desire Marble **DG** | Calacatta Marble **DH** | Grey Stone **DI**



	A
T4342	2400
T4000	2000
T3954	1800
T3953	1600
T3952	1200

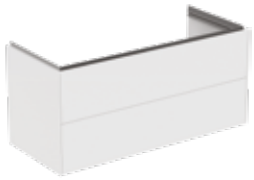
Conca
Basin Unit Console, 2400 mm
T4342Y1

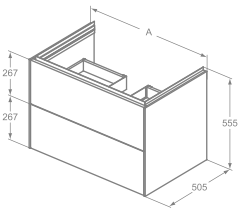
Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
• No cut on the worktop (to be cut according to cutting template provided with washbasin)
• Wall mounted Installation with brackets for washbasin structure (order separately)

Requires:
U842867 Installation Bracket:
- 4 pieces needed for 2400, 2200, 1800 and 1600 mm consoles
- 3 pieces needed for 1200 mm consoles

Variant Products:
T4000Y1 Basin Unit Console, 2000 mm
T3954Y1 Basin Unit Console, 1800 mm
T3953Y1 Basin Unit Console, 1600 mm
T3952Y1 Basin Unit Console, 1200 mm
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6





	A
T4573	600
T4574	800
T4575	1000
T4576	1200

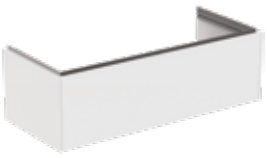
Conca
Vanity Unit, 1200 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T4576Y1

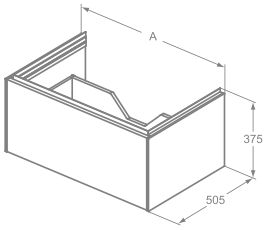
Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
• Wall-mounted
• 2 drawers
• No worktop
• Push to open drawers, no handle required
• Soft-close function
• Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
• Projection 50.5 cm
• Height 55.5 cm

Variant Products:
T4575Y1 Vanity Unit, 1000 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T4574Y1 Vanity Unit, 800 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T4573Y1 Vanity Unit 600 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

NEW New Product
Push to Open
Soft Closing
Space Saving





	A
T4577	600
T4578	800
T4579	1000
T4580	1200

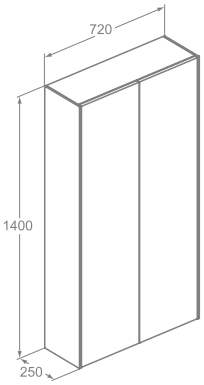
Conca
Vanity Unit, 1200 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
T4580Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- 1 drawer
- No worktop
- Push to open drawers, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 50.5 cm
- Height 55.5 cm

Variant Products:
T4579Y1 Vanity Unit, 1000 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
T4578Y1 Vanity Unit, 800 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
T4577Y1 Vanity Unit, 600 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
Available finishes for variants: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

NEW New Product · Push to Open · Soft Closing · Space Saving



Conca
Double Semi-tall Column Unit, 2 doors
T4107Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- Double semi-tall column unit
- 2 doors
- Push to open system
- 4 glass and 1 wooden shelves
- No handle is required

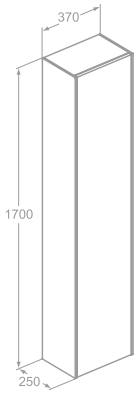
Push to Open

Matt White Y1 · Matt Anthracite Y2 · Matt Sunset Y3 · Smoked Oak Y4 · Dark Walnut Y5 · Light Oak Y6

Conca
Tall Column Unit, 1 door, 1700 mm
T3955Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

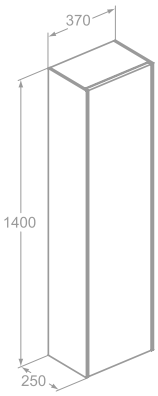
Features:
- Wall-mounted
- Reversible unit (door can open left or right)
- 1 door
- Push to open system
- 4 glass and 1 wooden shelves
- No handle is required

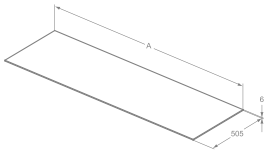


Conca
Semi-tall Column Unit, 1 door, 1400 mm
T3956Y1

Available Finishes:
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6

Features:
- Wall-mounted
- Reversible unit (door can open left or right)
- 1 door
- Push to open system
- 4 glass and 1 wooden shelves
- No handle is required





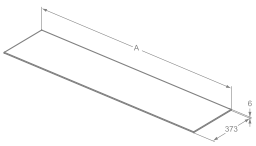
	A
T4343	2387
T4204	1987
T4202	1587
T3972	1202
T3971	1002
T3970	802
T3969	602

Conca
Ceramic Worktop, 2400 mm
T4343DG

Available Finishes:
DG, DH, DI

Features:
• No cutout/Bespoke cut
• For combination with basin units with projection 505 mm
• To be ordered by filling the Bespoke Order Form

Variant Products:
T4204DG Ceramic Worktop, 2000 mm
T4202DG Ceramic Worktop, 1600 mm
T3972DG Ceramic Worktop, 1200 mm
T3971DG Ceramic Worktop, 1000 mm
T3970DG Ceramic Worktop, 800 mm
T3969DG Ceramic Worktop, 600 mm



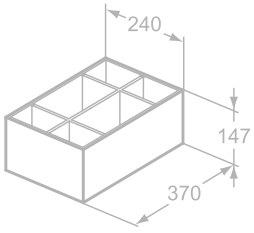
	A
T4350	2387
T4349	1987
T4348	1587
T4347	1202
T4346	1002
T4345	802
T4344	602

Conca
Ceramic Worktop, 2400 mm
T4350DG

Available Finishes:
DG, DH, DI

Features:
• No cutout/Bespoke cut
• For combination with basin units with projection 370 mm
• To be ordered by filling the Bespoke Order Form

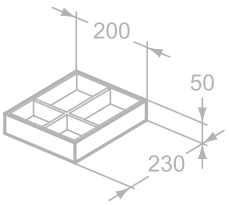
Variant Products:
T4349DG Ceramic Worktop, 2000 mm
T4348DG Ceramic Worktop, 1600 mm
T4347DG Ceramic Worktop, 1200 mm
T4346DG Ceramic Worktop, 1000 mm
T4345DG Ceramic Worktop, 800 mm
T4344DG Ceramic Worktop, 600 mm



Conca
Drawer Storage Box, Large, 240 mm
T3979Y2

Available Finishes:
Y2

Features:
• Drawer/storage box
• Compatible with lower/external drawers



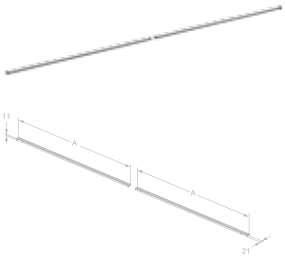
Conca
Drawer Storage Box, Small, 220 mm
T3980Y2

Available Finishes:
Y2

Features:
• Drawer/storage box
• Compatible with upper/inner drawers

Black Desire Marble **DG** | Calacatta Marble **DH** | Grey Stone **DI**

Ideal Standard



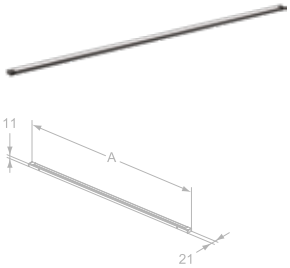
	A
T4351	1152
T4310	952
T4309	752

Conca
LED Drawer Light, 2 strips, 1152 mm
T4351Y2

Available Finishes:
Y2

Features:
• 12 W, 4000 K, IP20
• With sensor detecting opening of the drawer
• For installation inside basin units, above the drawer

Variant Products:
T4310Y2 LED Drawer Light, 2 strips, 952 mm
Features:
9.8 W, 4000 K, IP20
T4309Y2 LED Drawer Light, 2 strips, 752 mm
Features:
7.5 W, 4000 K, IP20



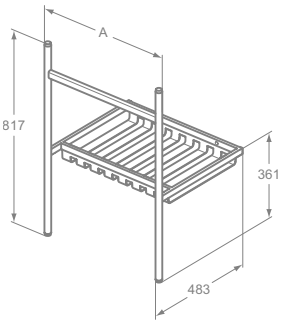
	A
T3978	1152
T3977	952
T3976	752
T3975	552

Conca
LED Drawer Light, 1 strip, 1152 mm
T3978Y2

Available Finishes:
Y2

Features:
• 12 W, 4000 K, IP20
• With sensor detecting opening of the drawer
• For installation inside basin units, above the drawer

Variant Products:
T3977Y2 LED Drawer Light, 2 strips, 952 mm
Features:
9.8 W, 4000 K, IP20
T3976Y2 LED Drawer Light, 2 strips, 752 mm
Features:
7.5 W, 4000 K, IP20
T3975Y2 LED Drawer Light, 2 strips, 552 mm
Features:
5.3 W, 4000 K, IP20



	A
E2531	560
E2533	760

Conca
Wash Stand, 760 x 480 mm
E2533AA

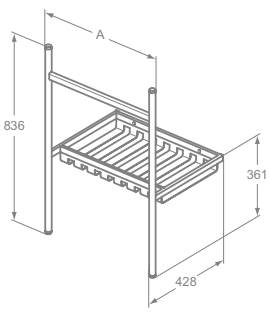
Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
• Adjustable feet top and bottom legs
• Hidden wall fixation
• For assembly with 80 cm vanity basins (Calla, Extra, i.life B)

Includes:
Mounting Kit

Variant Products:
E2531AA Wash Stand, 560 x 480 mm

Features:
For assembly with 60 cm vanity basins (Calla, Extra, i.life B)



	A
E2532	560
E2654	760

Conca
Wash Stand, 760 x 430 mm
E2654AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
• Adjustable feet top and bottom legs
• Hidden wall fixation
• For assembly with 80 cm vanity basins (Calla, Extra, i.life A)

Includes:
Mounting Kit

Variant Products:
E2532AA Wash Stand, 560 x 430 mm

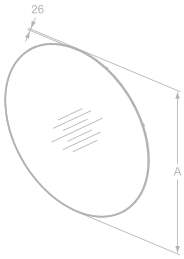
Features:
For assembly with 60 cm vanity basins (Calla, Extra, i.life A)

Conca
Round Mirror, Frameless, 1200 mm
T3960BH

Features:
• Frameless design
• Ambient LED, without switch
• 230 V, 50 Hz, IP44, Class II, 4000 K

Includes:
Fixation kit

Variant Products:
T3959BH Round Mirror, Frameless, 1000 mm
T3958BH Round Mirror, Frameless, 800 mm
T3957BH Round Mirror, Frameless, 600 mm



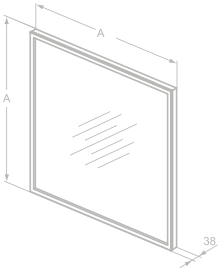
	A
T3960	Ø1200
T3959	Ø1000
T3958	Ø800
T3957	Ø600

Conca
Square Mirror, Framed, 1200 mm
T3968BH

Features:
• Black aluminum frame
• Ambient LED, without switch
• 230 V, 50 Hz, IP44, Class II, 4000 K

Includes:
Fixation kit

Variant Products:
T3967BH Square Mirror, Framed, 1000 mm
T3966BH Square Mirror, Framed, 800 mm
T3965BH Square Mirror, Framed, 600 mm



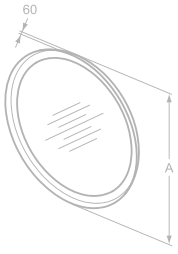
	A
T3968	1200
T3967	1000
T3966	800
T3965	600

Conca
Round Mirror, Framed, 900 mm
T4133BH

Features:
• Metallic black brown frame
• Frontal LED, without switch
• 230 V, 50 Hz, IP44, Class II, 4000 K

Includes:
Fixation kit

Variant Products:
T4131BH Round Mirror, Framed, 650 mm



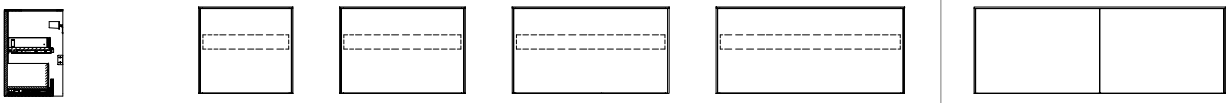
	A
T4133	Ø900
T4131	Ø650

Conca Round Mirror - T3960BH
Conca Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 1 Drawer - T4320Y5
Conca Washbasin, 1000 x 450 mm - T380001
Conca Basin Mixer - BC753AA

The Conca collection offers an elegant and minimalist approach, giving your bathroom a distinct personality.

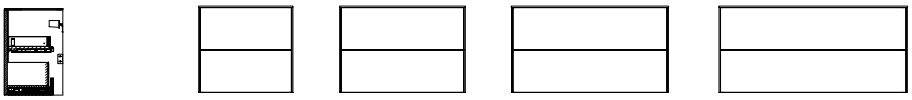
BASIN UNITS

BASIN UNIT: depth 372 mm - height 550 mm / 1 external drawer

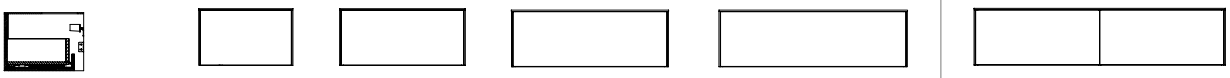


2 external drawers

BASIN UNIT: depth 372 mm - height 550 mm / 2 external drawers

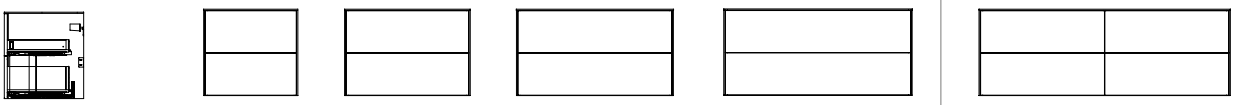


BASIN UNIT: depth 505 mm - height 370 mm / 1 external drawer



2 external drawers

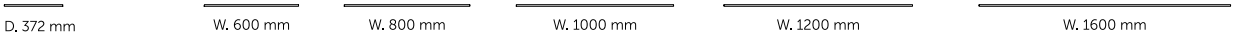
BASIN UNIT: depth 505 mm - height 550 mm / 2 external drawers



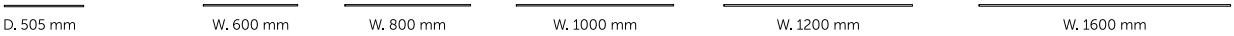
4 external drawers

WORKTOPS

WORKTOP: depth 372 mm - height 6 mm / porcelain stoneware

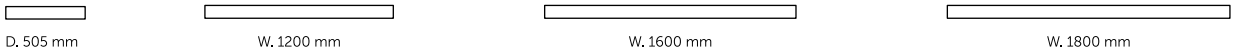


WORKTOP: depth 505 mm - height 6 mm / porcelain stoneware



BASIN STRUCTURES

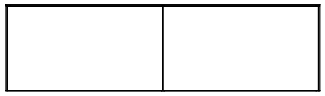
BASIN STRUCTURE: depth 505 mm - height 80 mm / in veneered chipboard



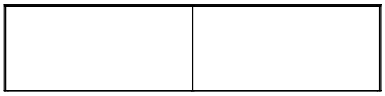
Ideal Standard

Conca Furniture map

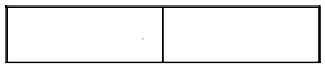
Conca offers a wide range of solutions in two different depths combined with 1 or 2 drawers with measurements from 600 mm up to 2400 mm.



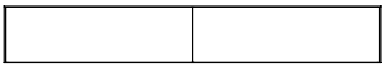
W. 2000 mm



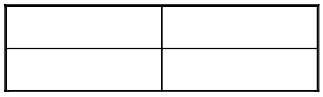
W. 2400 mm



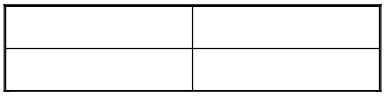
W. 2000 mm



W. 2400 mm



W. 2000 mm



W. 2400 mm

W. 2000 mm

W. 2400 mm

W. 2000 mm

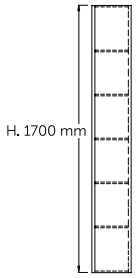
W. 2400 mm

W. 2000 mm

W. 2400 mm

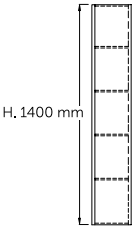
COLUMNS AND SEMI-COLUMNS

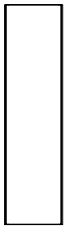
COLUMN:
depth 250 mm
height 1700 mm



W. 370 mm

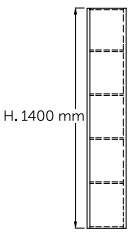
SEMI-COLUMN:
depth 250 mm
height 1400 mm

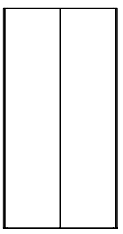




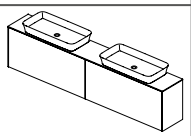
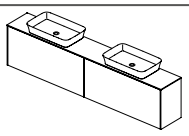
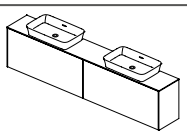
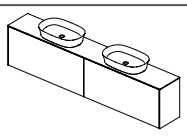
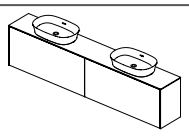
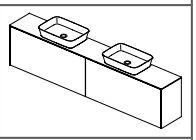
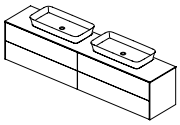
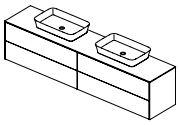
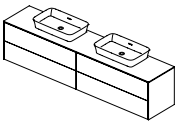
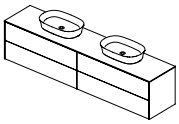
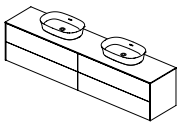
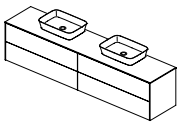
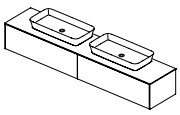
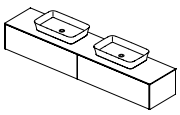
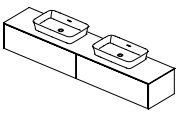
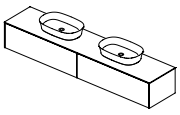
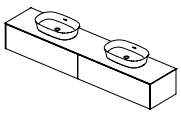
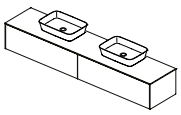
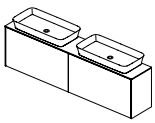
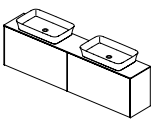
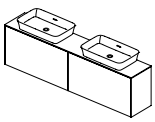
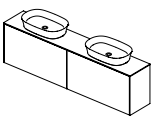
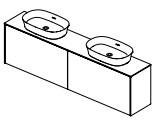
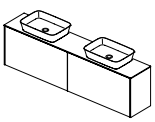
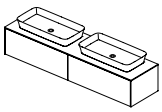
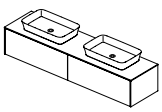
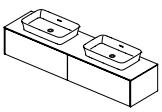
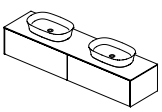
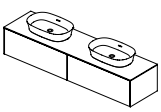
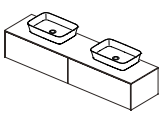
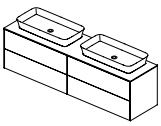
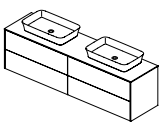
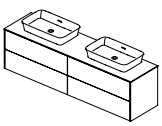
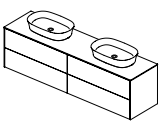
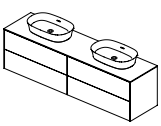
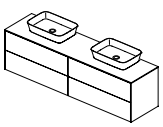
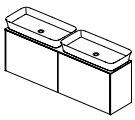
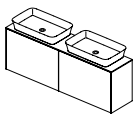
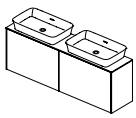
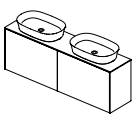
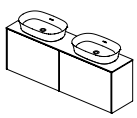
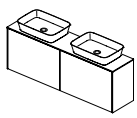
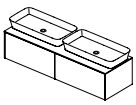
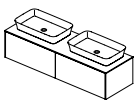
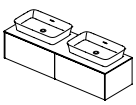
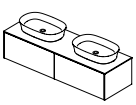
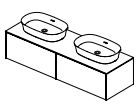
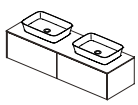
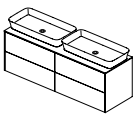
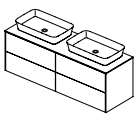
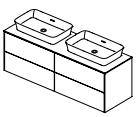
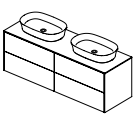
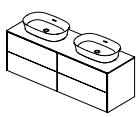
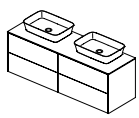
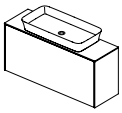
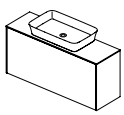
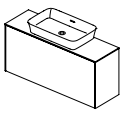
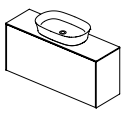
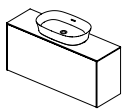
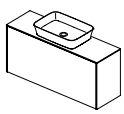
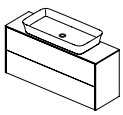
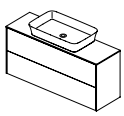
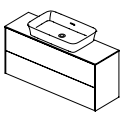
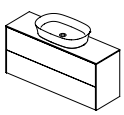
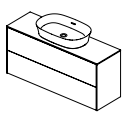
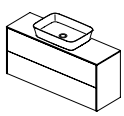
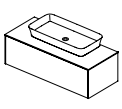
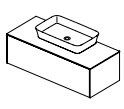
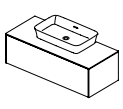
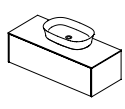
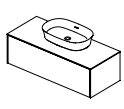
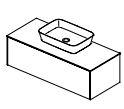
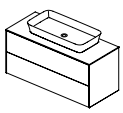
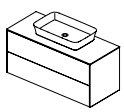
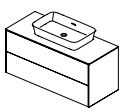
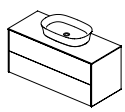
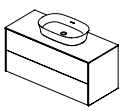
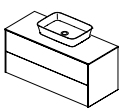
W. 370 mm

SEMI-COLUMN:
depth 250 mm
height 1400 mm

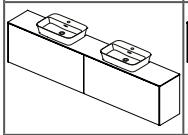
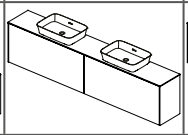
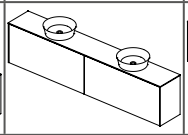
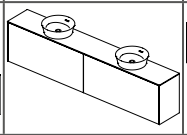
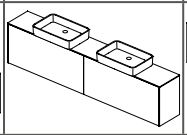
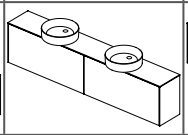
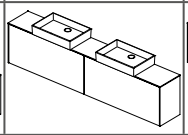
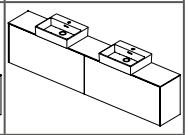
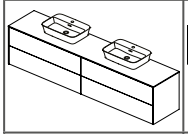
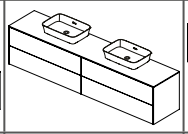
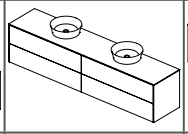
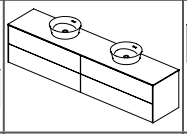
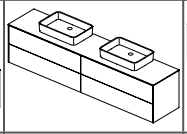
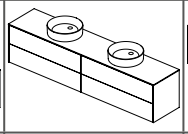
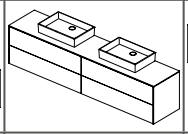
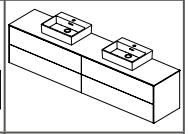
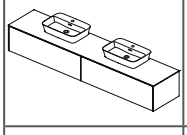
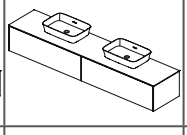
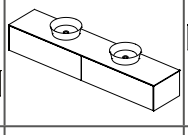
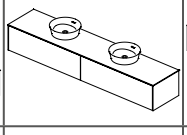
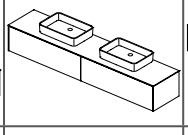
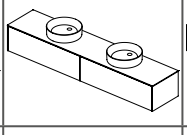
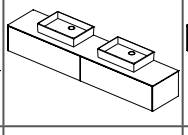
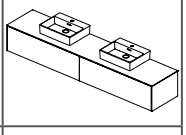
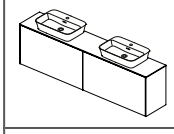
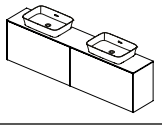
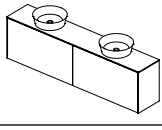
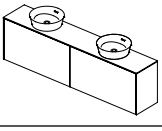
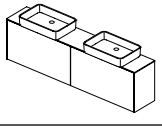
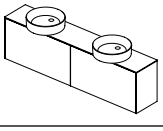
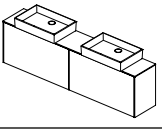
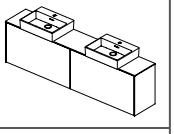
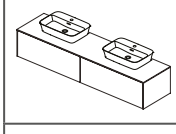
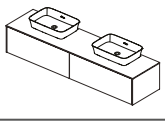
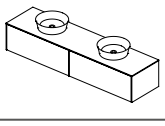
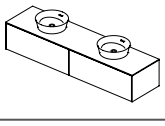
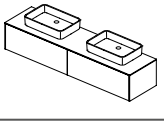
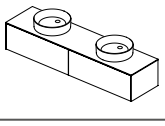
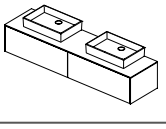
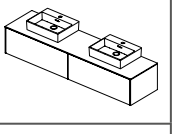


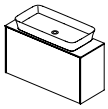
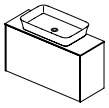
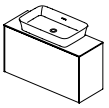
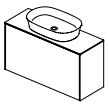
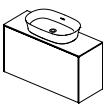
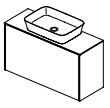
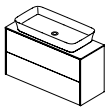
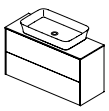
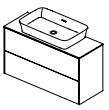
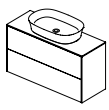
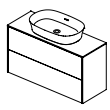
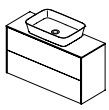
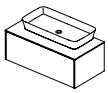
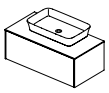
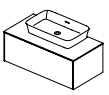
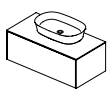
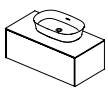
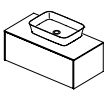
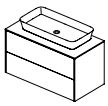
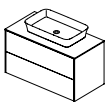
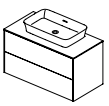
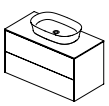
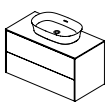
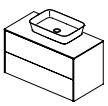
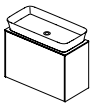
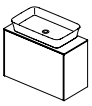
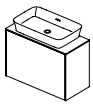
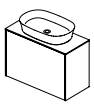
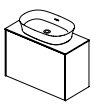
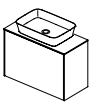
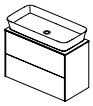
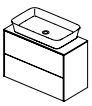
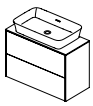
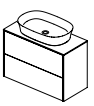
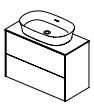
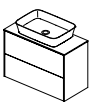
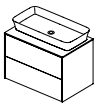
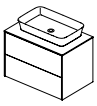
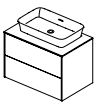
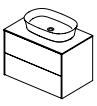
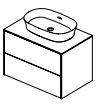
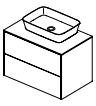
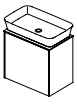
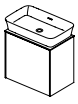
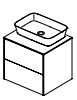


W. 720 mm

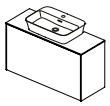
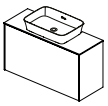
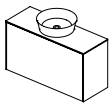
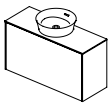
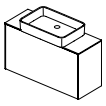
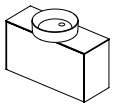
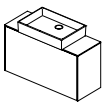
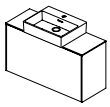
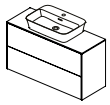
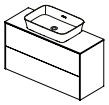
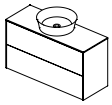
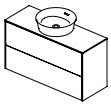
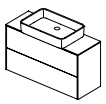
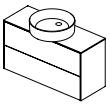
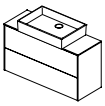
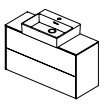
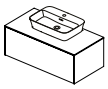
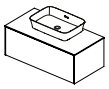
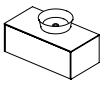
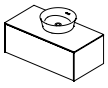
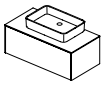
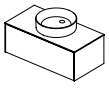
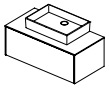
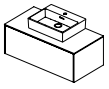
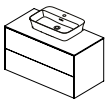
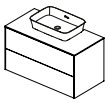
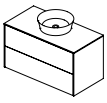
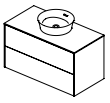
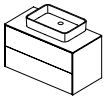
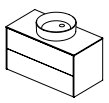
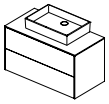
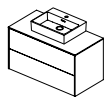
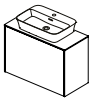
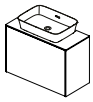
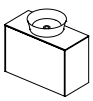
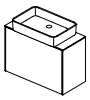
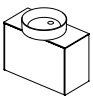
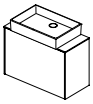
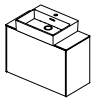
Basin unit		Vessel basin	Ipalyss				
		E1391 80x40 cm	E1886 65x40 cm Without overflow	E1887 65x40 cm With overflow	E1396 60x38 cm Without overflow	E1397 60x38 cm With overflow	E2076 55x38 Without overflow
Conca	T4341 240 cm						
	T4338 240 cm						
	T4335 240 cm						
	T4332 200 cm						
	T4316 200 cm						
	T4326 200 cm						
	T4331 160 cm						
	T4315 160 cm						
	T4325 160 cm						
	T3937 T4320 120 cm						
	T3949 T4330 120 cm						
	T3931 T4314 120 cm						
	T3943 T4324 120 cm						

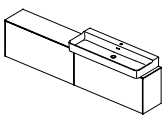
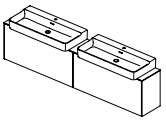
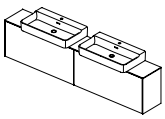
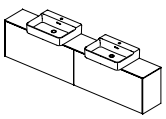
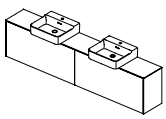
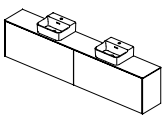
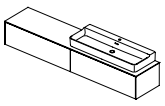
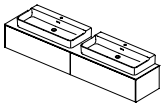
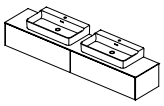
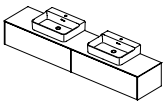
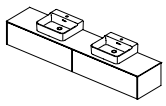
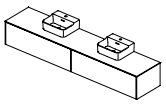
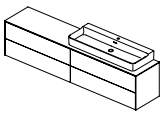
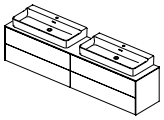
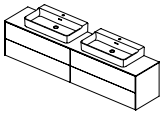
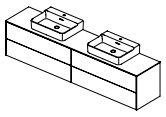
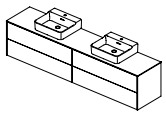
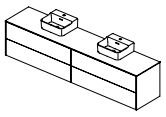
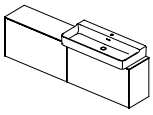
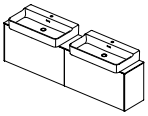
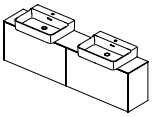
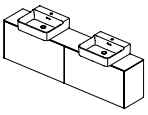
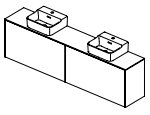
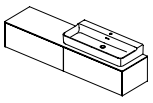
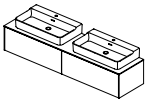
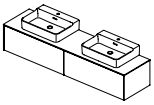
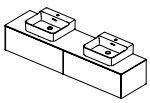
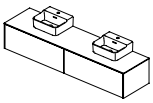
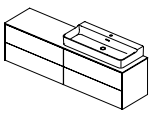
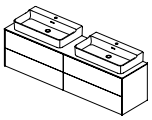
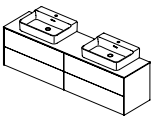
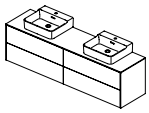
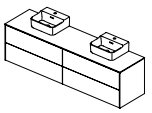
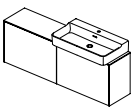
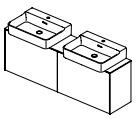
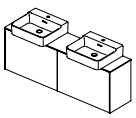
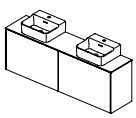
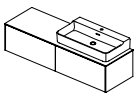
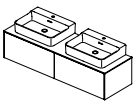
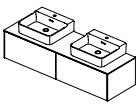
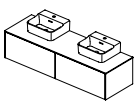
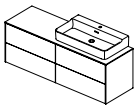
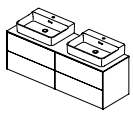
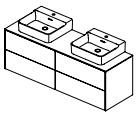
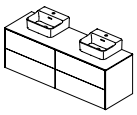
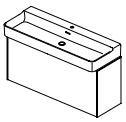
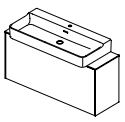
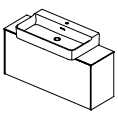
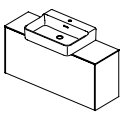
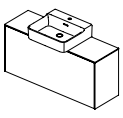
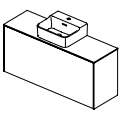
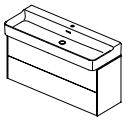
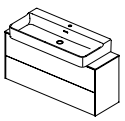
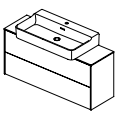
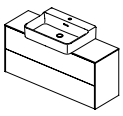
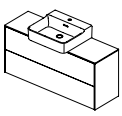
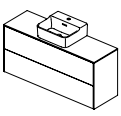
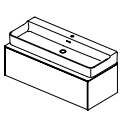
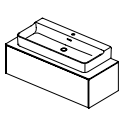
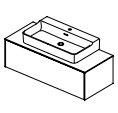
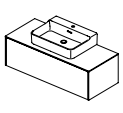
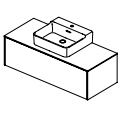
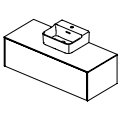
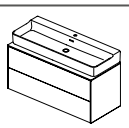
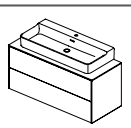
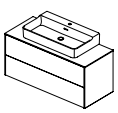
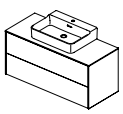
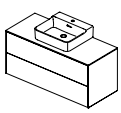
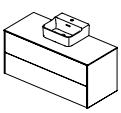
Conca Combination chart

				Conca		Extra	
E2077 55x38 With overflow	E2078 55x38 With overflow	E1398 Ø40 cm	E1413 Ø40 cm	T3698 60x40 cm	T3696 Ø45 cm	T3740 60x40 cm	T3741 50x40 cm
							
							
							
							
							

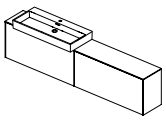
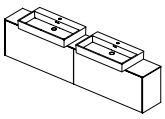
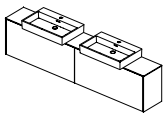
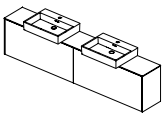
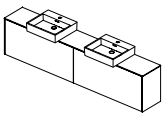
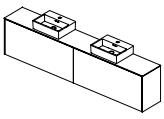
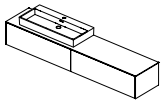
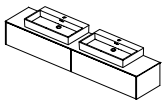
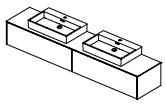
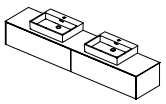
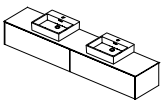
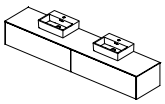
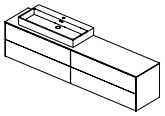
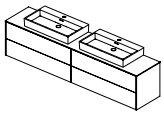
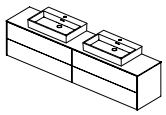
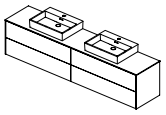
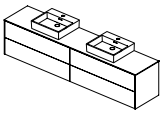
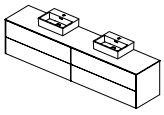
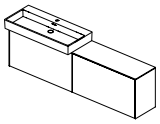
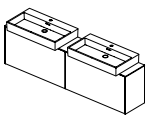
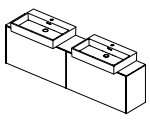
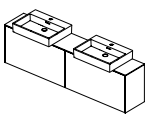
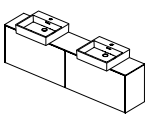
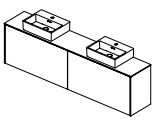
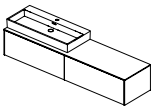
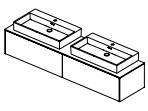
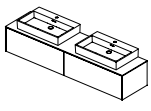
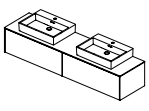
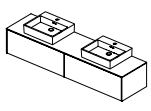
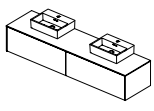
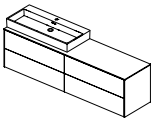
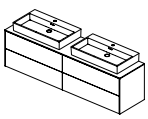
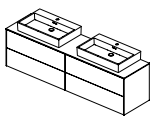
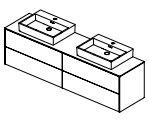
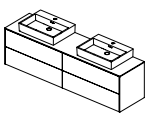
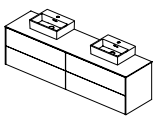
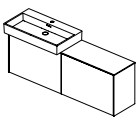
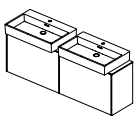
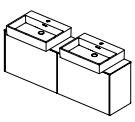
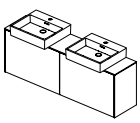
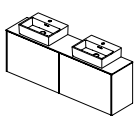
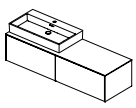
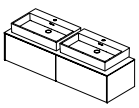
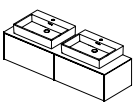
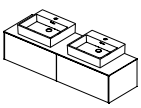
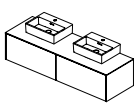
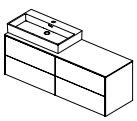
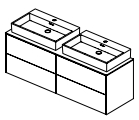
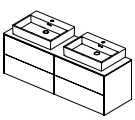
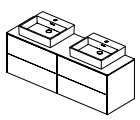
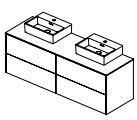
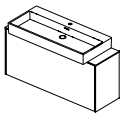
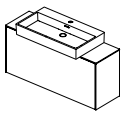
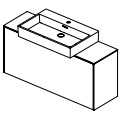
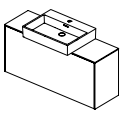
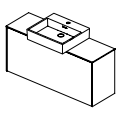
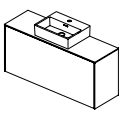
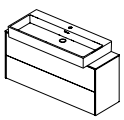
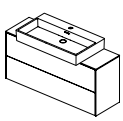
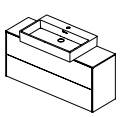
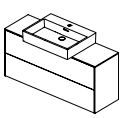
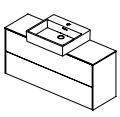
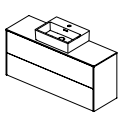
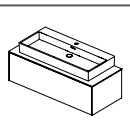
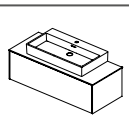
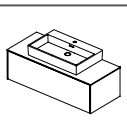
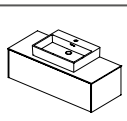
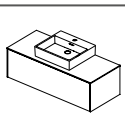
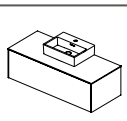
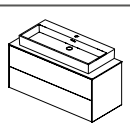
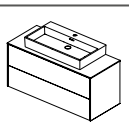
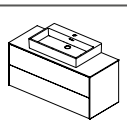
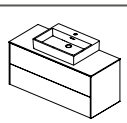
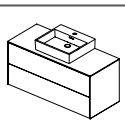
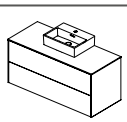
Vessel basin / Basin unit		Ipalyss					
		E1391 80x40 cm	E1886 65x40 cm Without overflow	E1887 65x40 cm With overflow	E1396 60x38 cm Without overflow	E1397 60x38 cm With overflow	E2076 55x38 Without overflow
Conca	T3936 T4319 100 cm						
	T3948 T4329 100 cm						
	T3930 T4313 100 cm						
	T3942 T4323 100 cm						
	T3935 T4318 80 cm						
	T3947 T4328 80 cm						
	T3929 T4312 80 cm						
	T3941 T4322 80 cm						
	T3934 T4317 60 cm						
	T3946 T4327 60 cm						
	T3928 T4311 60 cm						
	T3940 T4321 60 cm						

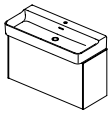
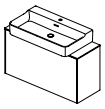
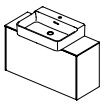
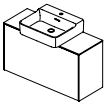
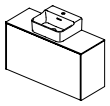
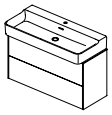
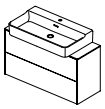
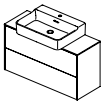
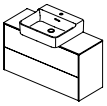
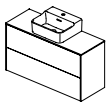
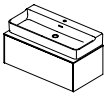
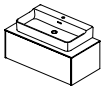
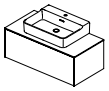
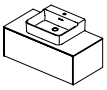
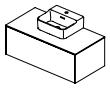
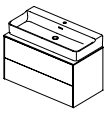
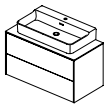
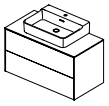
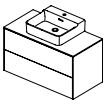
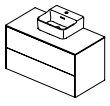
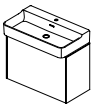
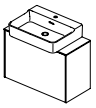
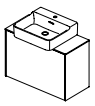
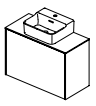
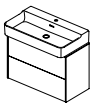
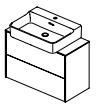
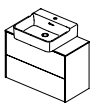
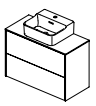
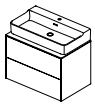
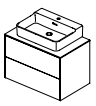
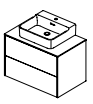
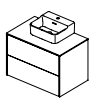
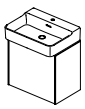
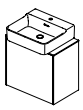
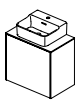
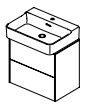
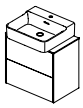
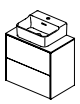
Conca Combination chart

				Conca		Extra	
E2077 55x38 With overflow	E2078 55x38 With overflow	E1398 Ø40 cm	E1413 Ø40 cm	T3698 60x40 cm	T3696 Ø45 cm	T3740 60x40 cm	T3741 50x40 cm
							
							
							
							
							

Basin unit		Basin: Conca 120x45 cm	Conca 100x45 cm	Conca 80x45 cm	Conca 60x45 cm	Conca 50x45 cm	Conca 40x35 cm
Conca	T4341 240 cm						
	T4335 240 cm						
	T4338 240 cm						
	T4332 200 cm						
	T4316 200 cm						
	T4326 200 cm						
	T4331 160 cm						
	T4315 160 cm						
	T4325 160 cm						
	T3937 T4320 120 cm						
	T3949 T4330 120 cm						
	T3931 T4314 120 cm						
	T3943 T4324 120 cm						

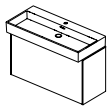
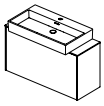
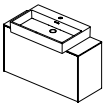
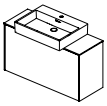
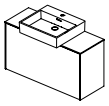
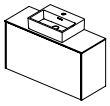
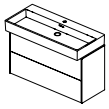
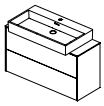
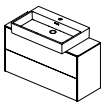
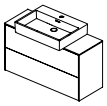
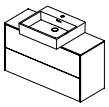
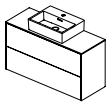
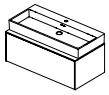
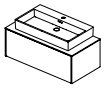
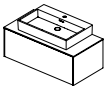
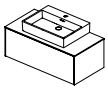
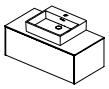
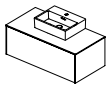
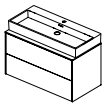
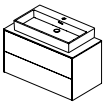
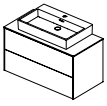
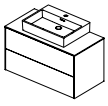
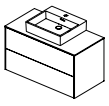
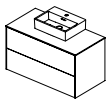
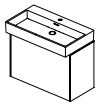
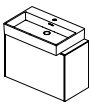
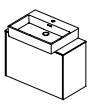
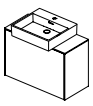
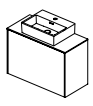
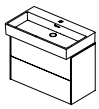
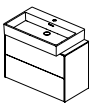
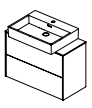
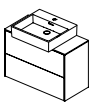
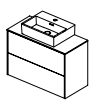
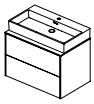
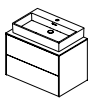
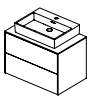
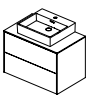
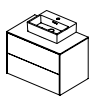
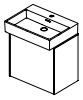
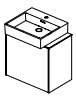
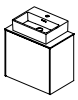
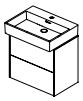
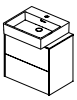
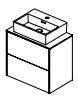
Conca Combination chart

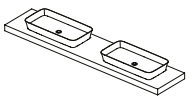
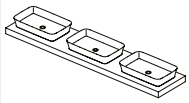
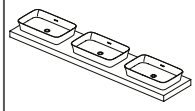
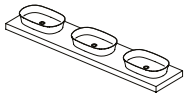
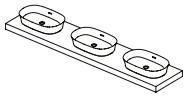
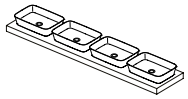
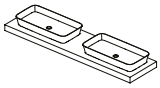
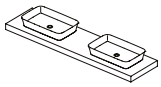
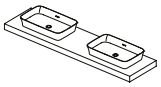
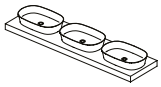
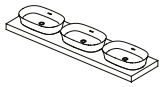
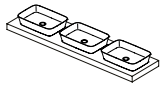
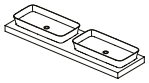
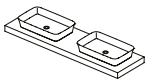
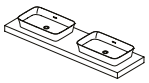
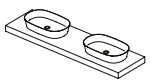
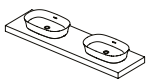
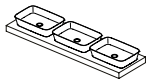
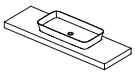
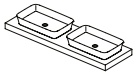
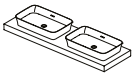
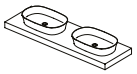
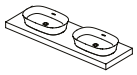
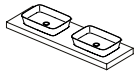
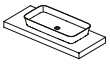
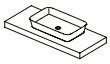
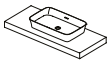
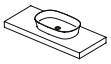
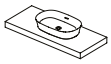
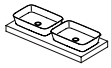
Extra							
100x45 cm	80x45 cm	70x45 cm	60x45 cm	50x45 cm	45x35 cm	45x25 cm Left tap platform	45x25 cm Right tap platform
							
							
							
							
							
							
							
							
							
							
							
							
							

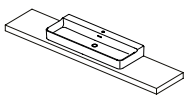
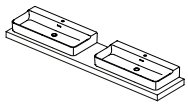
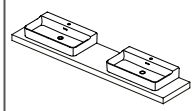
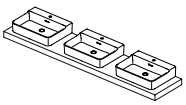
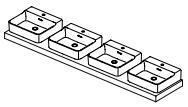
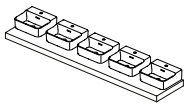
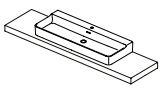
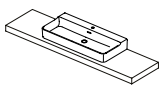
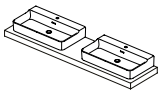
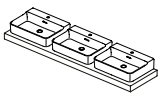
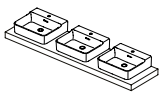
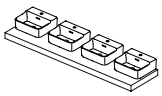
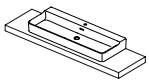
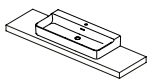
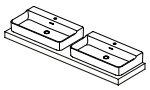
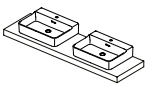
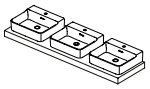
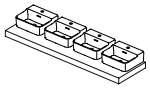
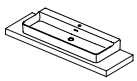
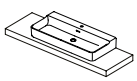
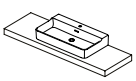
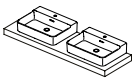
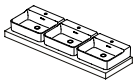
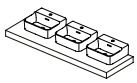
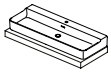
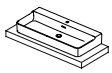
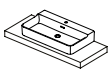
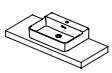
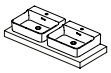
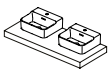
Basin / Basin unit		Conca					
		120x45 cm	100x45 cm	80x45 cm	60x45 cm	50x45 cm	40x35 cm
Conca	T3936 T4319 100 cm						
	T3948 T4329 100 cm						
	T3930 T4313 100 cm						
	T3942 T4323 100 cm						
	T3935 T4318 80 cm						
	T3947 T4328 80 cm						
	T3929 T4312 80 cm						
	T3941 T4322 80 cm						
	T3934 T4317 60 cm						
	T3946 T4327 60 cm						
	T3928 T4311 60 cm						
	T3940 T4321 60 cm						

Ideal Standard

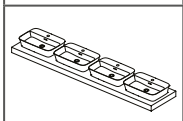
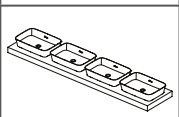
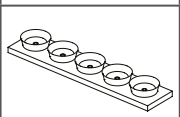
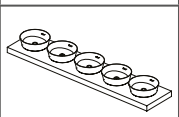
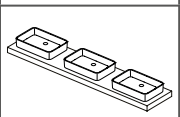
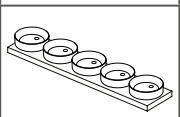
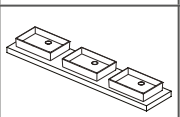
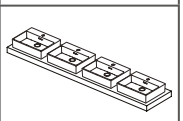
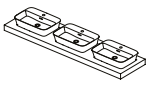
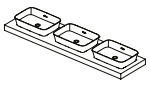
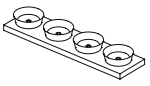
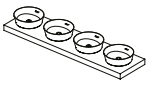
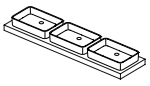
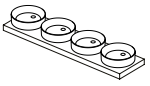
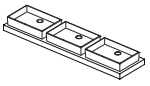
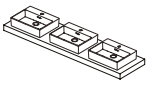
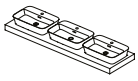
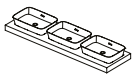
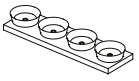
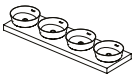
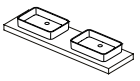
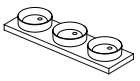
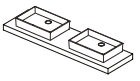
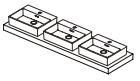
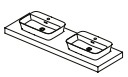
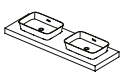
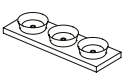
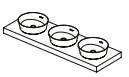
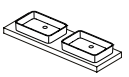
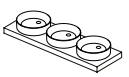
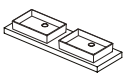
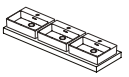
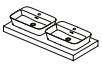
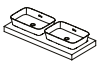
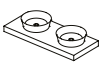
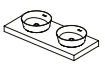
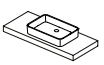
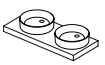
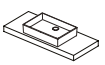
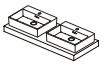
Conca Combination chart

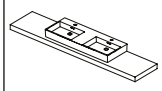
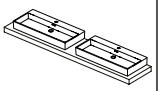
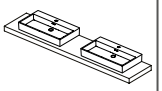
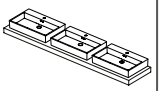
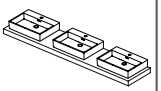
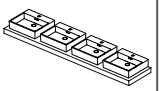
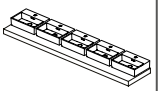
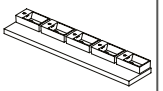
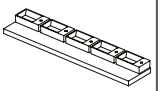
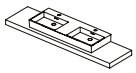
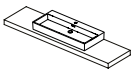
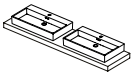
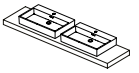
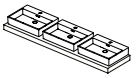
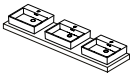
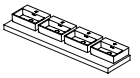
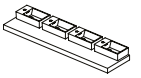
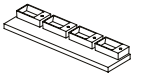
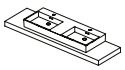
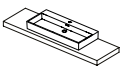
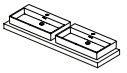
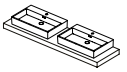
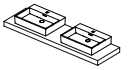
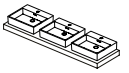
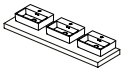
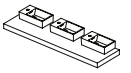
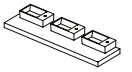
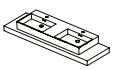
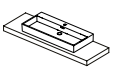
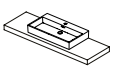
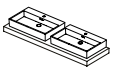
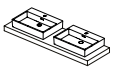
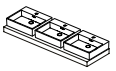
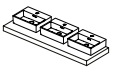
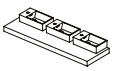
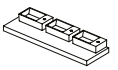
Extra							
100x45 cm	80x45 cm	70x45 cm	60x45 cm	50x45 cm	45x35 cm	45x25 cm Left tap platform	45x25 cm Right tap platform
							
							
							
							
							
							
							
							
							

Structure	Vessel basin	Ipalyss					
		E1391 80x40 cm	E1886 65x40 cm Without overflow	E1887 65x40 cm With overflow	E1396 60x38 cm Without overflow	E1397 60x38 cm With overflow	E2076 55x38 Without overflow
Conca	T4342 240 cm						
	T4000 200 cm						
	T3954 180 cm						
	T3953 160 cm						
	T3952 120 cm						

Structure	Basin	Conca					
		120x45	100x45	80x45	60x45	50x45	40x35
Conca	T4342 240 cm						
	T4000 200 cm						
	T3954 180 cm						
	T3953 160 cm						
	T3952 120 cm						

Conca Combination chart

				Conca		Extra	
E2077 55x38 With overflow	E2078 55x38 With overflow	E1398 Ø40 cm	E1413 Ø40 cm	T3698 60x40 cm	T3696 Ø45 cm	T3740 60x40 cm	T3741 50x40 cm
							
							
							
							
							

Extra								
120x45	100x45	80x45	70x45	60x45	50x45	45x35	45x25 cm Left tap platform	45x25 cm Right tap platform
								
								
								
								

Note:

(1) The basin furniture units with RIGHT CUT and LEFT CUT on the worktops require a “BESPOKE FORM” for the completion of the ordering process
(2) The basin furniture units with a CERAMIC WORKTOP require a “BESPOKE FORM” for the cuts (left, right or center)
(3) The basin furniture units sizes 60-80-100-120 cm defined as central cut variations are delivered pre-cut from the manufacturer (the worktops for these units are reversible, that means they are delivered for the combination with a ceramic basin. When you rotate the worktop, they can be combined with a vessel)
(4) The 120 cm version has a code for a CENTRAL CUT, but requires a BESPOKE FORM for the LEFT/ RIGHT CUTs
(5) The 160-200-220 cm versions are coming as variations with a BESPOKE FORM only or as NO CUT types
(6) For the cuts on the CONSOLES you should use the TEMPLATE that comes with the ceramic basin

BESPOKE CUT ORDER FORM FOR **BASIN UNITS WITH WORKTOP**

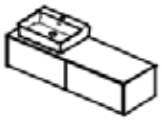
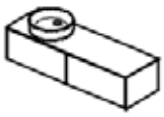
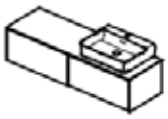
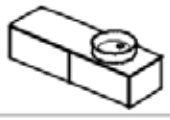
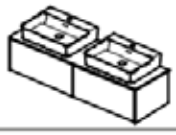
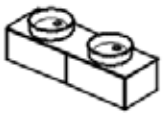
1. Choose the model code and quantity of the **BASIN UNITS WITH WORKTOP**

Model code	Quantity

2. Select from the table below the type of installation considering the type of basin you want to install and enter the code in the box →

BASIN TYPES

CUT TYPE

LAY ON BACK TO WALL BASINS*	CUT CODE	VESSEL BASIN AWAY FROM THE WALL*	CUT CODE
Left side of the worktop , basin against the wall *For units 120, 160, 200, 240 cm* 	**CL**	Left side of the worktop vessel away from the wall *For units 120, 160, 200, 240* 	**CS**
Right side of the worktop basin against the wall *For units 120, 160, 200, 240 cm* 	**CR**	Right side of the worktop vessel away from the wall *For units 120, 160, 200, 240* 	**CD**
Both sides of the worktop basin lay on the wall *For units 160, 200, 240 cm* 	**CT**	Both sides of the worktop vessel away from the wall *For units 160, 200, 240* 	**CW**

** The worktop cut out for the basin allows placement of a basin with a maximum width of the single drawer*

4. Dealer info:

Name

Address

I confirm that this order for Furniture Units with worktop is completed in all the parts

Signature

Please complete all sections of the form, specifying for CONCA. Once sent it is not possible to cancel or modify the order

BESPOKE ORDER FORM FOR **CERAMIC SLAB** WORKTOPS

1. Choose the model code and quantity of the **CERAMIC SLAB WORKTOP**

Model code	Quantity

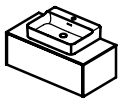
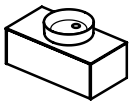
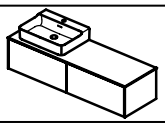
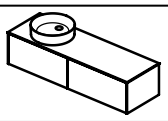
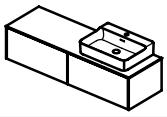
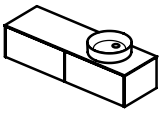
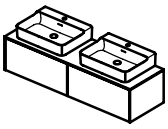
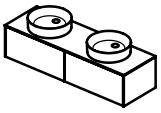
2. Do you need a worktop without a cut out?
If yes, tick the box →

NC

3. If cutout is needed, please choose the type of installation from the table below and enter the cut code in the box →

BASINS TYPES

CUT TYPE

LAY ON BACK TO WALL BASINS*	CUT CODE	VESSEL BASIN AWAY FROM THE WALL*	CUT CODE
Centered on the worktop, basin against the wall For worktops 60, 80, 100, 120 cm 	CB	Centered on the worktop, vessel away from the wall For worktops 60, 80, 100, 120 cm 	CV
Left side of the worktop, basin against the wall For worktops 120, 160, 200, 240 cm 	CL	Left side of the worktop, vessel away from the wall For worktops 120, 160, 200, 240 cm 	CS
Right side of the worktop, basin against the wall For worktops 120, 160, 200, 240 cm 	CR	Right side of the worktop, vessel away from the wall For worktops 120, 160, 200, 240 cm 	CD
Both sides of the worktop, basin against the wall For worktops 160, 200, 240 cm 	CT	Both sides of the worktop, vessel away from the wall For worktops 160, 200, 240 cm 	CW
		Fitting hole- if you need a tap hole tick the box --> attach with the form the desired position scheme and the vessel model	

* The worktop cut out for the basin allows placement of a basin with a maximum width of the single drawer

4. Dealer info:

Name

Address

I confirm that this order for Bespoke Ceramic Slabs is completed in all the parts

Signature

Please complete all sections of the form, specifying for CONCA. Once sent it is not possible to cancel or modify the order

Conca Bespoke order form

TYPES OF CUT ON **CERAMIC SLAB** WORKTOPS

						TYPE OF CUT ON CERAMIC SLABS									
Code	Code	DESCRIPTION	Color code	Color description	Options for cut	NO CUT	CB	CL	CR	CT	CV	CS	CD	CW	VESSEL TAP HOLE
T4344DI	T4344	CERAMIC WTOP 60 X 37 CM STN	DI	Grey Stone	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				
T4344DH	T4344	CERAMIC WTOP 60 X 37 CM WHM	DH	Calacatta marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				
T4344DG	T4344	CERAMIC WTOP 60 X 37 CM BLM	DG	Black desire marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				
T4345DI	T4345	CERAMIC WTOP 80 X 37 CM STN	DI	Grey Stone	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				
T4345DH	T4345	CERAMIC WTOP 80 X 37 CM WHM	DH	Calacatta marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				
T4345DG	T4345	CERAMIC WTOP 80 X 37 CM BLM	DG	Black desire marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				
T4346DI	T4346	CERAMIC WTOP 100 X 37 CM STN	DI	Grey Stone	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				
T4346DH	T4346	CERAMIC WTOP 100 X 37 CM WHM	DH	Calacatta marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				
T4346DG	T4346	CERAMIC WTOP 100 X 37 CM BLM	DG	Black desire marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				
T4347DI	T4347	CERAMIC WTOP 120 X 37 CM STN	DI	Grey Stone	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		
T4347DH	T4347	CERAMIC WTOP 120 X 37 CM WHM	DH	Calacatta marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		
T4347DG	T4347	CERAMIC WTOP 120 X 37 CM BLM	DG	Black desire marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		
T4348DI	T4348	CERAMIC WTOP 160 X 37 CM STN	DI	Grey Stone	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	
T4348DH	T4348	CERAMIC WTOP 160 X 37 CM WHM	DH	Calacatta marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	
T4348DG	T4348	CERAMIC WTOP 160 X 37 CM BLM	DG	Black desire marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	
T4349DI	T4349	CERAMIC WTOP 200 X 37 CM STN	DI	Grey Stone	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	
T4349DH	T4349	CERAMIC WTOP 200 X 37 CM WHM	DH	Calacatta marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	
T4349DG	T4349	CERAMIC WTOP 200 X 37 CM BLM	DG	Black desire marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	
T4350DI	T4350	CERAMIC WTOP 240 X 37 CM STN	DI	Grey Stone	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	
T4350DH	T4350	CERAMIC WTOP 240 X 37 CM WHM	DH	Calacatta marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	
T4350DG	T4350	CERAMIC WTOP 240 X 37 CM BLM	DG	Black desire marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	
T3969DG	T3969	CERAMIC WTOP 60 X 50.5 CM BLM	DG	Black desire marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				X
T3969DH	T3969	CERAMIC WTOP 60 X 50.5 CM WHM	DH	Calacatta marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				X
T3969DI	T3969	CERAMIC WTOP 60 X 50.5 CM STN	DI	Grey Stone	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				X
T3970DG	T3970	CERAMIC WTOP 80 X 50.5 CM BLM	DG	Black desire marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				X
T3970DH	T3970	CERAMIC WTOP 80 X 50.5 CM WHM	DH	Calacatta marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				X
T3970DI	T3970	CERAMIC WTOP 80 X 50.5 CM STN	DI	Grey Stone	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				X
T3971DG	T3971	CERAMIC WTOP 100 X 50.5 CM BLM	DG	Black desire marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				X
T3971DH	T3971	CERAMIC WTOP 100 X 50.5 CM WHM	DH	Calacatta marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				X
T3971DI	T3971	CERAMIC WTOP 100 X 50.5 CM STN	DI	Grey Stone	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X				X				X
T3972DG	T3972	CERAMIC WTOP 120 X 50.5 CM BLM	DG	Black desire marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X
T3972DH	T3972	CERAMIC WTOP 120 X 50.5 CM WHM	DH	Calacatta marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X
T3972DI	T3972	CERAMIC WTOP 120 X 50.5 CM STN	DI	Grey Stone	Bespoke cut/no cut	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X
T4202DG	T4202	CERAMIC WTOP 160 X 50.5 CM BLM	DG	Black desire marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
T4202DH	T4202	CERAMIC WTOP 160 X 50.5 CM WHM	DH	Calacatta marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
T4202DI	T4202	CERAMIC WTOP 160 X 50.5 CM STN	DI	Grey Stone	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
T4204DG	T4204	CERAMIC WTOP 200 X 50.5 CM BLM	DG	Black desire marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
T4204DH	T4204	CERAMIC WTOP 200 X 50.5 CM WHM	DH	Calacatta marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
T4204DI	T4204	CERAMIC WTOP 200 X 50.5 CM STN	DI	Grey Stone	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
T4343DI	T4343	CERAMIC WTOP 240 X 50.5 CM STN	DI	Grey Stone	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
T4343DH	T4343	CERAMIC WTOP 240 X 50.5 CM WHM	DH	Calacatta marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
T4343DG	T4343	CERAMIC WTOP 240 X 50.5 CM BLM	DG	Black desire marble	Bespoke cut/no cut	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	X

X - cut type is possible

Connect Air

The furniture solutions from the Connect Air range are excellently thought out and considered, helping to keep surfaces free of clutter and maintaining a tidy and well organized bathroom. The drawer space also cleverly uninterrupted as a brand new siphon, Space Idealflow has been created, allowing complete freedom of space within the drawer.

Connect Air Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 2 Drawers - E0821EQ
Connect Air Tall Column Unit - E0832EQ
Connect Air Vanity Basin, 1040 x 460 mm - E027401
Connect Air Basin Mixer - A7021AA

Collection Designer:
Studio Levien

Soft-close function
Space-saving

Glossy White + Matt White Accent (B2)

Glossy Light Grey + Matt White Accent (EQ)

Glossy White + Matt Light Grey Accent (KN)

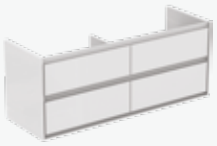
Wood Light Grey + Matt White Accent (PS)

Wood Light Brown + Matt Light Brown Accent (UK)

Wood Dark Brown + Matt White Accent (VY)

Connect Air Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 2 Drawers - E0821PS
Connect Air Vessel, 600 x 400 mm - E034801
Connect Air Vessel Mixer - A7025AA

Collections


Bathroom Furniture

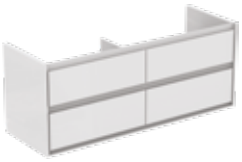
Complementary Collections

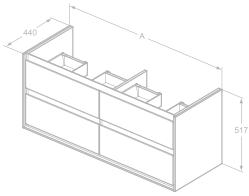
Connect Air Fittings Collection

Connect Air Bathtub

Connect Air Ceramic Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com





	A
E 0822	1200
E 0824	1300

Connect Air
Basin Unit, 1300 mm, 4 Drawers, No Worktop
E0824B2

Available Finishes:
B2, EQ, KN, PS, UK, VY

Features:
- 4 drawers
- No worktop
- Edged panels, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Projection 44 cm
- Height 51.7 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
E027201 Connect Air Double Vanity Top

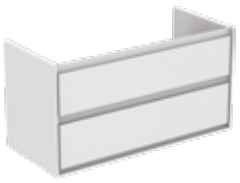
Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

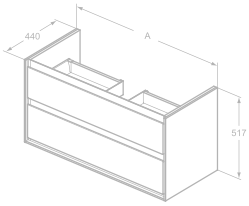
Variant Products:
E0822B2 Basin Unit,1200 mm, 4 Drawers, No Worktop
Finishes: B2, EQ, KN, PS, UK, VY
Requires:
E027301 Connect Air Double Vanity Top

Soft Closing

Space Saving

Note: E0824 is available till July 2024





	A
E 0821	1000
E 0819	800
E 0818	600

Connect Air
Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
E0821B2

Available Finishes:
B2, EQ, KN, PS, UK, VY

Features:
- 2 drawers
- No worktop
- Edged panels, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Projection 44 cm
- Height 51.7 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
E027401 Connect Air Double Vanity Top

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Variant Products:
E0819B2 Basin Unit, 800 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
Finishes: B2, EQ, KN, PS, UK, VY
Requires:
E027901 Connect Air Vanity Top

E0818B2 Basin Unit, 600 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
Finishes: B2, EQ, KN, PS, UK, VY
Requires:
E028901 Connect Air Vanity Top

Soft Closing

Space Saving

Glossy White + Matt White Accent **B2**

Glossy Light Grey + Matt White Accent **EQ**

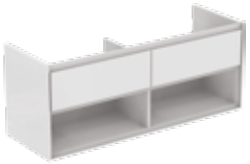
Glossy White + Matt Light Grey Accent **KN**

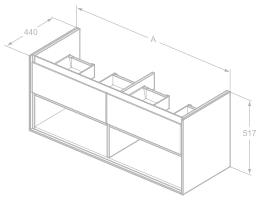
Wood Light Grey + Matt White Accent **PS**

Wood Light Brown + Matt Light Brown Accent **UK**

Wood Dark Brown + Matt White Accent **VY**

Ideal Standard





	A
E 0829	1200
E 0831	1300

Connect Air
Basin Unit, 1300 mm, 2 Drawers, 2 Open Shelves, No Worktop
E0831B2

Available Finishes:
B2, EQ, KN, PS, UK, VY

Features:
- 2 drawers
- Open storage shelf below the drawers
- No worktop
- Edged panels, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Projection 44 cm
- Height 51.7 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
E027201 Connect Air Double Vanity Top

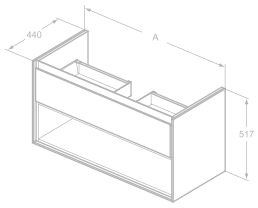
Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Variant Products:
E0829B2 Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 2 Drawers, 2 Open Shelves, No Worktop
Finishes: B2, EQ, KN, PS, UK, VY
Requires:
E027301 Connect Air Double Vanity Top

Soft Closing

Space Saving

Note: E0831 is available till July 2024



	A
E 0828	1000
E 0827	800
E 0826	600

Connect Air
Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 1 Drawer, 1 Open Shelf, No Worktop
E0828B2

Available Finishes:
B2, EQ, KN, PS, UK, VY

Features:
- 1 drawer
- Open storage shelf below the drawers
- No worktop
- Edged panels, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- Projection 44 cm
- Height 51.7 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
E027401 Connect Air Double Vanity Top

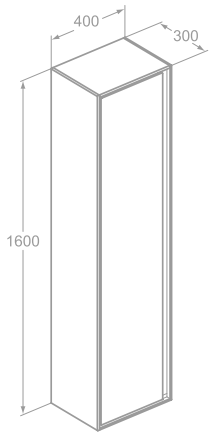
Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Variant Products:
E0827B2 Basin Unit, 800 mm, 1 Drawer, 1 Open Shelf, No Worktop
Finishes: B2, EQ, KN, PS, UK, VY
Requires:
E027901 Connect Air Vanity Top

E0826B2 Basin Unit, 600 mm, 1 Drawer, 1 Open Shelf, No Worktop
Finishes: B2, EQ, KN, PS, UK, VY
Requires:
E028901 Connect Air Vanity Top

Soft Closing

Space Saving



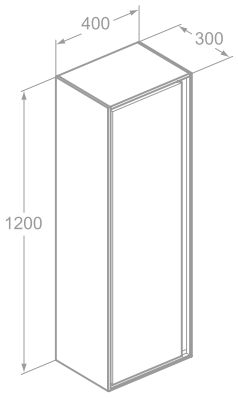
Connect Air
Tall Column Unit, 1 Door
E0832B2

Available Finishes:
B2, EQ, KN, PS, UK, VY

Features:
- Reversible unit (door can open left or right)
- 1 door
- Edged panels, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- 4 glass and 1 wooden shelves

Includes:
Mounting kit

Soft Closing



Connect Air
Column Unit, 1 Door
E0834B2

Available Finishes:
B2, EQ, KN, PS, UK, VY

Features:
- Reversible unit (door can open left or right)
- 1 door
- Edged panels, no handle required
- Soft-close function
- 2 glass and 1 wooden shelves

Includes:
Mounting kit

Soft Closing

Glossy White + Matt White Accent
B2

Glossy Light Grey + Matt White Accent
EQ

Glossy White + Matt Light Grey Accent
KN

Wood Light Grey + Matt White Accent
PS

Wood Light Brown + Matt Light Brown Accent
UK

Wood Dark Brown + Matt White Accent
VY

Ideal Standard

Connect Air Column Unit, 1 Door - E0834B2

Adapto

The Adapto collection is intended to provide designers with solutions to even the biggest challenges in a project.
Due to its modern design, outstanding configuration versatility, and safety- and quality-certified products, Adapto meets all contract requirements and the high standards that apply in hotels, spa centers and public facilities.
All items in the collection are FSC-certified and can be freely combined to create the configuration that best suits your idea or project.
Our basin units, structures and worktops, available in four finishes, as well as the various connecting brackets and towel rails provide your imagination with endless possibilities.
Adapto's ease of installation is another aspect we are proud of because it considerably reduces the installation time for all new projects as well as for refurbishing of existing bathrooms.

Adapto Basin Unit, 1170 mm, 2 Drawers - T4303Y2
Edge Grande Slim Basin Mixer - A7106AA

Ideal Standard

Push to open drawers
Soft-close function
Space-saving

Glossy White (WG)

Grey Stone (FX)

Dark Grey Anodise (FY)

Matt Anthracite (Y2)

Wood Light Brown (FF)

Gold Oak (PB)

Dark Walnut (PA)

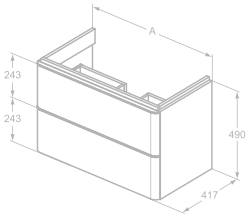
Dark Wood (FW)

Adapto Basin Unit, 430 mm, 1 Door - T4304PB

Collections

Bathroom Furniture

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



	A
T4299	470
T4300	570
T4301	770
T4302	970
T4303	1170

Adapto
Basin Unit, 1170 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T4303WG

Available Finishes:
WG, Y2

Features:
- 2 drawers
- No worktop
- Push to open system
- Soft-close function
- Aluminum decorative bar on frontal drawer panel
- No handle is required
- Projection 42 cm
- Height 49 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
T300601 Strada II Washbasin, 1200 mm, One Tap Hole
T364101 Strada II Washbasin, 1200 mm, No Tap Hole

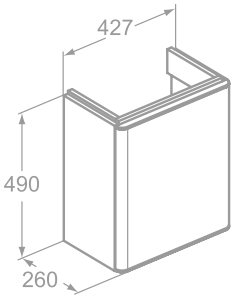
Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Optional Products/Accessories:
U8425AA Onda Towel Rail, 390 mm
U8427AA Cubo Towel Rail, 350 mm

Variant Products:
T4302WG Basin Unit, 970 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
Finishes: WG, Y2
Requires:
T300201 Strada II Washbasin, 1000 mm, One Tap Hole
T364001 Strada II Washbasin, 1000 mm, No Tap Hole

T4301WG Basin Unit, 770 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
Finishes: WG, Y2
Requires:
T300101 Strada II Washbasin, 800 mm, One Tap Hole
T363901 Strada II Washbasin, 800 mm, No Tap Hole

T4300WG Basin Unit, 570 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
Finishes: WG, Y2
Requires:
T300001 Strada II Washbasin, 600 mm, One Tap Hole
T363801 Strada II Washbasin, 600 mm, No Tap Hole



Adapto
Basin Unit, 430 mm, 1 Door, No Worktop
T4304WG

Available Finishes:
WG, Y2

Features:
- 1 door, reversible (door can open left or right)
- No worktop
- Push to open system
- Aluminum decorative bar on frontal drawer panel
- No handle is required
- Projection 26 cm
- Height 49 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

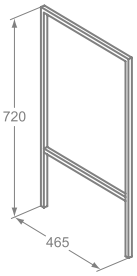
Requires:
Washbasin, one of the following:
T299501 Strada II Washbasin, 450 mm, Left-handed, One Tap Hole
T299401 Strada II Washbasin, 450 mm, Right-handed, One Tap Hole

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon

Optional Products/Accessories:
U8425AA Onda Towel Rail, 390 mm
U8427AA Cubo Towel Rail, 350 mm

Glossy White **WG** · Matt Anthracite **Y2** · Chrome **AA**

Ideal Standard



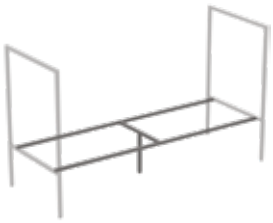
Adapto
Support Leg Frame
U8599FY

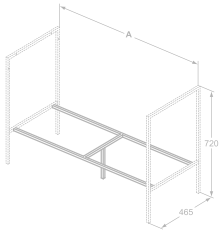
Available Finishes:
FY

Features:
• To combine with frame bars for floor-standing basin structures' and worktops' installation
• Order 2 pieces for joining with leg frame bar

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
For floor-standing basin structures' and worktops' installation:
U8603FY Frame Bar, 1200 mm
U8602FY Frame Bar, 1050 mm
U8601FY Frame Bar, 850 mm
U8600FY Frame Bar, 600 mm





	A
U8600	600
U8601	850
U8602	1050
U8603	1200

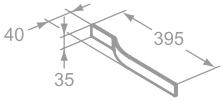
Adapto
Frame Bar, 1200 mm
U8603FY

Available Finishes:
FY

Features:
To combine with support leg frames for floor-standing basin structures' and worktops' installation

Includes:
Mounting kit

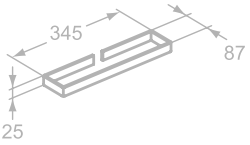
Variant Products:
U8602FY Frame Bar, 1050 mm
U8601FY Frame Bar, 850 mm
U8600FY Frame Bar, 600 mm



Adapto
Onda Towel Rail, 395 mm
U8425AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Includes:
Mounting kit



Adapto
Cubo Towel Rail, 345 mm
U8427AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Includes:
Mounting kit

Tempo

Tempo's furniture collection is compact, slender, and ergonomic. It's intelligently conceived furniture pieces bring smart, discreet storage to busy bathrooms. With a range of units and integrated ceramics, there's a configuration to fit any room layout. Neutral, yet unquestionably contemporary, the high-gloss grey finish is a fitting foil to Tempo's sleek contours.

Tempo Basin Unit, 800 mm, 2 Drawers - E3242WG
Tempo Vanity Top - E066901

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Studio Levien

Soft-close function
Space-saving

Glossy White (WG)

Sandy Oak (OS)

Light Oak (OL)

Lava Grey (LG)

Tempo Column Unit, 2 Doors- E3243WG

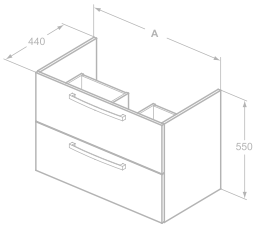
Collections

Bathroom Furniture

Complementary Collections

Tempo
Ceramic Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



	A
E 3242	800
E 3240	600

Tempo
Vanity Unit, 800 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
E3242WG

Available Finishes:
WG, OS, OL, LG

Features:
- 2 drawers
- No worktop
- 2 integrated handles
- Soft-close function
- Projection 44 cm
- Height 55 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

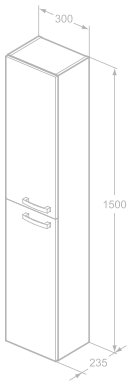
Requires:
E066901 Tempo Vanity Top

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space Saving Basin Siphon
E3243WG Tempo Column Unit, 2 Doors, 1500 mm

Variant Products:
E3240WG Vanity Unit, 600 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
Finishes: WG, OS
Requires:
E066801 Tempo Vanity Top

Soft Closing

Space Saving



Tempo
Column Unit, 2 Doors, 1500 mm
E3243WG

Available Finishes:
WG, OS, OL, LG

Features:
- Wall mounted, reversible
- 2 doors, soft close system
- 2 integrated handles

Includes:
Mounting kit

Soft Closing

Glossy White **WG** | Sandy Oak **OS** | Light Oak **OL** | Lava Grey **LG**

Ideal Standard

Tempo Basin Unit, 800 mm, 2 Drawers - E3242LG
Tempo Column Unit, 2 Doors - E3243LG

i.life A

i.life A offers luxury and sophistication with a touch of elegance. This beautiful furniture is made using high quality materials which will transform your bathroom into a stylish sanctuary. With a choice of various stunning finishes, you can personalize and create your own calming ambience.

i.life A Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 2 Drawers - T5258NH
i.life A Vanity Basin, 1240 x 460 mm - T462201
Ceraplan High Tubular Spout Basin Mixer - BD235AA
i.life A Column Unit, 1 Door, 1200 mm - T5261NH

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Soft-close function

Matt White (DU)

Sand Beige Matt (NF)

Greige Matt (NH)

Quartz Grey Matt (NG)

Natural Oak (NX)

Carbon Grey Matt (NV)

Coffee Oak (NW)

i.life A Column Unit, 1 Door, 1200 mm - T5261NH

Collections

Bathroom Furniture

Complementary Collections

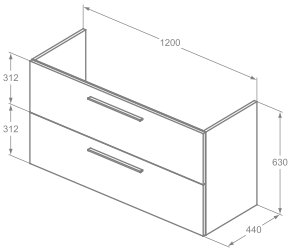
Ceraplan
Fittings Collection

i.life
Bathtub

i.life
Shower Enclosures

i.life A
Ceramic Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



i.life A
Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T5258DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NH, NG, NX, NV, NW

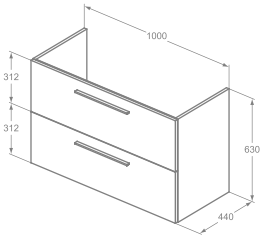
Features:
- 2 drawers
- No worktop
- Soft-close function
- Projection 44 cm
- Height 63 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
Drawer handle , one of the following:
T5324XG Small Handle, 150 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5325XG Medium Handle, 270 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5326XG Large Handle, 360 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

Recommended:
T5260DU i.life A Tall Column Unit, 1600 mm
T5261DU i.life A Column Unit, 1200 mm

Soft Closing



i.life A
Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T5257DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NH, NG, NX, NV, NW

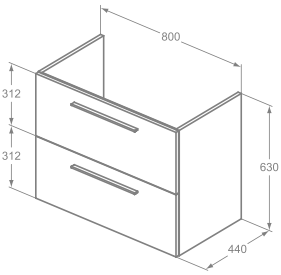
Features:
- 2 drawers
- No worktop
- Soft-close function
- Projection 44 cm
- Height 63 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
Drawer handle , one of the following:
T5324XG Small Handle, 150 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5325XG Medium Handle, 270 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5326XG Large Handle, 360 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

Recommended:
T5260DU i.life A Tall Column Unit, 1600 mm
T5261DU i.life A Column Unit, 1200 mm

Soft Closing



i.life A
Basin Unit, 800 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T5256DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NH, NG, NX, NV, NW

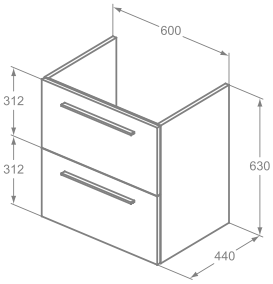
Features:
- 2 drawers
- No worktop
- Soft-close function
- Projection 44 cm
- Height 63 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
Drawer handle , one of the following:
T5324XG Small Handle, 150 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5325XG Medium Handle, 270 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5326XG Large Handle, 360 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

Recommended:
T5260DU i.life A Tall Column Unit, 1600 mm
T5261DU i.life A Column Unit, 1200 mm

Soft Closing



i.life A
i.life A Basin Unit, 600 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T5255DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NH, NG, NX, NV, NW

Features:
- 2 drawers
- No worktop
- Soft-close function
- Projection 44 cm
- Height 63 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

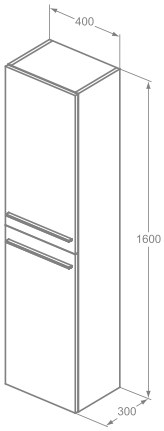
Requires:
Drawer handle , one of the following:
T5324XG Small Handle, 150 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5325XG Medium Handle, 270 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5326XG Large Handle, 360 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

Recommended:
T5260DU i.life A Tall Column Unit, 1600 mm
T5261DU i.life A Column Unit, 1200 mm

Soft Closing

Brushed Chrome **YE** | Matt White **DU** | Sand Beige Matt **NF** | Greige Matt **NH** | Quartz Grey Matt **NG** | Natural Oak **NX** | Carbon Grey Matt **NV** | Coffee Oak **NW** | Silk Black **XG**

Ideal Standard

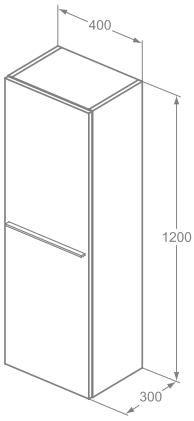


i.life A
Tall Column Unit, 2 Doors, 1600 mm
T5260DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NH, NG, NX, NV, NW

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
Door handle , one of the following:
T5324XG Small Handle, 150 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5325XG Medium Handle, 270 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5326XG Large Handle, 360 mm
Finishes: XG, YE



i.life A
Column Unit, 1 Door, 1200 mm
T5261DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NH, NG, NX, NV, NW

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
Door handle , one of the following:
T5324XG Small Handle, 150 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5325XG Medium Handle, 270 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5326XG Large Handle, 360 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

i.life S

i.life S is a classy and practical, stylish and efficient collection. It's the perfect solution for those who appreciate beauty, comfort and personal style. Designed by Palomba Serafini Associati, the collection brings the Italian style to your bathroom.

i.life S Vanity Unit, 800 mm, 2 Drawers - T5291DU
i.life S Vanity Basin, 810 mm - T458901
Ceraplan Basin Mixer - BD276AA
i.life S Column Unit, 1 Door, 1200 mm - T5289DU

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Soft-close function

Matt White (DU)

Sand Beige Matt (NF)

Greige Matt (NH)

Quartz Grey Matt (NG)

Natural Oak (NX)

Carbon Grey Matt (NV)

Coffee Oak (NW)

i.life S Vanity Unit, 500 mm, 2 Drawers - T5291DU

Collections

Bathroom Furniture

Complementary Collections

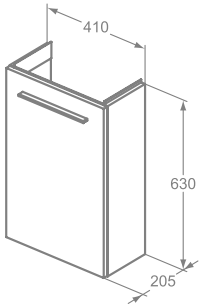
Ceraplan
Fittings Collection

i.life
Bathtub

i.life
Shower Enclosures

i.life S
Ceramic Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



i.life S
Guest Basin Unit, 410 mm, 1 Door, No Worktop
T5296DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NH, NG, NX, NV, NW

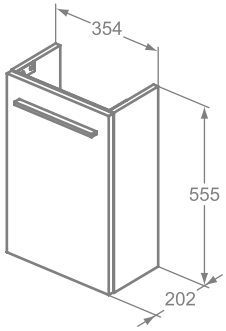
Features:
- 1 door
- No worktop
- Soft-close function
- Projection 20.5 cm
- Height 63 cm

Includes:
Fixation kit

Requires:
Drawer handle , one of the following:
T5324XG Small Handle, 150 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5325XG Medium Handle, 270 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5326XG Large Handle, 360 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

Recommended:
T5288DU i.life S Tall Column Unit, 1600 mm
T5289DU i.life S Column Unit, 1200 mm

Soft Closing



i.life S
Guest Basin Unit, 354 mm, 1 Door, No Worktop
T5302DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NH, NG, NX, NV, NW

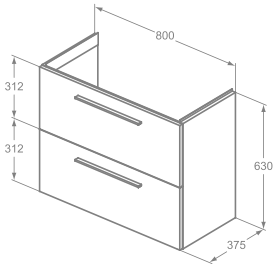
Features:
- 1 door
- No worktop
- Soft-close function
- Projection 20 cm
- Height 55.5 cm

Includes:
Fixation kit

Requires:
Drawer handle , one of the following:
T5324XG Small Handle, 150 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5325XG Medium Handle, 270 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5326XG Large Handle, 360 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

Recommended:
T5288DU i.life S Tall Column Unit, 1600 mm
T5289DU i.life S Column Unit, 1200 mm

Soft Closing



i.life S
Vanity Unit, 800 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T5295DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NH, NG, NX, NV, NW

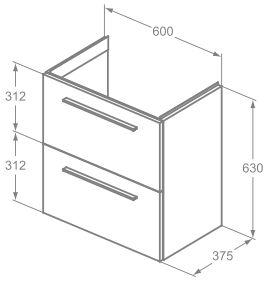
Features:
- 2 drawers
- No worktop
- Soft-close function
- Projection 37.5 cm
- Height 63 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
Drawer handle , one of the following:
T5324XG Small Handle, 150 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5325XG Medium Handle, 270 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5326XG Large Handle, 360 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

Recommended:
T5288DU i.life S Tall Column Unit, 1600 mm
T5289DU i.life S Column Unit, 1200 mm

Soft Closing



i.life S
Vanity Unit, 600 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T5293DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NH, NG, NX, NV, NW

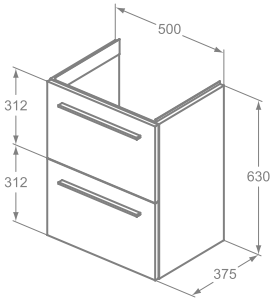
Features:
- 2 drawers
- No worktop
- Soft-close function
- Projection 37.5 cm
- Height 63 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
Drawer handle , one of the following:
T5324XG Small Handle, 150 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5325XG Medium Handle, 270 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5326XG Large Handle, 360 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

Recommended:
T5288DU i.life S Tall Column Unit, 1600 mm
T5289DU i.life S Column Unit, 1200 mm

Soft Closing



i.life S
Vanity Unit, 500 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T5291DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NH, NG, NX, NV, NW

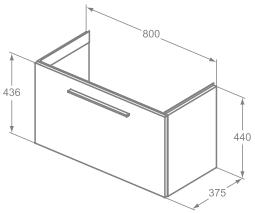
Features:
• 2 drawers
• No worktop
• Soft-close function
• Projection 37.5 cm
• Height 63 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
Drawer handle , one of the following:
T5324XG Small Handle, 150 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5325XG Medium Handle, 270 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5326XG Large Handle, 360 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

Recommended:
T5288DU i.life S Tall Column Unit, 1600 mm
T5289DU i.life S Column Unit, 1200 mm

Soft Closing



i.life S
Vanity Unit, 800 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
T5294DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NH, NG, NX, NV, NW

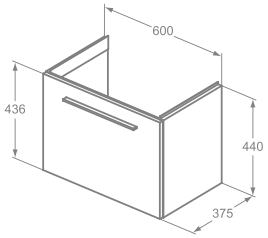
Features:
• 1 drawer
• No worktop
• Soft-close function
• Projection 37.5 cm
• Height 63 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
Drawer handle , one of the following:
T5324XG Small Handle, 150 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5325XG Medium Handle, 270 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5326XG Large Handle, 360 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

Recommended:
T5288DU i.life S Tall Column Unit, 1600 mm
T5289DU i.life S Column Unit, 1200 mm

Soft Closing



i.life S
Vanity Unit, 600 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
T5292DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NH, NG, NX, NV, NW

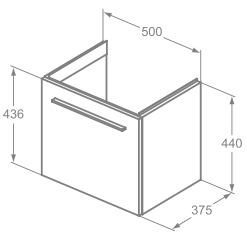
Features:
• 1 drawer
• No worktop
• Soft-close function
• Projection 37.5 cm
• Height 44 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
Drawer handle , one of the following:
T5324XG Small Handle, 150 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5325XG Medium Handle, 270 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5326XG Large Handle, 360 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

Recommended:
T5288DU i.life S Tall Column Unit, 1600 mm
T5289DU i.life S Column Unit, 1200 mm

Soft Closing



i.life S
Vanity Unit, 500 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
T5290DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NH, NG, NX, NV, NW

Features:
• 1 drawer
• No worktop
• Soft-close function
• Projection 37.5 cm
• Height 44 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
Drawer handle , one of the following:
T5324XG Small Handle, 150 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5325XG Medium Handle, 270 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5326XG Large Handle, 360 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

Recommended:
T5288DU i.life S Tall Column Unit, 1600 mm
T5289DU i.life S Column Unit, 1200 mm

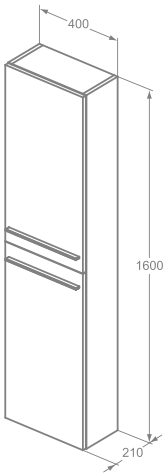
Soft Closing

i.life S
Tall Column Unit, 2 Doors, 1600 mm
T5288DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NH, NG, NX, NV, NW

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
Door handle , one of the following:
T5324XG Small Handle, 150 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5325XG Medium Handle, 270 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5326XG Large Handle, 360 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

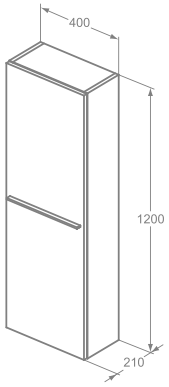


i.life S
Column Unit, 1 Door, 1200 mm
T5289DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NH, NG, NX, NV, NW

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
Door handle , one of the following:
T5324XG Small Handle, 150 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5325XG Medium Handle, 270 mm
Finishes: XG, YE
T5326XG Large Handle, 360 mm
Finishes: XG, YE



Brushed Chrome **YE** | Matt White **DU** | Sand Beige Matt **NF** | Greige Matt **NH** | Quartz Grey Matt **NG** | Natural Oak **NX** | Carbon Grey Matt **NV** | Coffee Oak **NW** | Silk Black **XG**

Ideal Standard

i.life S Vanity Unit, 800 mm, 2 Drawers - T5291DU
i.life S Vanity Basin, 810 mm - T458901
Ceraplan Basin Mixer - BD276AA

i.life B

"Good design creates the backdrop to a good life, the safe space for life and love to happen.
Ideal Standard i.life B offers simplicity with pure lines shaping a serene bathroom interior for the everyday. A place where function and practicality meet beauty. This is the thinking behind i.life B, our latest collaboration with Palomba Serafini Associati."

i.life B Vanity Unit, 1000 mm, 1 Drawer - T5275DU
i.life B Vanity Basin, 1000 mm - T460301
Ceraplan Basin Mixer - BD276AA

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Push to open drawers
Soft-close function
Space-saving

Matt White (DU)
Sand Beige Matt (NF)
Greige Matt (NH)
Quartz Grey Matt (NG)
Natural Oak (NX)
Carbon Grey Matt (NV)
Coffee Oak (NW)

i.life B Vanity Unit, 1000 mm, 1 Drawer - T5275DU
i.life B Vanity Basin, 1000 mm - T460301
Ceraplan Basin Mixer - BD276AA

Collections

Bathroom Furniture

Complementary Collections

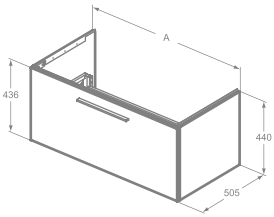
Ceraplan
Fittings Collection

i.life
Bathtub

i.life
Shower Enclosures

i.life B
Ceramic Collection

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



	A
T5275	1000
T5271	800
T5269	600

i.life B
Vanity Unit, 1000 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
T5275DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX

Features:
- 1 drawer
- No worktop
- Push to open drawer, no handle
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 50.5 cm
- Height 44 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
T5326XG Large Handle, 340 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space-saving siphon

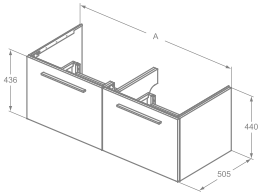
Variant Products:
T5271DU Vanity Unit, 800 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
Finishes: DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX

T5269DU Vanity Unit, 600 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
Finishes: DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX

Push to Open

Soft Closing

Space Saving



	A
T5277	1200
T5276	1000
T5272	800
T5270	600

i.life B
Vanity Unit, 1200 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
T5277DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX

Features:
- 2 drawers
- No worktop
- Push to open drawer, no handle
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 50.5 cm
- Height 44 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
T5326XG Large Handle, 340 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space-saving siphon

Variant Products:
T5276DU Vanity Unit, 1000 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
Finishes: DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX

T5272DU Vanity Unit, 800 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
Finishes: DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX

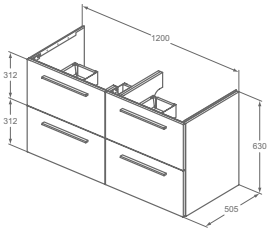
T5270DU Vanity Unit, 600 mm, 1 Drawer, No Worktop
Finishes: DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX

Push to Open

Soft Closing

Space Saving

Brushed Chrome **YE** | Matt White **DU** | Sand Beige Matt **NF** | Greige Matt **NH** | Quartz Grey Matt **NG** | Natural Oak **NX** | Carbon Grey Matt **NV** | Coffee Oak **NW** | Silk Black **XG**



i.life B
Vanity Unit, 1200 mm, 4 Drawers, No Worktop
T5278DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX

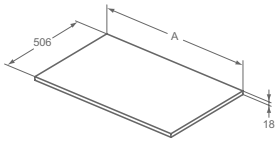
Features:
- 4 drawers
- No worktop
- Push to open drawer, no handle
- Soft-close function
- Inside cabinet in Matt Anthracite finish
- Projection 50.5 cm
- Height 63 cm

Includes:
Mounting kit

Requires:
T5326XG Large Handle, 340 mm
Finishes: XG, YE

Recommended:
EE23033967 Space-saving siphon

Push to Open | Soft Closing | Space Saving



	A
T5281	602
T5282	802
T5283	1002
T5284	1204

i.life B
Worktop, 1200 mm, No Cut
T5284DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX

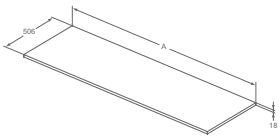
Features:
- Compatible with base units
- Compatible with frame bar and support legs frame

Includes:
Mounting kit

Variant Products:
T5283DU Worktop, 1000 mm, No Cut
Finishes: DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX

T5282DU Worktop, 800 mm, No Cut
Finishes: DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX

T5281DU Worktop, 600 mm, No Cut
Finishes: DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX



	A
T5321	1404
T5285	1604
T5286	1804
T5287	2004

i.life B
Worktop, 2000 mm, No Cut
T5287DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX

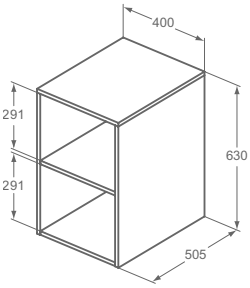
Features:
• Compatible with base units
• Compatible with frame bar and support legs frame

Includes:
Mounting kit

Variant Products:
T5286DU Worktop, 1800 mm, No Cut
Finishes: DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX

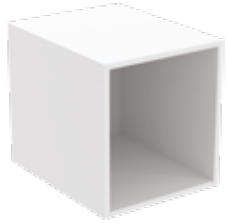
T5285DU Worktop, 1600 mm, No Cut
Finishes: DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX

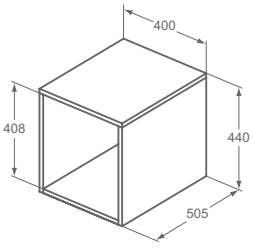
T5321DU Worktop, 1400 mm, No Cut
Finishes: DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX



i.life B
Tall Open Storage Unit, 400 mm
T5267DU

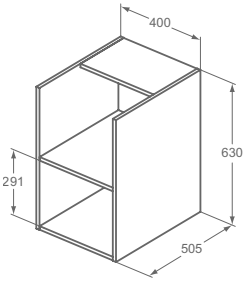
Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX, WG





i.life B
Open Storage Unit, 400 mm
T5268DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX, WG



i.life B
Tall Side Storage Unit, 400 mm
T5322DU

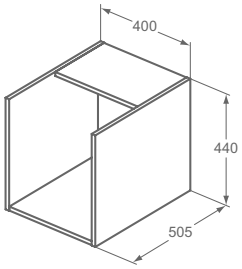
Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX, WG

Glossy White **WG** | Matt White **DU** | Sand Beige Matt **NF** | Greige Matt **NH** | Quartz Grey Matt **NG** | Natural Oak **NX** | Carbon Grey Matt **NV** | Coffee Oak **NW**

Ideal Standard

i.life B
Side Storage Unit,
400 mm
T5323DU

Available Finishes:
DU, NF, NG, NH, NV, NW, NX, WG



Eurovit 2.0/Ulyss

Eurovit 2.0/Ulyss furniture has pure elegant design that fits perfectly any bathroom, but most of all matches all your needs. Your choice of storage units, which are available with 1 or 2 drawers, in different sizes and finishes, will create an amazingly functional space.

Eurovit 2.0/Ulyss Basin Unit, 800 mm, 2 Doors - R0262Y9

Ideal Standard

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

NEW

Pull to open drawers
Soft-close function

White Glossy Lacquer (WG)

Mid Grey (TI)

Natural Oak (Y8)

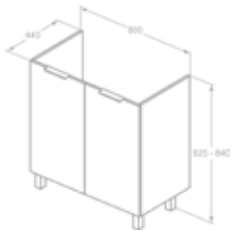
Flint Hickory (Y9)

Collections

Bathroom Furniture

Eurovit 2.0/Ulyss Basin Unit, 1 door - R0271TI

For further information, please visit www.idealstandardgulf.com



Eurovit 2.0/Ulyss
Basin Unit, 800 mm, 2 Doors, No Worktop
R0262WG

Available Finishes:
WG, TI, Y8, Y9

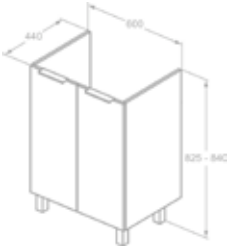
Features:
- 2 doors
- 2 handles
- No worktop
- Pull to open doors
- Soft-close function
- Adjustable legs
- Projection 45 cm
- Height 85.5 cm

Includes:
Legs

Optional Products/Accessories:
E066901 Vanity Basin 820 mm

NEW New Product

Soft Closing



Eurovit 2.0/Ulyss
Basin Unit, 600 mm, 2 Doors, No Worktop
R0258WG

Available Finishes:
WG, TI, Y8, Y9

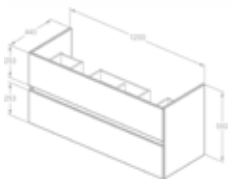
Features:
- 2 doors
- 2 handles
- No worktop
- Pull to open doors
- Soft-close function
- Adjustable legs
- Projection 44 cm
- Height 84 cm

Includes:
Legs

Optional Products/Accessories:
E066801 Vanity Basin 610 mm

NEW New Product

Soft Closing



Eurovit 2.0/Ulyss
Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
R0266WG

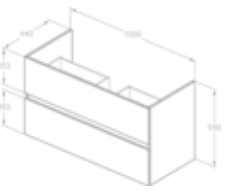
Available Finishes:
WG, TI, Y8, Y9

Features:
- 2 drawers
- No worktop
- Space saving
- Pull to open drawer
- Soft-close function
- Projection 44 cm
- Height 55 cm

Optional Products/Accessories:
E053401 Double Vanity Basin 1200 mm

NEW New Product

Soft Closing



Eurovit 2.0/Ulyss
Basin Unit, 1000 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
R0265WG

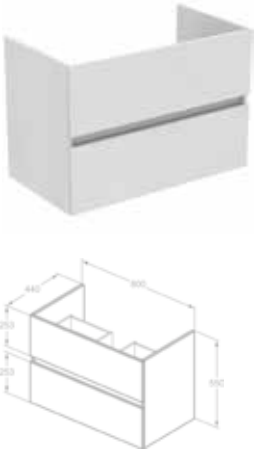
Available Finishes:
WG, TI, Y8, Y9

Features:
- 2 drawers
- No worktop
- Space saving
- Pull to open drawer
- Soft-close function
- Projection 44 cm
- Height 55 cm

Optional Products/Accessories:
T531701 Vanity Basin 1000 mm

NEW New Product

Soft Closing



Eurovit 2.0/Ulyss
Basin Unit, 800 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
R0263WG

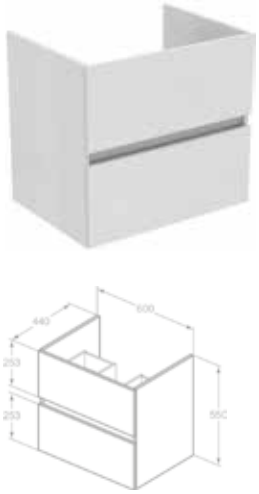
Available Finishes:
WG, TI, Y8, Y9

Features:
- 2 drawers
- No worktop
- Space saving
- Pull to open drawer
- Soft-close function
- Projection 44 cm
- Height 55 cm

Optional Products/Accessories:
E066901 Vanity Basin 820 mm

NEW
New Product

Soft Closing



Eurovit 2.0/Ulyss
Basin Unit, 600 mm, 2 Drawers, No Worktop
R0259WG

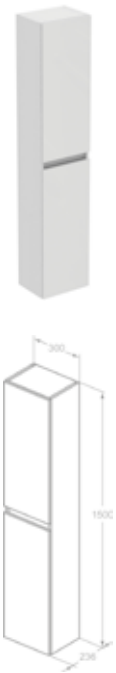
Available Finishes:
WG, TI, Y8, Y9

Features:
- 2 drawers
- No worktop
- Pull to open drawer
- Soft-close function
- Projection 44 cm
- Height 55 cm

Optional Products/Accessories:
E066801 Vanity Basin 610 mm

NEW
New Product

Soft Closing

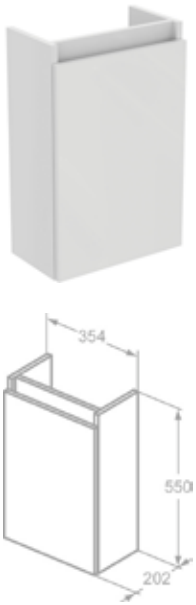


Eurovit 2.0/Ulyss
Tall Column Unit, 2 doors
R0268WG

Available Finishes:
WG, TI, Y8, Y9

Features:
- Reversible unit (door can open left or right)
- 2 doors
- Pull to open system
- Soft-close function

NEW
New Product



Eurovit 2.0/Ulyss
Basin Unit, 1 door
R0271WG

Available Finishes:
WG, TI, Y8, Y9

Features:
- Reversible unit (door can open left or right)
- 1 door
- Pull to open system
- Soft-close function

NEW
New Product

Gusto Kitchen Mixer with Pull-down Spout - BD424AA

Ideal Standard

KITCHEN FITTINGS

Timelessly elegant, modern or classical in its contours - we offers kitchen sink mixers for every taste and every budget. Our beautifully-designed kitchen mixers allow you to enjoy the same innovations of water and energy efficiency in your kitchen.

You can find mixers with removable shower, high spout or low pressure. The modern kitchen faucets come with the innovative CLICK-cartridge, which saves energy as well as water costs without any loss of comfort. Be inspired by first-class quality, impressive technology and excellent durability of our collection.

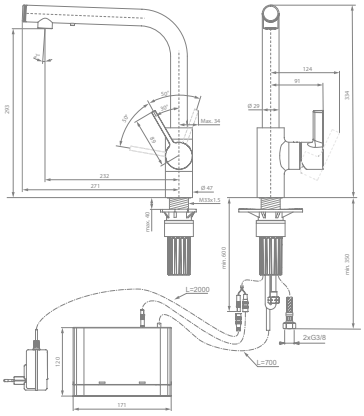
Kitchen Fittings

Our range of kitchen sink mixers combine practicality and elegance that leaves nothing more to be desired. The mixers' distinctive designs set the tone in every kitchen. The comprehensive functionality is provided by numerous different models with low or high mounted spouts, L-spouts as well as a Semi-Pro model. The portfolio offers many practical and aesthetic features, such as pull-out spouts or bi-color finishes.Simply beautiful, versatile and incredibly practical.

Ceralook Kitchen Mixer with High Tubular Spout L-shape - BC174XG

Ideal Standard

Gusto IMX
Kitchen Mixer with High Tubular Spout L-shape
A7825AA



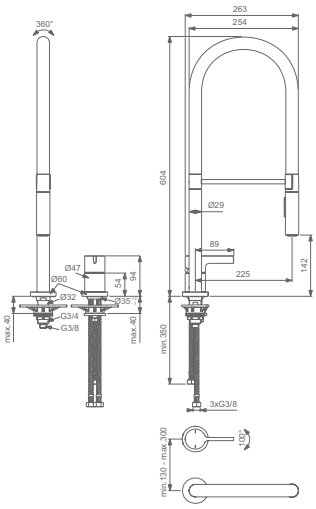
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, J4

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow+ cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- EasyFix+ system for installation
- High swiveling tubular spout 360°
- Push button for soap control
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Check valve
- Regular aerator (in the box)
- Soap control unit:
- Metal chrome plated push button
- Two types of liquid soap - for washing hands and dishes
- Connection cables
- Flexible hose for the soap

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · High Spout · EasyFix+

Gusto
Pro Kitchen Mixer with Pull-down Spout, 2 Hole
BD425AA



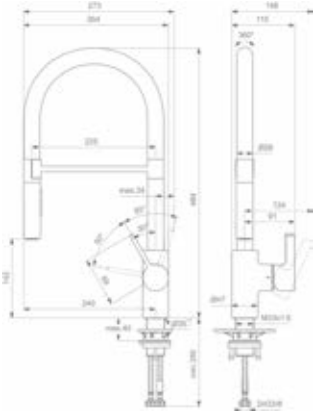
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, J4

Features:
- Two-function spray
- 28 mm FirmaFlow+ cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- High flexible swiveling tubular spout 360°
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 225 mm
- Height 142 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Self-cleaning silicone aerator
- Check valve
- Metal chrome plated escutcheon
- Shank fixation

Temperature Limiter · High Spout

Gusto
Semi-professional Kitchen Mixer, Pull Down
BD417AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, J4

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 9 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- EasyFix+ system for installation
- High swiveling tubular spout 360°
- Dual Mode Spray
- Integrated magnet
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

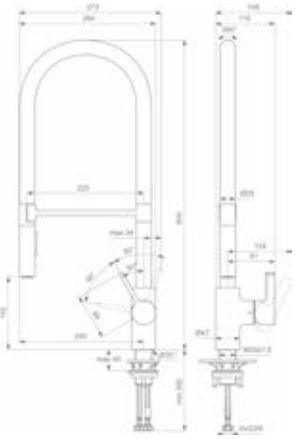
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Check valve

NEW New Product

High Spout

EasyFix+

Gusto
Semi-professional Kitchen Mixer, Pull Down
BD421AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, J4

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 9 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- EasyFix+ system for installation
- High swiveling tubular spout 360°
- Dual Mode Spray
- Integrated magnet
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

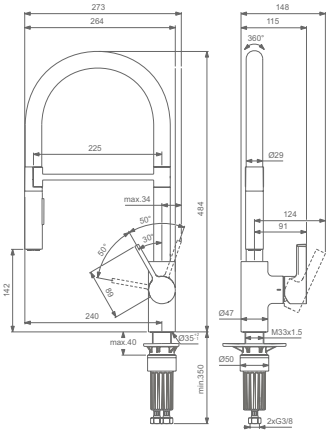
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator
- Check valve

NEW New Product

High Spout

EasyFix+

Gusto
Semi Pro Kitchen Mixer
BD550AA



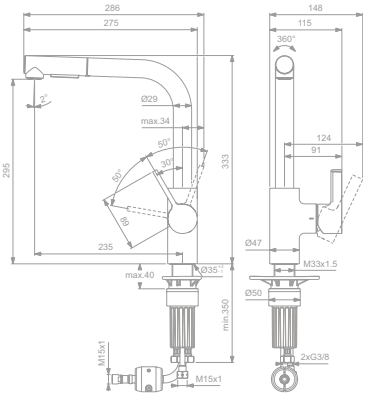
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, J4

Features:
- Two-function spray
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow+ cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- High swiveling tubular spout 360°
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Check valve
- Regular aerator (in the box)
- Shank fixation

Temperature Limiter · High Spout · EasyFix+

Gusto
Kitchen Mixer with High Tubular Pull-out Spout
BD552AA



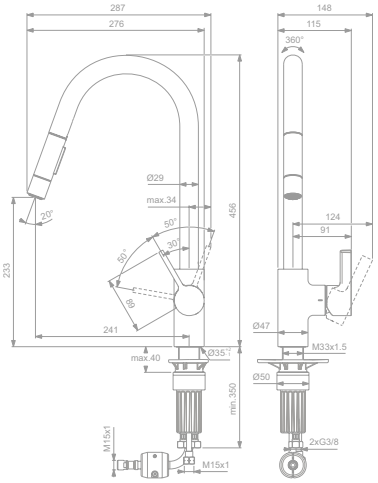
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, J4

Features:
- Two-function spray
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow+ cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- EasyFix+ system for installation
- High swiveling tubular spout 360°
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Check valve
- Regular aerator (in the box)

Water Saving · Pull Out · Temperature Limiter · High Spout · EasyFix+

Gusto
Kitchen Mixer with Pull-down Spout
BD549AA



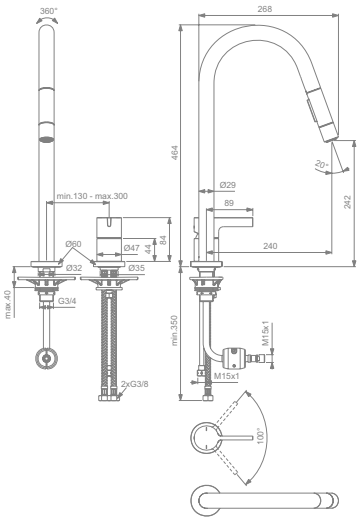
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, J4

Features:
- Two-function spray
- Integrated flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow+ cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- EasyFix+ system for installation
- High swiveling tubular spout 360°
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Check valve
- Regular aerator (in the box)

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · High Spout · EasyFix+

Gusto
Kitchen Mixer with Pull-down Spout - 2 hole
BD424AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, J4

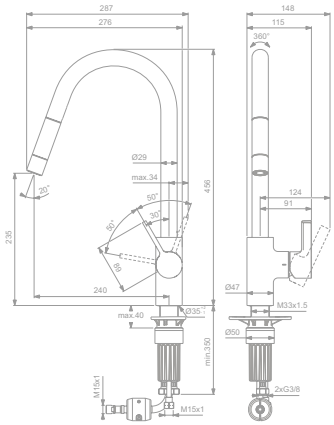
Features:
- Two-function spray
- 28 mm FirmaFlow+ cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- High swiveling tubular spout 360°
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 240 mm
- Height 242 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Check valve

Temperature Limiter · High Spout

Chrome AA · Sunset Rose J4 · Brushed Gold A2 · Silver Storm GN · Magnetic Grey A5

Gusto
Kitchen Mixer with Pull-down Spout
BD548AA



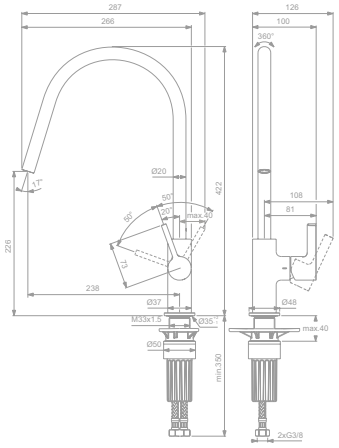
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, J4

Features:
- One-function spray
- Integrated flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow+ cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- EasyFix+ system for installation
- High swiveling tubular spout 360°
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Check valve
- Regular aerator (in the box)

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · High Spout · EasyFix+

Gusto
Kitchen Mixer with Round High Tubular Spout
BD546AA



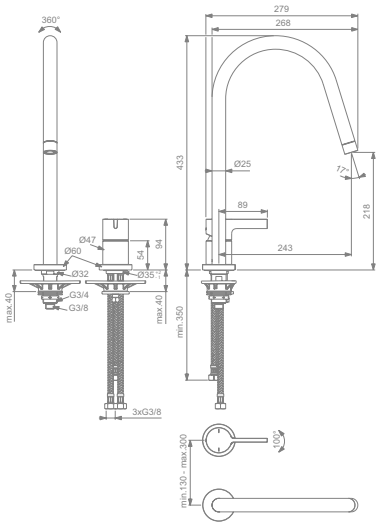
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, J4

Features:
- Integrated flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow+ cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- EasyFix+ system for installation
- High swiveling tubular spout 360°
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Regular aerator (in the box)
- Metal chrome plated escutcheon

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · High Spout · EasyFix+

Gusto
Kitchen Mixer with Round High Tubular Spout- 2 hole
BD422AA



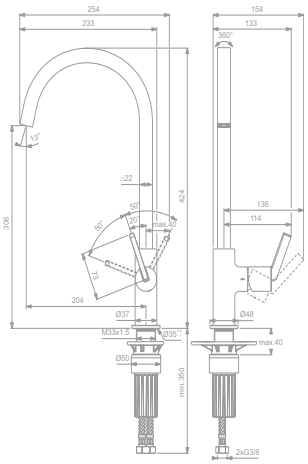
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, J4

Features:
- 28 mm FirmaFlow+ cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- High swiveling tubular spout 360°
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 243 mm
- Height 218 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Metal chrome plated escutcheon

Temperature Limiter
High Spout

Gusto
Kitchen Mixer Square with High Tubular Spout
BD547AA



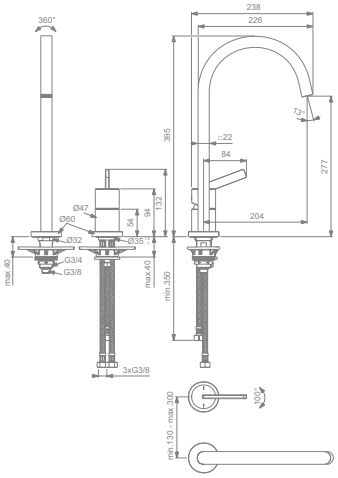
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, J4

Features:
- Integrated flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow+ cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- EasyFix+ system for installation
- High swiveling tubular spout 360°
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Regular aerator (in the box)
- Metal chrome plated escutcheon

Water Saving
Temperature Limiter
High Spout
EasyFix+

Gusto
Kitchen Mixer Square with High Tubular Spout - 2 hole
BD423AA



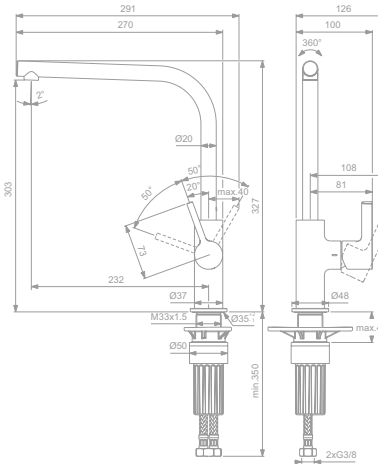
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, J4

Features:
- 28 mm FirmaFlow+ cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- High swiveling tubular spout 360°
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 204 mm
- Height 277 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Self-cleaning silicone aerator
- Metal chrome plated escutcheon

Temperature Limiter
High Spout

Gusto
Kitchen Mixer with High Tubular Spout L-shape
BD551AA



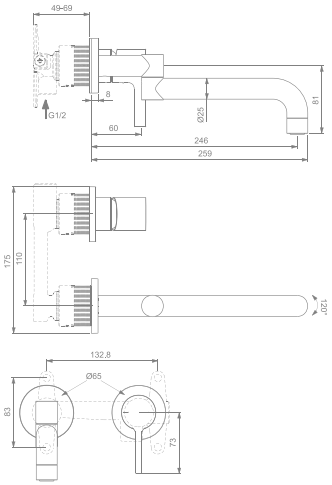
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, J4

Features:
- Integrated flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow+ cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- EasyFix+ system for installation
- High swiveling tubular spout 360°
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Regular aerator (in the box)
- Metal chrome plated escutcheon

Water Saving
Temperature Limiter
High Spout
EasyFix+

Gusto
Built-in Kitchen Mixer with Tubular Spout
BD426AA



Available Finishes:
AA, A5

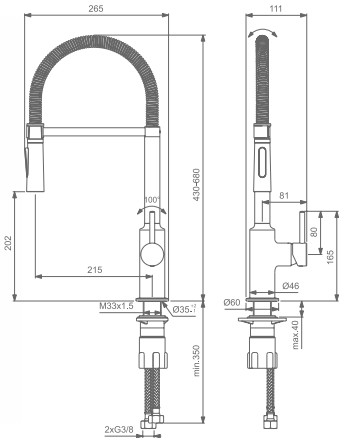
Features:
- 28 mm FirmaFlow+ cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Swiveling tubular spout 120°
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 246 mm

Includes:
- Cylindrical escutcheons

Requires:
A1313NU Kit 1, Built-in Unit for Wall-mounted Basin Mixer, Includes:
- female connection, G1/2"
- 2 pieces plaster guard with water level pins
- flushing device
- nail holes for fixation

Temperature Limiter

Ceralook
Semi Pro Kitchen Mixer
BC302AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Multi-function spray
- 35 mm Ceramic cartridge
- BlueStart Technology, cold start
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 215 mm
- Height 202 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Hidden aerator

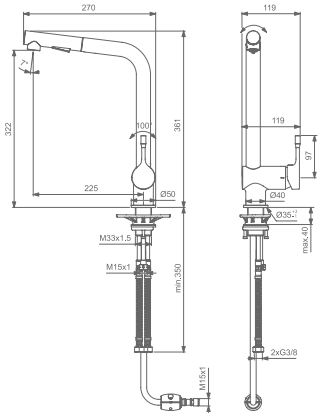
Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

Water Saving | Blue Start | High Spout | EasyFix

Chrome **AA** | Magnetic Grey **A5**

Ideal Standard

Ceralook
Kitchen Mixer with Pull-out Spout L-shape
BC178AA

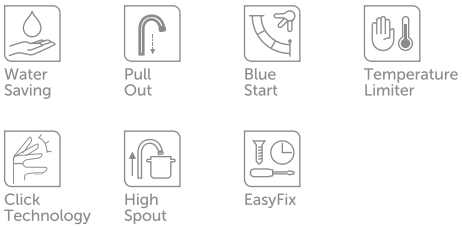


Available Finishes:
AA, GN

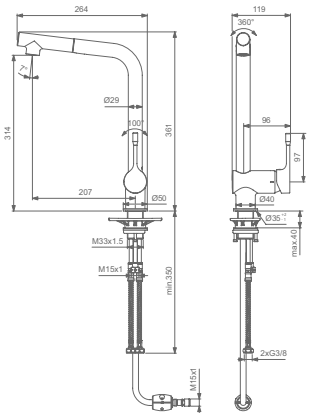
Features:
- Multi-function spray
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter
- Hot water limiter
- BlueStart Technology, cold start
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 225 mm
- Height 322 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
Flexible hoses G 3/8''

Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)



Ceralook
Kitchen Mixer with Pull-out Spout
BD643AA

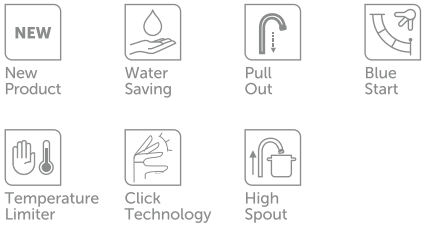


Available Finishes:
AA

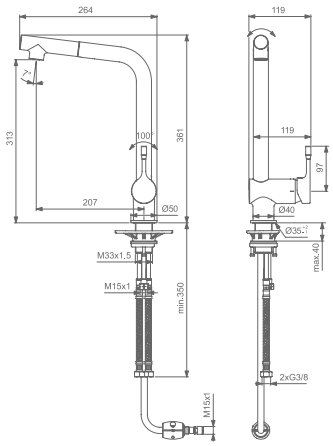
Features:
- Integrated flow rate: 4.5 LPM
- One-function spray
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter
- Hot water limiter
- BlueStart Technology, cold start
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 207 mm
- Height 314 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
Flexible hoses G 3/8''

Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)



Ceralook
Kitchen Mixer with Pull-out Spout
BC176AA



Available Finishes:
AA

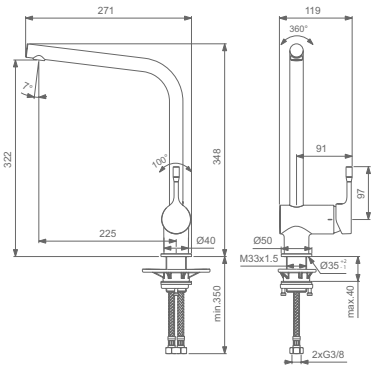
Features:
- One-function spray
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter
- Hot water limiter
- BlueStart Technology, cold start
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 207 mm
- Height 313 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''

Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

Water Saving · Pull Out · Blue Start · Temperature Limiter · Click Technology · High Spout · EasyFix

Ceralook
Kitchen Mixer with High Tubular Spout L-shape
BC174AA



Available Finishes:
AA, GN, XG

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter
- Hot water limiter
- BlueStart Technology, cold start
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 225 mm
- Height 322 mm
- Norm: EN817

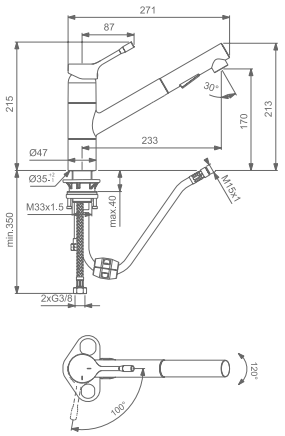
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''

Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

Water Saving · Blue Start · Temperature Limiter · Click Technology · High Spout · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome AA · Silver Storm GN · Silk Black XG

Ceralook
Kitchen Mixer with Pull-out Spout
BC297AA



Available Finishes:
AA, GN

Features:
- Multi-function spray
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter
- Hot water limiter
- BlueStart Technology, cold start
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 233 mm
- Height 170 mm
- Norm: EN817

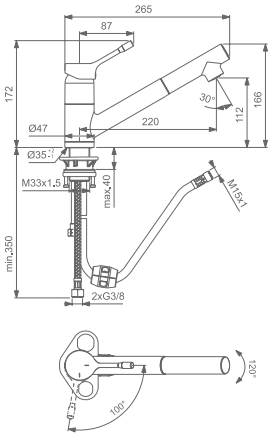
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''

Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

Water Saving · Pull Out · Blue Start · Temperature Limiter

Click Technology · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Ceralook
Kitchen Mixer with Pull-out Spout
BC294AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- One-function spray
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter
- Hot water limiter
- BlueStart Technology, cold start
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 220 mm
- Height 112 mm
- Norm: EN817

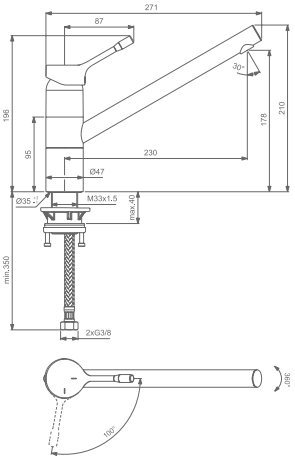
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Hidden aerator

Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

Water Saving · Pull Out · Blue Start · Temperature Limiter

Click Technology · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Ceralook
Kitchen Mixer with High Tubular Spout
BC295AA



Available Finishes:
AA, GN

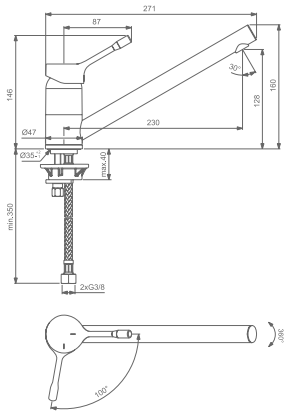
Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter
- Hot water limiter
- BlueStart Technology, cold start
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- High attached tubular spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 230 mm
- Height 178 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Hidden aerator

Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

Water Saving
Blue Start
Temperature Limiter
Click Technology
High Spout
EasyFix
40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Ceralook
Kitchen Mixer with Tubular Spout
BC292AA



Available Finishes:
AA, GN

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter
- Hot water limiter
- BlueStart Technology, cold start
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Low attached tubular spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 230 mm
- Height 128 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Hidden aerator

Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

Water Saving
Blue Start
Temperature Limiter
Click Technology
High Spout
EasyFix
40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome AA
Silver Storm GN

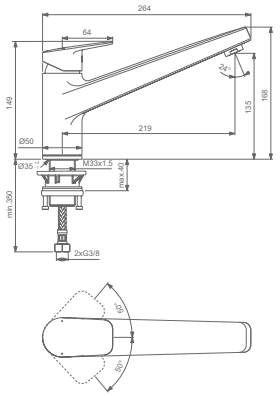
Ideal Standard

Ceralook Kitchen Mixer with Pull-out Spout - BC176AA

Ceraplan Kitchen Mixer with Low Attached Soldered Tubular Spout - BD314AA

Ideal Standard

Ceraplan
Kitchen Mixer with Low Spout
BD342AA



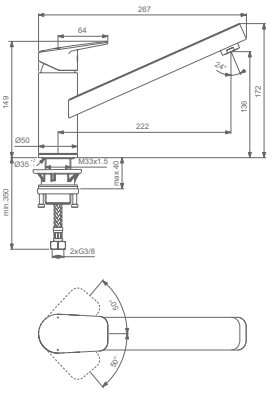
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue colour indication
- Projection 219 mm
- Height 135 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Anti-lime scale silicone aerator

Temperature Limiter

Ceraplan
Kitchen Mixer with Low Attached Soldered Tubular Spout
BD314AA



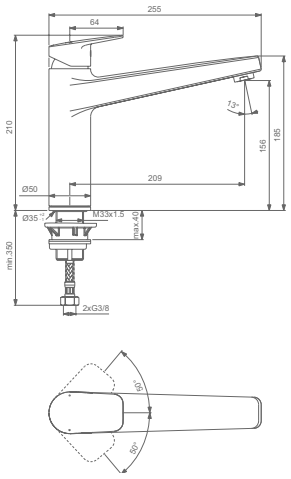
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Integrated flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue colour indication
- Projection 222 mm
- Height 136 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Anti-lime scale silicone aerator

Temperature Limiter

Ceraplan
Kitchen Mixer with High Spout
BD343AA



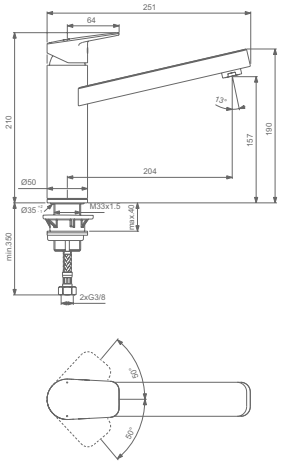
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue colour indication
- Projection 209 mm
- Height 156 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Anti-lime scale silicone aerator

Temperature Limiter

Ceraplan
Kitchen Mixer with High Attached Soldered Tubular Spout
BD315AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Integrated flow rate: 5 LPM
- 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Metal handle, with red/blue colour indication
- Projection 204 mm
- Height 157 mm

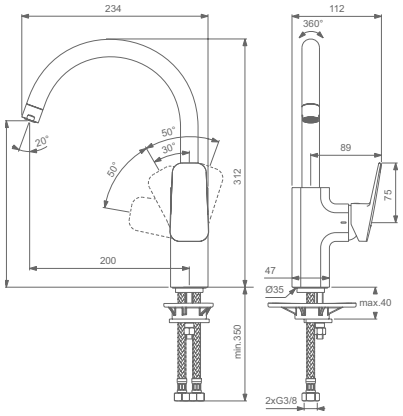
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Anti-lime scale silicone aerator

Temperature Limiter

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Ceraplan
Kitchen Mixer with High Tubular Spout
BD344AA



Available Finishes:
AA

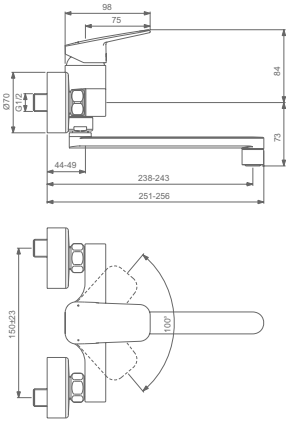
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Tubular spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue colour indication
- Projection 200 mm
- Height 209 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8"
- Anti-lime scale silicone aerator

Temperature Limiter

Easy Fix

Ceraplan
Exposed Kitchen Mixer with Tubular Spout
BD345AA



Available Finishes:
AA

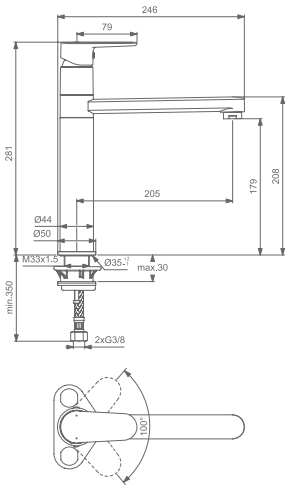
Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Tubular spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue colour indication
- Projection 238-243 mm

Includes:
- Anti-lime scale silicone aerator
- Cylindrical escutcheons

Temperature Limiter

Cerafine O Kitchen Mixer with High Tubular Spout - BC501XG

Cerafine O
Kitchen Mixer with High Tubular Spout
BC501AA



Available Finishes:
AA, XG

Features:
- 28 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- High attached tubular 360° rotating spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 205 mm
- Height 179 mm
- Norm: EN817

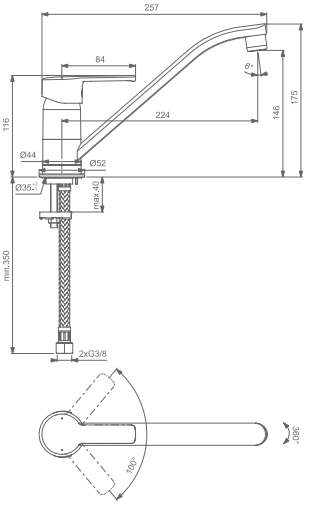
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Shank fixation

Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

Rotating
Temperature Limiter
High Spout
EasyFix
40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

BC501XG

IdealStream
Kitchen Mixer Cast Spout
B1267AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 35 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, red/blue colour indication
- Projection 224 mm
- Height 146 mm

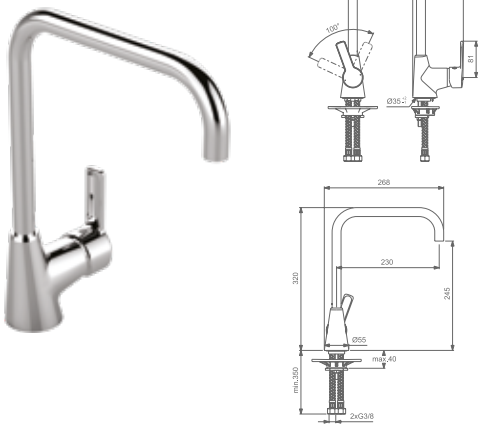
Includes:
Flexible hoses G 3/8''

Recommended:
B960884AA Cascade Aerator, maximum 3.8 LPM

Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

Water Saving
High Spout
Easy Fix
40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

IdealStream
Kitchen Mixer with Swiveling Tubular Spout
B1488AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 35 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Tubular swiveling spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 230 mm
- Height 245 mm

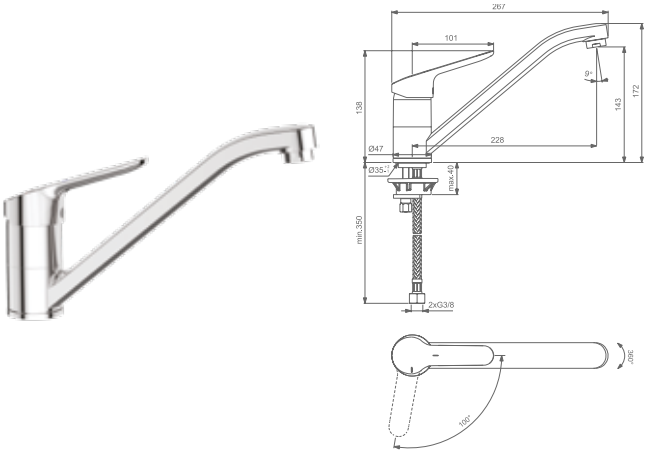
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Adaptor, G 1/2'' to G 3/8'' connection

Recommended:
A962708NU Cache Aerator, maximum 5 LPM

Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

Water Saving
High Spout
Easy Fix
40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Ceraflex
Kitchen Mixer Tubular Spout
BC129AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter
- Hot water limiter
- BlueStart Technology, cold start
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 228 mm
- Height 143 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''

Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

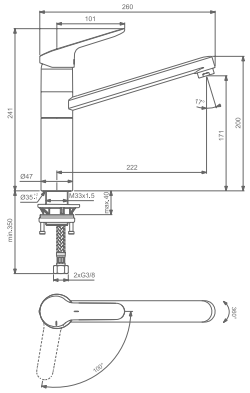
Water Saving
Blue Start
Temperature Limiter
Click Technology
EasyFix
40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Ceraflex Kitchen Mixer Tubular Spout - BC129AA

Ceraflex
Kitchen Mixer with High Tubular Spout
BC135AA



Available Finishes:
AA

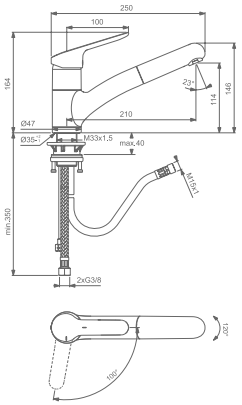
Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter
- Hot water limiter
- BlueStart Technology, cold start
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Tubular high attached spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 222 mm
- Height 171 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Shank fixation

Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

Water Saving · Blue Start · Temperature Limiter · Click Technology · High Spout · EasyFix

Ceraflex
Kitchen Mixer Cast Pull-out Spout
BC143AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Single mode
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter
- Hot water limiter
- BlueStart Technology, cold start
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 210 mm
- Height 114 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Shank fixation

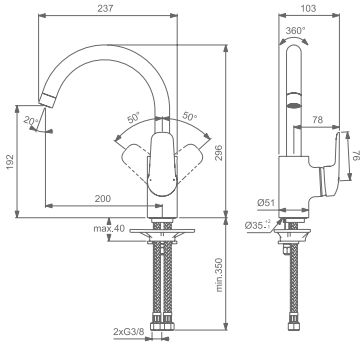
Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

Water Saving · Pull Out · Blue Start · Temperature Limiter · Click Technology · EasyFix · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Ceraflex
Kitchen Mixer with High Tubular Spout
B1727AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- High swiveling tubular spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 200 mm
- Height 192 mm
- Norm: EN817

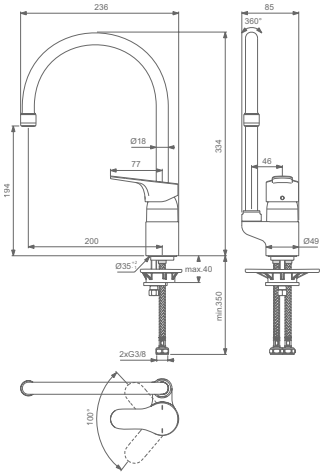
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''

Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

Variant Products:
BC958AA High Swiveling Tubular Kitchen Faucet, SASO Compliant

Water Saving
Temperature Limiter
Click Technology
High Spout
EasyFix
60% 6 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Cerabase
Kitchen Mixer with High Tubular Spout
BC844AA



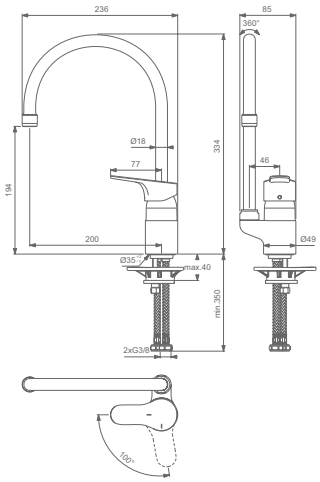
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- R shape tubular spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 200 mm
- Height 194 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Hidden aerator

Water Saving
Temperature Limiter
High Spout
EasyFix

Cerabase
Kitchen Mixer with High Tubular Spout
BD050AA



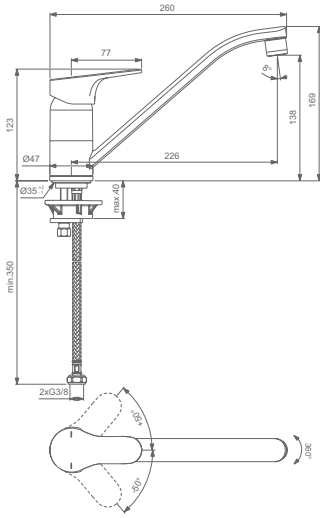
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- BlueStart® technology
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- R-shape tubular spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 200 mm
- Height 194 mm

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Hidden aerator

Blue Start · Temperature Limiter · High Spout · EasyFix

Cerabase
Kitchen Mixer with Tubular Spout
BD431AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Low attached tubular spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 226 mm
- Height 138 mm

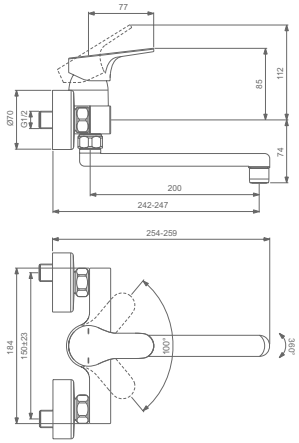
Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Aerator Perlator

Click Technology · Temperature Limiter · EasyFix

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Cerabase
Exposed Kitchen Mixer with Tubular Spout
BD488AA



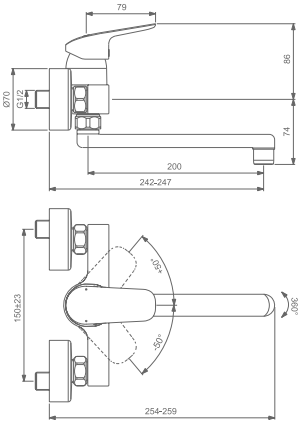
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- Maximum flow rate: 5 LPM
- 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge
- Hot water limiter
- Tubular spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue colour indication
- Projection 200 mm

Includes:
Cylindrical escutcheons

NEW New Product · Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Ceraflex
Exposed Kitchen Mixer with Tubular Spout
B1730AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter
- Hot water limiter
- Swiveling tubular spout
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 200 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Cylindrical escutcheons

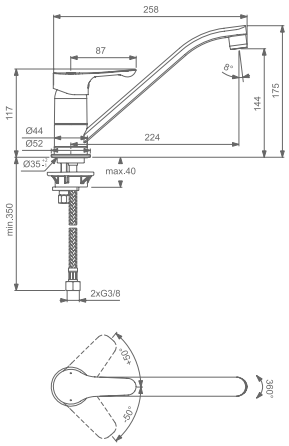
Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G1/2', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

Water Saving · Temperature Limiter · Click Technology · 40% 4 pts % Water Saving, LEED Points

Alpha Low Spout Kitchen Mixer - BC490AA

Ideal Standard

Alpha
Kitchen Mixer with Low Attached Spout
BC490AA



Available Finishes:
AA

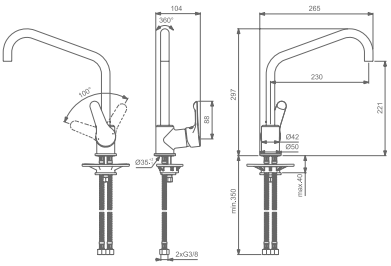
Features:
- 35 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 224 mm
- Height 144 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''

Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

Water Saving
Temperature Limiter
Click Technology
EasyFix
40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Alpha
Kitchen Mixer with Tubular Spout
BC660AA



Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
- 35 mm Ceramic cartridge
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter
- Hot water limiter
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication
- Projection 230 mm
- Height 221 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:
- Flexible hoses G 3/8''
- Cache hidden aerator

Optional Products/Accessories:
B7883AA Stop Angle Valve G 1/2'', 1 piece (order 2 pieces)

Water Saving
Temperature Limiter
Click Technology
High Spout
EasyFix
40% 4 pts
% Water Saving, LEED Points

Conca Basin Unit, 1200 mm, 2 Drawers - T4330Y3
Conca Washbasin, 800 x 450 mm - T379501
Conca Basin Mixer - BC753AA
Design Siphon, G 1-1/4'' - E0079AA

PLUMBING COMPONENTS

Our plumbing components are crucial instruments, playing an active role in turning a bathroom into a functional living space.

During our long history, we have acquired the know-how and expertise to achieve top quality in manufacturing and production, not only by using finest quality in-house produced brass, but also by manufacturing in fully controlled processes.

Our portfolio combines the highest quality standards and technological advancements with high-end design, offering functionality and high aesthetics, the „real ideal".
And our sanitary plumbing components are a paragon of durability, longevity and functionality.

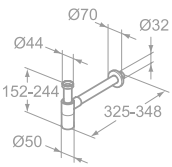
Plumbing Components

Designed to fit any bathroom, our plumbing accessories form an integral part of Ideal Standard's bathroom philosophy. They are vital elements in the design of a comfortable, well-planned room.

Space Saving Basin Siphon
EE23033967

IdealFlow
Hidden Overflow System
R432667

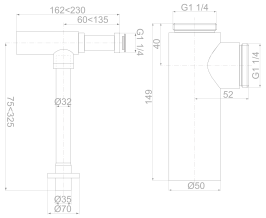
Features:
Combines with **R432767** IdealFlow Space Siphon



Design Siphon, G 1-1/4"
T4441A2

Available Finishes:
A2, A5, GN, XG

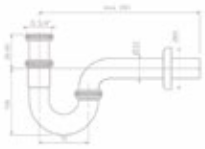
Features:
For installation without semi-pedestal and basin cabinet



Design Siphon, G 1-1/4"
E0079AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
For installation without semi-pedestal and basin cabinet



Basin Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4"
A2305AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
• Tubular type
• Space saving siphon

Bidet Siphon Waste, G 1-1/4"
A2307AA

Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
Tubular type

Escutcheon for Siphon, G 1-1/4"
B4801AA

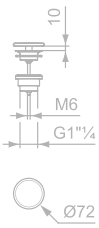
Available Finishes:
AA

Features:
For installation with mixer without pop up waste

Urinal Siphon Waste, Vertical Outlet
K751501

Available Finishes:
01

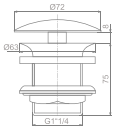
Urinal Siphon Waste, Horizontal Outlet
K822367



Free Flow Waste, G 1-1/4", Ceramic Cover
E211401

Available Finishes:
01, V1, V2, V3, V4, V5, V6, V7, V8, V9, X8, X9

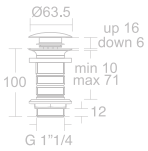
Features:
Recommended for Ipalyss washbasins



Free Waste, G 1-1/4", Metal Cover
J3291AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

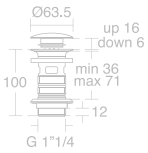
Features:
For washbasins without overflow hole



Click-clack Waste, Metal Cover
E1483AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Features:
For washbasins without overflow hole



Click-clack Waste, Slotted, Metal Cover
E1482AA

Available Finishes:
AA, A2, A5, GN, XG

Features:
For washbasins with overflow hole

Click-clack Waste, Metal Cover
T3629AA

Available Finishes:
AA

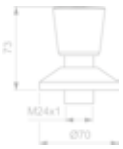
Features:
For washbasins with overflow hole

Click-clack Push-to-open Basin Waste, G 1-1/4", Slotted, Metal Cover
S8803AA

Available Finishes:
AA

White 01 | White Silk V1 | Black Gloss V2 | Black Matt V3 | Kashmir V4 | Slate Grey V5 | Pomegranate V6 | Nude V7 | Mink V8

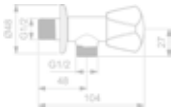
Ideal Standard



Stop Valves
Stop Valve, Round Escutcheon
BD652AA

Available Finishes:
AA, XG

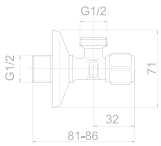
NEW
New Product



Angle Valves
Angle Valve, G 1/2" x G 3/8"
BD650AA

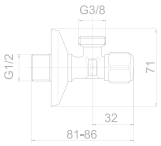
Available Finishes:
AA, A2, GN, A5

NEW
New Product



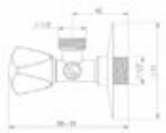
Angle Valve, G 1/2" x G 1/2"
G4306AA

Available Finishes:
AA



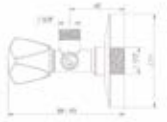
Angle Valves
Angle Valve, G 1/2" x G 3/8"
G4307AA

Available Finishes:
AA



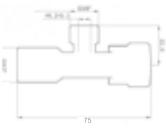
Angle Valves
Angle Valve, G 1/2" x G 1/2"
G4308AA

Available Finishes:
AA



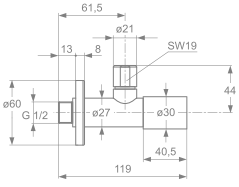
Angle Valves
Angle Valve, G 1/2" x G 3/8"
G4309AA

Available Finishes:
AA



Angle Valves
Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2" x G 3/8"
B7883AA

Available Finishes:
AA



Angle Valves
Design Stop Angle Valve, G 1/2" x G 3/8"
A3491AA

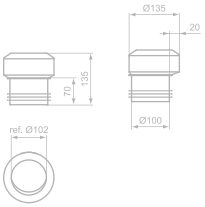
Available Finishes:
AA

Outlet
Outlet Bend 90°
J324867

Features:
For vertical installation

Outlet
Eccentric Adapter
T002867

Features:
For combination with outlet bends 90° (for vertical installation)

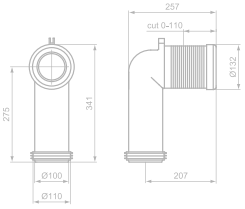


Outlet
Outlet Bend 90°
T002667

Features:
For vertical installation

Outlet
Outlet Bend 90°
T002767

Features:
For vertical installation



Fixing Set
Floor and Pedestals
TT0257919

Chrome
AA

Ideal Standard

Conca Round Vessel, 450 x 450 mm - T369601
Free Flow Waste, G 1-1/4", Ceramic Cover - E211401

Ideal Standard

RESOURCES

Guarantee of Ideal Standard Products

Ideal Standard Products Compliance with International Standards

Ceramic Products Technologies

Sanitary Brass Technologies

Bathtubs Technologies

Product Care Instructions

Materials and Colors

GUARANTEE OF IDEAL STANDARD PRODUCTS

Our guarantee is offered on all products that have been used in the manner for which they were intended, and does not apply to any products that have been misused or abused in any way. Products must be installed and cared for in line with our fixing instructions and local water bylaws. In the unlikely event the product fails within the guarantee period, we offer a free replacement or replacement part (or nearest equivalent). Liability is limited to individual products and does not cover consequential loss or damage on installation.

The guarantee time starts from the date of purchase:
• All ceramic products are guaranteed for a lifetime.
• All acrylics products – acrylic bathtubs and shower trays are guaranteed for 25 years.
• Acrylic bath panels are guaranteed for 2 years.
• Furniture is guaranteed for 1 year.
• Bathroom accessories are guaranteed for 2 years.
• Whirlpool bathtubs and systems of whirlpool bathtubs (including electronic mechanical parts and accessories) are guaranteed for 2 years. For the acrylic sheet we guarantee for 25 years, as mentioned above.
• Showers enclosures, wet-room panels and bath screens, are guaranteed for 2 years.
• Bathroom and kitchen mixers are guaranteed for 5 years.
• Shower systems & kits are guaranteed for 5 years.
• Angle valves are guaranteed for 5 years.
• Trigger Sprays are guaranteed for 2 years.
• Toilet seats and covers and their spare parts are guaranteed for 2 years.
• Cistern (flusher) mechanisms are guaranteed for 2 years.
• Wall-mounted (built-in) cisterns (flushers) and plastic exposed tanks are guaranteed for 2 years.
• Prosys Range: 10 years warranty on frames, 5 years on tanks, and 2 years on flush plates.

Conditions:
• Proof of purchase is required in the event of a claim. It is advisable to keep the purchase receipt. The guarantee is transferable. It is valid for the product and not the purchase and can be transferred to the new owner.
• The product must have been installed, used and cared for in accordance with our instructions for installation and care. In addition, the products must have been installed in accordance with good plumbing practice.
• Where we are satisfied that a defect has arisen because of faulty manufacturing or materials we will, at our option, repair or replace the product free of charge to you. If we choose to replace the product and we no longer manufacture the identical model we will replace it with the nearest equivalent in our then current range.
• This guarantee does not apply to general wear and tear or where, in our opinion, the product has been modified, misused, neglected or accidentally damaged.
• This guarantee does not cover consequential damages or loss.
• This guarantee does not cover damage and or malfunction caused by inappropriate cleaning (please refer to our recommended care and maintenance guidelines).
• Mildew build up, the effects of lime scale and corrosion are not covered under this guarantee.
• Glass breakage and any consequential damage. (All glass used conforms to EN12150-1 where applicable). Breakage of glass is not covered by the guarantee as glass by its very nature can shatter.

Ideal Standard pursues a policy of continuing improvement in design and performance of its products. Therefore, we reserve the right to alter the specifications of a product, change its manufacturing prescription at any time, without prior notice.

Furthermore, Ideal Standard reserves the right to discontinue and withdraw any product during the year of validity of the year's product catalogue, without any prior notice.

IDEAL STANDARD PRODUCTS COMPLIANCE WITH INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS

A. Ideal Standard sanitary products made of vitreous china and fine fire clay are manufactured according to the European specifications, as described in the relevant standards: EN31, EN32, DIN1386, DIN19541, EN35, EN36, EN14528, EN33, EN34, EN37, EN38, EN997, EN80, DIN19542 and are accompanied by CE marking, when applied in line with directive EN997. Furthermore, the production process has been certified with the ISO 9001 quality assurance certificate.

The main characteristics of these products are:
1. Water absorption capacity < 0.5%
2. Firing temperature: 1200°C - 1220°C
3. Acid, base, hot water, stain impact, abrasion, thermal shock resistant
4. Resistance to bending (500kg/cm2)

B. Plastic products comply with the specifications of the European/Greek ELOT 1044/89 standard and have 2-year guarantee.

C. Sanitary brass products comply with the ISO 9001 specifications, which became a European Standard with the code EN 29001, as well as with EN 200, EN 246, EN 248, EN 817, EN 1111, EN 1112, EN 1113, EN 1717, EN 12164, DIN 4109 - 1 and have 5-years guarantee. All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS.

D. The production of Ideal Standard whirlpools and shower enclosures is certified with ISO 9001:2000 quality assurance certificate. The whirlpool bathtubs are manufactured on the basis of the specifications of the European standards: EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-60, EN55014-1, EN55014-2, EN 6100-3-2, EN 61000-3-3, according to the norms 73/23/CEE –93/68/CEE – 85/374/CEE – 89/336/CEE. The mechanical & electronic parts of the whirlpools have a 2-years guarantee.

E. The Ideal Standard acrylic sheets are produced according to NF 263, NF ISO 7823-1 standards and have 25-years guarantee under the proper operation conditions.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS TECHNOLOGIES

CERAMIC MATERIALS

Vitreous china is made from a mixture of white burning clays and finely ground minerals which after firing at high temperature, and when unglazed, does not have a mean value of water absorption greater than 0.5% of the dry weight. This 99.5% vitreosity means that, even unglazed, it cannot be contaminated by bacteria and will remain hygienic. It is coated on all exposed surfaces with an impervious non-crazing vitreous glaze giving white or colored finish. Vitreous china is stainproof, burnproof, rotproof, rustless, non-fading and is resistant to acids and alkalis. To produce vitreous china (and fireclay) a solution of slip is prepared. Slip is the term used in the trade to define casting clay. The ingredients for vitreous china casting slip are ball clay, china clay, sand, fluxing agent and water.
The main characteristics of these products are:
• Water absorption capacity <0.5%
• Firing temperature: 1200oC - 1220oC
• Acid, base, hot water, stain impact, abrasion, thermal shock resistant
• Resistance to bending (500kg/cm2)

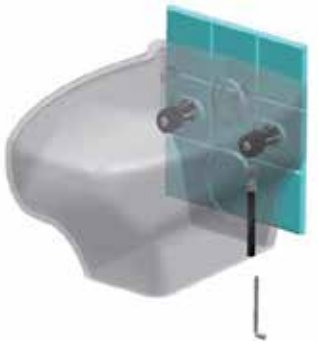
Fine Fireclay is made from a mixture of ground vitreous china and fireclay and has the advantage of holding shape better whilst manufactured. It is particularly suitable for products such as vanity basins and shower trays where it is important to achieve a flat base, whilst keeping the finish associated with vitreous china.

TOILETS DUAL FLUSH MECHANISM

The dual flush system is an intelligent water-saving solution. Toilets with dual-flush mechanism have two buttons located on the top of the tank. One button engages a flush using less water that's meant only for liquid waste, while the other button engages a flush meant for solid waste. Dual flush toilets are designed to utilize gravity to dispose of waste down a large trapway. This design typically cuts down on clogging and saves you the headache of an undesirable plunging expedition.

FULLY HIDDEN FIXATION

Ideal Standard toilets' and bidets' innovative hidden fixation system allows for an easier installation at much less time versus a typical bowl or bidet. Moreover, from an aesthetic point of view, the hidden fixation system means a "no hole result", ensuing a complete smooth, soft edged and seamless design.
The smart mechanism has various benefits:
1. Easy to install (one-person installation)
2. Time-saving
3. Clear product designs with no interruptions
4. Hygienic and easy to clean



Ideal Standard

LOW NOISE LEVELS

The Ideal Standard toilet tanks are equipped with a silent valve mechanism which makes water filling and flushing less noisy. The silent valve mechanism contains a small pinhole valve that controls the diaphragm as the air pressure changes in the tank, resulting in a faster and quieter refill.

SOFT-CLOSE TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Toilet seats and covers with soft-close feature are fitted with a soft-close hinge that uses a tiny air cylinder. This hinge allows the lid, with a gentle touch, to lower onto the bowl slowly and silently in a controlled motion, putting an end to noisy closing toilet seats.
Installing a soft-close seat and cover means no more accidental slamming of the lid, improved safety for kids from getting hurt, and more comfort.

THIN (SLIM) SEAT & COVERS

Slim toilet seats and covers offer modern design and add value to the bowls of Ideal Standard. Using the same raw material as that of toilets, the seats and covers' quality and guarantee are ensured. Our main objective is to upgrade the design of any ceramic model.

TOILET SEAT DUROPLAST MATERIAL

Duroplast raw material comes in granules form, and is based on special pressing moulds at temperature of ~150°C in 2 tone press.
Duroplast material has several characteristics and benefits:
1. Contains no environmentally harmful substances
2. Resistant to cigarette burn marks - in accordance to DIN 438-2.18 regulation
3. Enduring to neutral cleaning products of residential use (avoid cleaning products with high acidity and chlorine)
4. Resistant to static electricity and as such repels dust
5. Resistant to UV radiation - in accordance to EN 438-2.18 regulation
6. Durable, all seats are subjected to 150-kg endurance test - in accordance to EN 438-2.14 regulation
7. Chemical resistant - in accordance to EN 438-2.15 regulation

AQUABLADE® FLUSHING TECHNOLOGY

AquaBlade® technology outperforms all existing toilets in terms of hygiene. Traditional toilets leave a significant area of the bowl unwashed, particularly at the back of the bowl. The AquaBlade® channel is positioned close to the top of the bowl so that 95% of the surface area beneath is cleaned every time. With AquaBlade® technology, the optimized water pressure and smooth curves of the bowl flush bacteria clean away with no unhygienic splashing. The bowls are also very easy to clean, with no overhanging rim to hide potentially dirty areas.

Cleaner
The AquaBlade® channel is positioned close to the top of the bowl so that 100% of the surface below the channel is washed clean every time you flush.

Quieter
Our scientific comparisons have been made against exact like-for- like toilet bowls, one with the new revolutionary AquaBlade® flush and one with a traditional flush. Compared to many traditional flushes, AquaBlade® is up to 80% quieter.

Smarter
AquaBlade® sets new standards in performance and efficiency. The breakthrough technology saves water and works brilliantly at low flush volumes.

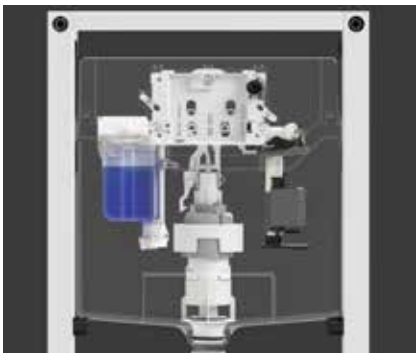
RIMLS+ TECHNOLOGY

The RimLS+ technology ensures that the entire bowl is cleaned more thoroughly with every flush and, at the same time, reduces water consumption. In this way, you improve hygiene with every flush and save time and money concurrently.
The rimless design means easier and faster cleaning due to the lack of overhangs and rims. This saves time, resources and maintenance costs, especially in a public area where cleaning is required several times per day.

• RimLS+ has a larger flushing area so that bacteria have no chance to multiply.

• Less splashing and bigger flushed area help control odours and the spread of bacteria.

CONTROL PLATES SMARTFLUSH



A self-contained refillable system within the toilet tank that dispenses a small dose of liquid detergent with every flush directly into the flush pipe to mix with water and clean the WC bowl.

CONTROL PLATES SMARTVALVE

This special delayed inlet valve saves approximately 0.5 litres of water per flush by only allowing water into the toilet tank after the outlet valve is closed. Not only does it promote water conservation it is also quiet and has been certified by NF as acoustic Class 1.

CONTROL PLATES SMARTFORCE

This technology removes the need for electricity supply or batteries to power a no-touch control plate by harnessing the power of flowing water to generate energy.

DIAMATEC™ TECHNOLOGY

Striving to achieve the most thin and precise designs in ceramics, we developed a new revolutionary new material - Diamatec™. A special blend of alumina and chamotte, Diamatec™ allows us to shape ceramics to a 3.5mm rim, and still withstand the maximum impact energy any test machine can deliver.

Stronger
Diamatec™ technology means every washbasin can withstand the maximum impact energy a test machine can deliver.

Functional
Thanks to Diamatec™, our washbasins stands up to the most demanding conditions, while being only 3.5mm at its thinnest point.

Lighter
Diamatec™ allows us to combine an ultra light design aesthetic with hardwearing durability for demanding environments.

SANITARY BRASS TECHNOLOGIES

BRASS COATINGS

In order to achieve the shiny surface the company uses the proven method of electroplating. Thanks to the modern equipment the European standard EN 248 is fully met. All visible plastic details are electroplated after being previously copper plated which assures the surface durability and its aesthetic look.

Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD) is a method for producing metal-based hard coatings by means of generation of partially ionized metal vapor, its reaction with certain gases and by forming a thin film with a specified composition. The typical process temperature for PVD coatings is between 250 and 450 °C.
PVD finishes can be found in cutting and forming tools, mechanical components, medical devices and products that benefit from the highly resistant and decorative features of the coatings.

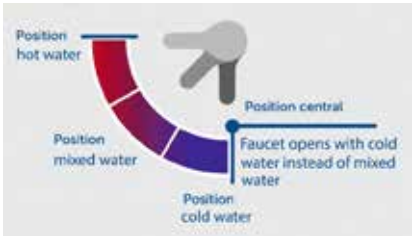
They are being used extensively for decorative purposes in numerous applications where superior adhesion, wear and scratch resistance are important to ensure a perfect look for an extended period of time and intense use.
The main advantages summarised:
- High hardness
- Scratch and scuff resistance
- Wear resistance
- Chemically inert/non-tarnish, also in wet surroundings
- Odorless and hypoallergenic
- The process to apply PVD coating is completely eco-friendly

HIDDEN AERATOR

The hidden flow aerator in selected Ideal Standard mixers has a flow tip without visible slot. It is as reliable as a normal flow filter and, at the same time, it is safe against stealing.
The replacement key is included in the product's package.

BLUESTART® TECHNOLOGY

Thanks to our BlueStart® technology, when the tap is opened in the centre position, cold water flows and hot water has to be actively selected rather than delivered by default. BlueStart® makes energy savings of up to 50% possible.
This feature helps you save water, energy and therefore money by only delivering cold water, when the tap handle is in the middle position.



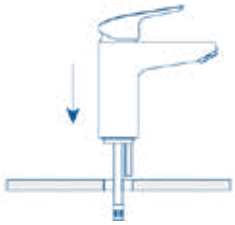
PVD TECHNOLOGY

In our coloured models, we use the latest technology - Physical Vapour Deposition to preserve the vibrancy of our coloured models. PVD is a thin protective coating applied in a vacuum, which makes our products ten times more resistant to chemicals, wear, impact, discolouration and corrosion.

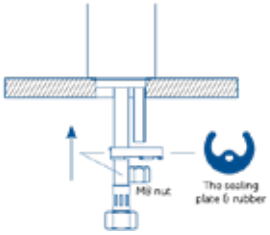
EASY-FIX PLACEMENT SYSTEM

Save 30% of installation time with the simple and quick Easy-Fix Placement System.
The tap is assembled with one hand when the rubber membrane is on the “screw nut”. The sealing component secures the best installation of the tap on the porcelain and perfect sealing.

Step 1: Take out the fitting from the box



Step 2: Place the fitting above the basin, with the flexible hoses through the installation hole



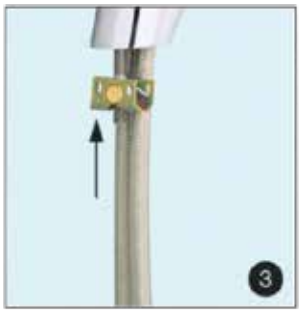
Step 3: Mount the sealing plate and rubber over the fitting’s stud and tighten the M8 nut, and the fitting will be fixed and stable

TOP-FIX PLACEMENT SYSTEM

Top-Fix is an innovative patented system that enables fitting the mixer from above the basin. It simplifies and speeds up the installation time, and avoids the difficulty of tightening the fitting in the awkward space beneath the basin. Ideal Standard Top-Fix system installation follows simple steps, and a hexagonal key (allen) is enough to fix the mixer from the top of the porcelain.

Step 1: With the fixation bracket in the vertical position, the fitting is placed through the basin or bidet tap hole. The fixation bracket automatically returns to the horizontal position

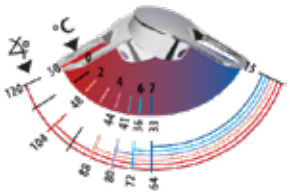
Step 2: Once fitted, the fitted is tightened using the Allen key provided



Step 3: With the fitting in position and correctly tightened the vertical pop up rod is placed through the same fixation hole

CLICK TECHNOLOGY SYSTEM

CLICK technology system offers easy temperature adjustment. With just one handle you adjust the pressure and temperature according to your individual desires, within a range of temperatures from 34° to 42° C.
Thanks to the expanded movement range of 120°, you enjoy greater freedom to adjust water temperature. The adjustable water saving function gives you the opportunity to personally control water consumption.



IDEAL FLOW

Designed to keep your plumbing system free of foreign objects or anything that can cause blockage, Ideal Standard Ideal Flow is a hidden basin overflow waste system. It is manufactured from high quality material and will efficiently serve you without any interruption over many years. The gleaming Chrome finish will add a touch of stylish appeal to your washbasin.

The mechanism can be installed on basins that do not have an overflow hole, and consists of a drain connected parallel tube which fills with water along with the basin and overflows to the run-off if the level reaches the maximum point.

The concealed overflow system has the following advantages:
1. No overflow hole in the basin and vessel making it easy to clean
2. Better aesthetics without restrictions in the design
3. The space inside the furniture is maximised
4. No additional parts needed as it is compatible with Ideal Standard basin mixers and pop up waste
5. Easy installation

IdealPure®

IdealPure® is a unique nickel and lead-free design for basin and kitchen mixers used to draw water for cooking and drinking. It's the first fitting on the market with nickel-free waterways, anticipating and exceeding new European Drinking Water directives. Water passing through the IdealPure® system never touches chrome-nickel: copper pipes are unplated inside, while water-bearing surfaces are made from plastic.

FIRMAFLOW®

FirmaFlow® is the latest generation of long lasting ceramic disc cartridge. Packed with features, reducing water and energy use by up to 50%, without any loss of comfort - FirmaFlow® has a slimmer construction to further enhance the aesthetics of our taps.

500,000+
use cycles, twice that of the industry norm

95°C
heat resistant

10-15 years
of daily use

ECO-STOP

Ideal Standard thermostatic mixers do not waste even a single extra drop of water. The ingenious Eco-Stop function allows you to reduce your water consumption by up to 50%. When you turn the handle, a resistance mechanism caps the water flow. If you feel like a more powerful shower, you simply press an override button for an extra flow.

COOL BODY

No hot spots, no chance of scalding and pure peace-of-mind. That's Cool Body. For complete 100% safety, this superior technology means the thermostatic surface never heats up, keeping little fingers safe.

PERMANENT TEMPERATURE STOP

To prevent a rush of hot water in the case of a cold water failure, all models contain a 100% hot water shutoff. This prevents any risk of scalding.

TEMPERATURE CONTROL BUTTON

Ideal Standard thermostatic mixers have temperature control button which is set at minimum 40°C and guarantees you saving energy and money. In addition, one can enjoy a safe temperature that's maintained at all times.

EASY-BOX

Ideal Standard has perfected the technology related to built-in systems in cooperation with a hand-picked team of special technicians. The new "multi formed" internal part for the assembly EASY-box, meets all the needs of a wallmounted installation. Thanks to Fast-Fix system, the installation is very simple and flexible. The Dicht-Fix sealing system provides triple safety from leakages, internally and externally, and, therefore, maximum sealing of the walls. It is not necessary to choose from the beginning between a mixer and a thermostat.
Furthermore, protection is provided against water returning to the pipes.
It also meets DIN 4109 (sound insulation in buildings) noise control category I standards.

The following specifications and regulations are met:
- DIN 4109 sound insulation in buildings, noise control category I
- DIN 1988 proper washout
- Wall sealing against water
- DIN EN 1717 drinking water protection

BATHTUBS TECHNOLOGIES

ACRYLIC MATERIAL

The quality of acrylic bathtubs and shower trays meets the highest requirements. All stipulated specifications are strictly observed and the production and our products are certified by TÜV. The TÜV certification symbol further certifies the exclusive use of the quality acrylic material according to EN 14516: 2010 European Standards. Furthermore, the acrylic products bear the AFNOR NF certification mark.

The Ideal Standard bathtubs are, therefore, synonymous to exceptional quality.
- Scratch resistance
- Chemical/ solvent element resistance
- UV resistance (does not become yellow)
- Material sturdiness (does not break)
- Shiny appearance: glossy texture

"SOLID SURFACE" MATERIAL

Our solid surface material is made of natural mineral aluminum mixed with acrylic polyester resin. It has a seamless look that makes it perfect for modern contemporay bathtubs.
There are several characteristics for the material:
- Extremely stain and scratch resistant
- Thermal Stability: solid surface walls stay warm to the touch so that one can bathe for longer without adding hot water
- Nonporous and hygienic surface is also key advantage - no mold, mildew, bacteria and germs are generated.
- Non fading due to nature of material; impact resistant, maintain original surface
- Easy to clean and low maintenance material
- Resistant to chemicals and stains

PRODUCT CARE INSTRUCTIONS

CERAMIC PRODUCTS

Proper way of cleaning and taking care of products:

• Ceramic sanitary products, are very easily cleaned. For frequent cleaning of the ceramic sanitary products, usual daily detergents can be used. The smooth, waterproof and durable surfaces, withstand all usual acid and alkaline solutions found in a household.
• Just one coffee-spoon of soft soap in the mop bucket, is enough to make the surfaces clean again.
• Detergents with vinegar, or soft vinegar solution, can easily remove salts. In case of difficult stains, leave a piece of cloth soaked in vinegar, on top overnight. There is a large number of detergents in the market, especially for salt removal and others, with vinegar as a basis. Spread a quantity on the stains and rinse after a while.
• You must, though, be careful with all fluoride substances found in rust removal detergents, or toothpastes. All stains must be immediately removed, otherwise there will be spots left.
• Sometimes, the stains are not removed, as mentioned in the cleaning instructions. In this case, we recommend liquid, or creamy bath detergents. The result can be enhanced, if you use a non-abrasive sponge.
• For WC bowls, a soft cloth is enough for frequent cleaning. You can also use the appropriate cleaning product for plastics, that does not scrape and does not contain acids. When you clean the bowl, lift both the cover and the seat, so that they do not come in contact with the cleaning product.

Wrong way of cleaning and care of products:

Do not use detergent sponges with an abrasive surface, the smooth surfaces will be scratched.

Important information:

Even products such as liquid soaps, shampoos and foam baths used for body cleaning, can cause damage. Rinse with water after use.

FITTINGS PRODUCTS

Cleaning products must be compatible with the manufacturing materials. In order to avoid inflicting damages, certain conditions must be met, both when using, as well as during cleaning.
The range of public spaces, extends from hospitals to restaurants, hotels and accommodation. Due to the fact that there are differences among the presence of dirt and salts in the above mentioned cases, their frequency of cleaning varies. Therefore, the criterion for the selection of the appropriate cleaning product, is strongly related to the cleaning schedule. However, the following factors must be taken into consideration: 1. space 2. frequency and depth of cleaning 3. type of products 4. condition of products

Proper way of cleaning and taking care of products:

• Apply proper cleaning product
• Do not let the cleaning products act for more time than required
• Frequent cleaning reduces the presence of salts
• Salts are removed with special cleaning products
• Do not use the product directly on the fittings. Pour it on a cloth, or sponge, in places that the cloth can reach, so as to avoid damage
• Rinse the product with clean water, so as to remove the last residues

Wrong way of cleaning and care of products:

• Do not use cleaning products containing acid salts, formic acid and vinegar acids, as they can cause irreparable damage. Also, avoid using cleaning products containing phosphoric acid, since they can be dangerous
• Do not use cleaning products containing chlorine bleach
• Do not use cleaning products that can cause scratches, rough sponges, or cloth with micro-fibers
• Mixing different cleaning products, is forbidden

Important information:

Even products such as liquid soaps, shampoos and foam baths used for body cleaning, can cause damage. Rinse with water after use.

BATHROOM FURNITURE

Proper way of cleaning and taking care of products:

• Bathroom furniture is very easily cleaned because the surfaces are either made of layers of wood or coloured lacquer.
• Use a soft cloth and soft cleaning products, i.e. diluted detergents.
• Glass surfaces and mirrors are better cleaned with a common glass cleaner.
• A dry cloth is also a quick solution to dry possible water remains that should not stay on the furniture surface for long.

Wrong way of cleaning and care of products:

Under no circumstances should you use abrasive sponges or cleaning products containing all kind of acids, because they can damage or scratch furniture surfaces.

Important information:

Ensure that all bathroom furniture electrical appliances, built-in lighting or other electrical fixtures are not in contact with the water.

BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS

Proper way of cleaning and taking care of products:

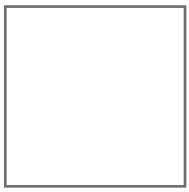
• Cleaning and taking care of acrylic bathtubs/shower trays can be done without any problem. Residues rarely remain on their surfaces.
• For the usual, simple treatment, rub the bathtub/shower tray immediately after taking your bath, using a soft sponge or piece of cloth with some cleaning product on it. Rinse with clean water and it is ready.
• Salt deposits can be removed with some vinegar. Rinse well afterwards.
• If the acrylic surface, after some years, has lost its shine, you can polish it without fear (i.e. with the Ideal Standard care set).

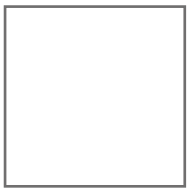
Wrong way of cleaning and care of products:

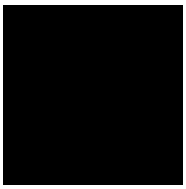
Under no circumstances should you use cleaning sponges with an abrasive surface.
Do not use micro-fiber cloths. Their action is based on abrasion and the smoothing of micro-fibers. This, though, can scratch surfaces.

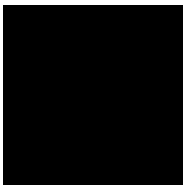
MATERIALS AND COLORS

WASHBASINS COLORS


Euro White **01**


Silk White (Matt White) **V1**

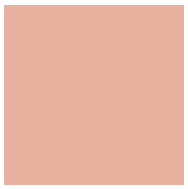

Black Gloss **V2**


Silk Black **V3**

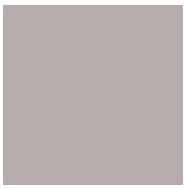
Kashmir **V4**

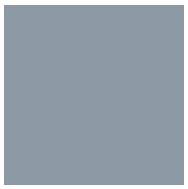
Slate Grey **V5**

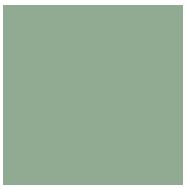
Pomegranate **V6**


Nude **V7**

Mink **V8**

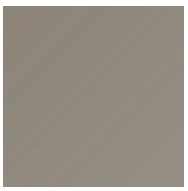

Concrete **V9**


Powder **X8**


Sage **X9**

SANITARY BRASS COLORS

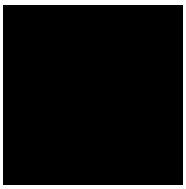
Chrome **AA**


Silver Storm **GN**

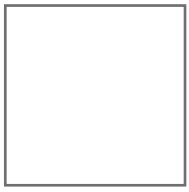
Brushed Gold **A2**

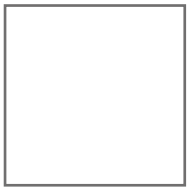
Magnetic Grey **A5**

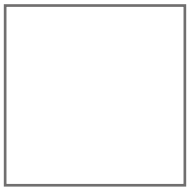
Silk Black **XG**

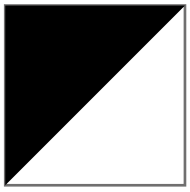

Black Onyx **B3**

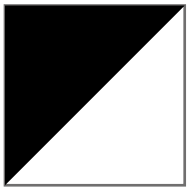
FREESTANDING BATHTUBS COLORS


White Matt **EN**

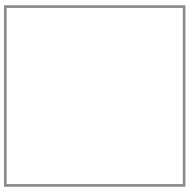

White Gloss **01**

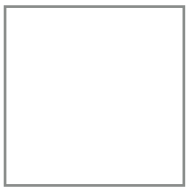

White Matt **V1**

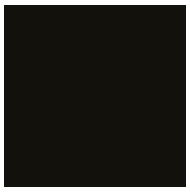

White Gloss/ Black Gloss **V2**


White Matt/ Black matt **V3**

SHOWER TRAYS COLORS

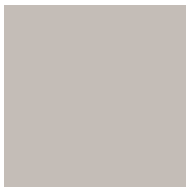

White **01**


Silk White **V1**


Silk Black **V3**

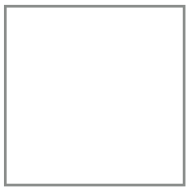
Pure White **FR**

Beach Sand **FT**


Concrete Grey **FS**

Jet Black **FV**

SHOWER ENCLOSURES COLORS

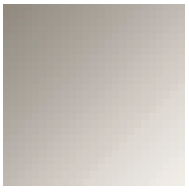

White **01**

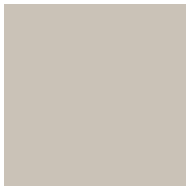
Bright Silver **EO**

Silk Black **V3**

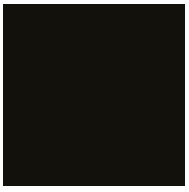
KITCHEN FITTINGS COLORS

Chrome **AA**


Silver Storm **GN**

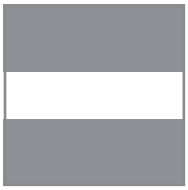

Champagne Pearl
Q9

Matt Black/Chrome
U4


Silk Black **XG**

CONNECT AIR FURNITURE COLORS

Glossy White + Matt White Accent **B2**

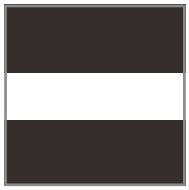


Glossy Light Grey + Matt White Accent **EQ**

Glossy White + Matt Light Grey Accent **KN**

Wood Light Grey + Matt White Accent **PS**

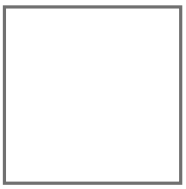
Wood Light Brown + Matt Light Brown Accent **UK**



Wood Dark Brown + Matt White Accent **VY**

ADAPTO FURNITURE COLORS

Lacquer



Glossy White **WG**

Melamine

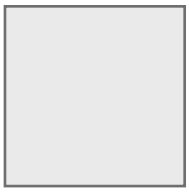
Dark Wood **FW**

Wood Light Brown **FF**

Grey Stone **FX**

CONCA FURNITURE COLORS

Lacquer



Matt White (Lacquered) **Y1**

Matt Anthracite (Lacquered) **Y2**

Matt Sunset (Lacquered) **Y3**

Wood

Smoked Oak (Real wood veneer) **Y4**

Dark Walnut (Real wood veneer) **Y5**

Light Oak (Real wood veneer) **Y6**

Porcelain stoneware top

Grey Stone **DI**

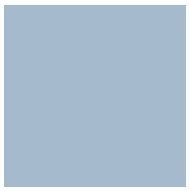
Calacatta Marble **DH**

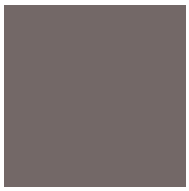
Black Desire Marble **DG**

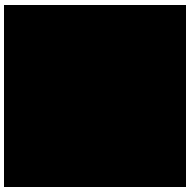
TESI FURNITURE COLORS

Glossy White **OV**

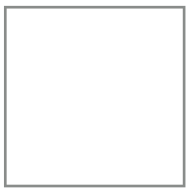
Glossy Light Grey **PH**


Matt Light Blue **WI**


Dark Matt Taupe **PU**


Silk Black **ZT**

TEMPO FURNITURE COLORS


Glossy White **WG**

Sandy Oak **OS**

Light Oak **OL**

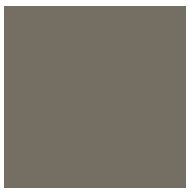
Lava Grey **LG**

I.LIFE FURNITURE COLORS

Matt White **DU**

Sand Beige Matt **NF**

Greige Matt **NH**


Quartz Grey Matt **NG**

Carbon Grey Matt **NV**

Natural Oak **NX**

Coffee Oak **NW**

Notes

IDEAL STANDARD GULF FZCO

idealstandardgulf@idealstandard.com | +971 4 804 2400
P.O. Box 261559 - Dubai, UAE

Ideal Standard Dubai Design and Specification Centre | + 971 4 309 6000

www.idealstandardgulf.com

Part of:
Ideal Standard International Group
Belgium

Ideal Standard

Ideal Standard follows a policy of continuous and consistent improvement on the design and functionality of the products. Thus, it reserves the right to change its manufacturing prescription at any time and discontinue or withdrawany product during the year of validity of this catalogue, without any prior notice.